

School of Theology at Claremont



10011449009



The Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

Ref.
BX
5820
A15
1913

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in the City of New York
From October Eighth to October Twenty-fifth,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1913

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1914

Theology Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE REV. HENRY ANSTICE, D.D.,

Office, 281 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK

§ To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 49 § II. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

THE REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D.

Residence, MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT

§ To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

MR. WILLIAM W. SKIDDY

Office, 82 Wall Street, NEW YORK CITY

§ Canon 48 § VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September, immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding.

§ The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

§ THE GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the City of St. Louis on the second Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixteen.

COMMITTEES

APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION,
AND SPECIAL COMMISSIONS

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Commission on a German Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Marquette, the Rev. Johannes Rockstroh, the Rev. John P. Peters, D.D., the Rev. August Ullman, the Rev. W. R. Stearley, Mr. Benjamin W. Wells.

Committee on a Spanish Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands, Bishop Van Buren, the Bishop of Mexico, Bishop Knight.

Committee to Confer with Swedish Bishops as to Letters of Transfer

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Southern Florida.

Committee to Confer with the Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox Church

The Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Delaware.

Committee on Canons of Ordination

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Western Michigan.

Committee of Correspondence with the Japanese Church

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Delaware.

Council of Advice as to Ecclesiastical Relations with Foreign People

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

Committee of Counsel for the Laymen's Missionary Movement

The Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Western Michigan.

Committee on Proportionate Representation

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Kansas.

Committee on Resignation of Bishops, etc.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Iowa.

Committee on the Subject of a Book of Offices

The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

To act with the Secretary in the Publication of the Journal

The Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Albany.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Committee on Representation

The Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., the Rev. E. A. White, D.D., the Rev. J. S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. W. M. Grosvenor, D.D., Mr. R. A. Mercur, Mr. F. A. Lewis, Mr. T. L. Ringwalt, Mr. Gardiner Greene, Mr. W. H. Lightner.

Committee on Expenses

Mr. Burton Mansfield, the Rev. F. J. Mynard, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Rev. J. R. Moses, the Rev. F. M. Kirkus, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. W. H. Gibson, Mr. P. K. Roots, Mr. E. D. Gaston, Mr. W. H. Crocker, Mr. E. S. Elliott, Mr. Stephen Baker, Mr. J. K. Denning, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and the Treasurer of the Convention.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, D.D., the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, the Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, the Rev. Henry L. Jones, D.D., the Rev. J. H. McIlvaine, D.D., the Rev. J. F. Butterworth, Mr. Henry Chauncey, Mr. Elbridge T. Gerry, Mr. Francis P. Nash, Mr. George E. Copeland, Mr. Bluford Wilson, Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen, Mr. F. J. McMaster, Mr. H. H. Lurton.

Commission on Christian Unity

The Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Tennessee, Bishop W. M. Brown, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Rev. Jas. S. Stone, D.D., the Rev. Geo. S. Bennitt, D.D., the Rev. R. J. McBryde, D.D., the Rev. S. D. McConnell, D.D., the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. H. H. Oberly, D.D., the Rev. Geo. C. Hall, D.D., the Rev. Louis C. Washburn, D.D., the Rev. James W. Ashton, D.D., Mr. H. D. Forsyth, Mr. Bernard Carter, Mr. A. T. Mahan, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, Mr. George W. Pepper, Mr. F. C. Morehouse.

Commission on Lectionary

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., the Rev. Edward A. Larrabee, the Rev. D. D. Addison, D.D., the Rev. Angus Crawford, D.D., the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. Thaddeus W. Harris, Ph.D., Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., Mr. James McConnell, Mr. Charles M. Clement, Mr. Wm. A. Robinson, Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen, Mr. Arthur S. Browne.

Commission on a World's Conference of All Christian Bodies on Faith and Order

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Francis J.

Hall, D.D., the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. William M. Clark, D.D., the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, the Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., Mr. Seth Low, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Edward P. Bailey, Mr. George Zabriske, Mr. Horace Lurton, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration

The Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Rev. E. M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. W. T. Sumner, D.D., the Rev. W. MacCormack, D.D., the Rev. E. S. Rousmaniere, D.D., the Rev. S. P. Delaney, Mr. G. W. Pepper, Mr. J. H. Dillard, Mr. B. Randall, Mr. W. A. Anderson, Mr. Samuel Mather.

Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, the Rev. J. W. Suter, the Rev. H. R. Gummey, D.D., the Rev. L. M. Robinson, the Rev. H. B. St. George, D.D., the Rev. J. R. Moses, Mr. G. W. Pepper, Mr. T. W. Bacot, Mr. C. G. Saunders, Mr. H. W. Mabie, LL.D., Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. F. J. McMaster, Mr. E. P. Bailey.

Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony

The Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Long Island, the Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., the Rev. W. T. Sumner, D.D., the Rev. C. W. Leffingwell, D.D., the Rev. S. S. Marquis, D.D., the Rev. Leighton Parks, D.D., Mr. E. P. Wheeler, Mr. E. C. Niles, Mr. F. C. Morehouse, Mr. L. R. Watts, Mr. C. E. Shepard.

Commission to Co-operate with the International Committee in arranging an International Congress to be held in May, 1915, on the Diversity of Marriage Laws

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., the Rev. C. N. Lathrop, the Rev. William MacCormack, D.D., Mr. W. J. Schieffelin, Mr. C. E. Shepard, Mr. Lewis Stockton.

Commission on a Racial Episcopate

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rev. W. M. Clark, D.D., the Rev. I. McK. Pittinger, D.D., the Rev. C. B. Bryan, D.D., the Rev. E. M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. Philip Cook, Mr. G. G. King, Mr. Joseph Packard, Mr. W. W. Frazier, Mr. R. I. Manning, Mr. Samuel Mather.

Commission on Social Service

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Utah, the Bishop of Michigan, the Rev. J. H. Melish, the Rev. Samuel Tyler, the Rev. J. P. Peters, D.D., the Rev. F. H. Nelson, the Rev. W. T. Sumner, D.D., the Rev. Chas. Fiske, the Rev. C. K. Gilbert, Mr. J. M. Glenn, Mr. J. R. Brackett, Mr. R. A. Woods, Mr. W. F. Morgan, Mr. C. R. Woodruff, Mr. Rathbone Gardner, Mr. H. D. W. English, Mr. Seth Low, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mrs. J. P. Bowen, Dean Susan T. Knapp, Miss Vida Scudder, Mrs. M. K. Simkovitch.

Commission on Revision of the Hymnal

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. C. L. Slattery, D.D., the Rev. Jas. W. Ashton, D.D., the Rev. W. F. Faber, D.D., the Rev. Hubert W. Wells, Mr. R. C. Pruyn, Mr. Morris Earle, *Secretary*, Mr. Miles Farrow, Mr. Roland S. Morris.

Commission on the Support of the Clergy

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Erie, the Rev. J. H. McIlvaine, D.D., the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. G. L. Tucker, the Rev. W. T. Manning, D.D., Mr. George Gordon King, Mr. H. D. W. English, Mr. W. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. D. B. Lyman, Mr. Monell Sayre.

Commission on Text-Books and School Histories

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. W. F. Peirce, D.D., the Rev. J. W. Stanley, the Rev. J. S. Littell, D.D., the Rev. H. P. Scratchley, the Rev. H. H. Powell, D.D., Mr. F. S. Edwards, Mr. N. M. Butler, LL.D., Mr. M. S. Snow, Mr. J. A. Braw, Mr. T. R. Proctor.

Commission on Business Methods in Church Affairs

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., the Rev. G. C. Bartlett, Mr. R. C. Pruyn, Mr. W. R. Howe, Mr. A. B. Houghton.

Commission on American Churches in Europe

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Rev. J. F. Butterworth, the Rev. W. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alex. Mann, D.D., Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Charles G. Haight, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris.

Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. R. Cotton Smith, D.D., the Rev. H. P. LeF. Grabau, Mr. E. W. Saunders, Mr. A. T. Treadway.

Commission to Prepare Mission Hymnal

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., the Rev. Geo. G. Daland, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. R. C. Pruyn, Mr. Wm. V. Kellen.

Commission on Archives

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Alfred B. Baker, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the Rev. George Y. Bliss, D.D., Mr. Asa Bird Gardiner, Mr. J. Grant Wilson.

Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. O. A. Toffteen, the Rev. C. A. Nybladh, the Rev. A. W. Sundelof, the Rev. J. G. Hammarsköld, Mr. R. T. Ely, Mr. J. F. W. Woodbury.

*Commission to Erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island
Honorary and Consulting Committee*

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Randolph H. McKim, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Wm. M. Grosvenor, D.D., the Rev. Wm. M. Clark, D.D., Mr. George Gordon King, Mrs. A. M. Lawver, Mrs. Chauncey B. Brewster.

Executive Committee

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Rev. C. Braxton Bryan, D.D., the Rev. W. A. R. Goodwin, D.D., the Rev. Joseph B. Dunn, the Rev. Robt. C. Jett, Mr. W. W. Robertson, Mr. Jacob Heffelfinger, Mr. Richard B. Tunstall, Mr. Thos. Nelson Page, Mr. John D. Letcher, Miss S. Stuart, Miss Mary Winder Garrett, Mrs. John D. Letcher, Miss Julia C. Emery.

Board of Religious Education

The Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Rev. W. M. Groton, D.D., the Rev. C. H. Young, the Rev. C. R. Mills, Mr. W. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

Representing Provinces

- I. The Rev. Anson P. Stokes.
- II. The Rev. Charles H. Boynton Ph.D.
- III. The Rev. L. N. Caley.
- IV. The Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D.
- V. The Rev. C. R. Fish.
- VI. The Right Rev. F. A. McElwain, D.D.
- VII. The Rev. James Wise.
- VIII. The Rev. El. L. Parsons.

Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the Rev. E. B. Niver, D.D., the Rev. J. A. Emery, the Rev. H. H. Sneed, the Rev. A. R. Mansfield, Mr. C. H. Young, Mr. W. W. Frazier, Mr. E. L. Bayliss, Mr. H. L. Hobart, Mr. E. B. Coxe, Admiral Mahan, Mr. F. J. McMaster.

Committee on a Nation-wide Preaching Mission

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Central New York, the Rev. J. E. Freeman, D.D., the Rev. C. N. Lathrop, the Rev. F. W. Tomkins, D.D., the Rev. E. S. Rousmaniere, D.D., Mr. G. F. Henry, LL.D., Mr. Rathbone Gardner, Mr. Rosewell Page, Mr. C. A. Pease.

Committee on the Despatch of Business

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. I. McK. Pittinger, D.D., the Rev. Stewart McQueen, Mr. F. A. Lewis, Mr. Joseph Packard.

*Committee to Confer with Officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches
and the Old Catholics*

The Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. W. S. Emery, the Rev. Henry Lubeck, D.D., Mr. C. G. Saunders, Mr. DuPont Parker, Mr. G. A. Armour.

Committee to Consider Method of Amending Prayer Book or Constitution

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Salina, the Rev. W. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, the Rev. E. B. Niver, D.D., the Rev. W. M. Groton, D.D., the Rev. J. S. Stone, D.D., Mr. F. A. Lewis, Mr. T. W. Bacot, Mr. F. L. Stetson, Mr. G. F. Henry, LL.D., Mr. F. J. McMaster.

Committee on the Bishop's Promise of Conformity

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Rev. B. T. Rogers, D.D., the Rev. Henry Lubeck, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, Mr. C. D. Andrews, Mr. R. H. Dana, Mr. G. W. Pepper.

Committee of Advice for the Society for Promoting Church Work among the Blind

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. W. W. Dame, D.D., the Rev. John Hewitt, the Rev. Jas. H. McIlvaine, D.D., Mr. Rowland Evans, Mr. E. S. Elliott.

Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf

The Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Erie, the Rev. A. S. Johns, Mr. Everett P. Wheeler, Mr. Walter T. Baylies.

Committee to Certify Changes in Canons

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Rev. Edwin A. White, D.C.L., the Rev. Geo. S. Whitney, Mr. C. G. Saunders.

Committee on the Press and Publicity

The Bishop of Atlanta, the Rev. James Wise, Mr. F. L. Stetson.

Committee to Visit the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Olympia, the Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. W. A. R. Goodwin, D.D., the Rev. G. Y. Bliss, D.D., Mr. W. R. Butler, Mr. W. V. Kellen, Mr. Samuel Mather.

Committee to Prepare Programme for Joint Sessions in 1916

The Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Rev. W. O. Waters, D.D., the Rev. James Wise, Mr. E. N. Brown, Mr. F. L. Stetson.

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, Registrar of the Convention, and Historiographer

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Middletown, Conn.

Recorder of Ordinations

The Rev. Herman C. Duncan, D.D., Alexandria, La.

INDEX

TO THE JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

A

Alaska, Bishop of (Dr. Rowe), declines translation to South Dakota, 17 (*see* 369); judgment of Presiding Bishop in the matter, 17, 18; election rescinded, 376.
 American Bible Society, recognition of services of, 161.
 American Churches in Europe, report of Commission on (Appendix XVII.), 50; resolutions *de*, with appointment of members, 50, 51.
 Anking, new name for District of Wuhu, 85.
 Appeal, proposed Canon on Courts of (Appendix XII.), 38; H. B. took no action.
 Apportionment of men and women to be made by Board of Missions, 92, 100; apportionment of money for apportioned work, 92, 100.
 Arbitration, principle of, approved, 370.
 Archives, Commission on, report (Appendix V.—2), presented, 53, 156.
 Atwill, Rt. Rev. E. R., Bishop of Kansas City, death of, announced, 12.
 Atwood, Rev. J. W., consecrated Bishop of Arizona (1911), 15; presented (1912), 371.

B

Babcock, Rev. S. G., consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, 21; presented, 10.
 Beecher, Rev. G. A., consecrated Bishop of Kearney, 14, 15; presented (1911), 360.
 Bible Sunday, H. D. proposes, 105; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 150.
 Biller, Rev. George, elected Bishop of South Dakota, 380; consecrated, 19; presented, 10.
 Bishops elected: (1911) for Tokyo, 368; for Wuhu, 369; for South Dakota, 369; (1912) for South Dakota, 380; for New Mexico, 381; (1913) for New Mexico, 96; Cuba, 97, 130; Spokane, 97; North Dakota, 97, 112; Porto Rico, 98.
 Bishops, 108 present at General Convention, first day, 11, 12; one more, second day, 23; two more, fourth day, 36; at special sessions, October 1911, 361; April 1912, 372.
 Bishops, resignation of, Committee to consider the subject, 66; report, 74, 75; referred to Committee for 1916, 94.
 Bishops, translation of Diocesan, proposed, 72; referred to Committee for 1916, 123; *see* 94.
 Blood Accusation; *see* Ritual Murder.
 Board of Missions, elections for, 105; *see* Missions.
 Brown, Rev. William C., elected Bishop of Cuba, 130, 147.
 Brown, Rt. Rev. W. M., Bishop of Arkansas, resigns (1912), 374.
 Burch, Rev. C. S., consecrated Suffragan Bishop of New York, 15; presented (1911), 360.
 Burleson, Rev. Hugh L., elected Bishop of North Dakota, 97, 108; declines, 109.
 Business methods, Commission *de*, appointed, 102, 103.

C

Canadian Church, Deputation from, received, 109; deputation to next synod of, appointed, 134.
 Canon of Trial of Clergyman, draft of, for Missionary Districts, proposed by special Committee, 86; report, and approved, 113.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED:

Canons of Ordination, amendments proposed, 55; report, and committee discharged, 55, 56; other proposed amendments referred, 95; report, and whole subject referred to special committee, 115, 116.
 Canon 9, § I. [iv.], amendment *de* failure to confirm election of Bishop, H. D. adopts, and H. B. concurs, 102.
 Canon 10, § II. [i.], *de* election of Missionary Bishops by Departments, proposed, 54; report, and committee discharged, 112.
 Canon 16, § VI., *de* Army and Navy Chaplains, proposed, 27; report, and not adopted, 37, 38.
 Canon 24, § I., *de* charge of unbecoming conduct, addition proposed, 37; report, and postponed, 55; H. D. adopts, 70; report, and H. B. adopts with amendment, 75, 76; H. D. concurs, 99.

- Canons 27, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, *de* reports to Recorder, H. D. adopts, 63; report, and H. B. concurs, 74.
- Canon 30, amendments *de* Provinces, H. D. adopts, 90; report, and H. B. concurs, 123; omissions from, H. D. adopts, and H. B. concurs, 136.
- Canon 37, § II., *de* revision of sentences, proposed, 66; report, and committee discharged, 76; interpretation of clause desired, 76; report, 116.
- Canon 40, *de* transfer of communicants, addition proposed, 27; report and re-committed, 55; report, and amendment adopted, 59; H. D. non-concurs, 164; H. D. adopts different addition, 138; H. B. non-concurs, 159.
- Canon 47, § I., *de* reports to Recorder, H. D. adopts, 62; report, and H. B. concurs, 74.
- Canon 47, § III., *de* Historiographer, H. D. adopts, 69, 70; report, and H. B. concurs, 75.
- Canon 48, § I., *de* reports from Dioceses and Districts, proposed, 86; report, and an amendment adopted, 112; H. D. concurs, 135.
- Canon 49, § III., *de* Suffragan Bishops as Ecclesiastical Authority, proposed, 25; report, and postponed, 37; *see* 106.
- Canon 51, § IV. [xii.], *de* appointment of ministers of congregations in Europe, proposed, 51.
- Canon 53, Art. II., H. D. adopts amendments, 137; H. B. concurs, 138.
- Canon 53, § XIII., *de* alternate representatives to Missionary Councils, proposed, 23; reported unnecessary.
- Canon 54, § III., *de* offering for General Clergy Relief, H. D. adopts, 40; report, and H. B. concurs, 76.
- Canon 55, *de* General Board of Religious Education, amended form, H. B. adopts, 56, 57; H. D. concurs, with amendments, 89; H. B. concurs, 125.
- Canon (new) of Provinces, H. D. adopts, 88; report, and H. B. concurs, 125; H. D. adopts amendment of, and H. B. concurs, 136.
- Canon (new) of Religious Communities, H. B. adopts, 110, 111; H. D. concurs, with amendments, 148; H. B. concurs, 159.
- Cape Palmas and Parts Adjacent, proposed change of name to Liberia, 58; name changed, 85.
- Capers, Rev. William T., elected Bishop of Spokane, 97, 108; declines, 163.
- Centenary of Peace between the United States and Great Britain, resolutions *de*, adopted, 57.
- Central America, *de* transfer of jurisdiction, 85.
- Chairman, Bishop of Southern Ohio elected, 13.
- Chalice, mode of administration, Committee on, appointed, 26; report, 87, 130 ff.; declaration, 133.
- Change of Name; *see* Name, Change of.
- Chaplains in Army and Navy, proposed Canon *de*, 27; report, and not adopted, 37, 38; Commission to take action *in re*, 83, 99; Committee *de* endorsement of nominations for, 117; *see* Appendix XIII.
- Child Labor, H. D. adopts resolution condemning, 140; report, and substitute adopted, 157; H. D. concurs, 164.
- China, congratulations on organization of National Church in, 52.
- Christian Unity, Commission on, reports progress (Appendix XIX.), 51.
- Closing Service, 163.
- Collect in place of Absolution, for Deacons and Lay-Readers, proposed, 33; report, and committee discharged, 55.
- Colmore, Rev. Charles B., elected Bishop of Cuba, 98, 108.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE:

- de* Federal Council of Churches, 158; report, 163.
- de* uniform law on Divorce, 158, 159; report, 160.

COMMITTEE (JOINT) ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS:

- Appointed, 23.
- Reports, 29, 45, 67, 98, 129, 151.

COMMITTEES, JOINT:

- de* Racial Episcopate, 29, 30; report, 125 (Appendix X.).
- de* place of meeting of next Convention, 39; report, 80.
- de* resolutions as to text-books and school histories, 39 (no report).
- de* public statement *in re* Commission on Faith and Order, 53, 94.
- to nominate for Clergy Relief Fund, 69, 91; report, 154.
- to nominate for Board of Missions, 80; report, 105.
- de* amendment to Constitution *in re* Presiding Bishop, 95; *see* 120.
- to attend Synod of Church in Canada, 134, 149.
- de* Press and Publicity, 135, 136.

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS, JOINT SPECIAL (to report to next Convention):

- de* Missionary Organization and Administration, 41, 79.
- de* revision of Hymnal (continued), 55, 77.
- de* revision of Lectionary (continued), 61, 78.
- de* revision and enrichment of Prayer Book, 82, 155.
- de* legislation *in re* Matrimony, 93.
- de* constitutional and canonical provisions as to Bishops, 94, 116, 117.
- de* business methods in Church affairs, 102, 103.
- de* Suffragan Bishops, 106.
- de* tenure of office of members of Commissions, 109, 150.
- de* Canons of Ordination, 116.
- de* prepare programme for joint sessions, etc., in 1916, 128.
- de* Racial Episcopate, 134, 135, 158.
- de* text-books on English and American History, 140, 141.
- de* Nation-wide Preaching Mission, 144, 145, 164.
- de* Bishop's promise of conformity, 148.
- de* co-operate *in re* Proportionate Representation, 149.
- de* to confer with officials of Eastern and Old Catholic Churches, 151.
- de* International Congress *in re* Marriage and Divorce, 161.
- de* two-thirds requirement for certain amendments to Constitution, 164, 165.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL:

- de* proposal to sit with open doors, 13; report, 34.
- de* advisability of preparing a Pastoral Letter, 13; report, 28.
- de* Independent Hungarian Church of America, 26; report, 130.
- de* to act with Secretary in publication of Journal, 23.
- de* daily reports to public press, 23.
- de* mode of administering the Cup in Holy Communion, 26; report, 130.
- de* to prepare Pastoral Letter, 28; report, 134.
- de* resignation of Bishops, 66; report, 74.
- de* resolution H. D. *in re* ritual murder, 79; report, 146.
- de* Army and Navy Chaplains, 83, 124.
- de* to correspond with authorities of Church in Japan, 85.
- de* to notify Bishops-elect, 108, 112, 130.
- de* endorsements of clergymen for Army and Navy Chaplains, 117.
- de* certain messages from H. D., 123; report, 150.
- de* to nominate Trustees, General Theological Seminary, 126; report, 133.
- de* to act as Council of Advice *de* foreign peoples, 130.
- de* resolution H. D. *in re* Federal Council of Churches, 134; report, 145.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION:

- Report No. 1. *de* final adoption of three amendments, 47 f.
2. *de* amendment as to confirmation of elections, 49.
3. *de* final adoption of amendment to Art. I., Sec. 3, 70.
- de* final adoption of amendment to Art. II., Sec. 4, 70.
- de* amendments as to Suffragan Bishops, 71.
- de* amendment of Art. II., Sec. 2, 71.
- de* Constitutions and Canons of three Missionary Districts, 71.
4. *de* amendments as to Suffragan Bishops, 106.
- de* previous consent for election of Suffragan, 106.
5. *de* day of meeting of the Convention, 116 f.
- de* appointments by the Committee, 117.
6. *de* translation of Diocesan Bishops, 123.
7. *de* Racial Episcopate, 145.
8. *de* two-thirds amendment to Art. X., 156.
- de* amendment to Art. IX., 157.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS:

- Report No. 1. *de* right of Diocese to change its name, 37.
- de* amendment of Canon 49, § III., 37.
- de* amendment of Canon 16 *in re* Army and Navy Chaplains, 37.
2. *de* Collect in place of Absolution, 55.
- de* amendment of Canon 24, § I., 55.
- de* amendment of Canon 40, 55.
- de* amendments of Canons of Ordination, 55.
3. *de* addition to Canon 40, § I., 59.
4. *de* amendments as to Recorder of Ordinations, 74.
- de* Historiographer, Canon 47, § III., 75.
- de* addition in Canon 24, § I., 75.
- de* omission from Canon 37, § II., 76.
- de* offering for Clergy Relief Fund, Canon 54, § III., 76.

5. *de* Canon of Religious Communities, 110.
de amendments of Canon 48, § I., 112.
de choice of Bishops by Missionary Councils, 112.
de draft Canon for Missionary Districts, of Trial of a Clergyman, 113.
de amendments of Canons of Ordination, 115.
Opinion de interpretation of Canon 37, § II. (a), 116.
de appointments by the Committee, 116.
6. *de* Canon of Provinces, and consequent amendment of other Canons, 123.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS :

Report No. 1. *de* Bishop Coadjutor elect of Ohio, 110.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS :

- Report No. 1. *de* change of name of Kearney to Western Nebraska, 59.
de acceptance of cession from West Texas, and addition to North Texas, 59.
de resignations of Bishops of Spokane and Southern Florida, 59, 60.
de elections of Missionary Bishops, 59, 60.
de elections of Missionary Bishops, 69.
 2. *de* election for Porto Rico, and *de* charge of Haiti, 77.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS :

- Report No. 1. *de* resignation of Bishop of Cuba, 38.
 2. *de* acceptance of Haiti as Missionary District, 38.
 3. Communicating thanks from Mexico and Japan, 52.
de organization of National Church in China, 52.
de accepting foreigners as candidates for Orders, 52.
 4. *de* Haiti as Missionary District, 76.
 5. *de* change of names of Wuhu and Cape Palmas, 85.
de jurisdiction in Central America, 85.
de correspondence with Church in Japan, 85.
 6. *de* election of Bishop for Cuba, 125.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS :

- Report No. 1. *de* fourteen subjects, 42 ff.
 2. *de* proportionate representation, 72.
 3. *de* three subjects, 152.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PRAYER BOOK :

- Report No. 1. *de* revision of offices for Visitation and Communion of the Sick, 73 f.
de additional suffrage in the Litany, 74.
 2. *de* cross-index in Prayer Book, 155.
de Joint Commission on Revision, 155.
de change in third Good Friday Collect, 155.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS SERVICES :

- Report No. 1. *de* celebration of the Holy Communion on certain days, 54.
 2. *de* offerings at these services, 58.
 3. *de* closing service of Convention, 111.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER :

- Report No. 1. *de* Order of Business for special meetings, 67.
 2. *de* Precedence of Bishops, 67.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, FINAL ACTION ON :

- Article I., Section 3, *de* election of Presiding Bishop, H. D. adopts, 28 ; report, and recommitted, 47 ; report, and postponed, 70 ; not adopted, 73 ; new amendment proposed, *see* below.
 Article I., Section 4, *de* representation of Missionary Districts, H. D. adopts, 31 ; report, and H. B. concurs, 48.
 Article I., Section 6, *de* representation of American Churches in Europe, H. D. adopts, 32 ; report, and H. B. concurs, 48.
 Article II., Section 4, *de* previous consent for election of Suffragan Bishop, report, and postponed, 70 ; not adopted, 106, 107.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF PROPOSED :

- Article I., Section 2, Article II., Section 7, Article IV., *de* Suffragan Bishops as Ecclesiastical Authority, proposed, 24, 25; report, 71; referred to special committee for 1916, 106.
- Article I., Section 3, *de* election of Presiding Bishop (*see above*), H. D. adopts, 121; H. B. adopts, with amendment, 122; H. D. concurs, 127.
- Article I., Section 7, *de* day of meeting of General Convention, H. D. adopts, 81; report, and H. B. concurs, 116, 117.
- Article II., Section 2, *de* confirmation of election of Bishops, report, 49; re-committed, with amendment, 71. [No further report.]
- Article II., Section 4, *de* votes for Suffragan Bishops, proposed, 24; report, 71; referred to special committee for 1916, 123.
- Article II., Section 6, *de* translation of Diocesan Bishops, proposed, 72; report, and referred to special committee for 1916, 123.
- Article VI., *de* Racial Episcopate (Appendix X.), adopted, 145; H. D. non-concurs, 159; referred to special committee for 1916, 134, 158.
- Article IX., *de* change in place of trial, H. D. adopts, 147; report, and H. B. concurs, 157.
- Article X., *de* two-thirds majority for change in Prayer Book, H. D. adopts, 141; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 156; referred to special committee for 1916, 164, 165.
- Article X., *de* changes in Tables of Psalms, H. D. adopts, and H. B. concurs, 121.

Common Prayer, Book of; *see* Prayer Book.

Communicants, Registration of, 124.

Conformity, promise of, in Consecration of Bishops, committee to consider for 1916, 148.

Council, Bishops sit in, 60, 81, 125, 129, 160, 367, 378, 380, 382.

Congregational Churches, message to National Council of, 105.

Cuba, resignation of Bishop (Dr. Knight), accepted, 60; Rev. Milo H. Gates elected Bishop of, 97; election confirmed, 108; declines, 123; Rev. William C. Brown elected, 130; election confirmed, 147.

Cup in Holy Communion; *see* Chalice.

Custodian of Standard Prayer Book, report of (Appendix VI.), presented, 29.

D

Davies, Rev. T. F., consecrated Bishop of Western Massachusetts, 16; presented (1911), 361.

Deaf, Committee of Advice for workers among, report (Appendix XIV.), presented, 30.

Despatch of Business; *see* Committee on Despatch.

Divorce; *see* Marriage.

Doane, Rt. Rev. W. C., Bishop of Albany, death of, announced, 12.

Du Moulin, Rev. Frank, consent given to consecration as Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, 110.

E

Eastern Orthodox Church, Committee to confer with authorities of, report, 153; committee continued, 154.

Education, *see* Religious, Theological.

Elections to the Episcopate; *see* Bishops elected.

Erie, Diocese of, admitted, 31.

Europe, American Churches in, Bishop Jaggar in charge, 15; Bishop of Marquette put in charge, 20; report of Commission on (Appendix XVII.), 50.

F

Faith and Order, Joint Commission on World Conference *de*, prayers for, 377; report presented, 34; resolutions *de*, adopted, 53; proposal as to statement and prayer at joint session, 53; H. D. concurs, 94; this action rescinded by H. B., 99; Commission to be incorporated, 78.

Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, communication from, *de* Exposition of 1915, 43; reply, 90; *de* sending delegates to Council, H. D. proposes action, 126; report, and H. B. non-concurs and proposes other action, 145; committee of conference, 158; report, 163; H. D. concurs with H. B., 165.

Foreign-born Population, report of Commission on Church's duty to (Appendix XVIII.), presented, 53, 86.

Foreign-born Population, duty to; proposal that Board of Missions establish Department of Immigration, referred, 24; report, and Council of Advice appointed, 130.
 French version of Ordinal, etc., 27.

G

Garland, Rev. T. J., consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, 16; presented (1912), 371.
 Gates, Rev. Milo H., elected Bishop of Cuba, 97, 108; declines, 123.
 General Clergy Relief Fund, report (Appendix III.) presented, 69; Committee to nominate Trustees, 69, 91; Trustees elected, 138; report of Commission on Special Fund, 52, 73; *see* 103.
 General Theological Seminary, report of Committee on Charter and Laws of, presented, 51; amendments in Constitution adopted, 84, 85, 103; Committee to nominate Trustees, 126; Trustees elected, 134, 139, 140.
 German Version of Prayer Book, Commission on, 156.
 Good Friday, recommendation of special devotion on that day for all Christian people, 93, 100, 101, 120; proposed change in third Collect for, 118, 155.
 Grafton, Rt. Rev. C. C., Bishop of Fond du Lac, death of, announced, 12.
 Gray, Rt. Rev. William C., resigns as Bishop of Southern Florida, 22; resignation accepted, 59, 60; *see* 65.

H

Half-holiday each week approved, 119; *see* Rest.
 Haiti, Church in, provision for (1911), 367; (1912), 377, 378; memorial from Church in, to be admitted as Missionary District, referred, 22; report, and Haiti made Foreign Missionary District, 38; proposal to add (with Santo Domingo) to District of Porto Rico, referred, 36; report, 77; resolution adopted, 98.
 Highest possible standard of living approved, 122, 123.
 Hodur, Bishop Francis, of Polish National Church, message from, 41; reply, 86.
 Holly, Rt. Rev. J. T., Bishop of Haiti, death of, announced, 13.
 Holy Communion, mode of administration; *see* Chalice.
 Howden, Rev. Frederick B., elected Bishop of New Mexico, 96, 107.
 Hungarian Church (Independent) of America, communications from, referred, 26.
 Huntington, Rev. D. Trumbull, elected Bishop of Wuhu (1911), 369; consecrated, 19; presented, 10.
 Hymnal, Joint Commission on Revision of, report (Appendix IX.) presented, 40; resolutions adopted and Commission continued, 55, 77.
 Hymnal, Mission, chants may be added to, 93, 94.
 Hymns, errors in, corrected, 87.

I

Immigration; *see* Foreign-born Population.
 Israel, Rev. Rogers, consecrated Bishop of Erie, 15; presented (1911), 360.

J

Jaggar, Rt. Rev. T. A., in charge of American Churches in Europe, death of, announced, 12.
 Jamestown, proposed memorial at, resolutions adopted *de*, 86, 87, 141.
 Japan, resolution of Bishops of Church in, 19; *de* acceptance of candidates from, 52; Commission to correspond with authorities of Church in, 85.
 Joint Rule 3, *de* Joint Committees, H. D. amends, and H. B. concurs, 61, 62.
 Joint Sessions appointed, 30; held, 35, 36, 59, 69, 72, 110.

K

Kansas City, Rt. Rev. S. C. Partridge becomes Bishop of, 16; papers *de* change of name to West Missouri, referred, 24; report, 37; communication *de* from Bishop and Convention, 42; change recognized, 42.
 Kearney, proposal to change name to Western Nebraska, referred, 30, 31; change made, 59, 60.
 Kendrick, Rt. Rev. John M., Bishop of New Mexico, death of, announced, 12.
 Knight, Rt. Rev. Albion W., resigns as Bishop of Cuba, 22; resignation accepted, 60; *see* 65.
 Kyoto, Bishop of, translated to Kansas City, 16; Rev. H. St. G. Tucker elected Bishop of (1911), 368; consecrated, 18; presented, 10.

L

Laymen's Missionary Movement, report of Committee to advise with, 51.
 Lectionary, Joint Commission on, request to, 33; report of Commission (Appendix XI.) presented, 60; resolutions adopted, 61; H. D. concurs, 78; *see* 135.
 Lessons, Tables of; *see* Lectionary.
 Lloyd, Rt. Rev. A. S., status in the House (1911), 362 ff., 365.
 Longley, Rev. H. S., consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Iowa, 20; presented, 10.

M

McElwain, Rev. F. A., consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, 20; presented, 10.
 Mackay-Smith, Rt. Rev. Alexander, Bishop of Pennsylvania, resigns (1911), 366; death of, announced, 13.
 Mann, Rt. Rev. Cameron, Bishop of North Dakota, transferred to Southern Florida, 82.
 Marriage, Joint Commission appointed for 1916 as to legislation *de*, 93.
 Marriage and Divorce Laws, message *de*, sent from H. D. in error, 143; H. B. non-concurs, 144; committee of conference, 158; report, 160; intended message of H. D. as to consultation *de*, 161; H. B. concurs, 161.
 Massachusetts, Bishop of, thanks to, for opening sermon, 77, 78.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES:

- No. 1. *de* organization of House of Deputies, 14.
2. *de* final adoption of amendment of Art. I., Sec. 3, of Constitution, 28.
3. *de* Joint Committee on Racial Episcopate, 29.
4. *de* admission of Diocese of Erie, 31.
5. *de* final adoption of amendment of Art. I., Sec. 4, of Constitution, 31.
6. *de* final adoption of amendment of Art. I., Sec. 6, of Constitution, 32.
7. *de* Tables of Lessons for Sundays, 33.
8. Concurring *de* report of Recorder of Ordinations, etc., 34.
9. Concurring *de* joint sessions in Cathedral, 34.
10. *de* cession of two Counties from West Texas, 36.
11. *de* Joint Committee on place of meeting in 1916, 39.
12. *de* Joint Committee on school histories, etc., 39.
13. *de* stated offering for Clergy Relief, 40.
14. Concurring *de* report of Committee for Church Workers among Deaf, 40.
15. *de* date of adjournment, 50.
16. *de* amendment of Joint Rule 3, 61.
17. *de* printing Rules of Order, etc., with Canons, 62.
18. *de* reports to Recorder, 63.
19. *de* divers notices to Recorder, 63.
20. *de* election of Treasurer, 64.
21. *de* Historiographer, 69.
22. *de* new clause, Canon 24, § I., trial of clergyman, 70.
23. Concurring *de* Commission on American Churches in Europe, 77.
24. Concurring *de* Commission on Revision of the Hymnal, 77.
25. *de* thanks to Bishop of Massachusetts for sermon, 77.
26. *de* incorporation of Commission for World Conference on Faith and Order, 78.
27. Concurring *de* Revision of Tables of Lessons, 78.
28. *de* protest against trial for Ritual Murder, 78.
29. Concurring *de* Joint Commission on Missionary Organization, 79.
30. *de* place and date of next Convention, 80.
31. *de* Joint Committee to nominate for Board of Missions, 80.
32. *de* proposed amendment of Article I., Section 7, of Constitution, 81.
33. *de* Joint Committee on revision of Prayer Book, 82.
34. *de* election of Coadjutor for Montana, 91.
35. Concurring *de* Committee of Nomination for General Clergy Relief, 91.
36. *de* exhibit of the Church at Exposition of 1915, 91.
37. *de* apportionment of men and women, 92.
38. *de* Apportionment and apportioned work, 92.
39. *de* recommendation of five minutes' silence on Good Friday, 93.
40. *de* Joint Commission on legislation as to Matrimony, 93.
41. *de* Canon of Provinces, 88.
42. Concurring *de* Board of Religious Education, with Provincial amendments, 89.
43. Supplementary *de* Provinces, 90.
44. *de* chants in Mission Hymnal, 93.
45. Concurring *de* service for Commission on Faith and Order, 94.
46. Concurring in amendment to H. D. 22 *de* trial of clergymen, 99.

47. Concurring *de* Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 99.
48. Concurring *de* permanent Commission on Social Service, 100.
49. *de* Pension System, 101.
50. *de* amendment of Canon 9, § I. [iv.], 102.
51. *de* Commission on business methods, 102.
52. Concurring *de* amendment of Constitution and Laws, G. T. S., 103.
53. Concurring *de* discharge of Committee on Evangelistic Ministries, 103.
54. *de* closing of \$5,000,000 fund for Clergy Relief, 103.
55. *de* Public Schools, etc., 104.
56. Transmitting report of Committee on State of the Church, 104.
57. *de* election of Treasurer and members of Board of Missions, 105.
58. *de* telegram to National Council of Congregational Churches, 105.
59. *de* Bible Sunday, 105.
60. Transmitting testimonials of Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, 107.
- 61-65. Confirming choice of Missionary Bishops, 107, 108.
66. *de* Committee on Publicity for 1916, 118.
67. *de* change in Third Collect for Good Friday, 118.
68. *de* half-holiday each week, 119.
69. *de* one day rest in seven, 119.
70. Concurring *de* Committee on amendment as to Presiding Bishop, 120.
71. Concurring *de* designated offerings, 120.
72. Concurring *de* special devotion on Good Friday, 120.
73. *de* amendment of Proviso in Article X. of Constitution, 121.
74. *de* amendment of Art. I., Sec. 3, of Constitution, election of Presiding Bishop, 121.
75. *de* social justice, etc., 122.
76. *de* programme for joint sessions in 1916, 123.
77. Concurring *de* Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 124.
78. *de* Report on Registration of Communicants, 124.
79. Concurring *de* Commission on Work among Seamen, 124.
80. *de* Federal Council of Churches, 126.
81. Concurring *de* half-holiday, H. D. 81, with amendment, 127.
82. Concurring *de* amendment of Constitution, H. D. 74, with amendment, 127.
83. *de* co-operation of Board of Missions with other boards, 127.
84. *de* new table for use of Psalter, 128.
85. *de* Joint Committee on programme for joint sessions, 1916, 128.
86. Confirming election of Bishop of North Dakota, 128.
87. Discharging Joint Commission on tuberculosis among clergy, 129.
88. *de* Joint Commission on Racial Episcopate, 134.
89. *de* Joint Commission on Lectionary, 135.
90. Concurring *de* amendment of Canon 48, § I., 135.
91. *de* Joint Committee on Press and Publicity, 135.
92. *de* amendment of Canon of Provinces, § IX., 136.
93. *de* repeal of Canon 30, §§ I., II., 136.
94. *de* amendments of Canon 53, Art. II., Board of Missions, 137.
95. *de* election of Trustees General Clergy Relief, 138.
96. *de* Letter of Advice as to removing communicant, Canon 40, § I., 138.
97. *de* work of Board of Missions for resident foreigners, 139.
98. *de* amendment of Canon of Provinces, 139.
99. *de* Trustees elected for General Theological Seminary, 139.
100. *de* Child-labor, 140.
101. *de* text-books of English and American History, 140.
102. Concurring *de* memorial at Jamestown, 141.
103. *de* two-thirds amendment in Article X. of Constitution, 141.
104. *de* telegram to Roman Catholic Missionary Congress, 142.
105. *de* Men's memorial corporate Communion, etc., 143.
106. (sent in error) *de* Marriage and Divorce Laws, 143.
106. (correct) *de* conference on Marriage and Divorce, 161.
107. *de* Joint Committee on Nation-wide preaching Mission, 144.
108. Confirming election of Bishop of Cuba, 147.
109. *de* addition to Article IX. of the Constitution, 147.
110. *de* thanks to the Rev. Dr. Wilkins, 147.
111. *de* Joint Committee on Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 148.
112. Concurring *de* Canon of Religious Communities, with amendments, 148.
113. Concurring *de* Deputation to Canadian Church, 149.
114. Concurring *de* reference as to tenure of members of Commissions, 150.
115. *de* Joint Committee to confer with Orthodox and Old Catholics, 151.
116. Asking for Committee of Conference *de* H. B. 85, 158.
117. Asking for Committee of Conference *de* H. B. 84, 158.
118. Not concurring *de* amendment to Art. VI. of Constitution, 159.
119. Concurring *de* H. B. 88, "ritual murder," with its amendment, 159.
120. *de* appreciation of women's work, 162.

121. Concurring *de* supplementing secular education, 162.
122. Concurring *de* reference of proposed change in Third Collect for Good Friday, 162.
123. Reporting members of Committee to certify changes in Canons, 163.
124. Concurring *de* H. B. 100, employment of children, with amendment, 164.
125. Not concurring *de* H. B. 105, amendment of Canon 40, § I., 164.
126. *de* Joint Committee as to vote for changes in Prayer Book, etc., 164.
127. Concurring *de* H. B. 85, as to Federation of Churches, 165.

Mexico, proposed revision of Constitution and Canons of, 93.

Missionary Districts, draft Canon for the Trial of Presbyters and Deacons in, 113 ff.

Missionary Organization and Administration, proposal *de* revision of, and Joint Commission appointed, 40, 41, 79.

Missions, H. D. proposes day of corporate Communion for men and special offerings, 143; H. B. non-concurs, 143.

Missions, Board of, address of President to be given wide circulation, 54; H. D. proposes declaration as to co-operation, 127; H. B. non-concurs, 145.

Missions; *see* Board of Missions, Missionary Districts, and the Districts by name; *also* China, Haiti, Japan.

Montana, consent given for election of Bishop Coadjutor, 91.

N

Name, Change of, Kansas City to West Missouri, 42; Kearney to Western Nebraska, 59, 60; Cape Palmas to Liberia, 85; Wuhu to Anking, 85.

New Mexico, Rev. Herman Page elected Bishop of, 381; Rev. Frederick B. Howden elected Bishop of, 96; election confirmed, 107.

New Zealand, Centenary of introduction of Christianity into, 22, 43, 44.

Next Convention to meet at St. Louis, 80, 86.

Nippon Sei Ko Kwai; *see* Japan.

Nominations for Missionary Bishops, proposed Rule of Order *de* (1911), 368; Rules of Order adopted (1912), 378 f.

North Dakota, Bishop of (Dr. Mann), transferred to Southern Florida, 82; Rev. Hugh L. Burleson elected Bishop of, 97; election confirmed, 108; declines, 109; Rev. J. Poyntz Tyler elected, 112; election confirmed, 128.

North Texas, two counties from West Texas added to, 59, 60.

O

Offices, Book of, report of Committee to prepare, 151; Committee continued, 152.

Ohio, testimonials *de* Bishop Coadjutor elect of, received, 107; consent to consecration given, 110.

Open Doors, resolution proposing, referred, 13; report, 34; not adopted, 49.

Opening Service, 10.

Ordinal, etc., French version of, 27.

Ordinations, Canons of, referred to Committee for 1916, 115, 116.

Ordinations, Recorder of; *see* Recorder.

P

Packard, Rev. Dr. Thomas J., Assistant Secretary, resolution of sympathy at death of (1912), 382.

Page, Rev. Herman, elected Bishop of New Mexico (1912), 381.

Panama-Pacific Exposition, provision against vice at, 43, 90; historical exhibit at, 91, 92; conference *de* divorce at, 161.

Paret, Rt. Rev. William, Bishop of Maryland, death of, announced, 12.

Partridge, Rt. Rev. S. C., becomes Bishop of Kansas City, 16.

Pastoral Letter, Committee *de*, 13; report, and Committee to prepare elected, 28; Letter reported and adopted, 134; read, 163.

Pensions (*see* Support of Clergy), report on, considered, 68; H. D. adopts resolutions *de*, 101, 102; H. B. concurs, 117.

Perry, Rev. J. DeW., Jr., consecrated Bishop of Rhode Island, 15; presented (1911), 360.

Platon, Archbishop, resolution of courtesy, 29, 37; reply, 118.

Polish National Catholic Church, message from Bishop of, 41; reply, 86.

Polish Old Catholic Bishops, report of committee to confer with, 155; committee discharged, 156.

Porto Rico, Rev. Charles B. Colmore elected Bishop of, 98; election confirmed, 108; *see* Haiti.

- Prayer Book, Tables of Lessons of Scripture, report on (Appendix XII.), presented, 60; Committee on Lectionary, continued, 61, 78; to report Tables of Psalms, 128; also, rules for precedence of festivals, 135; proposed insertion in Litany, 45; cross-index proposed, 72; proposed change in third Collect for Good Friday, 118; Committee (for 1916) to consider revision and enrichment of Prayer Book, 82, 155; *see* Custodian, report of.
- Prayer Book, Versions; *see* French, German, Swedish.
- Preaching Mission, Nation-wide, H. D. proposes, 144; report, and H. B. concurs, 164.
- Presiding Bishop, Triennial Report of, 14 ff.; election of, *see* Constitution, Amendments of.
- Press and Publicity, 118.
- Provinces, report of Commission on, presented, 53; referred, 61; H. D. adopts Canon with changes in other Canons, 88 ff.; H. B. concurs, 125.
- Psalter, new Table to be prepared for the use of, 128; *see* Prayer Book and Lectionary.
- Public Schools, H. D. adopts resolution as to moral teaching in, 104; H. B. non-concurs and makes special reference, 150; H. D. concurs, 162.

R

- Racial Episcopate, Joint Committee on, 29, 30; references to, 30, 34; report (Appendix X.), 125, 126; H. B. proposes amendment to Constitution, 145, 146; H. D. non-concurs, 159; whole matter referred to Joint Committee for 1916, 134, 158.
- Recorder of Ordinations, report of (Appendix VII.), presented, 29; canonical provisions *de*, 62, 63, 74.
- Reese, Rev. T. I., consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, 20; presented, 10.
- Registrar, report of (Appendix V.), presented, 29.
- Registration of Communicants, 124.
- Religious Communities, Canon *de*, adopted, 110.
- Religious Education, report of Commission on, presented, 56; proposed amendment of Canon adopted, 57, 89.
- Religious Education, General Board of, new Canon, 55; adopted, 57, 89, 125; members of Board appointed, 146.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY THE BISHOP OF—

- Atlanta, *de* administration of Chalice, 26.
- Bethlehem, *de* translation of Bishop of North Dakota, 80.
- de* Committee on Canons of Ordination, 116.
- California, *de* appointment of Army and Navy Chaplains, 117.
- Central New York, *de* transfer of communicants, 27.
- Chicago, *de* two-thirds vote for amendment of Prayer Book, 156.
- Connecticut, *de* questions as to resignation of Bishops, 66.
- Cuba, *de* Haiti and San Domingo, 36.
- Duluth, *de* permission to use Collect in place of Absolution, 33.
- Fond du Lac, *de* amendments of Canons of Ordination, 95.
- Georgia, *de* greeting and sympathy for absent members, 161.
- Harrisburg, *de* invitation to Archbishop Platon, 29.
- Kearney, *de* change of name of District, 30.
- Marquette, *de* Commission on German version of Prayer Book, 156.
- Massachusetts, *de* reception of Archbishop Platon, 37.
- de* increase of Army and Navy Chaplains, etc., 83.
- de* Commission on Social Service, 83.
- de* membership of Joint Commissions, 109.
- Michigan City, *de* translation of Bishop of North Dakota, 82.
- Minnesota, *de* amendments Constitution and Canons *in re* Suffragan Bishops, 24.
- de* committee as to Suffragan Bishops, 106.
- Missouri, *de* thanks to Bishop, Churchmen, and citizens of New York, 162.
- Montana, *de* address of President of Board of Missions, 54.
- Newark, *de* Committee on Pastoral Letter, 13.
- de* amendment of Canon 53, 23.
- de* amendment of Canon 37, § II. (a), 149.
- New York, *de* sessions with open doors, 13.
- de* centenary of peace with Great Britain, 57.
- de* amendment of Canon 37, § II. (a), 76.
- de* designated offerings for missionary fields, 99.
- de* committee on proportionate representation, 149.
- de* work of American Bible Society, 161.

- Oklahoma, *de* choice of Missionary Bishops by Missionary Councils, 54.
de Saturday half-holiday, 67.
de cross-index of contents of Prayer Book, 72.
de Rules of Order 21, 22, and 23, 161.
 Philippine Islands, *de* observance on Good Friday, 100.
 Pittsburgh, *de* amendment of Canon 37, § II., 66.
 Vermont, *de* votes of Bishops Coadjutor in confirming elections, 26.
de committee on resignation, transfer, etc., of Bishop, 94.
de succession of Presiding Bishop, 122.
de two-thirds vote for amendment of Prayer Book, 156.
 West Virginia (Coadjutor), *de* amendment of Canon 24, § I., 37.
 Western Michigan, *de* translation of Diocesan Bishops, 72.
de Committee on succession of Presiding Bishop, 95.
 Wuhu, *de* change of name of District, 67.
- Rest, one day in seven, approval, 119, 120.
 Rhinelander, Rev. P. M., consecrated Bishop of Pennsylvania, 16; presented (1912), 371.
 Ritual Murder, charge of, H. D. protests against, 78, 79; H. B. concurs, with amendment, 146; H. D. concurs in amendment, 159.
 Rowe, Rt. Rev. P. T., Bishop of Alaska, elected Bishop of South Dakota (1911), 369; election rescinded (1912), 376; *see* Alaska, Bishop of.
 Rules of Order adopted; *de* Nominations for Missionary Bishop (1912), 379; *de* order of business for special meetings, 67; Rules Nos. 21, 22, 23, referred for 1916.
 Rules of Order, etc., to be printed with Canons, 62.

S

- St. Louis, next Convention to meet at, 80, 86.
 San Joaquin, proposed revision of Constitution and Canons of, referred, 24; report, and approved, 71.
 Sanford, Rev. L. C., consecrated Bishop of San Joaquin, 15; presented, 10.
 Saturday half-holiday, 57.
 Schools, Common, H. D. proposes resolution *de*, 104; report, and H. B. non-concurs, 150; H. D. concurs in substitute, 162.
 Seamen's Church Institute of America, report of, recommended, 27; further report (Appendix XVI.), and resolutions adopted, 68, 69.
 Secretary elected, and Assistant Secretaries appointed, 13.
 Social justice, resolution *de*, 122, 123.
 Social Service, Commission on, made permanent, 83, 100.
 South Dakota, proposed division of District (1911), 365; Rt. Rev. P. T. Rowe elected Bishop of (1911), 369; declines, 17; election rescinded, 376; Rev. George Biller, Jr., elected Bishop of (1912), 380; consecrated, 19; proposed revision of Constitution and Canons of, referred, 24; report, and approved, 71.
 Southern Florida, resignation of Bishop accepted, 59, 60; Bishop of North Dakota transferred to, 82.
 Special Sessions, 1911, 1912, Journal of, 360 ff., 371 ff.
 Special Sessions, resolution as to places selected for (1912), 379; adopted, 381.
 Spokane, resignation of Bishop (Dr. Wells) accepted, 60; Rev. William T. Capers elected Bishop of, 97; election confirmed, 108; declines, 163; proposed revision of Constitution and Canons of, referred, 24; report, and approved, 71.
 Standing Committees, appointed, 35; *see* Committees, standing.
 State of the Church, report on, received from H. D., 104.
 Support of the Clergy, Commission on, report presented, 53; *see* Pensions.
 Swedish Church, report of committee to correspond with, 45, 46; list of clergymen officiating in this Church, 373.
 Swedish Version of Prayer Book, report on, 46.
 Sympathy with absent members, resolution *de*, 161.

T

- Temple, Rev. E. A., consecrated Bishop of North Texas, 15; presented (1911), 380.
 Thanks to Rev. A. V. Wittmeyer, 27; to Bishop of Massachusetts, 77, 78; to Rev. Dr. J. J. Wilkins, 147; to Bishop, clergy, and people of New York, 162.
 Theological Education, amendments to Canon of Ordination proposed by Joint Commission on, report *de*, and Committee discharged, 55, 56; *see* 95, 115, 116.
 Theological Education, proposed Canon of General Board of (Appendix XXI.), referred, 38; report, and Canon adopted, 57, 89.

- Thurston, Rev. T. P., consecrated Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma, 15; presented (1911), 360.
 Toll, Rev. W. E., consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, 18; presented, 10.
 Treasurer of the Convention elected, 64, 65.
 Tuberculosis among the Clergy, report of Commission on (Appendix XX.), presented, 53; Commission discharged, 129.
 Tucker, Rev. H. St. George, elected Bishop of Kyoto (1911), 368; consecrated, 18; presented, 10.
 Tyler, Rev. J. Poyntz, elected Bishop of North Dakota, 112; election confirmed, 128.

V

- Van Buren, Rt. Rev. J. H., Bishop of Porto Rico, resigns (1912), 373.
 Vinton, Rt. Rev. A. H., Bishop of Western Massachusetts, death of, announced, 12.

W

- Weeks, Rev. W. F., consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, 20; presented, 10.
 Wells, Rt. Rev. Lemuel H., resigns as Bishop of Spokane, 22; resignation accepted, 60; *see* 65.
 West Missouri; *see* Kansas City.
 West Texas, change in boundaries proposed, 23; H. D. accepts cession of two counties, 36; H. B. concurs, 59, 60.
 Western Nebraska, new name for Kearney, 59, 60.
 Whitaker, Rt. Rev. O. W., Bishop of Pennsylvania, death of, announced, 12.
 Williams, Rt. Rev. C. M., death of, announced, 12.
 Williams, Rt. Rev. G. M., put in charge of American Churches in Europe, 20.
 Winchester, Rev. J. R., consecrated Bishop of Arkansas, 16; presented (1912), 371.
 Women, H. D. records recognition of services rendered by, and H. B. concurs, 162.
 World Conference; *see* Faith and Order.
 Wuhu, Rev. D. Trumbull Huntington elected Bishop of (1911), 369; consecrated, 19; proposed change of name to Anking, 67; change made, 85.

Y

- Yeas and Nays: on final adoption of amendments to Constitution, 48, 49, 73, 107;
 on proposal to sit with open doors, 49, 50.

INDEX

TO THE JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION: evidence that notice of had been sent by Secretary, 189. (*See* Constitution.)
- AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY: Communication from, presented, 255; resolutions adopted.
- AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE. (*See* Europe.)
- ANKING: name of District of Wuhu changed to, 284.
- ANSTICE, REV. HENRY, D.D.: elected Secretary, 189; thanks of House to, 345.
- APPEAL, FINAL COURT OF: report of Joint Committee on, 209; report of Committee on Canons, 238; referred to Committee of the Whole, 265, 274, 280; votes by Orders, 280-282.
- APPORTIONMENT: for missions, Committee report, 267; H. B. concurs with amendment, 304; H. D. concurs, 304; of men for missions: H. D., 267; H. B. concurs, 304.
- ARCHIVES, COMMISSION ON: report of. (Appendix V.—2.)
- BIBLE IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS: resolution *de*, 219; report of Committee, 297; action of H. B., 346.
- BISHOPS, RESIGNED: Dr. Wm. C. Gray, Dr. Lemuel H. Wells, Dr. Albion W. Knight, 257.
- BLOOD ACCUSATION. (*See* Ritual Murder.)
- BOARD OF MISSIONS: Triennial report of, presented, 355 (Appendix II.); Committee to nominate, 227, 265; report, 298; H. B. concurs, 310.
- BROWN, REV. DR. WM. CABELL: chosen Missionary Bishop of Cuba, 335; confirmed, 336.
- BURLESON, REV. HUGH L.: chosen Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, 295; confirmed, 304.
- BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS: Commission on, proposed, 229; H. B. concurs, 310; Committee named, 291.
- CANADA, CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN: reception of deputation from, 309, 359; deputation appointed to meet Canadian Synod, 279, 338.
- CAPERS, REV. WM. T.: chosen Missionary Bishop of Spokane, 295; confirmed, 302.
- CARDINAL O'CONNELL: Greetings to, 336; reply, 352.
- CHANGE OF NAME: Memorials *de*, 200, 201, 207, 208, 232; reports of Committees, 224, 238, 269.
- CHANTS: authorized in Mission Hymnal, 220, 285.
- CHAPLAINS, ARMY AND NAVY: relation to Church, report of Joint Commission on, 219 (Appendix XIII.); Joint Commission appointed, 282, 286.
- CHILD LABOR: resolution *de*, 228; report, 308; action of House, 322, 331; H. B. concurs, with substitute resolution, 349; H. D. concurs.
- CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: report of Standing Committee on, 297; other reports, 297, 331.
- CHURCH CLUB OF NEW YORK: thanks to, 345.
- COLMORE, REV. CHAS. B.: chosen Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico, 295; confirmed, 304.
- CONFERENCE, with officials of Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches proposed, 270; H. B. concurs, Committee named, 286.
- COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT), REPORTS OF:
- On World Conference touching Faith and Order, 223.
 - On Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church, 219. (Appendix XIII.)
 - On Social Service, 219; Commission continued, 283, 312.
 - Of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf. (Appendix XIV.)
 - On Revision of Offices for the Sick, 225. (Appendix XV.)
 - On Provinces, 226.
 - Board of the Seamen's Church Institute, 226. (Appendix XVI.)
 - Board of Religious Education, 299.
 - To secure correction of errors in Hymnal, 229.
 - On American Churches in Europe, 234. (Appendix XVII.)
 - On Hymnal Revision, 234. (Appendix IX.)
 - On reconciling Art. IX. and Canon 31, 244.
 - On Duty of Church to Foreign-born Peoples, 261.
 - On Support of Clergy, 277.

- On Relief of Clergymen Suffering from Tuberculosis, 253. (Appendix XX.)
- On Uniform Registration of Communicants, 315.
- On Jamestown Memorial, 334.
- On Lectionary, 256.
- On Archives. (Appendix V.—2.)
- On Christian Unity, 298. (Appendix XIX.)

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT) APPOINTED (to report to the next General Convention):

- On Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, 233, 351.
- On Missionary Organization, 259.
- On Revision of the Hymnal, 249, 259.
- On Legislation on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony, 244, 265, 285.
- On Text-books and School Histories, 270, 275.
- On Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church, 282.
- On Press and Publicity, 286.
- On Conference with Officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, 270, 286.
- On Business Methods in Church Affairs, 229, 291.
- On Arranging an International Congress, May, 1915, on Diversity of Marriage Laws.
- On Joint Sessions for 1916, 323.
- On Racial Episcopate, 323, 349.
- On Nation-wide Preaching Mission, 322, 353.
- On Method of Amending Prayer Book or Constitution, 351, 353.
- On Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 332, 344.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE:

- de* uniform divorce laws, 341; report, 348.
- de* Federal Council, 342; report, 351.
- de* two-thirds majority, 348; report, 351.

COMMITTEES (JOINT) SPECIAL:

- On Despatch of Business, Reports or Motions by Chairman, 190, 191, 196, 197, 199, 200, 224, 235, 263, 265, 280, 292, 297, 301, 333, 339, 346, 352.
- On Racial Episcopate, 194.
- To select place of meeting of next Convention, 194, 215, 231, 261.
- To nominate Board of Missions, 227, 265.
- To arrange a joint session *de* Committee on Faith and Order, 275.
- To nominate Trustees of General Clergy Relief Fund, 265, 268; report, 278.
- To report amendment to Constitution *de* succession of Presiding Bishop, 295, 302.
- de* tenure of office of members of Commissions, 318.
- To certify Changes in Canons, 344.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL:

- On "*Ne Temere*" decree; reports, 244, 245.
- On Representation (to report at next Convention), 259, 265.
- To wait on House of Bishops, 189, 346.

COMMITTEES (STANDING) APPOINTED: 191, 204, 214, 258.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* admission of the Diocese of Erie, 199.
- 2. *de* cession of territory from West Texas, 206.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Organization, 224.
- 2. *de* Memorials as to Change of Name, 224.
- 3. *de* Memorials as to Change of Name, 238.
- 4. *de* two-thirds majority amendment, 239.
- 5. *de* Suffragan Bishops, 239.
- 6. *de* Proportionate Representation, 259.
- 7. *de* changing date of meeting, 260.
- 8. *de* Proportionate Representation, 275.
- 9. *de* change in month of meeting, 276.
- 10. *de* proviso in Art. VII. of Constitution, 276.
- 11. *de* amending Article X., 306.
- 12. *de* amending Art. I., § 3, 307.
- 13. *de* amending Art. XI., 312.
- 14. *de* reconciling Art. IX. and Canon 31, 313.
- 15. *de* reconciling Art. IX. and Canon 31, 313.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* organization of Committee, 206.
 2. *de* amending Canon 11, 215.
 3. *de* amending Canon 54, § III., 216.
 4. *de* amending Canon 30, § XIX., 216.
 5. *de* amending Canon 40, § I., 216.
 6. *de* amending Canon 24, § I., 252.
 7. *de* amending Canon 47, 240.
 8. *de* amending sundry Canons, 241.
 9. *de* amending Canon 42, 251.
 10. *de* amending Canon 47, 252.
 11. *de* Final Court of Appeals, 238.
 12. *de* New Canon on Provinces, 246.
 13. *de* Board of Religious Education, 238.
 14. *de* Missionary Organization, 260.
 15. *de* Banns of Matrimony, 276.
 16. *de* amending Canon 24, § I., 277.
 de amending Canon 30, § IV., 274.
 de amendments, Canon 55, 274.
 16. *de* amending Canon 9, § I., 293.
 17. *de* amending Canon 47, § VI., 293.
 18. *de* report of Committee on Army and Navy Chaplains, 293.
 19. *de* resolution of Mr. Morehouse *in re* Marriages, 293.
 20. *de* amendment Canon 30, § XIX., 307.
 21. *de* amending Canon 50, § IV., 314.
 22. *de* amending Canon 45, 314.
 23. *de* amending Canon 30, § V., 325.
 24. *de* amending Canon 48, § I., 325.
 25. *de* amendments, Canon 31, 325.
 26. *de* Canon on Provinces, §§ I. and II., 326.
 27. *de* Canon on Provinces, § X., 326.
 28. *de* striking out §§ I. and II., Canon 30, 327.
 29. *de* amendments Canon 53, 327.
 30. *de* Canon on Religious Communities, 331.
 31. *de* Committee to certify changes, 344.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION :

- REPORTS.—297, 331.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS :

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Rev. Frank Du Moulin, LL.D., 237, 302.
 2. *de* Bishop Coadjutor for Montana, 237.
 3. *de* Rev. Frederick B. Howden, 302.
 4. *de* Rev. William T. Capers, 302.
 5. *de* Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., 303.
 6. *de* Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, 303.
 7. *de* Rev. Charles B. Colmore, 303.
 8. *de* Rev. John Poyntz Tyler, 323.
 9. *de* Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown, D.D., 336.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON ELECTIONS :

- REPORTS.—206, 215, 235, 253, 259, 265, 266, 275, 292, 302, 306, 312, 320, 324.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON EXPENSES :

- REPORTS.—1. General Report, 242 ; resolutions adopted, 242.
 de financial exhibit of Treasurer, 242.
 de expenses of Presiding Bishop, 242.
 de expenses of Registrar, 243.
 All bills to be approved and countersigned by Chairman, 243.
 All printing to be done under direction of the Secretary of the
 House of Deputies, 243.
 de printing and distribution of Journal, 243.
 de salaries of Secretaries, 243.
 de expenses of Custodian of Book of Common Prayer, 243.
 de expenses and services of Recorder of Ordinations, 243.
 Committee authorized to meet during interval, 243.
 2. *de* authorizing typewriting for Committee on Canons, 243.
 3. *de* election of Treasurer, 243.
 4. *de* index to Journals, 314.
 5. *de* full index to Journal, 315.
 6. *de* printing address on Christian Education, 315.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* organization and amendment of Constitution, 294.
 2. *de* Trustees nominated and elected, 332.
 3. *de* Triennial Report, 328.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS:

Memorials presented and referred, 205, 214, 223, 234, 251, 258, 275, 285, 291;
 Report made Order of the Day, 228; Report presented, 294. (For Report
see Appendix XXII.)

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MISSIONS:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Co-operation with Boards of Missions, 260.
 2. *de* Exhibit at Panama-Pacific Exposition, 266.
 3. *de* Apportionment of Men for Missions, 267.
 4. *de* Apportionment of Money, 267.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PRAYER BOOK:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* transferring prefatory matter in Prayer Book, 217.
 2. *de* Prayer for President, 218.
 3. *de* Revision of Prayer Book, 218.
 4. *de* returning a resolution, 218.
 5. *de* Third Collect for Good Friday, 252.
 6. *de* optional use of Lectionary, 268.
 7. *de* five minutes' silence on Good Friday, 269.
 8. *de* omission of "and the Son," 269.
 9. *de* change of name, 269.
 10. *de* referring memorials and resolutions to Joint Commission on Prayer Book, 330.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Resolution of Mr. Clement on daily reports, 235.
 2. *de* amending Joint Rule No. 3, 236.
 3. *de* printing Rules of Order, etc., 236.
 4. *de* amending Rule 28, 236.
 5. *de* Standing Committee on Social Service, 237.
 6. *de* resolution of Mr. Butler on receiving Messages, H. B., 292.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON SOCIAL SERVICE:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* half-holiday each week, 308.
 2. *de* child labor, 308.
 3. *de* one day's rest in seven, 308.
 4. *de* social justice, 308.
 5. *de* resolution of Rev. Mr. Thomas, 309.
 6. *de* resolutions on child labor, 331.
 7. *de* woman's work, 344.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON STATE OF THE CHURCH:

- REPORTS.—1. *de* Organization, 224.
 2. General Report [Appendix I.], 294.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Report presented, and ordered printed, 224.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE:

Resolution to go into, 265.
 House sits as, 274, 280.
 Reported *de* "A final Court of Appeals shall be established," 280.

COMMUNICANTS, TRANSFER OF: 194, 216, 230; H. B. non-concurs in Message H. D., 96, 350.

COMMUNITIES, RELIGIOUS: Canon proposed by H. B., 318; report of Committee, 331; action of House, 337; H. B. concurs, 349.

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCHES: greetings to Council of, 299; H. B. concurs, 310; reply received, 336.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS TO, FINAL ACTION ON:

Article I., Section 3, *de* Presiding Bishop, adopted, 196; H. B. non-concurs, 271.

Article I., Section 4, *de* Votes of Missionary Districts, adopted, 197; H. B. concurs, 233.

Article I., Section 6, *de* Votes for Deputies from Foreign Districts, 199; H. B. concurs, 233.

Article II., Section 4, Laid on the Table, 200.

- CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED: (*See* Appendix XXIV.)
 Article I., Section 3, 307, 321.
 Article I., Section 7, 260, 319.
 Article IX., 313, 333, 347. (*See* Appendix XXIV.)
 Article X., 306, 321.
- COURT OF APPEAL. (*See* Appeal.)
- CUP, ADMINISTRATION OF, IN HOLY COMMUNION: Memorials relating to, 194, 207; resolution proposing Joint Commission, 207; action of House, 221; report upon, 330; declaration of H. B., 353.
- CUSTODIAN OF STANDARD PRAYER BOOK: Report of, received from H. B., 201. (Appendix VI.)
- DATE OF MEETING: Change proposed, 228; report of Committee, 260; H. B. concurs, 319.
- DAVIS, REV. CARROLL M.: appointed Assistant Secretary, 189.
- DEAF, JOINT COMMITTEE OF ADVICE FOR CHURCH WORKERS AMONG: Report of (Appendix XIV.); Committee continued, 221.
- DECEASED MEMBERS. (*See* Memorials of.)
- DEPUTIES, LIST OF: 167; Present first day, 184; New rights accorded to those from Districts, 197, 199.
- DIVORCE: *de* uniform law, 226, 227; action of House, 305; H. B. non-concurs, 341; conference asked, 341; report of Committee, 348; H. B. concurs, Message 106, 350.
- DU MOULIN, REV. FRANK, LL. D.: Certificate of election presented, 226; report of Committee, 237; action of House, 302.
- EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH: Committee to confer with, 270, 286.
- EDUCATION. (*See* Religious, Theological.)
- ERIE, DIOCESE OF: admitted into Union, 199, 205.
- EUROPE, AMERICAN CHURCHES IN: report of Joint Commission [Appendix XVII.] acted upon, 249.
- FAITH AND ORDER: Joint Commission on World's Conference on, report presented, 222; Commission continued, 233; authorized to incorporate, 254, 272.
- FEDERAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA: resolution *de*, 279; action of House, 316; H. B. substitute, 341; H. D. non-concurs and asks conference, 342; conference granted, 348; report of Committee, 351; H. D. concurs in Message 85, H. B., 352.
- FIVE MILLION DOLLAR PENSION FUND COMMISSION: report of, presented, 295; H. B. concurs, 349; supplementary report, 338; H. B. concurs, 344.
- FOREIGN-BORN PEOPLES: Report of Joint Committee on Duty of Church to, 261 [Appendix XVIII.]; H. B. concurs, 340.
- GATES, REV. DR. MILO H.: chosen Missionary Bishop of Cuba, 295; confirmed, 303.
- GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND: for report *see* Appendix III.; Committee to nominate Trustees, 264, 265; report, 278; H. B. concurs, 347; annual collection ordered, 216, 273.
- GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY: report of, received and referred, 213 (Appendix IV.); amendments to Constitution of, proposed by H. B., 283; report of Committee, 294; H. D. concurs, 294; Trustees elected, 332, 338.
- GLASS, REV. JAMES G.: appointed Assistant Secretary, 189.
- GOOD FRIDAY: Proposal to amend Third Collect, 210; report of Committee, 252; action of House, 305; H. B. non-concurs, 347; period of silence on, proposed, 232; report, 269; H. B. substitute, 304; H. D. concurs.
- HALF-HOLIDAY EACH WEEK: proposed, 289; report, 308; H. B. concurs with amendment, 321; H. D. concurs.
- HOLY MATRIMONY: Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters relating to, 284; H. B. concurs, 285; Commission named, 265, 285.
- HOLY SCRIPTURES: Copy of, presented by Mr. James M. Lamberton, 189.
- HOTOVITZKY, VERY REV. ALEX. A.: presented to House, 215; thanks to, for concert in Synod Hall, 346.
- HOWDEN, REV. FRED B.: Chosen Missionary Bishop of New Mexico, 294; confirmed, 302.
- HYMNAL: Report of Joint Commission [Appendix IX.] acted upon, Commission continued, 249; named, 259.
- JAMESTOWN MEMORIAL: Report of Joint Commission, 334; new names added, 335.
- JOINT SESSIONS: to be held in Cathedral, 238; proceedings of, 354-359; Committee to arrange for 1916, 323, 335.
- KEARNEY, DISTRICT OF: name changed to Western Nebraska, 255.
- LAWRENCE, RT. REV. WM.: Thanks to, for Convention sermon, 253; H. B. concurs, 272.
- LECTIONARY: Report of Joint Commission, resolutions adopted and Commission continued, 256; *de* more permissive Sunday Lessons, 200; H. B. concurs, 222; resolution of Mr. Morehouse, 206; report of Committee, 218; action of House, 322; H. B. concurs, 339.

LIBERIA: name of District of Cape Palmas changed to, 284.
 MANN, REV. ALEXANDER, D.D.: elected President, 189; thanks of House to, 345.
 MANN, BISHOP CAMERON: transferred to Southern Florida, 282.
 MARRIAGE LAWS: diversity of, resolution *de*, 226; action of H. D., 305; H. B. concurs, 350; Joint Commission named, 312.
 MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS: presented, 205, 214, 223, 234, 251, 258, 275, 285, 291; report made order of the day, 228; presented, 294. [Appendix XXII.]

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS:

From the Diocese of Bethlehem, *de* Proportionate Representation, 219.
 From the Diocese of California, *de* Greater Efficiency in the Work of the Departments, 196; *de* Church exhibit at Panama-Pacific Exposition, 218; *de* Title-page of Prayer Book, 193; *de* Revision of Prayer Book, 208.
 From the Diocese of Chicago, *de* Publication of Banns, 244.
 From the Diocese of Erie, Praying Admission into Union with the Convention, 191.
 From the Diocese of Georgia, *de* Work among Colored People, 194.
 From the Diocese of Harrisburg, *de* "*Ne Temere*" decree, 226.
 From the Diocese of Indianapolis, *de* Erroneous Teaching of Church History in Schools, 193.
 From the Diocese of Los Angeles, *de* Marriage and Divorce, 211; *de* Theological Education, 211.
 From the Diocese of Maryland, *de* Proportionate Representation, 190; *de* Title-page of the Prayer Book, 194.
 From the Diocese of Michigan, *de* Hymnal Revision, 226; *de* Revision of the Prayer Book, 279; *de* Proportionate Representation, 302.
 From the Diocese of Milwaukee, *de* Transfer of Communicants, 194.
 From the Diocese of Minnesota, *de* Swedish Work, 244.
 From the Diocese of Montana, Asking consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, 196.
 From the Diocese of Newark, *de* Proportionate Representation, 246.
 From the Diocese of North Carolina, *de* Amendment of Prayer for President of the United States, 194.
 From the Diocese of Ohio, *de* Erroneous History Taught in Schools, 218.
 From the Diocese of Oregon, *de* Title-page of Prayer Book, 214.
 From the Diocese of Pennsylvania, *de* Title-page of Prayer Book, 193.
 From the Diocese of Pittsburgh, *de* Change of Name, 232; *de* Proportionate Representation, 232; *de* "*Ne Temere*" decree, 232; *de* Revision of Prayer Book, 232; *de* ten minutes' silence on Good Friday, 232.
 From the Diocese of Rhode Island, *de* Title-page of Prayer Book, 193.
 From the Diocese of South Carolina, *de* Work among Colored People, 196.
 From the Diocese of Southern Ohio, *de* errors in text-books, 218.
 From the Diocese of Southern Virginia, *de* Proportionate Representation, 200; and *de* Change of Name, 200.
 From the Diocese of Tennessee, *de* Apportionment of Men for Missions, 221.
 From the Diocese of Virginia, *de* Work among Colored People, 194; *de* Change of Name, 207; *de* Unhygienic Marriages, 207.
 From the Diocese of Washington, *de* Proportionate Representation, 190.
 From the Diocese of West Texas, Proposing Cession of Territory, 194.
 From the Diocese of West Virginia, *de* Mode of Administering the Cup in the Holy Communion, 194; *de* Change of Name, 201.
 From the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, *de* Cup in Holy Communion, 207.
 From the Diocese of Western New York, *de* "*Ne Temere*" decree, 193; *de* uniform parochial blank, 207.
 From the District of Arizona, *de* Change of Name, 208; *de* Revision of Prayer Book, 208.
 From the District of Southern Florida, *de* Clause in Nicene Creed, 208.
 From the Fourth Missionary Department, *de* Missionary District for Colored People, 194.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS:

- No. 1. *de* Organization of H. B., 190.
2. Transmitting Reports of Recorder of Ordinations, Registrar, and Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, 201.
3. Adopting Report of Jt. Com. as to Joint Sessions, 201.
4. Concurring in Mess. No. 3, H. D., *de* appointment of Jt. Com. on Racial Episcopate, 205.
5. Concurring in Mess. No. 4, H. D., admitting Diocese of Erie into Union, 205.
6. Continuing Committee of Advice for Church Work among the Deaf, 221.
7. Concurring in Mess. No. 7, H. D., *de* Permissive Tables of Lessons, 222.
8. Concurring in Mess. No. 11, H. D., *de* the Jt. Com. on next place of meeting, 231.

9. Concurring in Mess. No. 12, H. D., *de* Jt. Com. on School Text-books, 232.
10. Appointing Jt. Com. on Missionary Organization and Administration, 232.
11. Concurring in Mess. No. 5, H. D., amending Constitution, Article I., Section 4, 233.
12. Concurring in Mess. No. 6, H. D., amending Constitution, Article I., Section 6, 233.
13. Continuing Jt. Com. on Faith and Order, 233.
14. *de* American Churches in Europe, 249.
15. *de* Revision of the Hymnal, 249.
16. Amending Canon 55, *de* Board of Religious Education, 250.
- 16½. Changing the name of Miss. District of Kearney to Western Nebraska, 255.
17. Concurring in Mess. No. 10, H. D., accepting cession of Tom Green and Irion counties from the Miss. District of West Texas, 255.
18. Adding counties of Tom Green and Irion to the Miss. District of North Texas, 255.
19. *de* Report of Com. on the Revision of Tables of Lessons, 256.
20. Concurring in Mess. No. 16, H. D., *de* Amendment to 3d Jt. Rule of Order, 256.
21. Concurring in Mess. No. 17, H. D., *de* printing Jt. Rules of Order, 257.
22. Concurring in Mess. No. 20, H. D., electing Treasurer of Convention, 257.
23. Constituting Bd. of Seamen's Ch. Institute of America, 263.
24. *de* Report of General Clergy Relief Fund and nomination of Trustees, 264.
25. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 2, H. D., amending Constitution, Article I., Section 3, 271.
26. Concurring in Mess. No. 25, H. D., *de* Opening Sermon of Bp. of Massachusetts, 272.
27. Concurring in Mess. No. 26, H. D., authorizing Com. on Conf. as to Faith and Order to incorporate, 272.
28. Concurring in Mess. No. 31, H. D., appointing Com. to nominate Bd. of Missions, 272.
29. Concurring in Mess. Nos. 18 and 19, H. D., amending Canon 47, and others, 272.
30. Concurring in Mess. No. 21, H. D., amending Canon 47, § III., 272.
31. Concurring in Mess. No. 22, H. D., amending Canon 24, § I., 273.
32. Concurring in Mess. No. 13, H. D., *de* Annual Offering for General Clergy Relief Fund, 273.
- 32½. *de* transfer of Bp. Mann to Southern Florida, 282.
33. Appointing Jt. Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 282.
34. Making permanent Jt. Commission on Social Service, 283.
35. Amending Constitution of General Theological Seminary, 283.
36. Changing Name of Cape Palmas to Liberia, and of Wuhu to Anking, 284.
37. Concurring in Mess. No. 30, H. D., appointing Place and Date for General Convention 1916, 285.
38. Concurring in Mess. No. 34, H. D., consenting to election of Bp. Coadjutor for Montana, 285.
39. Concurring in Mess. No. 36, H. D., *de* Historical Exhibit at Panama-Pacific Exposition, 285.
40. Concurring in Mess. No. 40, H. D., *de* Jt. Com. on Legislation as to Holy Matrimony, 285.
41. Concurring in Mess. No. 44, H. D., authorizing Chants in Mission Hymnal, 285.
42. *de* Jt. Com. as to Presiding Bishop of the Church, 295.
43. Discharging Jt. Com. on Increase of the Diaconate, etc., 295.
44. Concurring in Mess. No. 15, H. D., *de* date of Adjournment, 303.
45. Discharging Com. to Arrange a Jt. Session to consider Report on Faith and Order, 303.
46. Concurring in Mess. No. 37, H. D., *de* Apportionment of Men and Women, 304.
47. Concurring in Mess. No. 38, H. D., as to Apportionment, with amendment, 304.
48. Proposing Substitute for Res. in Mess. No. 39, H. D., *de* Good Friday Observance, 304.
49. Concurring in Mess. No. 50, H. D., amending Canon 9, § I., 310.
50. Concurring in Mess. No. 51, H. D., Creating Commission on Business Methods in Church Affairs, 310.
51. Concurring in Mess. No. 57, H. D., electing Bd. of Missions and Treasurer, 310.

52. Noting failure to adopt Proposed Amendment to Constitution, Article II., Section 4, 310.
53. Concurring in Mess. No. 53, H. D., *de* Telegram to National Council of Congregational Churches, 310.
54. *de* Tenure of Office of members of Commissions, 318.
55. Proposing Canon on Religious Communities, 318.
56. Amending Canon 48, § I., 325.
57. Concurring in Mess. No. 32, H. D., *de* amendment to Constitution, Article I., Section 7, 319.
58. Concurring in Mess. No. 49, H. D., *de* proposed Pension Fund for Clergy, 319.
59. Concurring in Mess. No. 66, H. D., *de* Com. on Press and Publicity, 320.
60. Concurring, with addition, in Mess. No. 68, H. D., *de* Half-holiday in each Week, 321.
61. Concurring in Mess. No. 69, H. D., *de* One Day's Rest in Seven, 321.
62. Concurring in Mess. No. 73, H. D., *de* Amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, 321.
63. Concurring in Mess. No. 74, H. D., *de* New Form of Article I., Section 3, of Constitution, with amendment, 321.
64. Concurring in Mess. No. 76, H. D., *de* Programme for Jt. Sessions in 1916, 321.
65. Concurring in Mess. No. 78, H. D., *de* Registration of Communicants, 322.
66. Concurring in Mess. No. 41, H. D., Enacting Canon on Provinces, 334.
67. Concurring in Mess. Nos. 42 and 43, H. D., amending Canons 55 and 30, 334.
68. *de* Memorial at Jamestown, 334.
69. Concurring with Mess. No. 84, H. D., Authorizing New Table for Use of Psalter, 335.
70. Concurring in Mess. No. 85, H. D., *de* Jt. Com. on Jt. Sessions in 1916, 335.
71. Concurring in Mess. No. 87, H. D., discharging Jt. Com. on Tuberculosis, 336.
72. Electing Trustees, General Theological Seminary, 338.
73. Appointing Deputation to next Synod of Canadian Church, 338.
74. Concurring in Mess. No. 89, H. D., *de* Jt. Com. on Lectionary, 339.
75. Concurring in Mess. No. 91, H. D., *de* Jt. Com. on Press and Publicity, 339.
76. Concurring in Mess. No. 92, H. D., *de* Amendment of Canon on Provinces, § IX., 339.
77. Concurring in Mess. No. 93, H. D., Amending Canon 30, 340.
78. Concurring in Mess. No. 94, H. D., Amending Canon 53, 340.
79. Concurring in Mess. No. 97, H. D., as to adding Item to Work of Board of Missions, 340.
80. Concurring in Mess. 98, H. D., *de* §§ I. and II. in Canon on Provinces, 340.
81. Concurring in Mess. No. 101, H. D., on Text-books, etc., 340.
82. Concurring in Mess. No. 104, H. D., *de* "Sending telegram" with Cardinal O'Connell, 341.
83. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 105, H. D., *de* Memorial Corporate Communion for Men, 341.
84. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 106, H. D., *de* Uniform Law of Divorce, 341.
85. Proposing Substitute *de* Federal Council of Churches, Mess. No. 80, H. D., 341.
86. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 83, H. D., as to Powers of the Bd. of Missions, 342.
87. Proposing Substitute for Mess. No. 88, H. D., on Racial Episcopate, 342.
88. Concurring in Mess. No. 28, H. D., *de* "Ritual Murder," with amendment, 343.
89. Concurring in Mess. No. 110, H. D., Thanks to Dr. J. J. Wilkins, 344.
90. Concurring in Mess. No. 111, H. D., *de* Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 344.
91. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 55, H. D., *de* Supplementing State Secular Education, 346.
92. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 59, H. D., *de* Designating a Bible Sunday, 346.
93. Concurring in Mess. No. 75, H. D., *de* Social Justice and Improved Social Order, 347.
94. Concurring in Mess. No. 95, H. D., Electing Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, 347.
95. Concurring in Mess. No. 33, H. D., *de* Jt. Com. on Revision and Enrichment of Prayer Book, 347.

96. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 67, H. D., as to Third Collect for Good Friday, and proposing reference, 347.
 97. Concurring in Mess. No. 109, H. D., *de* Addition to Article IX. of the Constitution, 347.
 98. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 103, H. D., requiring two-thirds majority for changes in Prayer Book, 348.
 99. Acceding to Request, Mess. No. 116, H. D., for Com. of Conference, 348.
 100. Acceding to Request, Mess. No. 117, H. D., for Com. of Conference, 348.
 101. Concurring in Mess. No. 88, H. D., Creating a Jt. Com. on Racial Episcopate, 349.
 102. Concurring in Mess. No. 54, H. D., closing work of the Five Million Dollar Pension Fund Commission, 349.
 103. Concurring in Mess. No. 100, H. D., *de* Child Labor, as to Preambles, but with a substitute Resolution, 349.
 104. Concurring in Mess. No. 112, H. D., *de* Amendments to Canon of Religious Communities, 349.
 105. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 96, H. D., and Proposing a Substitute Amendment *de* Registration of Communicants, 350.
 106. Concurring in Mess. No. 106, H. D., 350.
 107. Concurring in Mess. No. 120, H. D., *de* Appreciation of Woman's Work, 350.
 108. Non-concurring in Mess. No. 103, H. D., *de* two-thirds majority, 350.
 109. Non-concurring with Report of Conf. Com. on Federal Council, 352.
 110. *de* final adjournment, 352.
 111. Concurring in Mess. No. 115, H. D., *de* Com. to confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, 352.
 112. Concurring in Mess. No. 107, H. D., *de* Nation-wide Preaching Mission, 353.
 113. Concurring in Mess. No. 126, H. D., *de* Jt. Com. on Requiring Two-thirds Majority, 353.
 114. *de* Use of Cup in the Holy Communion, 353.
- MISSION BOARDS: *de* Co-operation of, 227; report of Committee, 260; action of House, 311, 320; H. B. non-concurs, 342.
- MISSIONARY DISTRICTS: Deputies from, to vote by Orders, 197, 233; rights of Deputies from Foreign Districts, 199, 233.
- MISSIONARY ORGANIZATION: resolution of Dr. White, 234; Mess. No. 10, H. B., 232; report of Committee, 260; H. D. concurs.
- MONTANA: Memorial *de* Bishop Coadjutor for, 196; report of Committee, 237; consent given, 265; H. B. concurs, 285.
- NAME. (*See* Change of.)
- "NE TEMERE" DECREE: Memorials relating to, presented and referred, 193, 226, 232; special Committee appointed on, 193.
- NEXT CONVENTION: to meet in St. Louis, October 1916, 261, 285.
- NORTH TEXAS: enlarged by addition of two counties from West Texas, 255.
- PACKARD, MR.: Chairman of Committee of the Whole, 274.
- PANAMA-PACIFIC EXPOSITION: Exhibit at, 266; H. B. concurs, 285.
- PENSIONS. (*See* Support of Clergy.)
- PLACE OF MEETING: Committee appointed, 194, 215; H. B. concurs, 231; report of Committee, 261; H. B. concurs, 285.
- PLATON, ARCHBISHOP: Greeting from, acknowledged, 215.
- PRAYER BOOK REVISION: Memorials *de*, 208, 232; report of Committee, 218; action of House, 233; Committee appointed, 251; H. B. concurs.
- PREACHING MISSION, NATION-WIDE: resolution *de*, 287; action of House, 322; H. B. concurs, 353.
- PRESIDING BISHOP: Constitutional Amendment providing for election of, adopted, 196; H. B. non-concurs, 271; Joint Committee appointed to draft amendment to Constitution, 295, 302; report, 304; report of Committee on Amendments, 307; H. B. concurs with amendment, 321, in which H. D. concurs.
- PRESS AND PUBLICITY: resolutions *de*, 279, 301, 333; H. B. concurs, 320, 339.
- PROMISE OF CONFORMITY: at Episcopal consecrations, 289; action of House, 332; H. B. concurs, 344.
- PROUT, REV. WILLIAM C.: appointed Assistant Secretary, 189.
- PROVINCES: Report of Joint Commission, 226; report of Committee on Canons, 246; action thereon, 248, 253, 254, 273, 326.
- PSALTER, USE OF: providing new table for, 289, 322, 335; resolutions *de*, 207, 271.
- PUBLIC SCHOOLS: Bible in, 219; ethical training in, 220; action of H. D., 297; H. B., 346.
- RACIAL EPISCOPATE: Memorials *de*, 194, 196; special Committee appointed to consider, 194, 205; reports presented, 297 [Appendix X.]; action of House, 311; H. B. proposes substitute, 342; H. D. non-concurs, 343; H. B. concurs in original Message No. 88, 349; Committee named, 323.
- RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS: Report of, received from H. B., 201. (Appendix VII.)
- REGISTRAR: Report of, received from H. B., 201. (Appendix V.)

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: proposed amendment of Canon on, 208; report of Committee, 238; proposed Canon, H. B., 250; report of Committee, 274; H. B. concurs, 334; report of General Board of, 299; Joint Session in interest of, 357.

REPRESENTATION, PROPORTIONATE: Memorials and Resolutions *de*, 190, 200, 219, 232, 246, 302; report of Committee on Amendments, 259; referred to special Committee, named, 265.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES:

AIGNER, REV. MR.: *de* Use of Psalter, 207.

de amendment of Canon 50, § IV., 238.

ALSOFF, REV. DR.: *de* Change in Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution, 195.

de Amendment of Canon 11, § V., 195.

de Deputation to Church of England in Canada, 279.

ASHTON, REV. DR.: *de* amendment of Canon 30, 289.

de work and welfare of women, 333.

AUCTION, REV. DR.: committing subject of college life to Committee on Christian Education, 316.

BACOT, MR.: *de* first suffrage of Litany, 219.

BARNES, REV. MR.: *de* changes in rubrics, 220.

BEAVEN, REV. MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 54, § III., 195.

de Confirmation Service, 209.

de amendment of Article XI. of Constitution, 289.

BENNETT, REV. DR.: *de* change of date for holding Convention, 228.

BROWN, MR.: *de* Text-books and School Histories, 200.

de thanks to Dean Hotovitsky, 346.

de Commission for 1916 Joint Sessions, 263.

BROWNE, MR.: *de* thanks to Mr. Monell Sayre, 290.

de amendment to Article IX., 334.

BURLEIGH, MR.: *de* interesting men in missions, 287.

BUTLER, MR.: *de* reception of Messages from H. B., 280.

CLEMENT, MR.: *de* Transfer of prefatory matter in Prayer Book, 192.

de amending § III. and § IV. of Canon on Provinces, 253.

de Committee on Press and Publicity, 279, 301.

de thanks to Press for reports of proceedings, 301.

DOUGLAS, REV. MR.: *de* Optional Use of Lectionary, 204.

FABER, REV. DR.: *de* larger liberty in use of Hymns, 298.

FREEMAN, REV. DR.: *de* gift of Synod Hall, 192.

de ethical education in public schools, 220.

de Nation-wide Preaching Mission, 287.

GARDNER, MR.: *de* Federal Council, 279.

de Greetings to Cardinal O'Connell, 336.

GARDNER, MR.: *de* social justice, 289.

GIBSON, REV. MR.: *de* Standing Committee on Social Service, 230.

GLAZEBROOK, REV. DR.: *de* use of Psalms, 271.

GOODWIN, REV. DR.: *de* amending report *in re* Prayer Book Revision, 233.

de amending report on Religious Communities, 338.

GOODWIN, REV. MR.: *de* co-operation of Mission Boards, 227.

GROTON, REV. DR.: *de* Board of Religious Education, 208.

HARRIMAN, REV. DR.: *de* suspension of rule forbidding applause, 220.

de amendment of Canon 30, 222.

de thanks to ladies for hospitality, 345.

HENRY, MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 30, § XIX., 201.

HOWELL, REV. MR.: *de* printing address on Christian Education, 287.

HYDE, REV. MR.: *de* hearings by Committee, 228.

JONES, REV. DR.: *de* World Conference on Faith and Order, 286.

de Third Good Friday Collect, 210.

KINSOLVING, REV. DR.: *de* Tractates on need and claims of Holy Ministry, 302.

LAMBERTON, MR.: *de* amending sundry Canons, 211.

de amending joint rule as to Joint Committees, 213.

de printing Rules of Order with Canons, 213.

de index to Journal, 271.

de Committee on Social Service, 237.

LEWIS, MR.: *de* amendment of Canon 24, § I., 203.

de Joint Sessions in 1916, 309.

LUBECK, REV. DR.: *de* approval of a Bible Sunday, 301.

MANNING, REV. DR.: *de* acknowledgment of greeting of Archbishop Platon, 215.

de two-thirds majority, 219.

de Incorporation of Commission on World Conference, 254.

de Greetings to Council of Congregational Churches, 299.

MARQUIS, REV. DR.: proviso to two-thirds majority amendment, 262.

MCILVAINE, REV. DR.: *de* silence on Good Friday, 301.

MCKIM, REV. DR.: *de* amendment of Canon 30, § V., 286.

de Proportionate Representation, 190.

de amendment to report *in re* Prayer Book Revision, 233.

- MELISH, REV. MR.: *de* "Blood Accusation," 257.
- MOREHOUSE, MR.: *de* Calendar and Lectionary, 203.
de amendment, Canon 39, § III., 203.
de amendment, Canon 39, § IV., 203.
- MORGAN, MR.: *de* amendment, Canon on Provinces, 254.
- MORRIS, REV. MR.: *de* Chants in Mission Hymnal, 220.
- NILES, MR.: *de* change of date of holding Convention, 211.
- NIVER, REV. DR.: *de* thanks to Bishop Lawrence for opening sermon, 253.
de thanks to President Mann, 345.
- PACKARD, MR.: *de* Rule of Order No. 8, 329.
- PARKER, MR.: *de* amending Rule of Order No. 28, 230.
- PARSONS, REV. MR.: *de* succession in office of Presiding Bishop, 280.
- PEIRCE, REV. DR.: *de* Text-books and School Histories, 205.
- PHILLIPS, REV. MR.: *de* next place of meeting, 194.
- POWELL, REV. DR.: *de* reference of subject of Promise of Conformity, 332.
- PRINCE, MR.: *de* change of date of holding Convention, 229.
de Districts sharing in expenses of Convention, 271.
- PRUYN, MR.: *de* Commission on Business Methods in Church Affairs, 229.
- ROGERS, MR.: *de* amendment of Article VII. of Constitution, 220.
de amendment of Canon 30, § IV., 228.
de conference with Orthodox and Old Catholic Church officials, 270.
de oath of Consecration of Bishops, 289.
de thanks for facilities and hospitality, 345.
- SAUNDERS, MR.: amending § IX., Canon on Provinces, 273.
de adding to § X., Canon on Provinces, 300.
- SEAMAN, REV. MR.: *de* Prayer for Physician and Nurse, 270.
- SHAYLER, REV. MR.: *de* Bible in Public Schools, 219.
- SINGLETON, MR.: *de* the Burial Office, 195.
- SMITH, REV. DR.: thanks to Mr. Lewis as Chairman of Committee on Despatch of Business, 345.
- STETSON, MR.: *de* amending § II., Canon on Provinces, 248.
de amending § V., 254.
de going into Committee of the Whole, 265.
de amendment to Article IX. of Constitution, 291.
de nomination of Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 294.
de thanks to Press, 333.
de revision of Rules of Order, 344.
- SULGER, REV. MR.: *de* an immigration department of Board of Missions, 261.
- TATLOCK, REV. DR.: *de* Cup in Holy Communion, 207.
de amending Canon 39, 207.
- THEOPOLD, MR.: *de* Joint Committee to nominate Board of Missions, 227.
- THOMAS, REV. MR.: *de* sundry social matters, 228.
- TUCKER, REV. DR.: *de* amendment of rubrics, 210.
- WHITE, REV. DR.: *de* amending Article I., Section 4, 202.
de typewriting for Committee on Canons, 210.
de reference of sundry questions to Joint Committee, 234.
de amendment of Canon 9, § I., 288.
de amendment of Canon 30, § XIX., 299.
de amendment of Canon 30, § XX., 300.
de thanks to Secretary and his assistants, 345.
- WHITNEY, REV. MR.: thanks to Church Club of New York, 345.
- WILLIAMS, REV. DR.: *de* half-holiday each week, 289.
- WILMER, REV. DR.: *de* more tables of Sunday Lessons, 200.
de amending Article X. of Constitution, 221.
de new table for use of Psalter, 289.
- WISE, REV. MR.: *de* programme for Joint Sessions in 1916, 288.
- WRIGLEY, REV. DR.: *de* Apportionment for Missions, 226.
de uniform divorce laws, 226.
- REST ONE DAY IN SEVEN: resolution *de*, 229; report, 308; H. B. concurs, 321.
- RITUAL MURDER: Protests against charge of, 257; H. B. concurs with amendment, 343; H. D. concurs.
- RULES OF ORDER. (*See* Committee on.)
- RUSSELL, REV. MR.: Deputy from Liberia, addressed the House, 346.
- SAYRE, MR. MONELL: invited to explain plan for clerical pensions, 290.
- SKIDDY, MR. W. W.: elected Treasurer of Convention, 244, 257.
- SOCIAL JUSTICE: resolution *de*, 289; report, 308; H. B. concurs, 347.
- SOCIAL SERVICE: Standing Committee proposed, 230; ordered, 237; appointed, 258; report of Joint Commission on, 219; Commission continued, 283, 312.
- SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS: Proposed amendment to Constitution and Canon, 195.
- SUPPORT OF CLERGY: Commission on, report, 277; action of House, 290; H. B. concurs, 319.
- SYNOD HALL: thanks to donors of, 192.

TEXT-BOOKS AND HISTORIES: resolutions *de*, 200, 205; memorials *de*, 193, 218; Committee named, 215; H. B. concurs, 232; report, 270; H. B. concurs, 340; Committee named, 275.

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION: Report of Joint Commission on Status of. [Appendix XXI.]

TITLE-PAGE OF PRAYER BOOK: Memorials relating to, presented and referred, 193, 194, 214; report, 269.

TUBERCULOSIS: Relief of clergymen suffering from; report of Joint Commission [Appendix XX.], presented, 253; action of House, 305; H. B. concurs, 336.

TYLER, REV. JOHN POYNTZ: Chosen Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, 319; confirmed, 323.

UNITY, CHRISTIAN: report of Joint Commission presented, 298. [Appendix XIX.]

VOTES BY ORDERS:

1. On amending Article I., Section 3, *de* Presiding Bishop, 196.
2. On amending Article I., Section 4, *de* Votes of Missionary Districts, 198.
3. On amending Article I., Section 6, *de* Votes for Deputies from Foreign Districts, 199.
4. On Report No. 4 of Committee on Canons, on resolution of Mr. Henry, *de* amendment of Canon 30, § XIX., 216.
5. On Report No. 1 of Committee on Prayer Book, on resolution of Mr. Clement, *de* transfer of prefatory matter, 231.
6. On § I. of proposed Canon on Provinces, 248.
7. On Report No. 4 of Committee on Amendments to Constitution, *de* requiring a two-thirds majority, 262.
8. On reference of subject of Final Court of Appeal to a Joint Commission, 280.
9. On "A Final Court of Appeal shall be established," 281.
10. On resolution of Mr. Gardiner, *de* Federal Council of Churches, 317.
11. On resolution of Dr. McKim, as substitute for that of Committee on Canons, 337.
12. On concurrence with H. B. on Racial Episcopate, 343.

WESTERN NEBRASKA: Name of Kearney changed to, 255.

WEST TEXAS: cession of territory from, 206; H. B. concurs, 255.

WILKINS, REV. DR. J. J.: thanks of Convention to, 338, 344.

WOMEN: *de* work and welfare of, 333; report of Committee, 344; H. B. concurs, Mess. No. 107, 350.

APPENDICES

- I.—STATE OF THE CHURCH.
 - 1. Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, 397.
 - 2. Tabular View of the Triennial Reports, 403.
- II.—MISSIONS.
 - 1. Triennial Report of the Board of Missions, 416.
 - 2. Board of Missions—1913-1916, 429.
- III.—GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.
 - Triennial Report of the Trustees, 430.
- IV.—GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.
 - 1. Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, 434.
 - 2. Trustees Elected by the General Convention, 435.
- V.—
 - 1. Report of the Registrar, 435.
 - 2. Report of the Commission on Archives, 439.
 - 3. Letters of Consecration, 439.
- VI.—Report of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, 454.
- VII.—
 - 1. Report of the Recorder of Ordinations, 455.
 - 2. Index to Reports, 474.
- VIII.—Report of the Treasurer of the Convention, 478.
- IX.—Report of the Joint Commission on the Hymnal, 480.
- X.—
 - 1. Report of the Joint Committee on Racial Episcopate, 482.
 - 2. Minority Report, 485.
- XI.—Report of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Tables of Lessons, 487.
- XII.—Report of Joint Committee on Final Court of Appeal, 490.
- XIII.—Report of the Joint Commission on Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church, 495.
- XIV.—Report of the Joint Commission of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf, 498.
- XV.—Report of the Joint Commission on Offices for the Sick, 504.
- XVI.—
 - 1. Report of the Joint Board upon the Seamen's Church Institute, 511.
 - 2. Supplementary Report, 512.
- XVII.—Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, 514.
- XVIII.—Report of the Joint Commission on the Duty of the Church to Foreign-born Peoples, 521.
- XIX.—Report of the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, 526.
- XX.—Report of the Joint Commission on Tuberculosis among the Clergy, 528.
- XXI.—Report of the Commission on the Status of Theological Education, 529.
- XXII.—Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members. H. D., 532.
- XXIII.—Report of the Joint Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons, 536.
- XXIV.—Proposed Amendments to the Constitution to be acted on in 1916, 544.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.
Bishop of Missouri

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D.
Bishop of Southern Ohio

SECRETARY

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.
Middletown, Connecticut

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D.
New York City

The Rev. Percy Foster Hall
Annapolis, Maryland

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: Church Missions House, New York City

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1913

The Right Reverend

- Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*
- William Woodruff Niles, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
- Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*
- John Scarborough, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*
- Charles Clifton Penick, D.D., Bishop. *Frankfort, Kentucky.*
- George William Peterkin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Parkersburg, West Virginia.*
- Leigh Richmond Brewer, D.D., Bishop of Montana. *Helena, Montana.*
- Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.*
- Alfred Magill Randolph, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Southern Virginia. *Norfolk, Virginia.*
- William David Walker, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, New York.*
- Samuel David Ferguson, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent; title changed to Bishop of Liberia on the ninth day of the session. *Monrovia, Liberia.*
- Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Florida.*
- Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem. *South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*
- William Forbes Adams, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Maryland.*
- James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. *San Antonio, Texas.*
- Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*
- William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
- Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. *Coalinga, California.*
- William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, California.*
- Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, Louisiana.*
- Cleland Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. *Atlanta, Georgia.*
- George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Austin, Texas.*
- Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Bishop. Resignation of Spokane accepted on the sixth day of the session. *Tacoma, Washington.*
- William Crane Gray, D.D., Bishop. Resignation of Southern Florida accepted on the sixth day of the session. *Orlando, Florida.*
- Francis Key Brooke, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma. *Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*
- John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*
- Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. *Shanghai, China.*
- Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Memphis, Tennessee.*

- William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
- Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*
- Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*
- John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Michigan City. *South Bend, Indiana.*
- Frank Rosebrook Millspaugh, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kansas.*
- Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. *North Seattle, Washington.*
- Lewis William Burton, D.D., Bishop of Lexington. *Lexington, Kentucky.*
- Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles. *Pasadena, California.*
- Gershom Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop of Marquette. *Marquette, Michigan.*
- James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Duluth. *Duluth, Minnesota.*
- Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Hartford, Connecticut.*
- Robert Atkinson Gibson, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*
- William Montgomery Brown, D.D., Bishop. *Galion, Ohio.*
- Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville. *Asheville, North Carolina.*
- Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil. *Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.*
- William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento. *Sacramento, California.*
- Samuel Cook Edsall, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Minneapolis, Minnesota.*
- Theodore Nevin Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa. *Davenport, Iowa.*
- James Bowen Funsten, D.D., Bishop of Idaho. *Boise, Idaho.*
- Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis. *Indianapolis, Indiana.*
- Arthur Llewellyn Williams, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*
- William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia. *Charles Town, West Virginia.*
- Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of Kansas City; title changed to Bishop of West Missouri on the fifth day of the session. *Kansas City, Missouri.*
- Robert Codman, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Maine.*
- Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*
- Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota; became Bishop of Southern Florida on the ninth day of the session. *Orlando, Florida.*
- Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands. *Manila, Philippine Islands.*
- Frederic William Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia. *Tacoma, Washington.*
- Frederick Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, New York.*

- Charles Sanford Olmsted, D.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*
 James Hearrtt Van Buren, D.D., Bishop. *New Haven, Connecticut.*
 Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu. *Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.*
 Charles Tyler Olmsted, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*
 Charles Minnigerode Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Montgomery, Alabama.*
 Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Bishop of Salina. *Salina, Kansas.*
 Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*
 Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
 M. Edward Fawcett, Ph.D., D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*
 David Hummell Greer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
 Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, New York.*
 Edward William Osborne, D.D., Bishop of Springfield. *Springfield, Illinois.*
 Robert Strange, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, North Carolina.*
 Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow. *Hankow, China.*
 Franklin Spencer Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*
 Henry Damerel Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico. *Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico.*
 Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop. Resignation of Cuba accepted on the sixth day of the session. *Sewanee, Tennessee.*
 Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Kentucky.*
 James Henry Darlington, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*
 Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*
 Charles David Williams, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Michigan.*
 Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
 John Newton McCormick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*
 William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*
 Charles Scadding, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Oregon.*
 Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia. *Lynchburg, Virginia.*
 William Alexander Gnerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, South Carolina.*
 Robert Lewis Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon. *Hood River, Oregon.*
 Henry Douglas Robinson, D.D., Bishop of Nevada. *Reno, Nevada.*
 Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Savannah, Georgia.*
 Frederick Joseph Kinsman, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Delaware.*
 Alfred Harding, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington. *Washington, District of Columbia.*
 Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming. *Cheyenne, Wyoming.*

- Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Western Colorado. *Glenwood Springs, Colorado.*
- John Gardner Murray, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland *Baltimore, Maryland.*
- Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Bishop. *New York, New York.*
- George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Kearney; title changed to Bishop of Western Nebraska on the sixth day of the session. *Hastings, Nebraska.*
- Edward Arthur Temple, D.D., Bishop of North Texas. *Amarillo, Texas.*
- James DeWolf Perry, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. *Providence, Rhode Island.*
- Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., Bishop of Arizona. *Phoenix, Arizona.*
- Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin. *Fresno, California.*
- Theodore Payne Thurston, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma. *Muskogee, Oklahoma.*
- Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
- Rogers Israel, D.D., Bishop of Erie. *Erie, Pennsylvania.*
- James Ridout Winchester, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
- Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts. *Springfield, Massachusetts.*
- Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- Thomas James Garland, D.D., D.C.L., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- William Edward Toll, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto. *Kyoto, Japan.*
- Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Wuhu; title changed to Anking on the ninth day of the session. *Anking, China.*
- George Biller, Jr., D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*
- Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Iowa. *Des Moines, Iowa.*
- Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota. *Fairbault, Minnesota.*
- William Farrar Weeks, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont. *Rutland, Vermont.*
- Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio. *Columbus, Ohio.*
- Samuel Gavitt Babcock, B.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*

[Total number, 115, including 9 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 5 resigned Bishops, and 6 Suffragan Bishops.

Majority of the House, 58.

Majority of 108 Bishops entitled to vote, 55.

Constitutional quorum, 48.]

NOTE.—The Bishops of New Hampshire, Dallas, East Carolina, and Nevada [4] were not present at the Convention.

LIST OF THE BISHOPS

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER OF THEIR SEES

[Corrected to the end of the Session]

	The Right Rev. Doctor
Alabama	Beckwith, Charles M.
Alaska	Rowe, Peter T.
Albany	Nelson, Richard H.
Anking	Huntington, D. Trumbull.
Arizona	Atwood, Julius W.
Arkansas	Winchester, James R.
[Arkansas, resigned]	Brown, William M.]
Asheville	Horner, Junius M.
Atlanta	Nelson, C. Kinloch.
Bethlehem	Talbot, Ethelbert.
California	Nichols, William F.
[Cape Palmas, resigned]	Penick, Charles C.]
Central New York	Olmsted, Charles T.
Chicago	Anderson, Charles P.
Chicago	Toll, William E., Suffragan.
Colorado	Olmsted, Charles S.
Connecticut	Brewster, Chauncey C.
Cuba	[Vacant.]
[Cuba, resigned]	Knight, Albion W.]
Dallas	Garrett, Alexander C.
Delaware	Kinsman, Frederick J.
Duluth	Morrison, James D.
East Carolina	Strange, Robert.
Eastern Oklahoma	Thurston, Theodore P.
Eastern Oregon	Paddock, Robert L.
Easton	Adams, William F.
Erie	Israel, Rogers.
Florida	Weed, Edwin G.
Fond du Lac	Weller, Reginald H.
Georgia	Reese, Frederick F.
Harrisburg	Darlington, James H.
Hankow	Roots, Logan H.
Honolulu	Restarick, Henry B.
Idaho	Funsten, James B.
Indianapolis	Francis, Joseph M.
Iowa	Morrison, Theodore N.
Iowa	Longley, Harry S., Suffragan.
Kansas	Millspaugh, Frank R.
[Kearney, resigned]	Graves, Anson R.]
Kentucky	Woodcock, Charles E.
Kyoto	Tucker, Henry St.G.
Lexington	Burton, Lewis W.
Liberia	Ferguson, Samuel D.
Long Island	Burgess, Frederick.
Los Angeles	Johnson, Joseph H.
Louisiana	Sessums, Davis.
Maine	Codman, Robert.
Marquette	Williams, G. Mott.
Maryland	Murray, John G.
Massachusetts	Lawrence, William.
Massachusetts	Babcock, Samuel G., Suffragan.

	The Right Rev. Doctor
Mexico	Aves, Henry D.
Michigan	Williams, Charles D.
Michigan City	White, John H.
Milwaukee	Webb, William W.
Minnesota	Edsall, Samuel C.
Minnesota	McElwain, Frank A., Suffragan.
Mississippi	Bratton, Theodore D.
Missouri	Tuttle, Daniel S.
Missouri	Johnson, Fred'k F., Coadjutor.
Montana	Brewer, Leigh R.
Nebraska	Williams, Arthur L.
Nevada	Robinson, Henry D.
Newark	Lines, Edwin S.
New Hampshire	Niles, William W.
New Hampshire	Parker, Edward M., Coadjutor.
New Jersey	Scarborough, John.
New Mexico	[Vacant.]
New York	Greer, David H.
New York	Burch, Charles S., Suffragan.
North Carolina	Cheshire, Joseph B.
North Dakota	[Vacant.]
North Texas	Temple, Edward A.
Ohio	Leonard, William A.
Oklahoma	Brooke, Francis K.
Olympia	Keator, Frederick W.
Oregon	Scadding, Charles.
Pennsylvania	Rhineland, Philip M.
Pennsylvania	Garland, Thomas J., Suffragan.
Philippine Islands	Brent, Charles H.
Pittsburgh	Whitehead, Cortlandt.
Porto Rico	[Vacant.]
[Porto Rico, resigned]	Van Buren, James H.]
Quincy	Fawcett, M. Edward.
Rhode Island	Perry, James DeW., Jr.
Sacramento	Moreland, William H.
Salina	Griswold, Sheldon M.
San Joaquin	Sanford, Lewis C.
Shanghai	Graves, Frederick R.
South Carolina	Guerri, William A.
South Dakota	Biller, George, Jr.
Southern Brazil	Kinsolving, Lucien L.
Southern Florida	Mann, Cameron.
[Southern Florida, resigned]	Gray, William C.]
Southern Ohio	Vincent, Boyd.
Southern Ohio	Reese, Theodore I., Coadjutor.
Southern Virginia	Randolph, Alfred M.
Southern Virginia	Tucker, Beverley D., Coadjutor.
Spokane	[Vacant.]
[Spokane, resigned]	Wells, Lemuel H.]
Springfield	Osborne, Edward W.
Tennessee	Gailor, Thomas F.
Texas	Kinsolving, George H.
Tokyo	McKim, John.
Utah	Spalding, Franklin S.
Vermont	Hall, Arthur C. A.
Vermont	Weeks, William F., Coadjutor.

	The Right Rev. Doctor
Virginia	Gibson, Robert A.
Washington	Harding, Alfred.
West Missouri	Partridge, Sidney C.
West Texas	Johnston, James S.
West Virginia	Peterkin, George W.
West Virginia	Gravatt, William L., Coadjutor.
Western Colorado	Brewster, Benjamin.
Western Massachusetts	Davies, Thomas F.
Western Michigan	McCormick, John N.
Western Nebraska	Beecher, George A.
Western New York	Walker, William D.
Wyoming	Thomas, Nathaniel S.
President Board of Missions	Lloyd, Arthur S.

LIST OF THE BISHOPS

IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER OF THEIR NAMES

[Corrected to the end of the Session]

The Right Rev. Doctor	
Adams, William F.	Easton.
Anderson, Charles P.	Chicago.
Atwood, Julius W.	Arizona.
Aves, Henry D.	Mexico.
Babcock, Samuel G.	Massachusetts, Suffragan.
Beckwith, Charles M.	Alabama.
Beecher, George A.	Western Nebraska.
Biller, George, Jr.	South Dakota.
Bratton, Theodore D.	Mississippi.
Brent, Charles H.	Philippine Islands.
Brewer, Leigh R.	Montana.
Brewster, Benjamin	Western Colorado.
Brewster, Chauncey B.	Connecticut.
Brooke, Francis K.	Oklahoma.
Brown, William M.	[Resigned.]
Burch, Charles S.	New York, Suffragan.
Burgess, Frederick	Long Island.
Burton, Lewis W.	Lexington.
Cheshire, Joseph B.	North Carolina.
Codman, Robert	Maine.
Darlington, James H.	Harrisburg.
Davies, Thomas F.	Western Massachusetts.
Edsall, Samuel C.	Minnesota.
Fawcett, M. Edward	Quincy.
Ferguson, Samuel D.	Liberia.
Francis, Joseph M.	Indianapolis.
Funsten, James B.	Idaho.
Gallor, Thomas F.	Tennessee.
Garland, Thomas J.	Pennsylvania, Suffragan.
Garrett, Alexander C.	Dallas.
Gibson, Robert A.	Virginia.
Gravatt, William L.	West Virginia, Coadjutor.
Graves, Anson R.	[Resigned.]
Graves, Frederick R.	Shanghai.
Gray, William C.	[Resigned.]
Greer, David H.	New York.

The Right Rev. Doctor

Griswold, Sheldon M.	Salina.
Guerry, William A.	South Carolina.
Hall, Arthur C. A.	Vermont.
Harding, Alfred	Washington.
Horner, Junius M.	Asheville.
Huntington, D. Trumbull	Anking.
Israel, Rogers	Erie.
Johnson, Frederick F.	Missouri, Coadjutor.
Johnson, Joseph H.	Los Angeles.
Johnston, James S.	West Texas.
Keator, Frederic W.	Olympia.
Kinsman, Frederick J.	Delaware.
Kinsolving, George H.	Texas.
Kinsolving, Lucien L.	Southern Brazil.
Knight, Albion W.	[Resigned.]
Lawrence, William	Massachusetts.
Leonard, William A.	Ohio.
Lines, Edwin S.	Newark.
Lloyd, Arthur S.	President Board of Missions.
Longley, Harry S.	Iowa, Suffragan.
Mann, Cameron	Southern Florida.
McCormick, John N.	Western Michigan.
McElwain, Frank A.	Minnesota, Suffragan.
McKim, John	Tokyo.
Millspaugh, Frank R.	Kansas.
Moreland, William H.	Sacramento.
Morrison, James D.	Duluth.
Morrison, Theodore N.	Iowa.
Murray, John G.	Maryland.
Nelson, C. Kinloch	Atlanta.
Nelson, Richard H.	Albany.
Nichols, William F.	California.
Niles, William W.	New Hampshire.
Olmsted, Charles S.	Colorado.
Olmsted, Charles T.	Central New York.
Osborne, Edward W.	Springfield.
Paddock, Robert L.	Eastern Oregon.
Parker, Edward M.	New Hampshire, Coadjutor.
Partridge, Sidney C.	West Missouri.
Penick, Charles C.	[Resigned.]
Perry, James DeW., Jr.	Rhode Island.
Peterkin, George W.	West Virginia.
Randolph, Alfred M.	Southern Virginia.
Reese, Frederick F.	Georgia.
Reese, Theodore I.	Southern Ohio, Coadjutor.
Restarick, Henry B.	Honolulu.
Rhineland, Philip M.	Pennsylvania.
Robinson, Henry D.	Nevada.
Roots, Logan H.	Hankow.
Rowe, Peter T.	Alaska.
Sanford, Louis C.	San Joaquin.
Scadding, Charles	Oregon.
Scarborough, John	New Jersey.
Sessums, Davis	Louisiana.
Spalding, Franklin S.	Utah.
Strange, Robert	East Carolina.

The Right Rev. Doctor

Talbot, Ethelbert	Bethlehem.
Temple, Edward A.	North Texas.
Thomas, Nathaniel S.	Wyoming.
Thurston, Theodore P.	Eastern Oklahoma.
Toll, William E.	Chicago, Suffragan.
Tucker, Beverley D.	Southern Virginia, Coadjutor.
Tucker, Henry St.G.	Kyoto.
Tuttle, Daniel S.	Missouri.
Van Buren, James H.	[Resigned.]
Vincent, Boyd	Southern Ohio.
Walker, William D.	Western New York.
Webb, William W.	Milwaukee.
Weed, Edwin G.	Florida.
Weeks, William F.	Vermont, Coadjutor.
Weller, Reginald H.	Fond du Lac.
Wells, Lemuel H.	[Resigned.]
White, John H.	Michigan City.
Whitehead, Cortlandt	Pittsburgh.
Williams, Arthur L.	Nebraska.
Williams, Charles D.	Michigan.
Williams, G. Mott	Marquette.
Winchester, James R.	Arkansas.
Woodcock, Charles E.	Kentucky.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY

NEW YORK,

WEDNESDAY, October 8, 1913.

This being the day and the place appointed by the last General Convention, the Holy Communion was celebrated in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine at ten o'clock by the Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Bishop of Southern Ohio reading the Epistle, and the Bishop of New Jersey reading the Gospel. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Offertory was begun by the Bishop of New York, and the offerings were devoted to the Missions of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop was assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion by several of the Bishops.

The House of Bishops met for business at half past three o'clock in the Old Synod Hall.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair, and communicated to the House the official roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. Ten Bishops, consecrated since the last meeting of the General Convention, were presented to the House, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Louis Childs Sanford, Bishop of San Joaquin, presented by the Suffragan Bishop of New York;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Edward Toll, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, presented by the Bishop of Chicago;

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry St. George Tucker, Bishop of Kyoto, presented by the Bishop of Tokyo and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia;

The Right Rev. Dr. Daniel Trumbull Huntington, Bishop of Wuhu, presented by the Bishop of Shanghai;

The Right Rev. Dr. George Biller, Jr., Bishop of South Dakota, presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri;

The Right Rev. Dr. Harry Sherman Longley, Suffragan Bishop of Iowa, presented by the Bishop of Iowa;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frank Arthur McElwain, Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, presented by the Bishop of Minnesota;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Farrar Weeks, Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, presented by the Bishop of Vermont;

The Right Rev. Dr. Theodore Irving Reese, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio;

The Right Rev. Dr. Samuel Gavitt Babcock, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts;

And the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

[Of the other Bishops consecrated since the last General Convention, the Right Rev. Dr. George Allen Beecher, Bishop of Kearney, the Right Rev. Dr. Edward Arthur Temple, Bishop of North Texas, the Right Rev. Dr. James De Wolf Perry, Jr., Bishop of Rhode Island, the Right Rev. Dr. Theodore Payne Thurston, Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma, the Right Rev. Dr. Charles Sumner Burch, Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Right Rev. Dr. Rogers Israel, Bishop of Erie, and the Right Rev. Dr. Thomas Frederick Davies, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, had been presented to the House at a special meeting in October 1911; and the Right Rev. Dr. Julius Walter Atwood, Bishop of Arizona, the Right Rev. Dr. James Ridout Winchester, Bishop of Arkansas, the Right Rev. Dr. Philip Mercer Rhineland, Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Right Rev. Dr. Thomas James Garland, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, had been presented to the House at a special meeting in April 1912.]

The roll was called; and it was found that one hundred and eight members of the House were present, being more than a constitutional quorum, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri
 Bishop of New Jersey
 Bishop Penick
 Bishop of West Virginia
 Bishop of Montana
 Bishop of Pittsburgh
 Bishop of Western New York
 Bishop of Cape Palmas
 Bishop of Florida
 Bishop of Bethlehem
 Bishop of Easton
 Bishop of West Texas
 Bishop of Southern Ohio
 Bishop of Ohio
 Bishop A. R. Graves
 Bishop of California
 Bishop of Louisiana
 Bishop of Atlanta
 Bishop of Texas
 Bishop of Spokane
 Bishop of Southern Florida
 Bishop of Oklahoma
 Bishop of Tokyo
 Bishop of Shanghai
 Bishop of Tennessee

The Bishop of Massachusetts
 Bishop of North Carolina
 Bishop of Vermont
 Bishop of Michigan City
 Bishop of Kansas
 Bishop of Lexington
 Bishop of Los Angeles
 Bishop of Marquette
 Bishop of Duluth
 Bishop of Connecticut
 Bishop of Virginia
 Bishop Brown
 Bishop of Asheville
 Bishop of Southern Brazil
 Bishop of Sacramento
 Bishop of Minnesota
 Bishop of Iowa
 Bishop of Idaho
 Bishop of Indianapolis
 Bishop of Nebraska
 Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia
 Bishop of Kansas City
 Bishop of Maine
 Bishop of Chicago

The Bishop of Fond du Lac	The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
Bishop of North Dakota	Bishop of Georgia
Bishop of The Philippine Islands	Bishop of Delaware
Bishop of Olympia	Bishop of Washington
Bishop of Long Island	Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop of Colorado	Bishop of Western Colorado
Bishop Van Buren	Bishop of Maryland
Bishop of Honolulu	Bishop Lloyd
Bishop of Central New York	Bishop of Kearney
Bishop of Alabama	Bishop of North Texas
Bishop of Salina	Bishop of Rhode Island
Bishop of Mississippi	Bishop of Arizona
Bishop of Newark	Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop of Quincy	Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma
Bishop of Albany	Suffragan Bishop of New York
Bishop of New York	Bishop of Erie
Bishop of Springfield	Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop of Hankow	Bishop of Western Massachusetts
Bishop of Utah	Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop of Cuba	Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop of Kentucky	Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
Bishop of Harrisburg	Bishop of Kyoto
Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri	Bishop of Wuhu
Bishop of Michigan	Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire	Suffragan Bishop of Iowa
Bishop of Western Michigan	Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop of Milwaukee	Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont
Bishop of Oregon	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia	Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop of South Carolina	

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the General Convention, of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Channing Moore Williams, sometime Bishop in China and in Japan, died 2 December 1910;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Crowell Doane, Bishop of Albany, died 17 May 1913;

The Right Rev. Dr. Ozi William Whitaker, Bishop of Pennsylvania, died 9 February 1911;

The Right Rev. Thomas Augustus Jaggard, sometime Bishop of Southern Ohio, in charge of American Churches on the Continent of Europe, died 13 December 1912;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Paret, Bishop of Maryland, died 18 January 1911;

The Right Rev. Dr. John Mills Kendrick, Bishop of New Mexico, died 16 December 1911;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Chapman Grafton, Bishop of Fond du Lac, died 30 August 1912;

The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Robert Atwill, Bishop of Kansas City, died 24 January 1911;

The Right Rev. Dr. Alexander Hamilton Vinton, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, died 18 January 1911;

The Right Rev. Dr. Alexander Mackay-Smith, Bishop of Pennsylvania, died 16 November 1911;

Also, the Right Rev. Dr. James Theodore Holly, Bishop of Haiti, died 13 March 1911.—

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary; and the Bishop of Southern Ohio having nominated the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, and there being no other nomination, a vote was taken, and the Rev. Dr. Hart was elected Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Secretary, with his approval, had appointed the Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D., of New York and the Rev. Percy Foster Hall of Maryland as Assistant Secretaries.

The House proceeded to the election of a Chairman; and the Bishop of Southern Ohio being nominated by the Bishop of New York, a ballot was cast by unanimous vote, and the Presiding Bishop announced that the Bishop of Southern Ohio had been duly elected Chairman of the House, and requested the Bishop of New Jersey to present him to the House.

The Chairman, in response to a welcome from the Presiding Bishop, briefly addressed the House; and at the request of the Presiding Bishop he took the Chair.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that this House has completed its organization by the election of a Chairman and a Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House shall sit with open doors, except when it shall resolve to go into Council or into Executive Session.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the resolution was referred to a special committee of five Bishops, to report on Friday morning next before the joint session of the two Houses; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of New York. [See p. 34.]

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed, to consider the advisability of preparing a Pastoral Letter at this Convention, and to report upon the subject at an early day.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of California,

the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Connecticut, and the Bishop of Newark.

On motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, the report of this Committee was made the order of the day for Saturday next at 11 o'clock. [See p. 28.]

A Committee from the House of Deputies, consisting of the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., and Mr. Richard H. Dana, appeared and presented to the House the following Message:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 1st day of the Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., of New York, and Mr. Richard H. Dana of Massachusetts, a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies has organized by the election of the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., as President and the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., as Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, Rule II. of the rules of Daily Order was suspended, in order that the House might meet at 9:30 o'clock for Morning Prayer and half an hour later (at ten o'clock) for business.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until tomorrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, October 9, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop, in accordance with Rule III. of Daily Order, presented to the House a statement of his official acts since the last General Convention, as follows:

October 8, 1910:—By request of the House of Bishops accepted the resignation of Rev. Henry B. Bryan, Archdeacon of Panama, to take effect November 1, 1910, with salary continued for six months from that date.

October 19, 1910:—Appointed Right Rev. Dr. Graves to the charge of the Missionary District of Kearney until the vacancy existing therein shall have been filled.

November 11, 1910:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. George Allen Beecher, Missionary Bishop-elect of Kearney, by the Presiding

Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. A. R. Graves, and the Right Rev. Dr. Williams, Bishop of Nebraska. He was accordingly consecrated in Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, Nebraska, November 30, 1910.

November 18, 1910:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Jr., Bishop-elect of Rhode Island, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Nelson, Bishop of Atlanta, and the Right Rev. Dr. Lines, Bishop of Newark. He was accordingly consecrated in St. John's Church, Providence, Rhode Island, January 6, 1911, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Vinton, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, took the place of the Bishop of Atlanta.

November 26, 1910:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Edward Arthur Temple, Missionary Bishop-elect of North Texas, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Garrett, Bishop of Dallas, and the Right Rev. Dr. Johnston, Bishop of West Texas. He was accordingly consecrated in St. Paul's Church, Waco, Texas, December 15, 1910.

December 21, 1910:—Took order for the Consecration of the Rev. Theodore Payne Thurston, Missionary Bishop-elect of Eastern Oklahoma, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Brooke, Bishop of Oklahoma, and the Right Rev. Dr. Millsbaugh, Bishop of Kansas. He was accordingly consecrated in St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis, January 25, 1911.

December 27, 1910:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Julius Walter Atwood, Missionary Bishop-elect of Arizona, by the Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, the Right Rev. Dr. Hail, Bishop of Vermont, and the Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia. He was accordingly consecrated in Trinity Church, Boston, Massachusetts, January 18, 1911.

December 29, 1910:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Louis Childs Sanford, Missionary Bishop-elect of San Joaquin, by the Right Rev. Dr. Nichols, Bishop of California, the Right Rev. Dr. Funsten, Bishop of Idaho, and the Right Rev. Dr. Keator, Bishop of Olympia. He was accordingly consecrated in the Church of St. John the Evangelist, San Francisco, California, January 25, 1911, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Scadding, Bishop of Oregon, took the place of the Bishop of Idaho.

February 1, 1911:—Received notice from the Most Reverend the Metropolitan of Capetown, of the Consecrations in the Cathedral of Capetown January 1, 1911, of Rev. Frederic Hicks Beaven, Bishop-elect of Mashonaland, and of Rev. Francis Richard Townley Balfour, Assistant Bishop-elect of Bloemfontein.

February 6, 1911:—Renewed the commission assigning to the Right Rev. Dr. Jaggar full charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe.

February 9, 1911:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., Bishop-elect of Erie, by the Right Rev. Dr. Whitehead, Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Right Rev. Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Bethlehem, and the Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio. He was accordingly consecrated in St. Luke's Church, Scranton, Pennsylvania, February 24, 1911.

February 11, 1911:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of New York, by the Right Rev. Dr. Greer, Bishop of New York, the Right Rev. Dr. McCormick, Bishop of Western Michigan, and the Right Rev. Dr. Kinsman, Bishop of Delaware. He was accordingly consecrated in Grace Church, New York City, February 24, 1911, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Brewster, Bishop of Connecticut, took the place of the Bishop of Delaware.

March 3, 1911:—Received notice from the Most Reverend the Archbishop of the West Indies of the Consecration, January 15, 1911, in the Cathedral, Spanish Town, Jamaica, W. I., of Rev. Edward Hutson, Bishop-elect of Antigua.

April 14, 1911:—The proceeds of the legacy of One Thousand Dollars, from the Estate of Sophia Elizabeth Kilbourne, to wit:—Nine hundred and Fifty-three and $\frac{11}{100}$ Dollars (\$953.14) received by me, and, in accordance with the terms of the will and the action of the House of Bishops prescribed, remitted by me to the Right Rev. Dr. Whitehead, President of the Five Million Dollar Clergy Relief Pension Fund, for the uses of said Fund.

April 29, 1911:—Received notice of the consummation of the translation of the Right Rev. Dr. Sidney C. Partridge to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas City by the reception of the requisite canonical consents of the Bishops and the Standing Committees; and of the consequent vacancy in the Bishopric of the Missionary District of Kyoto.

May 5, 1911:—Appointed the Right Rev. John McKim, D.D., to the charge of the Missionary District of Kyoto, made vacant by the translation of the Right Rev. Dr. Partridge to the Bishopric of the Diocese of Kansas City.

July 18, 1911:—Took order for the Consecrations of Rev. Philip Mercer Rhineland, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Pennsylvania, and of Rev. Thomas James Garland, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Mackay-Smith, Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Right Rev. Dr. Whitehead, Bishop of Pittsburgh. They were accordingly consecrated, October 28, 1911, in the Memorial Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia.

July 24, 1911:—Received from the Archbishop of Ottawa Certificate of Consecration, June 24, of William Reid Clark, Bishop-elect of Niagara.

August 2, 1911:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. James Ridout Winchester, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Arkansas, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, and Bishop Lloyd. He was accordingly consecrated in Trinity Cathedral, Little Rock, Arkansas, September 29, 1911, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Bratton, Bishop of Mississippi, took the place of Bishop Lloyd.

August 29, 1911:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Thomas Frederick Davies, Jr., D.D., Bishop-elect of Western Massachusetts, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Right Rev. Dr. Brewster, Bishop of Connecticut. He was accordingly consecrated in All Saints' Church, Worcester, Massachusetts, October 18, 1911.

October 4, 1911:—Received notice from the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada of the intention to establish in Japan a Missionary District of the Canadian Church to be separated from the Missionary District of South Tokyo.

October 5, 1911:—Received notice from the Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada of the establishment by the Canadian Church of a Missionary Diocese in Japan to consist of the four Prefectures of Niigata, Nagano, Aichi and Gifu, the same being separated from the Missionary District of South Tokyo.

October 11, 1911:—Appointed the Right Rev. F. F. Johnson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri, to the charge of South Dakota until January 1, 1912.

Received notice from the Archbishop of Canterbury of the Conse-

cration, May 5, 1911, of Rev. Hubert Murray Burge, D.D., Bishop-elect of Southwark.

October 27, 1911:—Gave consent to the Right Rev. Dr. Kendrick, Bishop of New Mexico, to be absent from his field for more than three months for reason of health.

November 1, 1911:—Received from the Archbishop of Capetown Certificate of the Consecration, September 29, 1911, of Henry Brindley Sidwell, Bishop-elect of George.

November 29, 1911:—Issued the following pronouncement: The Presiding Bishop has received from the Missionary Bishop of Alaska the following letter:

945 21st Avenue, North,
SEATTLE, WASH., November 10, 1911.

*To the Presiding Bishop of the Church,
St. Louis, Mo.*

MY DEAR BISHOP:—

I received due notice from the Secretary of the House of Bishops of my election and transfer to the Missionary District of South Dakota.

Since then, I have simply committed myself to the guidance of God the Holy Ghost. I am now convinced that the decision which I have arrived at is the right one. It is, that I cannot leave my present work and accept this election to South Dakota.

There has followed a deep feeling of relief, because the call to South Dakota thrust me into a difficult position, and one that I had to face with all serious consideration and prayer.

I know that kindly consideration for my health may have been, partly, the motive in electing me as Bishop of South Dakota. But,—that my health 'is not so affected as to interfere with my work'; that I am about to intercede with Congress for some remedial legislation on behalf of the natives in Alaska; and that it would be less difficult for me, in my opinion, to continue the work in Alaska, where I know and am known, where it is easier at my age to carry on work that I have had everything to do with from the beginning, than to take up new work in a new field, however attractive,—are a few of the reasons which have weighed with me in coming to the decision made.

Sincerely appreciating the sympathy, kindness and confidence of my brethren, with all loving esteem and kind wishes to yourself, I am,
Faithfully and affectionately yours,

P. T. ROWE, Bishop of Alaska.

He deems it his duty to take action upon this letter.

On October 27, 1911, the House of Bishops in Special Session in New York City, adopted a resolution transferring the Missionary Bishop of Alaska to the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The *lex scripta* of Canon 10, § III., seems to make this transfer an *actum*, by force of which the Missionary Bishop of Alaska became the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.

But the following considerations suggest themselves:

(a) The *lex non scripta* or the *jus* in the case would seem to allow to the Bishop of Alaska a natural right to accept or decline the proffer from the House of Bishops of what in its view, doubtless, was considered a promotion or an increased suitableness of position.

(b) The *lex scripta* in other cases makes specific declaration of such right. Article II., § 1, of the Constitution says "if he shall so elect." Canon 9, § I., (ii.), says "Upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order, etc." Canon

10, § II., (iii.), says "When the Presiding Bishop shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, he shall take order, etc." It is to be inferred that the omission of the words "if he shall accept" in Canon 10, § III., is not to be construed as a deprivation of a natural right of a Bishop, elected to a transfer of position, to accept or decline such election.

(c) Recorded action has been taken in a case exactly similar, which serves to show the mind of the House of Bishops in this matter and which establishes a precedent. In the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops in New York City, in 1894, when Bishop Barker was transferred, these were the two resolutions adopted:

1. That the Right Rev. Dr. William Morris Barker be relieved from the exercise of Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Western Colorado, and that he be directed to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Olympia.

2. That if the Right Rev. Dr. Barker shall accept the appointment to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary District of Olympia, his title shall be Bishop of Olympia.

Therefore, the Presiding Bishop is constrained to decide and to pronounce and record and promulgate the decision that there is no vacancy existing in the Missionary District of Alaska, such as would call upon him under the provisions of Canon 10, § VI., to take the charge of said District, and furthermore, that the Right Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., ought of right to be and still is the Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

December 12, 1911:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. William Edward Toll, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Chicago, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago, and the Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio. The consecration took place accordingly in Grace Church, Chicago, on December 27, 1911, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio, took the place of the Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio, who was unable to be present.

December 19, 1911:—Received from the Right Rev. James H. Van Buren, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico, a written communication proffering resignation of his jurisdiction, and took measures to send the notice required by Canon.

December 20, 1911:—Requested the Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, to do Episcopal duty for me in the Missionary District of South Dakota, from January 1 to January 6, 1912.

January 5, 1912:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of Kyoto, by the Right Rev. Dr. McKim, Bishop of Tokyo, the Right Rev. Dr. Foss, Bishop of Osaka District, and the Right Rev. Dr. Boutflower, Bishop of South Tokyo. The consecration accordingly took place in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Kyoto, Japan, March 25, 1912.

January 6, 1912:—Appointed the Right Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota, to the charge of the vacant Missionary District of New Mexico, until further notice.

January 10, 1912:—Issued a call to the House of Bishops to convene in Synod Hall, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City, at 10:00 A.M., Thursday, April 11, 1912;

"To consider and act upon the proffered resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Van Buren, Bishop of Porto Rico; and to fill any vacancies in the Episcopate of Missionary Districts that may exist at that time or that may occur during the session, and to consider and act upon any other business that may lawfully come before it."

January 27, 1912:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Daniel Trumbull Huntington, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of Wuhu, by the Right Rev. Dr. Graves, Bishop of Shanghai, the Right Rev. Dr. Roots, Bishop of Hankow, and the Right Rev. Dr. Molony, Bishop of Chekiang. The consecration accordingly took place on March 25, 1912.

April 12, 1912:—Appointed the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Cuba, to the temporary charge of the Missionary District of Porto Rico, made vacant by the resignation this day of the Right Rev. Dr. Van Buren.

April 13, 1912:—By resolution and request of the House of Bishops, undertook to provide Episcopal administration and supervision of the Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti; and accordingly appointed and commissioned the Right Rev. Dr. Knight, Bishop of Cuba, to exercise such administration and supervision.

May 3, 1912:—Received from the Most Reverend the Bishop of Brechin, Primus of the Episcopal Church in Scotland, a copy of the Act of Consecration, April 9, 1912, of the Right Rev. Anthony Mitchell, D.D., Bishop-elect of the United Diocese of Aberdeen and Orkney.

July 9, 1912:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. George Biller, Jr., Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of South Dakota, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Brewer, Bishop of Montana, and the Right Rev. Dr. Mann, Bishop of North Dakota. The consecration accordingly took place in Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, September 18, 1912.

August 22, 1912:—Received from the Bishop of Lebombo, acting Metropolitan, Certificate of the Consecration, in the Cathedral of St. Andrew and St. Michael, Bloemfontein, South Africa, June 29, 1912, of Rev. Wilfred Gore-Browne, Bishop-elect of Kimberley and Kuruman.

August 23, 1912:—Received from the Archbishop of Rupert's Land Certificate of the Consecration, in Christ Church Cathedral, Victoria, B. C., February 24, 1912, of Rev. John Charles Roper, D.D., Bishop-elect of British Columbia.

August 27, 1912:—Received from the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury Certificate of the following Consecrations of Bishops: On July 25, 1911, of Rev. Charles Fane DeSales, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of Taunton, and of Rev. Mark Napier Trollope, D.D., Bishop-in-Corea elect, and of Rev. Henry Joseph Corbett Knight, D.D., Bishop-elect of Gibraltar; also, on October 28, 1911, of Rev. Henry Russell Wakefield, D.D., Bishop-elect of Birmingham; on December 28, 1911, of Rev. John Primatt Maud, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of Kensington; and on January 25, 1912, of Rev. John Jamieson Willis, Bishop-elect of Uganda.

August 28, 1912:—Received from H. St. George Tucker, Secretary, the following communication:

Kyoto, July 8, 1912.

Resolution passed by the Bishops' Meeting of the Nippon Sei Ko Kai:

(a) The Bishops of the Nippon Sei Ko Kai respectfully request the Bishops of the Church in the United States of America and in Canada to beware of ordaining Japanese Clergy for work in their Dioceses without due caution and consultation, bearing in mind that men thus ordained out of Japan are not assured of receiving either employment or license on their return to Japan.

(b) That a copy of this resolution be sent to the Presiding Bishop of the American Church and to the Primate of the Church of Canada.

September 3, 1912:—Received from our Bishops in China a copy of the Constitution and Canons of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, together with the report of the first meeting of the General Synod, and

the report and resolutions of the Conference of the Anglican Communion in China and Hong Kong, held at Shanghai April 18-26, 1912.

September 12, 1912:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Iowa, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Morrison, Bishop of Iowa, and the Right Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago. The consecration accordingly took place in St. Mark's Church, Evanston, Illinois, October 23, 1912.

September 23, 1912:—Received from the Most Reverend the Primate of New Zealand, Certificates of the Consecrations of the following Bishops: On July 14, 1912, Rev. Cecil John Wood, D.D., Bishop-elect of Melanesia, and on July 24, 1912, Rev. William Charles Sadlier, Bishop-elect of Nelson.

Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Minnesota, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Dr. Edsall, Bishop of Minnesota, and the Right Rev. Dr. Mann, Bishop of North Dakota. The consecration accordingly took place in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, Fairbault, Minnesota, October 30, 1912.

December 13, 1912:—Bishop Jaggar, in charge of the European Churches, died at Cannes, France, January 8, 1913. Notified the Archbishops and Metropolitans and Presiding Bishops of Churches in Communion with this Church of the designation of Wuhu, China, as a Missionary District of this Church, and of the Consecration, March 25, 1912, of Rev. Daniel Trumbull Huntington as the Bishop of the same.

January 17, 1912:—Gave canonical notice to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Kansas of failure to receive a majority of consents of the Bishops to the Consecration of Rev. H. Percy Silver, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of said Diocese. The request for the consents was sent out October 14, 1912.

January 18, 1913:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. William Farrar Weeks, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Vermont, by the Right Rev. Dr. Hall, Bishop of Vermont, the Right Rev. Dr. Nelson, Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, and the Right Rev. Dr. Perry, Bishop of Rhode Island. The consecration accordingly took place in St. Paul's Church, Burlington, Vermont, January 29, 1913.

January 23, 1913:—Assigned the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., to the charge of the European Churches for one year.

March 8, 1913:—Took order for the Consecration of Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, by the Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio, and the Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts. The consecration accordingly took place in Trinity Church, Columbus, Ohio, March 25, 1913.

March 14, 1913:—Received from the Archbishop of Capetown copies of Certificates of the Consecrations on January 25, 1913, of Rev. Frederick Roach, Assistant Bishop-elect of Natal, and of Rev. John Latimer Fuller, Bishop-elect of the Missionary Diocese of Lebombo.

March 27, 1913:—Received from the Kyoto District Convention a communication, in the original and in its English translation, expressive of thanks to the House of Bishops for its help in securing the organization of the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai of Japan.

March 28, 1913:—Received and accepted resignation of the Right Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., as Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of New Mexico, effective April 1, 1913.

April 1, 1913:—Received from Bishop Graves, Secretary of the House of Bishops, Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, notification of the resignation

of the Right Rev. Dr. Scott (Church of England), Bishop in North China, effective October 28, 1913.

April 26, 1913:—Gave canonical consent to the Right Rev. Dr. Graves, Bishop of Shanghai, for his absence from the limits of his jurisdiction for a longer period than three months.

May 8, 1913:—Received notice that on April 28th Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., was elected to be the Rector of the American Episcopal Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France.

May 9, 1913:—Received from the Right Rev. William Crane Gray, D.D., letter communicating his resignation as Missionary Bishop of Southern Florida; and sent the notices required by Canon.

June 7, 1913:—Received from the Right Rev. Lemuel H. Wells, D.D., letter communicating his resignation as Missionary Bishop of Spokane; and sent the notices required by Canon.

June 12, 1913:—Took order for the Ordination and Consecration of Rev. Samuel Gavitt Babcock, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts, by the Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, the Right Rev. Dr. Brewster, Bishop of Connecticut, and the Right Rev. Dr. Parker, Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire. The consecration accordingly took place in Trinity Church, Boston, Massachusetts, June 17, 1913, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Brent, Bishop of the Philippines, took the place of the Bishop of Connecticut, who was unable to attend.

July 19, 1913:—Received and accepted from the Bishop of Ohio, as of date May 8, 1913, Letter Dimissory of Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., to the District of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe.

July 25, 1913:—Received from the Archbishop of Brisbane, Certificate of the Consecration, April 25, 1913, of Rev. John Oliver Feetham, Bishop-elect of North Queensland, Australia.

August 7, 1913:—Received from the Right Rev. Dr. George Moog, Bishop of the German Old Catholics, an invitation to attend the Ninth International Old Catholic Congress at Cologne, September 9, 1912. Appointed and commissioned the Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, to be a representative to attend said Congress.

August 18, 1913:—Requested the Secretary of the House of Bishops to send notification of the facts as to the Consecrations of the Bishops of this Church for the last three years to all the Archbishops and Primates of the Anglican Communion.

August 23, 1913:—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury a copy of the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Second Meeting of the Central Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference.

August 27, 1913:—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury Certificate of Consecrations: July 25, 1912, of Winfred Oldfield Burrows, D.D., Bishop-elect of Truro, and of Charles Harvey Stileman, Bishop-elect in Persia; January 25, 1913, of Mowbray Stephen O'Rourke, D.D., Bishop-elect of Accra; and May 1, 1913, of Norman MacLeod Lang, Bishop Suffragan-elect of Leicester; also of the translation of John Augustine Kempthorne, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of Hull, to be Bishop of Lichfield.

September 8, 1913:—Received notice from the Archbishop of Rupert's Land of the appointment of the Bishop of Huron and the Bishop of New Westminster to be representatives and the Bishop of Algoma and the Bishop of Toronto substitutes from the Upper House of the General Synod of Canada to our approaching General Convention.

September 13, 1913:—Received from the Archbishop of Ottawa certified notice of the Consecration of Rev. Edward John Bidwell, Coadjutor Bishop-elect of Ontario, on June 24, 1913.

September 27, 1913:—Received from the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., letter communicating his resignation as Missionary Bishop of Cuba; and sent the notices required by Canon.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop*.

NEW YORK CITY,
October 9, 1913.

On motion of the Presiding Bishop, certain documents accompanying his report were referred to Standing Committees, as follows:

To the Standing Committee on Domestic Missions:

- Resignation of the Bishop of Southern Florida.
- Memorial of a clergyman *de* Episcopate of Southern Florida.
- Communication from the Council of Advice of the District of Southern Florida.
- Resignation of the Bishop of Spokane.
- Resolution *de* election of a Bishop for New Mexico.
- Resolution *de* election of a Bishop for Porto Rico.

[See p. 59.]

To the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions:

- Resolution of the Board of Missions *de* Ecclesiastical jurisdiction of this Church in Central America.
- Resignation of the Bishop of Cuba.
- Communication from the Convocation of the District of Kyoto.
- Communication from the meeting of the Bishops of the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai.
- Communication from the Bishops in China, with copy of proposed Constitution and Canons of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui.
- Communication from the Bishop of Tokyo *de* election of a Japanese Bishop.
- Papers relating to the Church in Hayti.
- Resolution of thanks from the Convocation of the District of Mexico.

[See pp. 38, 52.]

To the Standing Committee on Memorials and Petitions:

- Communication from the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.
- Petition from the Council of the Sixth Missionary Department.
- Petition *de* Celebration of Centenary of the Treaty of Ghent.
- Memorial from the Convocation of the District of North Dakota.
- Paper from Presbyters of the Diocese of New York.
- Resolution of the Convention of the Diocese of California *de* Cathedral of St. Sophia, Constantinople.
- Communication from New Zealand *de* Centenary of introduction of Christianity into that country.
- Petition *de* a Chapel in every Home.
- Petition from the Church Association for the Blind.
- Petition *de* Religious Communities.
- Memorial for a new petition in the Litany.
- Communication *de* Hebrew Christians.

[See pp. 42, ff.]

To the Commission on American Churches in Europe:

Report of Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe.
Statement as to work of American Churches in Europe.

[See p. 50.]

To the Committee on Conference with the Swedish Church:

Letters *de* interrelations with Swedish Church and Realm.

[See p. 46.]

The following were referred to the Bishops in Council:

Minutes of second meeting of the Central Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference.

Invitation to the German Old Catholic Congress of 1913.

Letters *de* invitations to Old Catholic Bishops.

The roll was called; and the Bishop of Mexico, not present yesterday, appeared and took his seat.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman took the Chair.

The Chairman appointed as members on the part of this House of the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business for this session the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of New York.

He also appointed as the Standing Committee on Rules of Order, with the Chairman of the House *ex officio*, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Kentucky, and the Bishop of Western Michigan;

As the Standing Committee on Religious Services, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Tokyo, the Bishop of Idaho, and the Bishop of Mexico;

As the Committee to act with the Secretary in the publication of the Journal, the Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of Albany;

As the Committee on daily reports to the public press, the Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider an amendment of Canon 53 § XIII., so as to provide for the election of alternate representatives to Missionary Councils.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of West Texas presented a Memorial from the Diocese of West Texas, asking for a change in the boundaries of the Diocese; which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 59.]

The Bishop of Washington presented the following resolutions, adopted by the Board of Missions:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Washington is hereby requested to present to the General Convention the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Missions is recommended—

(1) To establish a department of immigration under the care of a secretary who will give his entire time to that work;

(2) To obtain and publish such information on the subject of Immigration as will enable the Church to stretch out a helping hand to the large and increasing foreign-born population in our nation;

(3) To co-operate with diocesan authorities under such plans as may be mutually agreed upon in instituting and maintaining systematic Christian work not only among the immigrants as they arrive but after they become settled in the country;

(4) To publish in various languages information regarding the Church, her history, doctrine, discipline, and worship, and set forth to these immigrants those ideals of Christian citizenship upon which this nation is built.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on the Duty of the Church to foreign-born population.

The Bishop of Kansas City presented papers relating to a change of name of that Diocese; which were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 37.]

The Bishop of San Joaquin presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 71.]

The Bishop of Spokane presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 71.]

The Bishop of South Dakota presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of that District; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 71.]

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:—

Amend Section 2 of Article I., by inserting in the second line of said section after the word 'Coadjutor' the words 'every Suffragan Bishop except as hereinafter provided,' and by adding at the close of said Section 2 the following: "On any question the vote of a majority of the Bishops present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or unless any two Bishops demand that the vote be taken by Dioceses. In all cases of a vote by Dioceses, the Bishops present from any one Diocese shall not have more than two votes. The privilege of voting among the Bishops of any Diocese having more than two Bishops present, on a vote by Dioceses, shall vest in the following order: (1) the Bishop of the Diocese, if he be present; (2) the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be such and he be present; (3) the Suffragan Bishops, if there be such, in the order of seniority of consecration."

Amend Section 4 of Article II. by striking out the word 'without' in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read 'and with seat and

vote in the House of Bishops'; and add after the word 'Bishops' in the fifth line thereof the following: "Provided, that the Bishops of any Diocese shall not have more than two votes when a vote is taken by Dioceses, as provided in Section 2 of Article I. of this Constitution."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II. by the insertion of the following as Section 7 of said Article:

"Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese, that, upon the death of the Bishop, a Suffragan Bishop may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that, during the disability or absence of the Bishop, a Suffragan Bishop may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article IV. by making an insertion in the seventh line thereof, after the words 'General Convention' in said line, so that said Article IV. when amended shall read as follows:

"Article IV. In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. Provided, that it shall be competent for any Diocese to prescribe by its Constitution and Canons that in case of the death, disability, or absence of the Bishop, a Suffragan Bishop may be placed in charge and become the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated, or, in cases of disability or absence, the Bishop shall resume his duties. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective dioceses."—

Which three resolutions were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 71.]

The Bishop of Minnesota also offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 49 § III. be and it is hereby amended by inserting in the fifth line thereof before the words 'or the Standing Committee,' the words 'or a Suffragan Bishop if there be one'; and by inserting in the ninth line thereof, before the words 'or the Standing Committee,' the words 'or the Suffragan Bishop senior by consecration, if there be one and if the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese shall so provide'; so that said Section III. when amended shall read as follows:

"When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if

there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Suffragan Bishop senior by consecration, if there be one and if the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese shall so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties."—

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 37.]

The Bishop of Michigan City presented certain communications from the Independent Hungarian Church of America; which, on motion, were referred to a Special Committee of five Bishops; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, and the Bishop of Bethlehem. [See p. 130.]

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following preamble and resolution:

In view of the increasingly urgent demand upon the clergy of the Church for some modification of the mode of administering the Chalice in the service of the Holy Communion by reason of the alleged danger of communicating disease in the common use of a single cup, it seems desirable, if not necessary, that the Church should have an expression from this House, (1) That occasion for existing variations may be removed, and (2) that an authentic alternative practice may be legalized;

Therefore, *Resolved*, That the Chairman of this House appoint a Committee of seven Bishops to consider the conditions and needs in the premises, and to report for action of this House what, if any, remedy or authorized modification of present rubrical use will satisfy reasonable demands of our people, who are greatly perturbed over the danger from the cup as at present administered.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Albany, and the Bishop of Western Michigan. [See p. 130.]

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to consider the question of the right of Bishops Coadjutor to vote on the confirmation of the election of Bishops, in view of the apparent discrepancy between the provisions on the subject in Article I. Section 2 and Article II. Section 2 of the Constitution, and Canon 9 § I. [ii.] [iii].—

Which was adopted. [See p. 49.]

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented the report of the Commission on a French Version of the Ordinal, as follows:

The Commission appointed by the House of Bishops on a French Version of the Ordinal has the honor to make the following report:

The Commission was so fortunate as to obtain the assistance and collaboration of the Rev. A. V. Wittmeyer of l'Eglise du Saint-Esprit in the Diocese of New York. Mr. Wittmeyer had already translated the Prayer Book down to the Ordinal. It seemed desirable that the Version of the Ordinal should correspond to the style of the Prayer Book now in use.

The Commission begs leave to submit a copy of the Ordinal in French, embracing: (a) The Form and Manner of Making Deacons; (b) The Form and Manner of Ordering Priests; (c) The Form of Ordaining or Consecrating a Bishop; (d) The Litany and Suffrages; (e) The Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion; (f) The Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel; (g) An Office of Institution of Ministers.

The Commission offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the copies of the French Version of the Ordinal be placed in the charge of the Custodian of the Prayer Book, until such time as provision be made for the printing of the Ordinal, for the use of Congregations speaking the French language.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extend to the Rev. A. V. Wittmeyer its thanks for his generous assistance in securing a version of the Ordinal in French, with an appreciation of the fidelity and felicity with which he has rendered the words of the Prayer Book of this Church.

Respectfully submitted,

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER,
SAMUEL HART.

On motion, the resolutions in the report were adopted.

The Bishop of California presented the Report of the Commission on the Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church; which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 37 and Appendix XIII.]

The Bishop of California presented a preliminary report of the Joint Commission on the Seamen's Church Institute of America; which was recommitted to the Commission. [See p. 68.]

The Bishop of Central New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to propose such addition to Canon 40, Of Regulations Respecting the Laity, as will enable Rectors of Parishes to transfer Communicants who move away from their jurisdiction and fail to ask for letters, to the Rectors of the Parishes where they attend service.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 55.]

The Bishop of Springfield presented the Report of the Joint Commission to consider the revision of the offices for the Visitation of the Sick and the Communion of the Sick; which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See pp. 73, 74.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions and for the Bishop of East Carolina in his sickness.

The Bishop of Newark presented the following report [see p. 14]:

The Committee appointed to report on the advisability of the preparation of a Pastoral Letter hereby report that in their judgment it would be wise to elect a Committee of three members to prepare a Pastoral Letter to be submitted to the House, and recommend that such action be taken.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following amendment, as an addition to the proposal of the Committee:

That the Committee should within a few days submit topics which they intend to treat of, and shall receive the approval of this House.—

Which was adopted.

The recommendation of the Committee, as thus amended, was adopted.

The House proceeded to the election of three Bishops as a Committee to prepare the Pastoral Letter; and the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, and the Bishop of North Carolina were chosen. [See p. 134.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

His term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Easton, Message No. 2 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to report on Monday morning at eleven o'clock. [See pp. 47, 73.]

The House at one o'clock took a recess.

The House met after the recess at half past two o'clock.

The Chairman presented the Report of the Registrar of the General Convention, the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations; and on motion the reports were accepted, and it was voted that, the House of Deputies concurring, they be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2. See p. 34.] [See Appendices V., VI., VII.]

The Bishop of Harrisburg offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extend to his Grace Archbishop Platon of the Russian Orthodox Church a cordial invitation to attend a session on any day which may suit his convenience.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on Despatch of Business recommend to the House of Bishops that the Amendments to the Constitution adopted in 1910 and coming up for final action at this Convention, be brought before the House for consideration in their order, as given in the last Journal.—

Which, with the proposed Amendments, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to consider the matter of a Racial Episcopate; and the House of Deputies has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Finley of South Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia, Mr. Z. D. Harrison of Atlanta, Mr. George Gordon King of Rhode Island, and Mr. R. Carter Scott of Virginia.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 3; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Georgia. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4. See p. 125.]

The Bishop of Long Island presented a report of the Joint Committee to arrange for Joint Sessions and Missionary meetings, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be held in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine on Friday morning, October 10th, at 11 o'clock; and that as much of the report of the Joint Committee as refers to days and hours of meeting be adopted, together with the recommendations that provision be made for a Joint Session on Tuesday, October 14th, in the interest of Christian Education.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3. See p. 34.]

The Bishop of Central New York presented the report of the Joint Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf [see Appendix XIV.], with the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf be continued, and that the various Dioceses be requested to place at its disposal such information in regard to their mission work among the deaf as will enable the Committee to submit to the next General Convention a comprehensive view of the condition and progress of missions to the deaf throughout the American Church.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Committee be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

On motion, the resolutions were adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6. See p. 40.]

The Bishop of North Carolina presented a memorial from the Diocese of North Carolina, with reference to the establishment of a Missionary Jurisdiction for Colored People; which was referred to the Committee on a Racial Episcopate. [See above.]

The Bishop of Kearney offered the following preamble and resolution:

Inasmuch as the present name of the Missionary District of Kearney has no geographical significance, because the city of Kearney is no longer the official residence of the Bishop, and because it is the general desire of the Church people within the District that the name be changed:

Be it therefore *Resolved*, That the name of the Missionary District

of Kearney be changed to the Missionary District of Western Nebraska.—

Which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 59.]

The Bishop of Georgia presented a memorial, which was referred to the Committee on a Racial Episcopate. [See p. 30.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Erie be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 5.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 4 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay Order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The foregoing message, in accordance with a previous vote, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 48.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 6.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 6 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

Sec. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The foregoing Message, in accordance with a previous vote, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 48.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That until otherwise ordered, this House adjourn each day at five o'clock P.M.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Lay-readers and Deacons, in reading Morning or Evening Prayer, be permitted to use after the General Confession the Collect for the Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.—

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 55.]

On motion of Bishop A. R. Graves, the Committee on Canons was requested to consider the Collect for the Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity in connection with the resolution offered by the Bishop of Duluth.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

At the request of the Chairman, the Bishop of Pittsburgh pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY

FRIDAY, October 10, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Oklahoma, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The roll was called.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Lectionary be authorized and requested to recommend at this session of the General Convention two or more tables of Lessons for Sundays for permissive use during the next three years.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 29]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 8.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 2, in regard to printing in the Appendix to the Journal the reports of the Recorder of Ordinations, the Registrar of the General Convention, and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 30]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 9.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 3 as to Joint Sessions of the two Houses to be held in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of South Carolina presented a Memorial from the Diocese of South Carolina in reference to a Racial Missionary District; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on a Racial Episcopate.

The Bishop of Texas presented two similar Memorials; which, on motion, were referred to the same Committee.

The Bishop of Atlanta presented a similar Memorial; which, on motion, were referred to the same Committee. [See p. 30.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, it was voted that the report of the Committee to confer with Swedish Bishops, when received, be referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the report of the Joint Commission on a proposed World Conference for the Consideration of Questions touching Faith and Order; and, on motion of the Bishop of New York, the report was made the order of the day for Monday afternoon, October 13th, at three o'clock. [See p. 53.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following report [see p. 13]:

The Committee to which was referred the following Resolution of the Bishop of New York:

Resolved, That the House shall sit with open doors except when it shall resolve to go into Council or into Executive Session.—

Reports, That this is a question of such importance that they do not care to express an opinion, but think that it should have full consideration by the House;

It therefore refers the resolution back to the House, and asks that it be made the order for the day on Saturday morning after routine business.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Chairman*.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.
[See p. 41.]

At ten o'clock, the members of the House met with the members of the House of Deputies and others in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, to hear reports and addresses in regard to the work of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

At the close of the mid-day recess, the Chairman announced the appointment of the Standing Committees of the House as follows:

1. *On Christian Education*.—The Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of The Philippine Islands, the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop of South Carolina.

2. *On the General Theological Seminary*.—The Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Kansas City, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Utah, the Bishop of Delaware.

3. *On the Consecration of Bishops*.—The Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Kansas, Bishop Van Buren, the Bishop of Salina, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

4. *On Religious Services*.—The Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Tokyo, the Bishop of Idaho, the Bishop of Mexico, the Bishop of Cuba, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

5. *On Memorials and Petitions*.—The Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Southern Brazil, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

6. *On Rules of Order*.—The Chairman (*ex officio*), the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Western Michigan.

7. *On Amendments to the Constitution*.—The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop of New York.

8. *On the Prayer Book*.—The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Los Angeles.

9. *On Canons*.—The Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.

10. *On Domestic Missions*.—The Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Western Virginia, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Wyoming.

11. *On Foreign Missions*.—The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Hankow, Bishop Lloyd.

12. *On Admission of New Dioceses*.—The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Maryland.

13. *On the Nomination of Missionary Bishops*.—The Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Asheville, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Springfield, the Bishop of Rhode Island.

14. *On Unfinished Business.*—The Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Honolulu, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of Nevada, the Bishop of Arizona.

The members of the two Houses then met again in Joint Session in the Cathedral, for Missionary reports and addresses.

At the close of the Joint Sessions, the House resumed its session.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 3d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 10, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 10.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby accepts the cession of the two Counties of Tom Green and Irion from the Diocese of West Texas.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 59.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That nominations for vacant Missionary Districts be made not later than the tenth day of the Session.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Haiti and Santo Domingo be added to the Missionary District of Porto Rico.—

Which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 77.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

IV.

FOURTH DAY

SATURDAY, October 11, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Alaska and the Bishop of Mexico, not present before, appeared and took their seats.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Archbishop of Jamaica; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 85.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution [see p. 29]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops will be gratified to receive his Grace the Right Reverend Archbishop Platon of the Holy Orthodox Church of Russia in the United States, if at any time he is able to be present during the sessions of the House.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 24 § I. be amended by adding after "g" as follows, to wit:

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman.

In case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 55.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see pp. 24, 25, 27]:

REPORT NO. 1.

(1) There was submitted to the Committee the question as to the right of a Diocese to change its name without previous consent obtained from the General Convention.

The Committee, in agreement with the Report of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies in 1904 (Journal, p. 25), is of opinion that there is no constitutional or canonical provision requiring the consent of the General Convention to such change of name; and it considers that a Diocese has a right to change its name, the change being completed by formal notification thereof to each House of the General Convention, so that the lists of Bishops and of Dioceses may be corrected accordingly. [See p. 42.]

(2) There was also referred to the Committee a proposed amendment of Canon 49 § III. Concerning the consideration of this canonical amendment, the Committee considers it should be postponed until proposed amendments to the Constitution concerning Suffragan Bishops have been dealt with.

(3) There was also referred an amendment to Canon 16, proposed by the Commission on the Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church. The Committee recommends the adoption of the amendment submitted, and proposes the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 16 be amended by adding thereto a new section to be numbered § VI. and to read as follows:

"A Minister of this Church not canonically resident in the Diocese of Washington, who may hereafter be appointed a Chaplain in the Military or Naval Service of the United States, shall present to the Ecclesiastical Authority of said Diocese Letters Dimissory as provided in § V. of this Canon, and subject to the conditions of said section."

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

Attest: E. M. PARKER, *Secretary.*

On motion, the consideration of the matter mentioned in the second part of the report was postponed.

The question being on the resolution contained in the third part of the report, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the report of the Joint Committee appointed in 1910 to consider a proposed Canon on Courts of Appeal; which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See Appendix XII.]

The Bishop of Tennessee also presented the report of the Commission on the Status of Theological Education, with a proposed Canon Of a General Board of Religious Education; which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See Appendix XXI. and p. 56.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see p. 22]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Foreign Missions reports as follows:

That having considered all the circumstances connected with the resignation of his jurisdiction as Bishop of Cuba by the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., it recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resignation of jurisdiction as Bishop of Cuba by the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., be accepted.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the consideration of the resolution contained in the foregoing report was postponed. [See p. 57.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report, No. 2 [see p. 22]:

The Committee on Foreign Missions, having considered the Memorial of the National Convocation of the Orthodox Apostolic Church of Haiti, dated January 24, 1912, praying that said Church be received as a Missionary District of this Church, recommends that the petition be granted and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the petition of the National Convocation of the Orthodox Apostolic Church of Haiti, dated January 24, 1912, to be admitted as a Foreign Missionary District of this Church, be granted, and that the said Church be and hereby is constituted a Foreign Missionary District of this Church under the title of the Missionary District of Haiti; and that its clergy and laity be placed on the same canonical footing as those of other Foreign Missionary Districts.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the consideration of the foregoing report was postponed. [See p. 78.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five be appointed to act with a similar Committee of the House of Bishops for the selection of the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1916; and this House has appointed members of the said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Parks of New York, the Rev. Mr. Emery of California, the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode of Kentucky, Mr. Phillips of Missouri, and Mr. Lovering of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8, see p. 80.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed, to which Committee all memorials and resolutions referring to text-books and school histories and their inaccuracies be referred; and this House has appointed members of this Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Peirce of Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Fiske of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Ramage of Dallas, Mr. Morgan of Newark, Mr. Brown of Ohio, Mr. Dana of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Albany, and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9, see p. 101.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 54 § III. be amended by adding the following:
"and there shall be at least one annual offering by every congregation of this Church on Whitsunday, or some other Sunday or Holy Day, if more convenient."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 76.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 30]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 14.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 6, that the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf be continued, and that the report of the said Committee be printed in an Appendix to the Journal.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Joint Commission for the Revision of the Hymnal, presented the report of the Commission with the following resolution [see Appendix IX.]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal appointed by the General Convention at Cincinnati in 1910 be continued, and that it is hereby instructed to present to the General Convention of 1916 a revised Hymnal, and the expenses attending its preparation shall not be chargeable to the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Joint Commission shall have power to add to its membership and to fill any vacancies that may occur.

On motion, the foregoing resolutions, together with the report of the Commission, were made the Order of the Day for Monday afternoon, October 13th, at four o'clock. [See p. 54.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following report:

At the General Convention of 1910, a new Missionary Canon was adopted, which made radical changes in the organization of the Board of Missions. During the triennium the Board, thus reorganized and working more efficiently and effectively, has nevertheless become convinced of the necessity of further changes both of organization and administration, in order better to meet the rapidly increasing demands which the Church's progress at home and abroad makes upon it.

Accordingly, a Committee of the Board was appointed a year ago on Organization and Administration. This Committee, after several months' study and conference, prepared a Canon amending the present Canon, and at the May meeting submitted it to the Board of Mis-

sions, by which it was endorsed and ordered to be presented to the General Convention.

The Canon was thereupon printed and given wide distribution, in order that the Church might be informed of what was proposed. The resulting criticism and discussion of the proposed Canon have caused the Committee to feel that further study and consideration should be given to the subject before the presentation of a new Canon.

This opinion having been expressed by some members of the Committee, the Board at its meeting on October 6th requested the Committee to withhold the proposed Canon and to present to the General Convention in lieu thereof a resolution for the appointment of a Joint Commission to investigate and consider the whole subject of missionary organization and administration and to report to the next General Convention.

The following resolution is therefore offered:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to investigate and consider the whole question of Missionary Organization and Administration and to report to the next General Convention.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Joint Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Indiana, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop of Mississippi.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10. See p. 79.]

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the resolution offered by the Bishop of New York as to holding the sessions of the House with open doors [see p. 13].

The Bishop of South Carolina moved that the resolution be referred to a special committee of five Bishops to report thereon at the next General Convention; which was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of South Carolina, the resolution offered by the Bishop of New York was made the Order of the Day for Monday next, immediately after the noonday prayers for Missions. [See p. 49.]

The Chairman presented the following telegram:

SCRANTON, PENN., October 10th.

To the Chairman of the House of Bishops:

May God strengthen through your Convention the cause of the unity and true catholicity of the Christian Church.

FRANCIS HODUR,

Bishop of the Polish National Catholic Church.

On motion, the Committee on Relations with Polish Old Catholic Bishops was desired to prepare and send a reply to this message. [See p. 86.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until Monday morning.

The Bishop of New Jersey, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

V.

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, October 13, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Kansas City presented a communication in regard to the change of name of the Diocese of Kansas City to the Diocese of West Missouri, as follows [see pp. 24, 37]:

The Bishop of Kansas City begs respectfully to notify this House that at the twenty-third Annual Council of his Diocese, held in Kansas City, Missouri, on the 14th day of May 1912, the name of the Diocese was duly and legally changed to that of West Missouri, and that said change was duly and canonically ratified at the twenty-fourth Annual Council of the Diocese, held at Kansas City on the 14th day of May 1913;

Also that the Committee on Canons, to whom this matter was referred, having decided, in agreement with the Report of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies in 1904 (Journal, p. 257), that there is no constitutional or canonical provision requiring the consent of the General Convention to such change of name, considering that a Diocese has a right to change its name, the change being completed by formal notification thereof to each House of the General Convention, so that the lists of Bishops and of Dioceses may be corrected accordingly;

The Bishop of Kansas City, in virtue of the foregoing, does hereby officially bear this notification to the House, and respectfully requests that the Secretary be instructed to change the name of the Bishop and the Diocese of Kansas City to that of West Missouri on the lists and records of this House; so that the action of the Diocesan Council may be completed and become immediately effective.

SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to change in the Journal of this House the name of the Diocese of Kansas City and the title of the Bishop of Kansas City to the Diocese of West Missouri and the Bishop of West Missouri, respectively.

The Bishop of Lexington presented a report from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions in regard to various matters referred to it on the second day of the session [see p. 22], the subjects of the several Memorials and the action recommended in each case being as follows:

1. Letter to the Secretary of the House from the Secretary of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, asking for the adoption, in connection with the constituent bodies of the said Coun-

cil, of a resolution, urging the city government of San Francisco and the Board of Directors of the Exposition to be held there in 1915 to prevent the exploiting of the Exposition by commercialized vice and to protect the visitors to San Francisco from immoral influences.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a special committee, consisting of the Bishops in the State of California, be appointed to consider the above request. [See p. 90.]

2. Petition from Mark John Levy in favor of the revival of primitive Hebrew Christianity and the revival of the abandoned Mission to the Jews, as opposed to the gentilizing of Jewish Christians, and pleading for the establishment in New York City of a church and home where Hebrew Christians can worship and can be administered to as Hebrews, instead of being merged into Gentile congregations.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That, as the above matter has been fully dealt with by the House of Bishops, as is set forth in the Appendix to the Journal of 1910, pages 605-611, the Committee be discharged from consideration of this petition.

3. Petition from J. Edward Beale, Secretary of the Church Association of the Blind in the Third Missionary Department, seeking recognition by the General Convention of the Church Association of the Blind, the object of which is to promote the spiritual and intellectual interest of the members and to encourage such industries as are usually taken up by those deprived of sight. This Association especially seeks approval by the General Convention of its aim to establish a Monthly Magazine printed in raised type and to be published in the interest of the Church's work among the Blind. The prospectus of the proposed magazine contains the commendation of the idea by nearly all the Bishops in the Third Department.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the above petition be referred to the Joint Commission on Social Service.

4. Protest from certain Presbyters of the Diocese and City of New York against a change in the Church's name and in favor of proportionate representation in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Committee begs to report that, as the subjects above referred to are not now before this House, no action is recommended except that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

5. A resolution of the Sixty-third Convention of the Diocese of California, suggesting to the Presiding Bishop an effort to secure, from the Plenipotentiaries of the Balkan States and the authorities of the Churches of England and Russia, a movement looking to the restoration to use as a Christian Church of the Church of St. Sophia in Constantinople.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That, as the conditions above referred to have entirely changed since the action of the Convention of the Diocese of California, and as the said action seems now to be inexpedient, the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

6. Invitation from the Primate and Bishops of the Province of the Church of New Zealand, announcing the celebration of the Centenary of the introduction of Christianity into the Islands of New Zealand by the landing of Marsden at Oihi on Christmas Day 1814, said event to be marked by holding in Auckland in February 1914 the first Church Congress, and inviting the Presiding Bishop of this Church to be pres-

ent, or failing in this suggesting how the brotherhood of our common Anglican Christianity might be cemented by the presence of some other Bishop of this Church.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and the Chairman of this House be requested to convey fraternal greetings and felicitations to the Primate and Bishops of the Province of the Church of New Zealand, in view of the celebration of the Centenary of the introduction of Christianity into the Islands of New Zealand, and, in case of their inability to attend, to appoint some Bishop of this Church as a representative of this House at the celebration.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this communication be referred to the Presiding Bishop and the Chairman of this House.

7. Appeal from Joseph R. Wilson, Esq., of Philadelphia, to the General Convention, that it sanction and approve the idea of "A Chapel in every Home," which is, that there be set apart wherever possible in every dwelling now erected, and that there be included in every dwelling hereafter erected and wheresoever located, one room, small or large as circumstances may permit, specially dedicated to Almighty God as "The Chapel in the Home."

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That, so far as the above appeal refers to the matter of Family Prayer, the appeal be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

8. Petition from the Sixth Missionary Department, in Council assembled, October 1912, that the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, formerly a representative of the said Department on the Board of Missions, but now removed to New York City, be elected by the General Convention a member of the Board of Missions.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the above petition be referred to the Committee on Nomination of Members of the Board of Missions, when appointed.

9. Petition from J. W. Hamilton of St. Paul, Minnesota, urging this Church to take action, favoring the annual celebration of the signing of the Treaty of Ghent throughout the United States and the British Empire, said annual celebrations to follow upon the Centennial Anniversary of that event about to be celebrated.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That, as it has no recommendation to make concerning it, the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this petition.

10. Memorial from the Twenty-ninth Convocation of the Missionary District of North Dakota, that the House of Bishops devise some plan whereby the Domestic Missionary Field shall receive a just proportion of Clergy to carry on the work of the Church.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the above Memorial be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. [See p. 92.]

11. Memorial from four Anti-vivisection Societies and two Vivisection Investigation Organizations, asking the General Convention to undertake an impartial investigation of the increasing practice of vivisection, which it declares to be cruel, useless, misleading, and demoralizing, with a view to the redemption of the creatures which are victims thereof from the unutterable agonies they are now made to suffer in the name and cause of science.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That, as the matter above referred to is beyond the province of the House of Bishops, the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

12. Memorial of Mrs. David H. Wright of Riverton, New Jersey, that a certain petition for kindness to dumb animals be included in the Litany.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the above Memorial be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 74.]

13. Memorial from the Fourth Missionary Council of the Department of New England, that the powers of the Missionary Councils be so enlarged as to provide for the consideration of Social Service and for holding conferences thereon, and for consideration of subjects in relation to the Departments' own missionary work at their annual sessions.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the above Memorial be referred to the Committee on Canons.

14. Memoranda agreed upon by attendants upon a meeting held at St. Mary's Rectory, New York, in September 1913, with reference to the canonical legislation proposed in the General Convention of 1910 in regard to Religious Communities.

The Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the above memoranda be referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 110.]

The fourteen resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted. In the case of the resolution in paragraph 8, a motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, that the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject, was not adopted.

The Bishop of New York, by permission of the House, presented a report of the Committee on Despatch of Business, as follows:

The House of Deputies report passage of the first three amendments to the Constitution (page 563 last Journal), and we recommend that as soon as possible they be brought up for consideration in this House.

The House Committee desires to put on its passage a resolution to adjourn Saturday, October 25th.

We are not ready to recommend such action until we know better the condition of our business, but inform the House of this proposition.

We recommend that Reports of Committees, unless ordered by the House, be submitted by title only, and that the resolutions alone be considered.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, after the words 'Reports of Committees' there were inserted the words 'which have been already circulated in print'; and the recommendation of the Committee, as thus amended, was adopted.

The Bishop of Marquette presented the following report of the Committee of the House of Bishops appointed to correspond with

the Church of Sweden on the subject of Letters Dimissory for their Communicants:

Your Committee cannot report any definite correspondence to this end. There were other matters pending which seemed to suggest delay until their effect could be determined.

The first was the report of the Lambeth Commission which visited Sweden under the Presidency of Bishop Herbert Ryle, then of Winchester. We file a copy of this report, though made first to the Archbishop of Canterbury, as bearing upon the reception of Swedish Communicants.

We would also report that the prolonged discussion on the Change of Name of this branch of the Church has made in Sweden an impression unfavorable to the special work the Committee has in hand, the feeling being there rather of perplexity than hostility.

We are obliged to report the death of two Bishops most intimately concerned in promoting good relations between our communion and the Swedish Church, Bishop John Wordsworth, late of Salisbury, and Bishop Henry W. Tottie of Calmar.

One member of our Committee, being now in charge of the American Churches in Europe, is hopeful of again coming into closer touch with the work in view.

Respectfully submitted,

G. MOTT WILLIAMS,
SAMUEL COOK EDSALL,
CAMERON MANN.

The Bishop of Marquette presented the following report of the Joint Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer-Book:

We have the happiness of being able after many dilatory reports to lay before the General Convention a Swedish Version of the Book of Common Prayer. We owe this version chiefly to the industry and learning of the Rev. Dr. Hammarsköld, and the liberality of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society and other friends. The translation has all been made by Dr. Hammarsköld, but it has been in every detail submitted to a large number of competent critics, familiar with classical use in both languages concerned. There has never before been a Swedish version of our Prayer Book, though the Danish versions of the English Prayer Book have been useful in some degree for comparison.

We have printed a very small edition of the book, as in all probability there are some typographical errors, and we have felt that the work would be much more easily criticized and revised and proof corrections noted from a printed copy than in sheets. The type is in such condition that the work may be later perfected.

We make this report and present this book as a Report of progress, without recommendation of any kind, though we are confident that the work does really ably represent our Prayer Book in letter and spirit, and may safely be licensed for such Congregations and Clergy as desire to use it in whole or in part. But we do not desire to deprive the Swedish members of our Church, by any official authorization by this Convention, of any rights they may now possess in various Dioceses in the use of the liturgy of the National Church of Sweden. We feel that the principal use of our translation will be to interpret to Swedish scholars and ecclesiastics the actual position of our Church, which is much misunderstood abroad. The relations of our Church

with bodies worshipping in other languages have been much strained in the past by amateur translations of our formularies and of those of other Christian bodies. Theological translation requires a very high degree of scholastic accuracy. It requires an absolutely consistent use of language. Our success in this particular remains to be seen; but as a help toward success we have taken every selection, quotation, or turn of a phrase which we recognized as scriptural by the careful use of concordances from one only version of the Bible in the Swedish language, and that the latest authoritative one.

The Psalter has been taken from this version also, but the verse divisions have been made to correspond with those in our American Prayer Book, as doubtless this book will sometimes be in the hands of Swedes who will be trying to follow our service in English with the Swedish book in their hands. This involved collecting from their original positions those extra verses of Psalm xiv. which the original of our Prayer Book version has, following St. Paul's utterance in Romans iii. 10-18. Here we have carefully taken the exact words from the latest Swedish authority.

We have had difficulty in the translation of the words 'priest' and 'minister' into Swedish, as the Swedish word 'prest' means both. We have met the difficulty by a note and putting an asterisk wherever the word means a priest as distinguished from the other ministerial orders. We could have found other words for minister, but they are not in common use. This distinction occupied us for months.

We are hopeful of very free suggestions about our work, as well as grateful for much helpful criticism already received.

Those of us not concerned in that part of the translation specially commend to notice the rendering by Rev. Mr. Sundlöf, another member of the Commission, of the two versions of the *Veni Creator* into Swedish verse. This rendering must have been extremely difficult, but we think it has been successful, the metre having been exactly preserved in both cases.

We therefore report progress, submit the book for examination and any use the individual Bishops desire to make of it, and ask to be continued.

G. MOTT WILLIAMS, *Chairman*.

On motion, it was voted that the Committee be continued.

The House proceeded, at eleven o'clock, to the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the Amendments to the Constitution proposed in the Convention of 1910 and awaiting final action at this Convention. [See Journal of 1910, pp. 563 ff.]

These proposed Amendments being reported by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and the question being on the resolution for final adoption of the amendment proposed to Article I. Section 3 of the Constitution, in concurrence with action of the House of Deputies communicated by its Message No. 2 [see p. 29].

On motion of the Bishop of Lexington, the proposed amendment was recommitted to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 70.]

The question being on the resolution for final adoption of the amendment proposed to Article I. Section 4 of the Constitution,

in concurrence with action of the House of Deputies communicated by its Message No. 5 [see p. 31], the vote was taken by yeas and nays.

Eighty-nine Bishops voted in the affirmative and seven Bishops voted in the negative; and the resolution was adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishops of Missouri, New Jersey, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, Western New York, Florida, Bethlehem, Easton, West Texas, Southern Ohio, Ohio, Bishop A. R. Graves, the Bishops of California, Louisiana, Texas, Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tokyo, Tennessee, North Carolina, Kansas, Lexington, Los Angeles, Marquette, Duluth, Connecticut, Virginia, Asheville, Southern Brazil, Minnesota, Iowa, Idaho, Indianapolis, Nebraska, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishops of West Missouri, Maine, Chicago, Fond du Lac, North Dakota, Olympia, Long Island, Bishop Van Buren, the Bishops of Honolulu, Central New York, Alabama, Salina, Mississippi, Newark, New York, Albany, Springfield, Hankow, Utah, Mexico, Cuba, Kentucky, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishops of Western Michigan, Milwaukee, Oregon, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishops of South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Georgia, Washington, Wyoming, Western Colorado, Maryland, Kearney, North Texas, Rhode Island, Arizona, San Joaquin, Eastern Oklahoma, Erie, Arkansas, Western Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Kyoto, Wuhu, South Dakota, the Bishops Coadjutor of Vermont and Southern Ohio.—89.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishops of Atlanta, Massachusetts, Vermont, Michigan City, Alaska, Sacramento, Quincy.—7.

The question being on the resolution for final adoption of the amendment proposed to Article I. Section 6 of the Constitution, in concurrence with action of the House of Deputies communicated by its Message No. 6 [see p. 32], the Bishop of Tennessee moved that the resolution be recommitted to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution; which was not adopted.

The vote on the resolution being taken by yeas and nays, ninety-seven Bishops voted in the affirmative, and one Bishop voted in the negative; and the resolution was adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishops of Missouri, New Jersey, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, Western New York, Cape Palmas, Florida, Bethlehem, Easton, Western Texas, Southern Ohio, Ohio, Bishop A. R. Graves, the Bishops of California, Louisiana, Atlanta, Texas, Spokane, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tokyo, Shanghai, Tennessee, Massachusetts, North Carolina, Vermont, Michigan City, Kansas, Alaska, Lexington, Los Angeles, Marquette, Duluth, Connecticut, Virginia, Bishop Brown, the Bishops of Asheville, Southern Brazil, Sacramento, Minnesota, Iowa, Idaho, Indianapolis, Nebraska, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia,

the Bishops of West Missouri, Maine, Chicago, Fond du Lac, North Dakota, the Philippine Islands, Olympia, Long Island, Bishop Van Buren, the Bishops of Honolulu, Central New York, Alabama, Salina, Mississippi, Newark, Quincy, New York, Albany, Springfield, Hankow, Utah, Cuba, Kentucky, Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishops of Western Michigan, Milwaukee, Oregon, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishops of South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Georgia, Washington, Wyoming, Western Colorado, Maryland, Kearney, North Texas, Rhode Island, Arizona, San Joaquin, Eastern Oklahoma, Erie, Arkansas, Western Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, the Bishops Coadjutor of Vermont and Southern Ohio.—97.

The Bishop voting in the negative was the Bishop of Kyoto.—1.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, as its Report No. 2, offered the following resolution [see p. 26]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out in Article II. Section 2, after the words 'Bishops of this Church,' the words 'exercising jurisdiction within the United States' and insert the words 'in the United States, who have seats and votes in the House of Bishops.'

On motion, the consideration of the proposed resolution of amendment to the Constitution was postponed. [See p. 71.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day for twelve o'clock, being the consideration of the following resolution offered by the Bishop of New York at the first day's session [see pp. 13, 41]:

Resolved, That this House shall sit with open doors, except when it shall resolve to go into Council or into Executive Session.

It was ordered that the vote be taken by yeas and nays.

Forty-nine Bishops voted in the affirmative and fifty-two Bishops voted in the negative; and the resolution was not adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were: Bishop Penick, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, Bishop A. R. Graves, the Bishops of Louisiana, Oklahoma, Shanghai, Massachusetts, North Carolina, Vermont, Marquette, Connecticut, Virginia, Bishop Brown, the Bishops of Asheville, Sacramento, Minnesota, Idaho, Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop of The Philippine Islands, Bishop Van Buren, the Bishops of Newark, New York, Hankow, Utah, Mexico, Kentucky, Harrisburg, Michigan, Western Michigan, Oregon, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishops of South Carolina, Eastern Oregon, Georgia, Wyoming, Western Colorado, Maryland, Kearney, Rhode Island, Arizona, San Joaquin, Eastern Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Kyoto, Wuhu, South Dakota, the Bishops Coadjutor of Vermont and Southern Ohio.—49.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishops of Missouri, New Jersey, West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, Western New York, Cape Palmas, Florida, Bethlehem, Easton, West Texas, Ohio, California, Atlanta, Texas, Spokane, Southern Florida, Tokyo, Tennessee, Michigan City, Kansas, Alaska, Lexington, Los Angeles, Duluth, Southern Brazil, Iowa, Nebraska, West Missouri, Maine, Chicago, Fond du Lac, North Dakota, Olympia, Long Island, Honolulu, Central New York, Alabama, Salina, Mississippi, Quincy, Albany, Springfield, Cuba, the Bishops Coadjutor of Missouri and New Hampshire, the Bishops of Milwaukee, Washington, North Texas, Erie, Arkansas, Western Massachusetts.—52.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1913 adjourn without day on Saturday, October 25th, at one o'clock P.M., the closing services of the Convention to be held in the Cathedral at such hour as shall hereafter be determined on.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business. [See p. 98.]

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House met at half past two o'clock after the recess.

On motion, the Rule of Order was suspended, and the Bishop of Bethlehem presented the Report of the Commission on Revision of the Tables of Lessons; which, on motion, was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow at three o'clock. [See p. 60.]

The Bishop of Marquette presented the Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe [see Appendix XVII.], accompanied by the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be continued, to consist of the following Bishops, Clergy, and Laymen, viz.: The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, William A. Leonard, William Lawrence, Charles P. Anderson, G. Mott Williams, the Rev. William T. Manning, Alexander Mann, John F. Butterworth, and Messrs. Francis Lynde Stetson, Charles C. Haight, Henry Lewis Morris, and George Zabriskie.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be and it is hereby authorized from time to time to take such action as it shall find necessary or expedient for the protection and support of the Churches in Europe under the jurisdiction of the Commission; and to that end to invoke the assistance of the Department of State of the United States.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the thanks of the General Convention be and hereby they are tendered to the Honorable Philander Chase Knox, late Secretary of State of the United States, and to the Honorable Thomas J. O'Brien, Ambassador to Italy, for

kind and efficient assistance rendered at the request of the General Convention in obtaining from the Italian Government a Royal decree recognizing the ecclesiastical character of St. James's Church, Florence.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 § IV. [xii.] be amended so as to read as follows:

[xii.] No minister shall be allowed to take charge of a congregation in a foreign land, organized or continued under this canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or if there be no Vestry by the Council, and approved first by the Trustees of the civil corporation holding title to the property of such congregation if such approval be required by the act of incorporation, and next by the Bishop in charge; and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the minister so appointed he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

On motion, the first resolution recommended by the Commission was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

On motion, the third resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14. See p. 77.]

On motion, the fourth resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the Report of the Joint Committee on the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary; which, on motion, was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow after the discharge of the Order appointed for three o'clock. [See pp. 61, 84.]

The Bishop of West Virginia, for the Commission on Christian Unity, reported progress. [See Appendix XIX.]

The Bishop of Atlanta presented the report of the Committee on the Laymen's Missionary Movement, as follows:

Your Committee, formed and charged at a session of the Convention of 1910, begs leave to report.

A consensus of the members of this Committee has been secured by correspondence as to the merits, value to the Church, and success along its defined lines of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, which we summarize as follows:

We are glad to express our sense of gratitude for what it has accomplished as a direct agency and for the impact it has given to lay sentiment as a whole, which has shown itself in many lines of action not directly associated with the movement. The impetus given to missionary matters is likely to be of permanent advantage.

There have been some disappointments and some inevitable reactions, but the campaign of the movement was decidedly helpful and stimulating. The feeling excited at first has somewhat abated, but not through any fault of the movement. Despite imperfect results in some quarters, we are convinced that the Church at large has derived great positive and lasting benefit from the former campaign.

We are further convinced that the expressed interest and sympathy of this House have been of the greatest value to encourage all the best interests of the movement; on this point we have the repeated assur-

ances of the leaders and several assemblies of men connected with the movement.

On the subject of the proposed new round of services and efforts in 1914, our feeling is largely in favor of such continued expression of the interest of the men of our nation in the furtherance of the Gospel; but we urge as of the greatest importance that greater reliance be placed upon a steady course of education and somewhat less on spasmodic efforts, which sometimes in vanishing prove reactionary in their tendency.

Your Committee is of the opinion that it is quite important that its work be not at this time closed, but rather that opportunity be sought by its members and by our Bishops and other Clergy generally to co-operate with the Laymen's Missionary Movement and to afford it such advice and guidance as may be asked of them.

Your Committee respectfully asks and recommends that the Special Committee of this House be continued, with power to increase its membership as may be found desirable and practicable.

C. KINLOCH NELSON, *Bishop of Atlanta, Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing report was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Report of the Commission to raise \$5,000,000 for the General Clergy Relief Fund was made the Order of the Day for Thursday afternoon next at three o'clock. [See p. 73.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented its Report No. 3, communicating a resolution of thanks from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Mexico, and a similar letter from representatives of the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, in continuation of the same report, presented the following [see p. 22]:

1. The Committee has examined a draft of the Constitution and Canons adopted by the General Synod of the Church in China on its organization in April 1912. In all essential points, this Constitution and Canons were approved by this House at the General Convention in 1910, and your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House extends its grateful congratulations to the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the English, Canadian, and American Missions in China on the organization of a National Church in China and prays for the blessing of Almighty God on this infant Church.

II. A communication from the Bishops of the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai (Church in Japan) relating to the ordination of Japanese by Bishops in this country for work in their Dioceses without due caution and consultation was laid before the Committee, which recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that it is unwise for any Bishop in this country to accept as a candidate for Holy Orders a native of a foreign country in which this Church has a Missionary District without the consent in writing of the Ecclesiastical Authority of such District.

J. M. FRANCIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the first resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The House proceeded at three o'clock to the Order of the Day, being the Report of the Joint Commission on a World Conference concerning Faith and Order; and the Bishop of Chicago presented its report, recommending the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission appointed to bring about a World Conference among all Christian Communion which confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, for the consideration of questions of Faith and Order, be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That arrangements be made to hold a Service of Prayer for the work in which this Commission is engaged and for Christian Unity; and that a Committee be appointed consisting of one Bishop to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and of one Presbyter and one Layman to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, to aid in carrying this resolution into effect.

On motion, the first resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The question being on the adoption of the second resolution, the Bishop of Oklahoma moved to substitute for the opening words ending with 'Christian Unity,' the words:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That at a Joint Session of the two Houses there shall be given a statement of the good work already accomplished by the Commission on Faith and Order, followed by thanksgiving and prayers.—

Which was adopted.

The second resolution as amended was then adopted.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of New York as the member of the Committee on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13. See p. 94.]

The Bishop of Louisiana, on behalf of the Bishop of Massachusetts, presented by title the report of the Commission on Archives and the report of the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy.

The Bishop of Vermont presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on Provinces. [See p. 61.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on the Duty of the Church to the Foreign-born Population. [See Appendix XVIII.]

The Bishop of Albany presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on Tuberculosis among the Clergy. [See p. 129.]

The Bishop of Southern Florida presented the following report of the Committee on Religious Services:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Religious Services begs leave to report that arrangements for the Celebration of the Holy Communion on Thursday 16th and 23d of October and on St. Luke's Day October 18th have been made with the proper authorities of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine at 7:30 A.M., and that the Chairman be requested to appoint the Bishops who are to officiate on these occasions.

WILLIAM CRANE GRAY, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the hour of nine o'clock was substituted for half-past seven o'clock; and the resolution as amended was then adopted.

A further report of the Committee on Religious Services recommending that offerings at the Celebrations of the Holy Communion be made for General Missions, was on motion recommitted to the Committee. [See p. 58.]

The Bishop of Montana offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be desired to print the address delivered by the President of the Board of Missions on October 10th, and to give it wide circulation.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Oklahoma offered the following proposal of amendment to the Canons:

Substitute for Canon 10 § II. [I.] the following:

To choose in the interim between sessions of the General Convention, a suitable person to be a Bishop in any vacant Missionary District within the Department, such choice to be made not less than six months prior to the meeting of the General Convention. If such vacancy occur during General Convention or six months prior thereto, the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputies present in General Convention shall have the power to nominate to the Houses of General Convention three Presbyters, from whose number the said Houses of General Convention shall choose one to be a Missionary Bishop in such vacant Missionary District.

A motion to refer the proposed amendment to the Committee on Missionary Organization was not adopted.

The question recurring on the proposed amendment, it was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 112.]

The House proceeded at four o'clock to the Order of the Day, being the report of the Joint Commission on the Desirability of Preparing an Enlarged and Improved Hymnal.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented again the resolutions recommended by the Commission [see p. 40], as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal appointed by the General Convention at Cincinnati in 1910 be continued, and that it is hereby in-

structed to present to the General Convention of 1916 a revised Hymnal, and the expenses attending its preparation shall not be chargeable to the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Joint Commission shall have power to add to its membership and to fill any vacancies that may occur.

On motion, the first resolution was adopted.

On motion, the second resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15. See p. 77.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 33]:

REPORT No. 2.

There was referred to this Committee a proposal to authorize Lay-Readers and Deacons in reading Morning and Evening Prayer to use a certain Collect after the General Confession, in place of the Absolution.

The Committee considers that such a permission would be inappropriate in Canon 22 § III. of Lay-Readers; and that the ministrations of Lay-Readers, within the limits laid down in the Canon, should be governed and regulated by the Bishop of the Diocese; and further, that any such formal permission as is proposed, extending to Deacons as well as to Lay-Readers, would really amount to an amendment of the Prayer Book, which would not come within the province of this Committee to recommend, if it were thought necessary and desirable.

The Committee therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Vermont, in continuation of the same report, presented the following [see p. 37]:

A proposed amendment to Canon 24 § I. was referred to the Committee, and the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 24 § I. be amended by adding after (g):

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman.

In case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required.

On motion, the consideration of the proposed amendment was postponed until it has been considered by the Bishops in Council.

A proposal from the same Committee for an amendment of Canon 40 [see p. 27] was recommitted to the Committee. [See p. 59.]

The Bishop of Vermont, in continuation of the same Report No. 2, presented the following:

A series of amendments to the Canons concerning Ordination has been submitted to the Committee from the Joint Commission on the Status of Theological Education. The point of these amendments is

to allow the substitution of the diploma of any legally incorporated Seminary of this Church for the present canonical examinations by examining Chaplains of a Diocese. The Committee feels unable to recommend the adoption of these amendments to the House, for these three leading reasons, apart from more detailed criticism:

1. There must be some sifting and regulating of Seminaries before the diploma or certificate of "any legally incorporated Seminary" professing to be "of this Church" can be safely accepted.

2. According to the proposed scheme the Church would surrender any prescribed course of instruction for her candidates or necessary requirements for men in becoming candidates, leaving all to the varying standards of Seminaries and of individual Bishops.

3. The examination of candidates by an independent authority after they have received instruction in a Seminary is distinctly valuable, as testing their knowledge and grasp of the subjects in which they have been instructed as distinct from their recollection of the lectures which they have heard.

The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of these amendments.

Respectfully submitted,

Attest:

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the request of the Committee to be discharged from further consideration of the proposed amendments of the Canons on Ordination was adopted. [See p. 95.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Commission on Religious Education, presented its report [see p. 38], recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 55 Of a General Board of Religious Education be amended so that it shall read as follows:

Of a General Board of Religious Education.

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the educational work of the Church under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, a General Secretary, when chosen, and twenty other members who upon the passage of this Canon shall be appointed by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together during the meeting of the General Convention of 1913, of whom twelve shall be appointed to serve until their successors are appointed at the next General Convention, and one from each of the eight Departments to serve until his successor is chosen by his Department.

Thereafter twelve shall be triennially appointed at the meeting of the General Convention by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together. In the appointments each of the three orders shall be represented. The eight other members shall be elected one by each of the Department Boards of Religious Education at its first regular meeting after the General Convention.

Each member elected by a Department Board shall serve for three years or until his successor is elected by his Department Board. In case of vacancies occurring in the number of members appointed by the Presiding Officers of the General Convention, the General Board may

elect members to hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President of the Board. Nine members shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall choose from within or without the Board a General Secretary, who shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board and its executive officer. The Board shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer. It shall have power to form Committees with membership drawn from within, and when deemed desirable from without, the Board, and shall create such agents as its work may demand.

§ IV. The Sunday School Convention of each Missionary Department, as at present organized, shall become the Department Board of Religious Education. This Department Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board and, unless otherwise constituted by its own action, shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Department and five members from each Diocese and Missionary District within such Department. Each Diocesan Convention or Council and Missionary Convocation shall elect its own members or provide for their election by the official educational organization of the Diocese.

§ V. The General Board is authorized to receive gifts, and to appeal to each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction within the Church through its Convention or Council for the funds necessary for carrying on its work efficiently.

§ VI. Each Department Board shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16. See p. 89.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That we, the members of the House of Bishops, assembled in the City of New York, give our strong approval to the project to celebrate the centenary of peace between the United States of America and the British Empire.

Resolved, That we ask the American people to give their unqualified support to this movement to celebrate this centenary of peace.

Resolved, That we give utterance to these sentiments with the greater good will because it is the understood purpose of the American Committee, to engage not only in celebrating the century of peace among English-speaking peoples, but the years of peace which have permitted amicable association and uninterrupted intercourse between the United States of America and France, Germany, Norway, Sweden, and those other nations of the world with which we have been for so many years on a footing so friendly and so mutually advantageous.—

Which were adopted.

On motion, the resignation of the Bishop of Cuba [see p. 38] was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow immediately after routine business.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Cape Palmas, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

VI.

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 14, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman presented a communication from the Board of Missions, as follows:

The Board of Missions has been informed by the secretary of the Convocation of the Missionary District of Cape Palmas and Parts Adjacent that the following resolution has been duly adopted:

Resolved, That the General Convocation appoint a Committee of four Clergymen and four Laymen to seek the consent of the Board of Missions to have the name changed from the Missionary District of Cape Palmas and Parts Adjacent to the Missionary District of Liberia; and that in the event of their acceding to our request, the same Committee will memorialize the General Convention at its coming session to make the said change.

At its meeting on October 6th, the Board of Missions adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That, in reply to the Memorial of the District of Cape Palmas, dated April 15th, the Committee be informed that the Board of Missions will take pleasure in recommending to the General Convention that the name of the District of Cape Palmas, etc., be changed to the Missionary District of Liberia.

F. J. CLARK, *Recording Secretary*.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 85.]

The Bishop of Newark presented a Memorial from the Convocation of the Diocese of Newark, asking for a system of proportionate representation; which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 72.]

The Bishop of Southern Florida, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following report [see p. 54]:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Religious Services respectfully report a recommendation that the offerings at the Celebrations of the Holy Communion on the following Thursdays, October 16th and 23d, and on St. Luke's Day, October 18th, at 9 A.M., shall be received for and appropriated to the Clergy Relief Fund.

WILLIAM CRANE GRAY, *Bishop of Southern Florida, Chairman*.

On motion, the recommendation contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see p. 55]:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons, having considered again the Amendment to Canon 40 which was recommitted, recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 40 § I. be amended by the addition of a new clause [iii.] as follows:

In case of a communicant removing from one place to another and failing to apply for a letter of transfer, the Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation may send such letter to the Minister of a Parish or Mission where the communicant has become resident, and such letter shall be received by said Minister, provided that definite information is furnished as to the residence of the communicant.

Respectfully submitted,

Attest:

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

E. M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the word 'shall' was substituted for the word 'may' immediately after the word 'congregation.'

The resolution recommended by the Committee, as thus amended, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies on the sixteenth day in Message No. 105.]

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow at eleven o'clock.

At eleven o'clock the House met with the House of Deputies in the Cathedral for the consideration of the subject of Religious Education.

The House resumed its session at the close of the Joint Session of the two Houses.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, offered the following resolutions [see pp. 22, 23, 31, 36]:

REPORT No. 1.

1. *Resolved*, That the name of the Missionary District of Kearney be and it is hereby changed to the Missionary District of Western Nebraska; and that this action be communicated to the House of Deputies.

2. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the action communicated by its Message No. 10, accepting the cession by the Diocese of West Texas of the two Counties of Tom Green and Irion.

3. *Resolved*, That the two Counties of Tom Green and Irion ceded by the Diocese of West Texas be and they are hereby added to and made a part of the Missionary District of North Texas; and that this action be communicated to the House of Deputies.

4. *Resolved*, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. William Crane Gray, for cause of age and disability, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Florida, be and it is hereby accepted.

5. *Resolved*, That this House will proceed to the choice of a suit-

able person to be the Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Florida, now vacant.

6. *Resolved*, That the House will proceed to the choice of a suitable person to be the Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico, now vacant.

7. *Resolved*, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Lemuel H. Wells, for cause of age and disability, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, be and it is hereby accepted.

8. *Resolved*, That the House will proceed to the choice of a suitable person to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, now vacant.

On a motion made in each case, the eight resolutions presented to the Committee were severally adopted.

[Resolutions 1, 2, 3 communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 16, 17, 18.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, in continuation of the same report, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to receive nominations for the vacant Bishopric of Porto Rico.—

The consideration of which was, on motion, postponed. [See p. 98.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the Resolution recommended by the Committee on Foreign Missions, that the resignation of the Bishop of Cuba be accepted [see pp. 38, 57].

Pending action, the House at one o'clock took a recess.

The House met at half-past two o'clock after the recess.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

A vote being taken, the resolution recommended by the Committee on Foreign Missions was adopted, and the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Albion Williamson Knight as Bishop of Cuba was accepted.

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Table of Lessons, accompanied by the following resolutions [see Appendix XI.]:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Tables of Lessons, included in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons, be authorized for use in this Church as alternates to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer, until the meeting of the next General Convention.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Tables of Lessons, included in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons submitted to the meeting of the General Convention held in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and ten, be authorized for use in this Church as alternates to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer, until January 1, 1915.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed lessons referred to in the two foregoing resolutions, appointed for any

day for Morning and Evening Prayer, may be used interchangeably at the discretion of the Minister, until the next General Convention.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be added to the proposed Tables of Lessons the following note, for permissive use until the next meeting of the General Convention.

In reading any Lesson, the Minister may omit an initial conjunction and substitute for a pronoun at the beginning the name represented by such pronoun.

When the Order for the Holy Communion cannot be used on a Holy Day, the Scriptures appointed for the Epistle and Gospel for the day may be used in place of the Lessons, if desired.

5. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be continued with power to add to its membership, to receive suggestions arising from the tentative use of the Tables proposed in their report to this Convention, to consider the feasibility of daily lessons following the Ecclesiastical Year, to prepare a Table of such daily lessons if they deem expedient, and to report at the next meeting of the General Convention.

6. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented before the publication of the same for distribution.

The resolutions being under consideration,

A motion of the Bishop of Vermont to insert in the first resolution after the words 'Revision of the Tables of Lessons' the words 'with the exception of the Table of Proper Lessons for Special Occasions,' was not adopted.

A motion of the Bishop of Long Island, that the second paragraph in the fourth resolution be omitted, was adopted.

On motion the resolutions, with the amendment in the fourth resolution, were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19. See pp. 78, 135.]

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Report of the Joint Commission on the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary [see p. 51] was made the Order of the Day for Friday morning next, immediately after routine business. [See p. 84.]

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the Report of the Joint Committee on Provinces, which had already been presented by title [see p. 53], was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 123.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the third Joint Rule as to Joint Committees be amended to read as follows:

3. [i.] The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

[ii.] When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same as far as practicable to all members of said Convention.

[iii.] No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged, until it shall have presented its final report.

[iv.] Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rules of Order of the two Houses, the Standing Orders of the House of Deputies, and the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, heretofore printed among the numerous Appendices to the Journal of the General Convention, be printed hereafter as Appendix to the Constitution and Canons, and in the same sized type, and with the same spacing.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47 § I. be amended by adding thereto a new clause to be numbered [ii.], the following clauses to be renumbered accordingly, and to read as follows:

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese or Mis-

sionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District, or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District, or Convocation who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District, or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place, and ground of deposition; (9) the names of the Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 74.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 27 § VII. [ii.] be amended by adding the words 'and to the Recorder,' after the words 'of this Church' at the end of the second sentence, so that the sentence shall read as follows:

It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, and to the Recorder.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 § XX. be amended by the insertion of the words 'and the Recorder,' after the words 'in the jurisdiction' in the last sentence thereof, so that the sentence shall read as follows:

When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, it shall be the duty of the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Jurisdiction in which the trial was had, to notify in writing each Bishop of the Church, and the Minister of each Church in the Judisdiction, and the Recorder, and also the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 § II. be amended by adding the words 'and to the Recorder,' at the end of the second sentence thereof, so that the last clause of said sentence shall read as follows:

and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 § III. be amended by adding the words 'and to the Recorder,' at the end of the second section thereof, so that the last clause of said section shall read as follows:

but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose Jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 32 § I. be amended by the insertion of the words 'and to the Recorder' after the words 'of this Church' in the last sentence thereof, so that it shall read as follows:

The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, and to the Recorder, in the form in which the same is recorded.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 36 § II. be amended, by the insertion of the words, 'and to the Recorder,' after the words 'of the Missionary District' in the tenth line thereof, so that the latter part of the sentence shall read as follows:

And also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and to the Recorder; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 § V. be amended by the insertion of the words 'and to the Recorder,' after the words 'of this Church,' in the sixth line thereof, so that the latter part thereof shall read as follows:

sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, and to the Recorder, giving with the full name of the person restored the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 74.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. William W. Skiddy be elected Treasurer of the Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

Bishop A. R. Graves, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

VII.

SEVENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 15, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of Iowa, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop, having taken the Chair for that purpose, pronounced that the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. William Crane Gray as Bishop of Southern Florida, the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Lemuel Henry Wells as Bishop of Spokane, and the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Albion Williamson Knight as Bishop of Cuba, were severally complete, and that he would, in accordance with the Canon, communicate the fact to the House of Deputies and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

The Presiding Bishop announced that the three vacant Missionary Districts named being now under his care as Presiding Bishop, he appointed Bishop Wells to the charge of the District of Spokane, Bishop Gray to the charge of the District of Southern Florida, and Bishop Knight to the charge of the District of Cuba, with the charge of the District of Porto Rico and also of the Canal Zone and of the interests of this Church in Haiti.

The Chairman having again taken the Chair, the Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to change the roll of the House by appending to each of the names, Right Rev. Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., Right Rev. William Crane Gray, D.D., Right Rev. Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., the title of Bishop.—

Which was adopted.

The Chairman made appointment of the following Bishops to officiate at the appointed services of the Holy Communion:

On Thursday, October 16th, the Bishop of New Jersey, assisted by the Bishop of Easton and Bishop A. R. Graves.

On Saturday, St. Luke's Day, October 18th, the Bishop of Western New York, assisted by the Bishop of Southern Florida and the Bishop of Kansas.

On Thursday, October 23d, the Bishop of Virginia, assisted by Bishop Brown and the Bishop of Nebraska.

The Bishop of Connecticut offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to consider the whole subject of the resignation of Bishops as dealt with in the Constitution and Canons, and with special reference to these questions:

1. Whether a Bishop of a Diocese, desiring to resign his jurisdiction for sufficient reasons, should resign first to his Diocese or to the House of Bishops.

2. Whether, if a Diocesan Bishop should resign, he would be eligible for election by the House of Bishops to a Missionary District.

3. Under what conditions a Bishop who resigns shall retain his seat and vote in the House of Bishops.

Resolved, That this Committee be requested to report to this House as soon as possible.—

Which were adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of Maine. [See p. 74.]

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13 § V. be and it is hereby amended by the insertion in the fourth line after the words 'Bishop Coadjutor' of the words 'or a Suffragan Bishop,' and by inserting in the eighth line after the words 'Bishop Coadjutor' the words 'or a Suffragan Bishop.'—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 106.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be referred to the Committee on Canons an amendment to Canon 37 § II., on the Revision or Modification of Judicial Sentences, by omitting (b) which requires before restoration of a deposed Clergyman the consent of four out of five of the nearest neighboring Bishops.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 76.]

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to elect a Bishop for the charge of the District of Cuba.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Oklahoma presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of favorable expression by this House, asked for by some earnest women of the Church, in regard to the necessity of the Saturday half-holiday, especially for working women, be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Wuhu offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That, inasmuch as the City of Anking has been made the See City of the Missionary District of Wuhu, the title of the District be changed to the Missionary District of Anking and the title of the Bishop altered accordingly.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 85.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented a report, which, on motion, was made the Order of the Day immediately after the Order of the Day already appointed for this morning at eleven o'clock.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, offered the following resolution:

REPORT No. 1.

Resolved, That Rule XXVI. be amended by adding as follows, viz.—

At such special meetings of the House, the Order of Business shall be:—

1. The Call to Order.
2. The Reading of the Call for a Special Meeting.
3. Devotions.
4. The Roll of the House,
 - (a) Certified;
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Memorial Mentions.
7. Communications from the President.
8. The Special Business of the Meeting.
9. Reports of Special Committees.
10. Reading of Minutes.
11. Adjournment.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following:

REPORT No. 2.

At a special meeting of the House lately holden in the City of New York, the Bishop of Pittsburgh offered and there was referred to this Committee a resolution concerning the precedence of Bishops; and in compliance with the above resolution your Committee respectfully begs leave to offer the following report:

Precedence of Bishops in this Church is founded: 1. Upon seniority or antecedenence in time of consecration; 2. Upon the prescriptive rights of Bishops; 3. Upon courtesy.

1. The first rests upon the basis of antiquity and a wide prevailing use. Bingham in his *Antiquities*, Chapter XVI. § 4, writes: Every Bishop was to have his letters of ordination subscribed by his ordainers, and dated with the day and year of his consecration. All Bishops were to take place according to seniority, and to sit and vote and have their names subscribed in Council; which was a rule not only in Africa, but in all other Churches, and inserted by the Emperor Justinian (A.D. 527-565) in the Civil Law of the Empire. It is both impartial and impersonal.

2. Precedence is yielded, of right, to every Bishop within his own jurisdiction. There he is Protos—Chief Bishop.

3. Upon courtesy; one instance of which we have in our immediate presence—our Chairman, while so serving, is yielded precedence, even should he have been the last to enter the House.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, being the consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy with respect to Pensions.

On motion, the House took a recess, to hear from Mr. Monell Sayre, a member of the Commission, an explanation of the principles of the report.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The recess ended, the House resumed its session at half-past two o'clock.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the further consideration of the Report on Pensions be postponed, and the Joint Commission be requested at a later time to present to the House definite resolutions on the subject, for action.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 101.]

The Bishop of California presented a supplementary report of the Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, with the following resolutions [see p. 27 and Appendix XVI.):

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of seventeen is hereby constituted for the work among men on our many waters, continuing the work of this Commission as a Standing Commission as The Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, with power to effect its own organization on the general lines approved by the General Convention of 1907, and to fill vacancies in its membership that occur in the intervals between the regular sessions of the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be appointed as the members of the Board to serve until the General Convention of 1916, and that a provisional organization of this Board, as submitted, be approved:

The Bishop of California, Chairman, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York; the Rev. Philo W. Sprague, the Rev. Edwin B. Niver, D.D., the Ven. John A. Emery, the Rev. Henry H. Sneed, the Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield, Secretary, the Rev. Charles H. Young; Mr. William W. Frazier,

Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, Vice-Chairman, Mr. Henry L. Hobart, Mr. Eckley B. Coxe, Jr., Admiral A. T. Mahan, Mr. Francis J. McMaster.

The officers together with Admiral A. T. Mahan to constitute the Executive Committee.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23. See p. 124.]

The Bishop of Montana, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following resolutions:

REPORT NO. 2.

Resolved, That the nomination of Missionary Bishops be made the Order of the day for Thursday, the 16th, at 4 P.M.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops be made the Order of the Day for Friday, the 17th, at twelve o'clock.

Resolved, That the election of Missionary Bishops be made the Order of the Day for Saturday, the 18th (St. Luke's Day), immediately after the celebration of the Holy Communion.—

Which were, on motion, severally adopted.

The Bishop of New York presented the Report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund [see Appendix III.], and offered the following resolution:

Resolved; the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund be printed in the Journal, and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to nominate, in accordance with Canon 54, seven persons for election to serve as Trustees, and also to make such other recommendations as in their judgment may be expedient.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee of Nomination on the part of this House the Bishop of Connecticut, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, and the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24. See pp. 91, 154.]

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

At half-past two o'clock, after the recess, the House met in Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Cathedral, for the consideration of matters relating to the Board of Missions.

The Joint Session having closed, the House met for business.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 21.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47 § III. be

amended by the addition of a new clause to be numbered [iv.], the succeeding sections to be renumbered accordingly, and to read as follows:

[iv.] The Registrar shall also be the Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event, the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 75.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 24 § I. be amended by adding thereto a new clause, to be lettered (h), and to read as follows:

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 75.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 47]:

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee, to which was referred the question of the Bishop of Lexington as to the omission of a provision for the definition of the duties of the Presiding Bishop in the amendment to Article I. Section 3, respectfully report that, having taken legal advice on the point raised, and being assured that such omission in no way limits the power of the General Convention to make such definition in its Canons, they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in finally adopting the amendment to the Constitution contained in its Message No. 2.

On motion, action upon this resolution was postponed. [See p. 73.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, in continuation of the same report, presented the following:

Your Committee, to which was referred the proposed amendment to Article II. Section 4, requiring the consent of a majority of the Bishops and a majority of the Standing Committees before the election of a Suffragan Bishop, offer the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the amendment to Article II. Section 4 is inexpedient, and the Committee is hereby discharged from its further consideration.

On motion, action upon this resolution was postponed. [See p. 73.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, in continuance of the same Report, presented the following [see pp. 24, 25] :

Your Committee, to which was referred the amendments to the Constitution proposed by the Bishop of Minnesota, recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, viz.:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II. Section 4 by striking out the word 'without' in the fourth line, so that said line shall read 'and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops.'

2. *Resolved*, That the addition proposed in the fifth line, 'provided that the Bishops of any Diocese,' etc., is inexpedient, and the Committee is discharged from further consideration of the subject.

3. *Resolved*, That the addition of the new Section 7 to Article II. is inexpedient, and the Committee is discharged from further consideration of the subject.

4. *Resolved*, That the amendments proposed in Article IV. are inexpedient, and the Committee is discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the consideration of the four resolutions was postponed. [See p. 96.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, in continuation of the same Report, moved the adoption of the resolution presented in a former Report [see p. 49], recommending the proposal of an amendment to the Constitution in these words:

Strike out in Article II. Section 2, after the words 'Bishops of this Church,' the words 'exercising jurisdiction within the United States, who have seats and votes in the House of Bishops.'

The Bishop of Fond du Lac moved as a substitute to insert after 'exercising jurisdiction' the words 'and Bishops Coadjutor.'

On motion, the whole matter was recommitted to the Committee for further consideration.

The Bishop of Tennessee, in conclusion of the same Report, presented the three following resolutions [see p. 24] :

Resolved, That the proposed Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of South Dakota be and they hereby are approved by this House.

Resolved, That the proposed Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of San Joaquin be and they hereby are approved by this House.

Resolved, That the proposed Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Spokane be and they hereby are approved by this House.

On motion, the three resolutions were severally adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning. The Bishop of Bethlehem, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

VIII.

EIGHTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 16, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of South Dakota, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following amendment to the Constitution:

Add to Article II. the following as Section 6: A Diocesan Bishop may be transferred to another Diocese, under such provisions and restrictions as may be made by Canon enacted by the General Convention.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 123.]

The Bishop of Oklahoma offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of placing a cross-index of the Contents of the Prayer Book be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 155.]

The Bishop of Lexington, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see p. 58]:

REPORT NO. 2.

There has been referred to this Committee a Memorial from the Diocese of Newark, through its 39th Annual Convention, expressing its sense that the present system of representation of the various Dioceses in the General Convention is not equitable and is not conducive to securing an adequate expression of the true mind of the Church as a whole, and petitioning the General Convention to take such steps as will bring about a system of proportionate representation based upon the number of communicants in each Diocese.

Your Committee respectfully reports that, as action upon the matter of this Memorial has already originated in the other House, and as it pertains especially to the organization of that House, action by this House should be postponed until the latter is notified of the action of the former. Your Committee therefore moves the following:

Resolved, That action upon the Memorial of the Diocese of Newark be postponed.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*.

LEWIS W. BURTON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

At eleven o'clock the House met with the House of Deputies in

Joint Session in the Cathedral, for the consideration of matters connected with missionary work.

The Joint Session being ended, the House resumed its session.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolutions contained in the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 70.]

The question being on the final adoption of the proposed amendment to Article I. Section 3 of the Constitution, relating to the election of the Presiding Bishop, in concurrence with the action of the House of Deputies communicated by its Message No. 2 [see p. 28], the vote was taken by yeas and nays.

Fourteen Bishops voted in the affirmative and sixty-seven Bishops voted in the negative; and the proposed amendment was not finally adopted. [See p. 121.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishops of Southern Ohio, California, Spokane, Shanghai, North Carolina, Chicago, Newark, Springfield, Kentucky, Western Michigan, Eastern Oregon, Erie, Western Massachusetts, Wuhu—14.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishops of Missouri, New Jersey, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of West Virginia, Montana, Pittsburgh, Western New York, Cape Palmas, Florida, Bethlehem, Easton, West Texas, Ohio, Bishop A. R. Graves, the Bishops of Louisiana, Atlanta, Texas, Southern Florida, Oklahoma, Tokyo, Tennessee, Vermont, Michigan City, Kansas, Alaska, Lexington, Los Angeles, Marquette, Duluth, Virginia, Asheville, Southern Brazil, Minnesota, Iowa, Idaho, Indianapolis, Nebraska, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishops of West Missouri, Maine, North Dakota, Olympia, Long Island, Honolulu, Central New York, Alabama, Salina, Mississippi, Quincy, New York, Hankow, Mexico, the Bishops Coadjutor of Missouri and New Hampshire, the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishops of Georgia, Washington, Western Colorado, West Nebraska, North Texas, San Joaquin, Eastern Oklahoma, Arkansas, Kyoto, South Dakota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.—67.

The House at one o'clock took a recess.

The House met at half-past two o'clock after the recess.

Action upon the final adoption of the proposed amendment of Article II. Section 4 of the Constitution [see p. 70] was, on motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, postponed until action shall have been taken on other proposed amendments. [See p. 106.]

The Order of the Day being the Report of the Joint Commission on the \$5,000,000 Fund for General Clergy Relief, it was, on motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, temporarily postponed. [See p. 103.]

The Bishop of Nebraska, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report [see p. 27 and Appendix XV.]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Re-

port of the Joint Commission to consider the Revision of the Offices for the Visitation of the Sick and the Communion of the Sick, reports that it has examined said Report, and finds various suggestions for use alternative and supplementary to the use of the Book of Common Prayer. Your Committee therefore offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House, any individual Bishop has authority under Article X. of the Constitution to take order for such special forms of worship "as may be permitted by the Book of Common Prayer, or by the consent of General Convention." But such matters as fall outside this privilege, as (for example) substitute Collects, Epistles, and Gospels, and a substitute for the Church's form of Communion of the Sick, can properly be dealt with only by revision of the Prayer Book.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the resolutions contained in this portion of the Report were adopted.

The Bishop of Nebraska, in continuation of the same Report, presented the following [see p. 45]:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was presented a petition proposing an additional Suffrage in the Litany for dumb animals, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That as the Committee did not consider action in accordance with such petition desirable, it be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the resolution contained in this portion of the Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report [see pp. 62, 63]:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons recommends the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 18, amending Canon 47 § I. by adding thereto a new clause to be numbered [ii.].

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the seven resolutions contained in its Message No. 19, inserting the words 'and the Recorder' in several Canons.

On motion, the two resolutions contained in the Report of the Committee were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee appointed yesterday under a resolution offered by the Bishop of Connecticut, presented the following report [see p. 66]:

The Committee, to whom was referred the resolution of the Bishop of Connecticut, proposing certain queries as to the resignation of Diocesan Bishops, with the request to "report to this House as soon as possible," beg leave respectfully to report:

That they have examined the Constitution and Canons bearing up-

on the questions referred to them, and have arrived at certain conclusions as to the matters in question. In the opinion of your Committee, it is not necessary to go beyond the plain provisions of our Constitution and Canons in order to answer the questions committed to them; though did time and opportunity allow, these questions might be illustrated by interesting examples and precedents contained in the records of this House. Feeling, however, bound by the request for a speedy report, your Committee content themselves with the following brief statement of the conclusions reached:

1. "Whether a Bishop of a Diocese desiring to resign his jurisdiction for sufficient reasons, shall resign first to his Diocese or to the House of Bishops."

In the opinion of your Committee, the Constitution requires, for the resignation of a Diocesan Bishop, the consent of the House of Bishops. The Canons of the General Convention require that the resignation of a Diocesan Bishop be presented to the House of Bishops only, and in prescribing the methods of procedure in such resignation they give explicit directions for every step to be taken, including the notification to the Diocese of the initial act of the Bishop in sending his resignation to the Presiding Bishop, and also a final notice when, by the action of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Officer of said House has pronounced such resignation complete.

While it seems plain to your Committee that the legislation under which the Bishop of a Diocese may resign does not require or contemplate any resignation presented to the Diocese, yet they can understand that in some cases a natural feeling of regard for his people would prompt a Bishop to make known to them the necessity under which he felt impelled to present his resignation to the House of Bishops.

2. Your Committee see nothing in the Constitution or Canons to prevent the House of Bishops from electing, as Missionary Bishop, a Diocesan Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction.

3. A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction, unless it is "by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity," as provided in Article II. Section 2 of the Constitution, has neither a seat nor a vote in the House of Bishops, as a seat and a vote are defined by said section of Article II. of the Constitution.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
SAMUEL COOK EDSALL,
ROBERT CODMAN.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, in continuance of its Report No. 4, presented the following resolutions [see pp. 69, 70]:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 21, adding a clause as to the Historiographer to Canon 47 § III.

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 22, adding in Canon 24 § I. a new clause, '(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman,' but with the further addition of a clause proposed in a like amendment referred to it in this House.

On motion, the first resolution contained in the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

On motion, the second resolution was also adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.
See p. 99.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, in continuation of the same Report, presented the following [see p. 66]:

The Committee on Canons, having considered a proposed amendment to Canon 37 § II. referred to it, for the omission of (b), which requires the approval and consent of neighboring Bishops to the termination of a sentence of deposition, does not deem the amendment expedient, and asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 37 § II. (a), Of Remission of Sentences, to wit: "That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee," be referred to the Committee on Canons for interpretation.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 116.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following in continuation of its Report No. 4 [see p. 40]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a resolution adopted by the House of Deputies, recommending an amendment in Canon 54 § III. requiring an annual offering from every Congregation for the General Clergy Relief Fund on Whitsunday or some other Sunday or Holyday.

In view of the new methods for systematic offerings for general as well as parochial purposes, which are being adopted and pressed throughout the Church, the Committee is doubtful as to the expediency of this proposal, and refers it back to the House without recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: E. M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 13.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following resolution [see p. 38]:

REPORT No. 4.

Resolved, That the petition of the National Convocation of the Orthodox Apostolic Church of Haiti, dated January 24, 1912, to be admitted as a Foreign Missionary District of this Church, be granted, and that said Church be and hereby is constituted a Foreign Missionary District of this Church under the title of the Missionary District

of Haiti, and that its Clergy and Laity be placed on the same canonical footing as those of other Foreign Missionary Districts.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following resolutions [see p. 36]:

REPORT No. 3.

Resolved, That the House will proceed to the choice of a suitable person to be the Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico, now vacant.—

Which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico shall also be in charge of the Missionary District of Haiti, with care of such Christian people in San Domingo as may have asked or may hereafter ask for his pastoral oversight.—

The consideration of which was, on motion, postponed. [See p. 94.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 51]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 14, continuing the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, conferring authority on said Commission, and extending the thanks of the Convention to certain officials of the Department of State of the United States.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 55]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 15, continuing the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal and instructing said Commission to present a Revised Hymnal to the General Convention of 1916.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this

Convention be extended to the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, for his masterly and inspiring sermon at the opening service of the Convention, and that the same be ordered printed in the Journal and in addition thereto one thousand copies for general distribution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on a World Conference for the consideration of questions pertaining to the Faith and Order of the Church of Christ be and hereby it is authorized to take such proceedings as it shall deem best for legal incorporation so as to enable it to receive bequests and devises.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 61]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 19, as presented in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Table of Lessons.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we desire to associate ourselves with the protests signed in Great Britain, Russia, France, and Germany by leading Christian theologians, men of letters, scientists, politicians, and others against the attempt made in the City of Kieff to revive the hideous charge of Ritual Murder—known as the "Blood Accusation"—against Judaism and the Jewish people.

Animated by the sincerest friendship for Russia, we can have no idea of meddling with the domestic concerns of that country. Much

less do we wish to prejudice in the slightest degree the course of the criminal trial with which this accusation has become identified. In the terms of the published protest of our Russian colleagues and friends and in their intimation that they welcome support from other countries, we have the best assurances that our motives will not be misinterpreted.

The question is one of humanity, civilization and truth. The "Blood Accusation" is a relic of the days of witchcraft and black magic, a cruel and utterly baseless libel on Judaism, an insult to Western culture, and a dishonor to the Churches in whose name it has been falsely formulated by ignorant fanatics. Religious minorities other than the Jews, such as the early Christians, the Quakers, and Christian missionaries in China, have been victimized by it. It has been denounced by the best men of all ages and creeds. The Popes, the founders of the Reformation, the Khalif of Islam, statesmen of every country, together with all the great seats of learning in Europe, have publicly repudiated it.

It is the more necessary that these testimonies should be renewed, because among the ignorant and inflammable populace of Eastern Europe the "Blood Accusation" has often given rise to terrible outbreaks of mob violence against the Jews, and there is grave reason to fear that its present resuscitation may endanger many innocent lives in the crowded Jewries of the Russian Empire.

"We call upon the Archbishops, Bishops, and other leaders of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church of Russia to make formal pronouncement that charges of so called ritual murders are without foundation or justification in the teachings and practice of the religion of Israel.

"And we remind them that in the early days of Christianity similar charges were made by ignorance and superstition against our own most holy Religion."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to a special Committee; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, and the Bishop of Washington. [See p. 146.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 41]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 10 for the appointment of a Joint Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration, and has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Sumner of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. MacCormack of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Delany of Milwaukee, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Dillard of Louisiana, Mr. Randall of Maryland, Mr. Anderson of Southern Virginia, and Mr. Mather of Ohio.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 39]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No 30.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Missouri, the General Convention of 1916 be held in St. Louis on the second Wednesday in October.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business. [See p. 86.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to nominate the members of the Board of Missions to be elected by the Convention, and such officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as are now elected by the Convention; and the House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York, the Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth, the Rev. Mr. White of Louisiana, Mr. Sibley of Western New York, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Mayo of Virginia, and Mr. Roots of Arkansas.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of South Carolina, and the Bishop of Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28. See p. 105.]

On motion, the House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Order of the Day was postponed.

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the District of North Dakota, be and hereby is transferred by the House of Bishops to the Missionary District of Southern Florida.—

Which, on motion of the Bishop of Long Island, was referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, to report to-morrow.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

IX.

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, October 17th, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Wuhu, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Shanghai, the House voted to suspend the Order of the Day, in order to proceed at once to the consideration of matters connected with the nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Council, reported the nominations made for the Missionary Districts of New Mexico, Porto Rico, and Southern Florida; which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913,

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.:

Strike out the words in the second line of Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution "on the first Wednesday in October" and insert in the

place thereof the following "on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October," so that the section as amended shall read:

SECTION 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 117.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen be appointed to consider and report to the next Convention such revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book as will adapt it to present conditions, if in their judgment such revision be necessary: *Provided*, that no proposition involving the faith and doctrine of the Church shall be considered and reported upon by the Commission; and *Provided*, that no proposal to change the title page of the Prayer Book or the name of the Church shall be referred to the Commission;

and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part: The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Edward L. Parsons of California, the Rev. John W. Suter of Massachusetts, the Rev. Henry R. Gumme, D.D., of Tennessee, the Rev. Lucien M. Robinson, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Howard B. St. George, D.D., of Milwaukee, the Rev. John R. Moses of Long Island, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Hamilton W. Mabie of Newark, Mr. R. H. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. F. J. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. E. P. Bailey of Chicago.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, action on the foregoing message was postponed. [See p. 155.]

On motion, the House at one o'clock took a recess.

The House resumed its session after the recess at half-past two o'clock.

The Bishop of Michigan City offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, in the exercise of its canonical powers, does hereby transfer the Right Rev. Dr. Cameron Mann from the charge of the Missionary District of North Dakota to the charge of the Missionary District of Southern Florida.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32½.]

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to enter Bishop Mann on the roll of the House as Bishop of Southern Florida; and the Missionary District of North Dakota was declared vacant.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House will proceed to the nomination of a Bishop for the vacant Missionary District of North Dakota.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session; and the Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Council, reported the nominations made for the vacant Bishoprics of the Missionary Districts of Spokane, Cuba, and North Dakota, and that action as to receiving nominations for the Missionary District of Haiti had been postponed.

On motion, the nominations for the vacant Missionary Bishoprics were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to take such action as they deem best and most effective through the Executive of the Government and through the Congress, and in other ways that may seem wise and expedient:

(1) To effect an increase in the number of Army and Navy Chaplains; and

(2) To secure from Congress appropriations for suitable places for holding Divine service where such places are lacking, and to provide other facilities to aid the Chaplains in their work of strengthening and developing the moral and spiritual natures of the men whom they have been appointed to serve.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33. See p. 99.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the present Joint Commission on Social Service be made a permanent Commission, additions to its membership being made by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies; that it shall be the duty of this Commission to study and report upon social and industrial conditions; to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social service; to co-operate with similar bodies in other communions; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor; and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters; and that the Gen-

eral Convention approve the intention of the Commission to appeal to the Church at large for funds for the extension of its work.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34. See p. 100.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day; and the Bishop of Indianapolis presented the report of the Joint Committee on the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary, with the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be amended in the form and manner following, to wit: Strike out the whole of Section III. and substitute the following:

III. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: The Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is located; the Dean of the Seminary; ten Bishops chosen by the House of Bishops; ten Presbyters and ten Laymen chosen by the House of Deputies of the General Convention; and three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen chosen by the Alumni of the Seminary. The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Dean of the Seminary shall be members *ex officio*; the ten Bishops, ten Presbyters, and ten Laymen representing the General Convention shall be so chosen at the Convention of 1913 that five of each order shall serve for three and six years respectively, and thereafter at each General Convention five of each order shall be chosen for six years. The three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen representing the Alumni shall be so chosen by the Alumni before January 1, 1914, that one of each order shall serve for one, two and three years respectively, and thereafter one of each order shall be chosen annually to serve for three years. The Alumni elections, in which all the Alumni of the Seminary in good standing shall be the electors, shall be in charge of the Alumni Association, whose Secretary shall report the results of the election to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. All vacancies in the Board of Trustees may be filled by the remaining members of the Board for the unexpired term. The Trustees thus chosen shall take office and begin their term of service January 1, 1914. These forty-two Trustees shall constitute the regular members of the Board, and hereinafter are described as the members of the Board. The Board shall elect its Chairman for such time and with such powers as it sees fit. Fifteen members shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of ordinary business, but a majority of the Board shall be necessary for the election of a Dean or a member of the Faculty. Every Bishop of this Church, not a member of the Board of Trustees, shall be entitled to a seat and a voice, but without vote, at any meeting of the Board.

And further, strike out Article V. and insert therefor the following:

V. 1. The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove the Dean, the professors, and other officers; but no such incumbent shall be removed from office unless notice of an intended motion for such removal and the grounds thereof shall have been given to him.

2. Nominations to fill a vacancy in the office of Dean shall be made at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, at which there shall be appointed a Committee of five members to consider the nominations and to report to a subsequent meeting, to be held not less than two months

after the meeting at which nominations are made. At this later meeting the election shall be consummated, due notice of the object of the meeting having been given to every member of the Board.

3. Nominations for professorships may be made according to rules prescribed by the Board; *provided*, however, that all such nominations shall be submitted to a Standing Committee on Elections, which shall consist of the Dean of the Seminary, *ex officio*, of three Trustees elected by the Board of Trustees at their annual meeting, and of two professors elected by the faculty at their first meeting in the academic year. This Committee shall investigate all nominations and prepare a report on the same, which shall be placed in the hands of the Secretary of the Board not less than two months before the meeting of the Board at which the election is to take place, and the Secretary shall send the report to every member of the Board not less than one month before the meeting for election.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35. See p. 103.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report [see pp. 22, 36, 58, 67]:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the request of the Bishop of Wuhu, that the name of the District of Wuhu be changed to that of Anking, be granted, and that the title of the District of Wuhu be and hereby is changed to the Missionary District of Anking.

Resolved, That the petition of the Convocation of the District of Cape Palmas and Parts Adjacent that the name of the District be changed to that of Liberia be granted and that the title of the Missionary District of Cape Palmas and Parts Adjacent be and hereby is changed to the Missionary District of Liberia.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the Board of Missions to continue its consideration of the subject of the transfer to the Church in the United States of ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Central America, to send a deputation to study the situation in Central America, and to report to this House as soon as opportunity may be given.

Resolved, That a Commission of three Bishops be appointed to act as a Committee of this House to carry on correspondence with the authorities of the Nippon Sei Kokwai (Church in Japan) and others interested in the matter looking to the preparation of a Concordat to be agreed upon by the Nippon Sei Kokwai and the Churches of England, Canada, and the United States before consent be given to the consecration of a Japanese Bishop, and to report to this House.

On motion, the four resolutions recommended by the Committee were severally adopted.

[The first and second resolutions communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The Chairman appointed as the Committee provided for in the fourth resolution the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Indianapolis, and the Bishop of Delaware.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Secretary was instructed to amend the roll of the House in the matter of the title of the Bishop of Liberia and that of the Bishop of Anking.

The Bishop of California presented the Report of the Committee to prepare a Canon as to the trial of Presbyters and Deacons in Missionary Districts; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 113.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the Report on the Duty of the Church to Foreign-born Population [see Appendix XVIII.]; which, on motion, was placed on the calendar for future consideration.

The Bishop of Atlanta offered an amendment to Canon 48 § I.; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 112.]

The Bishop of Louisiana, from the Committee on the place of meeting of the next Convention, offered the following resolution [see p. 80]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in designating the City of St. Louis, Missouri, as the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1916, and the second Wednesday in October as the time.—

Which was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Deputies communicated by its Message No. 30.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented the following report [see p. 41]:

The Committee on communication with the Old-Catholics, to whom was referred a telegram from Bishop Hodur, recommend that the Chairman of this House be requested to send the following telegram, viz.:

Right Rev. Francis Hodur, D.D.,

Polish National Catholic Church, Scranton, Pa.

The House of Bishops acknowledges your message of the tenth instant, and gladly joins you in prayer for the unity and true catholicity of the Christian Church.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, from the Committee on the proposed Memorial on Jamestown Island, presented the following:

WHEREAS, At the General Convention in Richmond, Virginia, in 1907, a Committee from the Church at large was appointed to secure funds for the erection of a suitable memorial on Jamestown Island, Virginia, to mark the site of the first Celebration of the Holy Communion of our Church in America; and

WHEREAS, At the General Convention in Cincinnati in 1910, this Committee was made an Honorary Committee, and the work of securing a suitable site on Jamestown Island, and of the preparation of the bronze bas-relief to be presented by the three Virginia Dioceses, was

referred to an Active Committee, consisting of the Bishops and Deputies of Southern Virginia to that Convention; and

WHEREAS, A large, suitable, and handsome bronze bas-relief, commemorative of the first Celebration of the Holy Communion of our Church in North America, has been made by the Gorham Company of New York for the three Virginia Dioceses for this purpose, and is now housed in Old Bruton Parish Church at Williamsburg, Virginia, awaiting the erection by the Church at large of a suitable structure for its reception; and

WHEREAS, The Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, which owns the land on Jamestown Island, whereon this Memorial is to be erected, has agreed to the erection of said Memorial on the spot (as near as can now be ascertained) where the Rev. Robert Hunt first celebrated the Holy Communion in America;

Therefore be it *Resolved* by the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, That we most heartily and cordially commend this work to the liberality and generosity of all churchmen and churchwomen throughout the entire Church, and urge that this worthy cause, commemorating the very beginning of the permanent church work of our Church in America, be pushed to as early a completion as possible; and be it further

Resolved, That Mrs. John D. Letcher, Miss Sallie Stuart, Miss Mary Winder Garrett, and Miss Julia C. Emery, members of the Honorary Committee, be appointed members of the Active Committee also; and that the Rev. W. A. R. Goodwin and Mr. John D. Letcher be appointed to fill the places on the Active Committee made vacant by the death of the Rev. John J. Lloyd, D.D., and Mr. William W. Old; and that the Rev. William Meade Clark be made a member of the Honorary Committee in place of Mr. John Wilmer, deceased.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68. See p. 141.]

The Bishop of Harrisburg presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed at the General Convention of 1910 to secure the correction of certain errors of printing in Hymns 450 and 507 of the Hymnal of this Church, respectfully report that they have attended to that duty, and that the corrections have been made. The Committee wish to acknowledge here the particular courtesy with which this request was received, all the publishing firms concerned making the corrections asked for readily, and all declining to make any charge for the correction of their stereotype plates, though the errors were not their own. The Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged.

JAMES H. DARLINGTON,
LUCIUS WATERMAN,
JAMES A. BROWN.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Atlanta, from the Special Committee as to the use of the common cup in the administration of the Holy Communion, presented a Report with certain resolutions. [See p. 26.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered certain resolutions as a substitute;

And, on motion, the consideration of the whole subject was made the Order of the Day for Tuesday next at eleven o'clock.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be adopted as a Canon on Provinces.

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and Arizona, the territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, That the composition of any Province shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Canon 30 § II., whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed.

§ II. For the purposes of the Province, the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

§ III. The representative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod composed of all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and Clerical and Lay Deputies chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. The Bishops may sit and deliberate in Council separately whenever they may deem it necessary.

§ IV. The President of each Provincial Synod shall be one of the Bishops of the Province elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote

of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

§ V. The Provincial Synod when duly constituted shall have power (1) to enact ordinances for its own organization, regulation, and government; (2) to act as or to provide for (a) a Provincial Board of Missions; (b) a Provincial Board of Education, and (c) a Provincial Board of Social Service, to be severally auxiliary to the general Boards having jurisdiction of these subjects; (3) to elect judges of the Court of Review; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province; *provided*, that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the policy or internal affairs of any constituent Dioceses or Missionary Districts, and provided further that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

§ VI. The President of the existing Missionary Council in each Department shall within one year after this Canon takes effect summon the Primary Synod of the Province to meet at some convenient place within the Province.

§ VII. The Primary Synod, in addition to the Bishops, shall consist of four Clerical and four Lay Deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District in the Province, elected by its Convention or Convocation. In case there be no meeting of the Convention of a Diocese or of the Convocation of a Missionary District before the meeting of the Primary Synod, the delegates elected for the last Missionary Council shall serve.

§ VIII. The Primary Synod when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats being present, and when it shall have chosen its proper officers, shall be organized for business.

§ IX. Upon the completion of the organization of any Province, it shall be entitled to receive, and there shall be transferred to it from the officers of the Missionary Department theretofore embraced within the territory of such Province, all of the records and the funds held by such officers, and thereafter such funds shall be devoted to the purposes for which same were held by the Missionary Department.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 42. [See p. 56.]

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 16, concerning the amendment of Canon 55, with the following amendments:

In § II. substitute 'Provinces' for 'Departments' and 'Province' for 'Department' in the first clause thereof. Substitute 'Provincial' for 'Department' wherever the word occurs in the second and third clauses of said § II.

In § IV. substitute 'Province' for 'Missionary Department' in the first line thereof. Substitute 'Provincial' for 'Department' in the second and third lines thereof, and substitute 'Province' for 'Department' wherever else the word 'Department' is used in said section. Substitute 'where' for 'as' in the second line thereof.

In § V. substitute 'District' for 'Jurisdiction' and in § VI. substitute 'Provincial' for 'Department.'

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 be amended by changing 'Department' into 'Province' throughout, and in § XIV. and § XV. for 'Presiding Bishop of the Church' substituting 'President of the Provincial Synod.'

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 § IV. be amended so as to read as follows:

Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected. The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the three foregoing Messages were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 109.]

The Bishop of California presented the following report [see p. 43]:

The Bishops having jurisdiction in California, to whom was referred the communication from the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America touching certain proposed resolutions urging provision against commercialized vice as a menace to the Panama-Pacific Exposition of 1915, beg leave to report:

That while they believe there can be but one mind as to the spirit of the resolutions, they are of the opinion that some modification of the form of the resolutions would have better promise of effectiveness.

They would accordingly recommend that they be authorized over their own names to frame and forward a communication to the Exposition authorities and the Mayor of San Francisco, as contemplated in the request from the Federal Council aforesaid. It is understood that such communication will convey an assurance of the wish and purpose of our Bishops to co-operate, in every way in their power, with any precautionary measures which it is fair to presume will be taken by the Exposition authorities and the Mayor of San Francisco, in their determination to forefend as far as possible the exploiting of vice as feared at the time of the Exposition of 1915.

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS,
JOSEPH H. JOHNSON,
WILLIAM H. MORELAND,
LOUIS C. SANFORD.

On motion, the action proposed by the Committee was approved.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

X.

TENTH DAY

ST. LUKE'S DAY, SATURDAY, October 18, 1913.

The House met after the celebration of the Holy Communion, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 69]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 24, ordering the report of the General Clergy Relief Fund to be printed in the Journal and appointing a Joint Committee to nominate Trustees; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Mr. Halsey of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Bunting of Atlanta, Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska, Mr. Browne of Washington, Mr. Roots of Arkansas.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the deputation

from the Diocese of California be authorized by this General Convention to act as a Committee, with power to add to its number, to obtain the co-operation of the Church towards securing an exhibit illustrating the history and growth of the Church at the Panama-Pacific Exposition to be held in San Francisco in 1915, provided the General Convention is not involved thereby in any expense.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be and hereby are instructed to apportion to the several Missionary Departments the men and women needed for all the Missionary work of the Church in such proportion as may seem to them equitable.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is hereby made the duty of the several Missionary Departments to use their best endeavors through such machinery as they may devise, to supply their quota of men and women for the Missionary work of the Church, as the same shall have been apportioned to them by the Board of Missions.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the consideration of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was postponed. [See p. 100.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention, while congratulating the Church and its Board of Missions upon the splendid growth in Missionary Offerings in the last twenty years, still urges renewed efforts to secure contributions towards the Apportionment from every Parish and Mission of the Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That parishes be urged to secure from the Board of Missions apportioned work for which their Apportionments in whole or in part may be designated, so making concrete and definite, vital and personal, the relation between the work and the workers.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the consideration of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was postponed. [See p. 100.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recommend to this Church and to all Christian people that five minutes on every Good Friday, at three o'clock in the afternoon, be devoted to prayerful silence in commemoration of the suffering and sacrifice of our blessed Lord for our sakes.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The resolution contained in the foregoing Message being under consideration, the Bishop of Pittsburgh moved to insert the words 'at least' immediately before the words 'five minutes.'

On motion of the Bishop of Shanghai, further consideration of the subject was postponed for the present. [See p. 100.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention suitable legislation whereby the discipline of this Church and other matters relating to Holy Matrimony shall be plainly set forth; and this House has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. W. T. Sumner, D.D., of Chicago, the Rev. C. W. Leffingwell, D.D., of Quincy, the Rev. S. S. Marquis, D.D., of Michigan, the Rev. Leighton Parks, D.D., of New York, Mr. Everett P. Wheeler of New York, Mr. Edward C. Niles of New Hampshire, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. L. R. Watts of Southern Virginia, Mr. Charles E. Shepard of Olympia.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Long Island.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 44.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That permission be given to the Joint Commission to Prepare a Mission Hymnal, to insert therein a few simple chants.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 53, 99]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 13, in regard to a Joint Service in recognition of the good work accomplished by the Joint Commission to arrange for a World Conference on Faith and Order; and this House has appointed as members of the Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Clark of Virginia, and Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the order for routine business was suspended, and the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Ohio, as Chairman of the Council, reported nominations for the vacant Missionary Districts of Spokane, Cuba, and North Dakota.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The recess being ended, the House resumed its session at half-past two o'clock.

On motion, the House proceeded to consider the resolution recommended by the Committee on Domestic Missions on Thursday last, proposing that the Bishop of Porto Rico shall also be in charge of the District of Haiti. [See p. 77.]

A motion to recommit the resolution to the Committee was not adopted.

On motion, the further consideration of the resolution was postponed. [See p. 98.]

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a special Committee consisting of the Chairman of the House, with two members of the Committee on Constitutional Amendments and two members of the Committee on Canons, to be chosen by these Committees respectively, be appointed to consider before the next meeting of the House of Bishops all the existing regulations and provisions in the Constitution and Canons concerning (1) the resignation of Bishops, (2) the transfer of Bishops from one jurisdiction to another, (3) the election of Missionary Bishops, (4) the right of members of the House to vote on different subjects; and to report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops these various regulations with any recommendations for amendment of the Constitution, Canons, or Rules of Order that the Committee may deem necessary or desirable in order to remedy ambiguities or inconsistencies.—

Which was adopted. [See pp. 116, 117, 123.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to report to this Convention upon an amendment to the Constitution relative to succession in the office of Presiding Bishop of the Church, with the form of such amendment, that preliminary action may be taken by this Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Western Michigan.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42. See p. 120.]

The Bishop of Mexico presented a proposed revision of the Constitution and Canons of his District; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the report of the Joint Committee on the Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries of the Church, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Evangelistic Ministries be discharged.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43. See p. 103.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2 § V. [iii.] be amended by striking out all after the word 'application' in line 8 to and including the word 'signed' in line 21, and also striking out the words 'and the aforesaid certificate' in lines 22 and 23.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2 § VII. be amended by inserting after the words 'his admission' in line 4, the words 'and of any dispensation or dispensations from examinations prescribed in this Canon.'

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 7 § II. be amended by inserting in line 14 instead of the word 'Hebrew' the words 'the Hebrew and Greek languages and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical.'

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 8 § III. be amended by adding '[ii.] In making official record of ordinations, the Bishop shall always record therewith any dispensation or dispensations from examinations prescribed in these Canons.'

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 16 § V. be amended by inserting after [ii.] a new clause to be numbered [iii.] the remaining clauses to be renumbered accordingly, viz.: '[iii.] Letters Dimissory given a Deacon or Priest who has been dispensed from

any part of the examinations prescribed by the Canons of Ordination, except Hebrew, shall state the subject or subjects from which he was dispensed, and it shall be optional with any Bishop whether he accept such Letters. But this clause shall not apply to any Minister who subsequent to his ordination shall have satisfactorily passed the examinations from which he was previously dispensed.—

Which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See pp. 115, 116.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the consideration of the amendments to the Constitution proposed by him [see pp. 24, 71] was made the Order of the Day for Monday next, after the election of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop of West Texas, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented a report.

It was voted that the House adjourn until Monday morning, to meet in the Cathedral for the Holy Communion at ten o'clock, and at the conclusion of the service in its Hall for the election of Missionary Bishops.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

XI.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, October 20, 1913.

The House met after the Holy Communion, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed for use before balloting for Presbyters to be chosen for Missionary Bishoprics.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont and the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Frederick Bingham Howden, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Washington, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the House voted to postpone balloting for a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Porto Rico until action shall have been taken for filling the other vacant Bishoprics.

The Suffragan Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop of South Dakota having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. William Theodotus Capers, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Bishop of Anking and the Bishop of Kyoto having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Milo Hudson Gates, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of New York, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago and the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, a Presbyter of the Diocese of New York, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect. [See pp. 107, 108.]

On motion, the House at half-past two o'clock took a recess until the close of the Joint Session this afternoon.

The House resumed its session after the recess.

The Bishop of New York presented a Report from the Committee on Despatch of Business, recommending:

1. That this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 15, proposing adjournment on Saturday, October 25th. [See p. 50.]

2. That after the consideration of the election of a Bishop for Porto Rico, business be taken up in the following order:

(a) Constitutional amendments; (b) Report on the Communion-cup; (c) Report of the Committee on Canons; (d) Report on the Support of Clergy; (e) The Racial Episcopate.

3. That an evening session be held on Tuesday at 8:15 o'clock, and again if necessary on Wednesday.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were severally adopted.

[Action on the first recommendation communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of the question of electing a Bishop for Porto Rico.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Erie and the Bishop of Arkansas having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore, a Presbyter of the District of Cuba, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect. [See p. 108.]

On motion, the House proceeded to consider a resolution recommended by the Committee on Domestic Missions on the eighth day of the session, as follows [see pp. 77, 98]:

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico shall also be in charge of the Missionary District of Haiti, with care of such Christian people in San Domingo as may have asked or may hereafter ask for his pastoral oversight.—

Which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow.

The Bishop of West Texas, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

XII.

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 21, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Erie, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's and those of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution [see p. 94]:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee appointed to arrange in Convention at a Joint Session for a public presentation of the report of the Commission on Faith and Order be discharged from the consideration of the subject.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

The Presiding Bishop presented a Memorial in regard to the Church's work for Hebrew Christians; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 152.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 75, 76]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 31, concurring with Message No. 22 of the House of Deputies with an amendment.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 83, 124]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 11th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1913

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, for the appointment of a Joint Commission in regard to Army and Navy Chaplains; and this House has appointed as members of this Commission on its part the Rev. R. C. Smith, D.D., of Washington, the Rev. H. P. LeF. Grabau of Albany, Mr. E. W. Saunders of Southern Virginia, Mr. E. T. Treadway of Western Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 83, 84]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 11th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 48.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 34, making the present Joint Commission on Social Service a permanent Commission.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded to consider the resolutions contained in Messages Nos. 37, 38, and 39 from the House of Deputies.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 37 [see p. 92].

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the first resolution contained in its Message No. 38 [see p. 92].

The question being on the second resolution, the Bishop of New York offered the following as a substitute by way of amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That while it is earnestly requested that the Parishes and Missions of the Church shall pay their apportionment for missions subject to the discretion of the Board of Missions, yet it is to be distinctly understood that any Parish or Mission has the right and privilege to select for its contributions a special field or department of the Missionary work of the Church for which the Board of Missions has become responsible, and all such contributions shall be credited on the apportionment of that Parish or Mission.—

Which was adopted.

The question recurring on the second resolution as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47. See p. 120.]

The question being on the resolution contained in Message No. 39 from the House of Deputies [see p. 93].

The Bishop of the Philippine Islands offered the following as a substitute by way of amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we recognize with sympathy the inability of many Christian people to share in the age-long custom of setting apart Good Friday as a day of public and private devotion in commemoration of the sacrifice of our Lord. In view of this fact we call upon them at noon on that day to unite in at least a few minutes of special personal contemplation of Christ crucified.

A second substitute offered by the Bishop of South Carolina was not adopted.

The substitute offered by the Bishop of the Philippine Islands was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48. See p. 120.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House proceeded, as by the agreed Order of Business, to consider the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following resolution, recommended by the Committee, being under consideration:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the word 'without,' in Article II. Section 4, after the words 'with seat and,' so that it shall read 'with seat and vote in the House of Bishops.'—

The House at one o'clock took a recess.

The House met at half-past two o'clock after the recess, and resumed the consideration of the proposed amendment to the Constitution.

A vote being taken on the proposed amendment, it was not adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 68]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church should work toward the adoption of one pension system, covering the entire territory of the Church and the entire scope of pension activity, and operating under definite and known rules.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the pension system of the Church should be so constructed as to take cognizance of the problem of the accrued liabilities.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the contributions and the continuing liabilities should be actuarially calculated so as to balance.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the assessments to support the continuing liabilities should be adjusted upon the principle of an actuarial relation between the liabilities and the benefits.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the principle of distribution should be so arranged that the maximum pension should not exceed \$2,000 per annum and that the minimum limit should be \$600 per annum.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy be continued, with power to become a corporation and to take such other steps as may be necessary to put into operation these pension principles, it being understood, however, that until they can be successfully established the Church should continue to support the existing incorporated agencies.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the consideration of the foregoing Message was postponed until the matter of the Support of the Clergy should be reached. [See p. 117.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 9 § I. [iv.] be amended so as to read as follows:

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said election to be null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to examine the present business methods throughout the Church, and to promote the establishment of modern systems.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Commission be especially instructed to urge uniform systems of parish accounts, and the annual auditing of the accounts of all persons in the Church who handle funds received for its support, extension, charities, and organizations.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission be authorized to employ experts, but that the expense of its work shall be met by private subscription.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission report to the General Convention of 1916;

And this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., of New York, the Rev. George G. Bartlett of Pennsylvania, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn of Albany, Mr. William R. Howe of Newark, and Mr. Alanson B. Houghton of Western New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 84, 85]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 35, amending the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 95]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 43, discharging the Joint Committee on the Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries of the Church.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief and Pension Fund Commission is hereby authorized and directed to pay over to the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy the small amount of cash remaining in its possession, and all future receipts from bequests or the collection of pledges, and that it shall continue its existence until it has completed all business arising out of its past efforts, and to employ such agents as it may deem necessary for the work.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion the consideration of the foregoing Message was postponed. [See p. 158.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Church at large recognizes the supreme value and distinction of the public schools of the land and their incomparable importance as agents for the making of a loyal and intelligent citizenship; and

WHEREAS, This Church believes that it is indispensable to a high citizenship that certain clearly defined and universally accepted moral and ethical principles be inculcated in the minds of our growing youth; and

WHEREAS, The security and permanence of this nation rest upon certain fundamental and unvarying moral and ethical principles; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be instructed to take up the whole question of moral and ethical education in the public schools and to effect, if possible, through co-operation with other religious bodies, a system of instruction commensurate with the needs of our youth, together with such forms and exercises as will conduce to the truest patriotism and the highest sense of personal integrity and purity of life; and that, as one means of furthering this object, the General Board of Religious Education be instructed to take prompt action to promote the daily reading of a portion of the Holy Scriptures in all public schools.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter. [See pp. 123, 150.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Report be agreed to by the House of Deputies, and sent to the House of Bishops as required by Canon.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 80]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. George Gordon King be elected Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be elected members of the Board of Missions: Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Right Rev. C. Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Right Rev. Samuel C. Edsall, D.D., Right Rev. Joseph M. Francis, D.D., Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., Right Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., Right Rev. Reginald H. Weller, D.D., Right Rev. Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Rev. Ernest DeF. Miel, D.D., Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Rev. William M. Clark, D.D., Rev. Edward E. Cobbs, Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, Mr. William G. Low, Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Henry L. Morris, Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Mr. William F. Cochran, Mr. John S. Newbold.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following telegram be sent in the name of this Convention to the National Council of Congregational Churches, Kansas City, Missouri:

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church now assembled in New York sends fraternal greetings, and prays that the day may be hastened when all Christians shall be joined together in that peace and unity for which our Lord prayed.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in this crisis of the

world's history the truth of the Holy Scriptures should be attested and their authority upheld more faithfully than ever, and therefore this Convention approves the movement for the universal observance of a Bible Sunday as an occasion to review the progress of the translation and circulation of the inspired Word of God, its relation to individual and national life, for reviewing the progress of Missions, and for making accessible the results of historical and archaeological discoveries which are every year throwing fresh light on the records of Holy Writ, and that such day be the Second Sunday in Advent, which may otherwise be described as the third Sunday before Christmas.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter. [See pp. 123, 150.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented its Report No. 4 on certain amendments to the Constitution proposed by the Bishop of Minnesota [see p. 24], recommending that the parts of these proposals not yet considered be not adopted, as being inexpedient at the present time.

The Bishop of Minnesota, as a substitute for the recommendation of the Committee, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendments to the Constitution giving permission to Dioceses to provide in their Constitutions and Canons for making Suffragan Bishops the Ecclesiastical Authority under certain given circumstances, and also the proposed amendments to the Canons introduced in this House and pertaining to the same subject, be referred to a Committee of five Bishops who shall consider the same and report to this House at the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Minnesota, and the Bishop of Chicago.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, reported for action the following amendment to the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention and awaiting final action at this Convention [see p. 73]:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Section 4 of Article II. so that the first sentence shall begin: It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, etc.

The vote being taken by yeas and nays, forty-seven Bishops voted in the affirmative and thirty in the negative, and the resolution not having received a Constitutional majority was not adopted.

Those who voted in the affirmative were: The Bishops of West Virginia, Montana, Western New York, Liberia, Florida, Bethlehem, Bishop A. R. Graves, the Bishops of Louisiana, Atlanta, Bishop Wells, the Bishops of Tennessee, North Carolina, Michigan City, Kansas, Los Angeles, Duluth, Virginia, Asheville, Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishops of Maine, Fond du Lac, Southern Florida, Olympia, Central New York, Alabama, Salina, Mississippi, Quincy, Albany, Springfield, Utah, Mexico, Bishop Knight, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Bishops of Michigan, Western Michigan, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishops of Eastern Oregon, Maryland, North Texas, Rhode Island, San Joaquin, Eastern Oklahoma, Erie, Kyoto, the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.—47.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Bishop of New Jersey, Bishop Penick, the Bishops of Pittsburgh, Southern Ohio, Texas, Bishop Gray, the Bishops of Tokyo, Shanghai, Massachusetts, Vermont, Lexington, Marquette, Connecticut, Minnesota, Iowa, Nebraska, Chicago, the Philippine Islands, Bishop Van Buren, the Bishops of New-ark, New York, Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Bishops of Milwaukee, Georgia, Washington, Western Colorado, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.—30.

On motion, the House at five o'clock took a recess until a quarter past eight o'clock this evening.

The House resumed its session after the recess.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has consented to the consecration of the Rev. Frank Du Moulin, LL.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio; and transmits herewith the testimonials required by Canon 9 § I. [i.]

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. [See p. 110.]

The five following Messages were received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 96, ff]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Rev. Frederick Bingham Howden to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of New Mexico.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Rev. William Theodotus Capers to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Spokane.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Rev. Milo Hudson Gates, D.D., to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Cuba.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of North Dakota.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Chairman appointed the following Committees to notify the Bishops-elect of their election:

To notify the Bishop-elect of New Mexico: The Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Arizona.

To notify the Bishop-elect of Spokane: The Bishop of Lexington and the Bishop of South Carolina. [See p. 163.]

To notify the Bishop-elect of Cuba: The Bishop of Central New York and the Bishop of New York. [See p. 123.]

To notify the Bishop-elect of North Dakota: Bishop Lloyd and the Bishop of Southern Florida. [See p. 109.]

To notify the Bishop-elect of Porto Rico, The Bishop of Tennessee and Bishop Knight.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of West Virginia, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

XIII.

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 22, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Pennsylvania, after which the Chairman bade the House to prayer.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman presented to the House the Right Rev. Dr. Reeve, Assistant Bishop of Toronto, the Right Rev. Dr. De Pencier, Bishop of New Westminster, and the Rev. Canon Plummer of Toronto, a deputation from the Synod of the Church in Canada to the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the members of the deputation, and Bishop Reeve and Bishop De Pencier briefly addressed the House.

The Presiding Bishop presented a petition from a Presbyter; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 152.]

The Chairman presented a communication from the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Rules of Order do not seem to be clear upon the question as to whether members of Joint Commissions may hold their membership indefinitely, or are subject to reappointment;

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the question of the length of the tenure of office of members of Commissions be referred to a Joint Committee composed of the Committees on Rules of Order of both Houses.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54. See p. 150.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, reported the resolutions contained in Messages 41 and 43 from the House of Deputies, in regard to Provinces [see pp. 88, 90.]

On motion, the consideration of the resolutions was postponed until they should be printed. [See p. 125.]

The Bishop of Southern Florida presented a communication from the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of North Dakota, addressed to the Bishop of Southern Florida and Bishop Lloyd, declining his election.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, it was voted that the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for North Dakota.

At eleven o'clock the House took a recess, to meet in Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Cathedral.

At one o'clock, the House not having resumed its session, a recess was taken.

The recess being ended, the House re-assembled at half-past two o'clock.

The Bishop of Michigan City, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following report [see p. 107]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops presents the following report:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, having examined the papers pertaining to the election of the Rev. Frank DuMoulin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Ohio, begs leave to report that in such connection all the requirements of Canon 9 § I. [i.] have been complied with, and recommends that the consent of the House of Bishops be given to the consecration of the Rev. Frank DuMoulin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Ohio, to the office of a Bishop in the Church of God.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, *Chairman.*

JOHN HAZEN WHITE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House adopted the recommendation of the Committee, and gave consent by a constitutional majority to the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Ohio.

The House proceeded to consider the report of the Committee on Canons, which was presented by the Bishop of Vermont, as follows:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a Memorial from certain representatives of Religious Communities [see p. 45], has given the matter consideration, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon Of Religious Communities be adopted, to follow the Canon Of Deaconesses:

§ I. A religious community of men or women, desiring the official recognition of the Church, shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

§ IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used, without alteration or addition, save as may be permitted by lawful authority.

§ VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

§ VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

§ VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-House is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule (as approved) are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

The Canon recommended by the Committee having been considered section by section—

On motion, the whole resolution was adopted. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55 [see p. 148].

Bishop Gray, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented its Report No. 3, proposing an order for the Closing Service of the General Convention, to be held in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine on Saturday, October 25th, at 2:30 P.M.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the *Gloria in Excelsis* was substituted for the *Te Deum*, to be sung after the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, it was ordered that the Processional Hymn should be followed by the Apostles' Creed.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee, as modified, was accepted.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House when it adjourns to-day adjourn at half past six o'clock until to-morrow morning.—

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Florida, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Maine, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed for use before the balloting for Presbyters to be chosen for Missionary Bishoprics.

The Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma and the Suffragan Bishop

of New York having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. John Poyntz Tyler, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Maryland, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia and the Bishop of Maryland to notify him of his election. [See p. 128.]

The House resumed the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons; and the Bishop of Vermont, from that Committee, in continuance of its Report No. 5, presented the following [see p. 86]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a certain amendment to Canon 48 § I. proposed by the Bishop of Atlanta, viz.: (1) To insert the words 'or Missionary District' in line six, after the word 'Diocese'; (2) To insert the words 'endowment funds and interest' in line three after the word 'contributions'; (3) and to omit in the last line but one the words 'or such part of them as the Bishop may deem proper.' The Committee having considered the matter does not deem the second and third amendments expedient, but recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 48 § I. be amended by the insertion of the words 'or Missionary District' in line six after the word 'Diocese.'

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56. See p. 135.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, further presented the following [see p. 54]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposal by the Bishop of Oklahoma to give to Missionary Councils permission to elect Missionary Bishops within their own Department. This was proposed as an amendment to Canon 10 § II. [i.]. The Committee on Canons considers that it would be within the power of the General Convention to commit such authority to the Provincial Synods under § V. [4] of the new Canon on Provinces; but that such election by a Provincial Synod ought to be confirmed by the Church at large, as now. A question might arise as to the right of the House of Bishops to transfer a Bishop so elected to another Missionary District; and clause [ii.] in § II. of Canon 10 would need to be re-written, as well as clause [i.].

The Committee is of opinion that it would be expedient that the Provincial Synods should be allowed time to organize themselves before further legislation of this kind is undertaken; and it accordingly asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject at the present time.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, further presented the following [see p. 86]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred the report of a special Committee consisting of the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Utah, appointed at the last General Convention to report at this meeting of the House of Bishops on the subject of a draft Canon concerning the Trial of Presbyters and Deacons for insertion in the body of Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts [see Journal 1910, pp. 165-170].

The Committee recommends the approval of the House of Bishops of the Canon contained in the report of the special Committee.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted, and the House gave its approval to the proposed Canon of the Trial of Presbyters and Deacons in Missionary Districts.

The draft Canon as recommended and approved is as follows:

CANON XV.

TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN NOT A BISHOP

1. Whenever any Minister of this District, not being a Bishop thereof, shall become "liable to presentment and trial," under the provisions of any Canon of the General Convention or of the District Convocation, the mode of proceeding in this District shall be as follows:

2. The trial shall be on a presentment in writing, addressed to the Bishop of the District, specifying the offense or offenses of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty of their time, place, and circumstances. Such presentment may be made by the majority of the members of the Vestry of any Church of which the accused is a Minister, or by any three members of a Mission of which he may have charge, or by any three Presbyters of this District entitled to seats in the Convocation, or as hereinafter mentioned.

3. Whenever, from public rumor or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offense or misconduct for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint a Court of Inquiry of three persons, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, not members of the Trial Court of the District, to examine the case, a majority of whom may make such examination; and if there is, in their judgment, sufficient ground for presentment, they shall present the Clergyman accordingly.

4. Whenever it shall be represented to the Council of Advice in writing, by any Minister of the District and two communicants entitled to vote in the Parish or Mission to which they belong, that any Presbyter or Deacon of this District is charged, by public rumor or otherwise, with any offense or misconduct for which Ministers may be "liable for presentment and trial" in this Church, the Council of Advice shall consider such representation, and shall, without unnecessary delay, make or cause to be made such *ex parte* or other investigation as the nature of the case permits; and if the Council of Advice or a majority thereof shall then deem that there is reasonable ground therefor, or that the interests of the Church require it, the Council shall either present the accused Minister for trial, or apply to the Bishop for a Court of Inquiry in the matter, said Court to be appointed and to proceed as provided in Clause 3 of this Canon.

5. Any Minister of this District against whom charges are made or evil reports are current, from public rumor or otherwise, in matters for which he might be presented for trial, may request of the Bishop, in writing, that an investigation be made concerning such charges or evil reports, and it shall then be the duty of the Bishop to appoint a Court of Inquiry in like manner and for like purpose;

6. Provided, that no presentment shall be entertained in any case on account of an offense committed more than five years before the date of such presentment.

7. A presentment being made in any of the modes above prescribed, the Bishop, if the facts charged shall not appear to him to be such as constitute an offence, having taken legal advice thereon, may dismiss it; or if it allege facts, some of which do and some of which do not constitute an offence, he may allow it in part, and dismiss the residue, or he may permit it to be amended. When it shall be allowed in whole or in part, the Bishop shall cause a copy of it to be served on the accused; and shall also summon a meeting of the Trial Court for the trial of the accused.

8. The Trial Court shall be constituted as follows: There shall be elected annually by the Convocation of the District from the Presbyters appointed by the Bishop as eligible thereto, five who shall constitute the Trial Court of the District. Vacancies which occur between the annual meetings of the Convocation, or in the event of *ipso facto* disqualification of any member of the Trial Court by being under a process of discipline, shall be filled by the Council of Advice, and members of the Trial Court shall continue in office until their successors are elected. The President and the Recorder of the Trial Court shall be elected by this Court from its members and it shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time and from place to place, but always within the District.

9. A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the Court shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused, and also on the persons making the presentment.

10. If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the said Court, the whole number of five members shall not attend, then those who do attend may adjourn from time to time; and if, after one adjournment or more, it shall appear to them improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, then those who do attend, not being less than three, shall constitute the Court, and proceed to the trial, and a majority of the members of the Court so constituted shall decide all questions.

11. If a Clergyman presented shall before trial confess the truth of the facts alleged in the presentment, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Court before his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

12. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Court appointed for his trial, the Court may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause the Court shall see fit to adjourn till another day.

13. When the Court proceeds to trial, it shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witnesses respectively. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Court may dispense with hearing further evidence, and

may proceed at once to state its judgment to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced.

14. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop, and it being shown to his satisfaction that any material witness cannot be brought before the Court, the Bishop may appoint a Commissary to take the testimony of any such witness. Such Commissary may be a Clergyman or a Layman, and the party so applying shall give to the other at least six days' notice of the time and place of taking testimony. And if the person on whom the notice shall be served shall reside more than one hundred miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional fifty miles of the said distance, or the Court may designate some other convenient place. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the Commissary, and enclosed under his seal, and transmitted to the Court, and shall be received by it as evidence.

15. The Court having deliberately considered the evidence shall declare in a writing, signed by a majority of the members, its decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their judgment, should be pronounced; and a copy of such document shall be without delay communicated to the accused, and the original document together with the evidence shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him proper; provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Court. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may, in his judgment, be most convenient. In some Church to be designated by him, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop.

16. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person the fact should be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

17. The defendant and the presenters may have the privilege of appearing by counsel.

18. When there is no Bishop of the District, or in his absence, if authorized to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of this District, the Council of Advice shall act in the place of the Bishop, for all purposes declared in this Canon, save as provided in Article IX. of the Constitution, when the Council of Advice shall call in some Bishop of this Church to pronounce the Canonical sentence required in § XV. of this Canon.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, presented a report on certain amendments to the Canons on Ordination proposed by the Bishop of Fond du Lac [see p. 95], with a view to enlarging the discretion of the Bishop as to dispensing candidates from branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, while pro-

viding that no other Bishop should be obliged to receive into his Diocese any person ordained under such dispensation.

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That all matters appertaining to questions of ordination and examination of Candidates be referred to a Committee of five Bishops to consider the whole subject and report at the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Colorado, and the Bishop of Western Michigan.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, presented the following [see p. 76]:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a question concerning the interpretation of Canon 37 § II. (a).

In the remission of a sentence of deposition, the Bishop is required to act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee. The question is asked, as the Committee understands it, Does the action originate with the Bishop or with the Standing Committee? In the judgment of the Committee on Canons, the Bishop is to originate the action, seeking first the concurrence of his own Standing Committee, and then of neighboring Bishops. Our judgment is based chiefly on two considerations: (1) That the Bishop is the authority primarily responsible for all such acts of discipline. [See Article IX. of Constitution.] (2) With this agrees the wording of the Canon. The consent of the Standing Committee is to be obtained. "Consent" requires a previous proposal or request. Accordingly the next clause speaks of the Bishop submitting "his proposed action" to the neighboring Bishops.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, presented in conclusion the following [see pp. 94, 117]:

The Committee on Canons respectfully reports that it has appointed the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Vermont to be members of the special Committee of five Bishops to consider all existing regulation, etc., concerning (1) The resignation of Bishops; (2) The transfer of Bishops from one jurisdiction to another; (3) The election of Missionary Bishops; (4) The right of members of the House to vote on different subjects. Also, that in accordance with Canon 57 § II., it has appointed the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire as members on the part of this House of the Committee to certify the changes made in the Canons at this session of the General Convention.

Attest: ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont, Chairman.*
E. M. PARKER, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented its report No. 5, recommending that

the House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 32, proposing an amendment to Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution by inserting in place of the words 'on the first Wednesday of October' the words 'on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October' [see p. 81];

And, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 32.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the same Committee, also reported that the Committee had elected the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Iowa as members on its part of the special Committee of five Bishops to consider the resignation and transfer of Bishops, etc. [see above].

The House, in accordance with the agreed Order of business, proceeded to the consideration of the subject of the Support of the Clergy; and the Bishop of Massachusetts presented the resolutions as to a General Pension Fund contained in Message No. 49 from the House of Deputies [see pp. 101, 102].

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 49.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The Bishop of California presented the following:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Bishops be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, of which Committee the Bishop of Washington shall be a member and Chairman, who may represent the Church in receiving and forwarding endorsements by their respective Bishops and others of any Clergymen of the Church under consideration for appointment as Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States; the said Committee to endeavor to confer, as far as is practicable, with the appointing power of the Government upon the quota of appointments from this Church, and to have the general oversight and promotion of all matters pertaining to the best interests and efficiency of those of our Clergy exercising their ministry as Chaplains in the Army and Navy.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop of Maryland.

On motion, at half-past six o'clock it was voted that the House adjourn until half-past nine o'clock to-morrow.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 23, 1913.

The House met after the Holy Communion, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from an officer of the United States Navy in reference to the Hymnal and Special Prayers; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions. [See p. 153.]

The Chairman presented the following telegraphic communication from Archbishop Platon:

THE GENERAL CONVENTION,
HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
Cathedral Heights.

I beg to express my hearty thanks for your kind brotherly invitation which to my deep regret my illness prevents me to enjoy. I pray may our Lord Saviour send His heavenly grace upon your God-fearing Council and His benevolence upon your labors dedicated to advance and help great cause of the Christian Unity.

Yours in Christ,

ARCHBISHOP PLATON, *of the Russian Church in America.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Press and Publicity be authorized to sit during the recess and make all necessary arrangements for the publication of news before and at the next General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following

change be made in the Prayer Book, and that notice of the proposed alteration be given to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses within six months, in order that the same may be laid before the next Diocesan Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

That the Third of the Good Friday Collects be amended to read as follows:

O merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live: Have mercy upon all who know thee not as revealed in the Gospel of thy Son, and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy fold, that they may be made one flock under one Shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 155.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church approves a half-holiday one week-day in each week for employees of all kinds and commends to employers that such half-holiday be granted.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The question being on the resolution contained in the foregoing Message, the Bishop of Massachusetts moved to add the words "if practicable"; which was adopted.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution as thus amended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60 [see p. 127].

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in view of the scientific pronouncement of the relation between fatigue and efficiency, and in consideration of the safeguarding of the workers and the public, this General Convention puts itself on record as committed to the principle of One Day Rest in Seven in all industries, believing that this principle is in harmony with the spirit of the Decalogue and of the wider brotherliness of our Lord and Master Jesus Christ.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 95]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 42, for the appointment of a Joint Committee upon an amendment to the Constitution relative to the succession in office of the Presiding Bishop; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Mr. Niver of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, the Rev. Mr. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Robinson of Kentucky, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 100]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 47, adopting a substitute for the second resolution contained in Message No. 38 from the House of Deputies in regard to permitting parishes to make designated offerings.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 101]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 48, adopting a substitute for the resolution contained in Message No. 39 of the House of Deputies with regard to a few minutes devotion on Good Friday.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article X. by inserting in line 17 of page 13 after the words 'Table of Lessons' the words 'and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms,' so that the Proviso as amended shall read:

Provided, however, That the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 73, 95]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

SECTION 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Whenever a vacancy shall occur in said office, or the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the Bishop senior in order of consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall act as such Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The resolution contained in the foregoing Message being under consideration, the Bishop of Vermont moved as a substitute for the second clause beginning 'Whenever a vacancy' the words following:

But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution contained in the foregoing Message, as thus amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63. See p. 127.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 75.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, The moral and spiritual welfare of the people demands that the highest possible standard of living should everywhere be maintained, and that all conduct of industry should emphasize the search for such higher and more human forms and organization as will genuinely elicit the personal initiative and self-respect of the workman, and give him a definite personal stake in the system of production to which his life is given; and

WHEREAS, Injustice and disproportionate inequality as well as misunderstanding, prejudice, and mutual distrust as between employer and employee are widespread in our social and industrial life to-day;

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we the members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church do hereby affirm that the Church stands for the ideal of social justice, and that it demands the achievement of a social order in which the social cause of poverty and the gross human waste of the present order shall be eliminated, and in which every worker shall have a just return for that which he produces, a free opportunity for self-development, and a fair share in all the gains of progress. And since such a social order can only be achieved progressively by the effort of men and women who in the spirit of Christ put the common welfare above private gain, the Church calls upon every communicant, clerical and lay, seriously to take part in the study of the complex conditions under which we are called upon to live, and so to act that the present prejudice and injustice may be supplanted by mutual understanding, sympathy, and just dealings, and the ideal of thorough-going democracy may be finally realized in our land.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message, together with Messages No. 55 and No. 59 from the House of Deputies, was referred to a special Committee of three Bishops to report at this Convention; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Utah, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio. [See p. 150.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That no Board or Joint Committee issue any programme for Joint Sessions at the Convention of 1916 without the approval of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, following the order of business agreed upon, presented its Report No. 6, recommending that this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 41, being a proposed Canon of Provinces, and in its Message No. 43, being certain changes in other Canons to adapt them to the new Canon [see pp. 61, 88, 90, 125].

Pending action thereon, the Presiding Bishop laid before the House a communication from the Reverend Dr. Milo Hudson Gates, declining his election as Missionary Bishop of Cuba; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions. [See p. 125.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following resolution [see p. 72]:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article II. Section 6 of the Constitution, providing for the translation of Diocesan Bishops, be referred to the special Committee of Bishops charged with the consideration of kindred matters in the Constitution and Canons.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 94.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 83, 127]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, appointing a Joint Commission in regard to the increase in the number of Army and Navy Chaplains; and this House has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Rev. R. C. Smith of Washington, the Rev. H. P. LeF. Grabau of Albany, Mr. E. W. Saunders of Southern Virginia, and Mr. E. T. Treadway of Western Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 156]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the report of the Joint Committee on the Registration of Communicants and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies have this report printed as a circular within one year after the final adjournment of this Convention, and send it to the Secretary of each Diocese and Missionary District, with the request that it be communicated to the next annual Convention or Convocation thereof, as the decision of the General Convention with reference to the registration and enumeration of communicants.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Committee be now discharged.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 68, 69]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 23, appointing a Joint Commission in regard to work among Seamen.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this afternoon's session of this House continue until half-past six o'clock, and that the House adjourn at that hour until to-morrow morning.—

Which was adopted.

The House at one o'clock took a recess.

The House resumed its session after the recess at half past two o'clock.

The proposed Canon on Provinces being under consideration, the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania moved to amend § V. (2) so as to read:

(a) To act as a Provincial Board of Missions auxiliary to the Board of Missions, and to provide for (b) a Provincial Board of Education, etc.—

Which was not adopted.

The proposed Canon having been considered section by section [see p. 88], on motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution as to a Canon of Provinces contained in its Message No. 41.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

The resolutions contained in Messages Nos. 42 and 43 having been considered clause by clause [see pp. 89, 90], on motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Messages Nos. 42 and 43.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

On motion, the order was suspended, and the Bishop of Indianapolis presented a report from the Committee on Foreign Missions, as follows [see p. 123]:

REPORT NO. 6.

The declination of the Rev. Dr. Milo H. Gates of his election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba having been referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions, the Committee offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Cuba.

Resolved, That nominations be received at once for filling the vacancy now existing in the District of Cuba.—

Which were adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session; and the Bishop of Ohio, Chairman of the Council, reported the nominations for the vacant Bishopric of the Missionary District of Cuba.

On motion, the nominations were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops; and the House voted to proceed to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen for the vacant Bishopric of the Missionary District of Cuba immediately after the reading of the minutes and action on them to-morrow morning.

The Bishop of Georgia, in accordance with the agreed order of business, presented the report of the Committee on the subject of a Racial Episcopate [see pp. 29, 30].

The Bishop of North Carolina presented the views of the minor-

ity of the Committee, with a motion that a proposed amendment to the Constitution contained therein be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See Appendix X.]

Pending action [see p. 133], it was voted that, when the House adjourn, it adjourn to meet at half past nine o'clock to-morrow.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Chairman appoint a Committee to nominate ten Bishops for election as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Delaware, and the Bishop of Utah. [See p. 133.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

XV.

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, October 24, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer and Litany, the Bishop of Massachusetts in the Chair by appointment of the Chairman.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Arkansas, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the temporary Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America exists for the prosecution of work that can be better done in union than in separation; and

WHEREAS, Representation in the Federal Council is obtained by any religious body on the approval of the purpose and plan of the Council, which is, to manifest the essential oneness of the Christian Churches of America in Jesus Christ as their Divine Lord and Saviour, and to promote the spirit of fellowship and co-operation among them; and

WHEREAS, The Federal Council is precluded by its Constitution from drawing up a common creed or form of government or of worship, or in any way limiting the full autonomy of the Christian bodies adhering to it;

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Protestant Episcopal Church approves the purpose and plan of the Federal Council and authorizes the Commissions of the General Convention on Christian Unity and Social Service to send to the Federal Council such number of delegates as this Church is entitled to under Section 5 of the Constitution of the Federal Council.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the consideration of the matter presented in the foregoing Message was postponed. [See p. 134.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 119]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 60, concurring with Message No. 68 of the House of Deputies with an amendment.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 121, 122]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 63, concurring with Message No. 74 of the House of Deputies proposing an amendment to Article I. of the Constitution with an amendment.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be informed that in the judgment of the General Convention it has full authority to take such steps as it may deem wise to co-operate with other Christian Boards of Missions in this country and elsewhere, in the united effort to arouse, organize, and direct the Missionary spirit and activity of Christian people, to the end that the people of this Church may be enabled to discharge their duties to support the Mission of the Church at home and abroad, through prayer, work, and giving; provided that the expense incurred in such co-operative educational efforts shall not be a charge upon the funds raised through apportionment.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the consideration of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was postponed. [See p. 145.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Lectionary be and they are hereby instructed to prepare a new table for the use of the Psalter and report at the next General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in accordance with Canon 53 Article III. § 3, a Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed together with the Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to prepare a programme for the Joint Sessions of the two Houses and other Missionary Meetings during the General Convention of 1916; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Waters of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. Wise of Missouri, Mr. Brown of Ohio, Mr. Stetson of New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 112]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Rev. John Poyntz Tyler to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of North Dakota.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 53 and Appendix XX.]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Tuberculosis among the Clergy be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following report:

The election of a Bishop for Cuba follows the reading of the Minutes. We recommend—

1. That during the counting of the ballots, Commissions and Committees be allowed to report; but if subjects are likely to cause long debate, they go on the calendar.

2. That one-half hour after the opening of the discussion on the use of the chalice, with five-minute speeches, a vote be taken on the resolutions before the House, if the subject have not been already disposed of.

3. That one hour after the opening of the discussion on the Racial Episcopate, unless the subject be already disposed of, the vote on the resolution before the House be taken or on a resolution to concur with the House of Deputies in appointing a Joint Commission on the subject and referring the subject to it.

4. That members refrain from speaking more than once on the same subject, and that the House consider seriously the propriety of fixing times for voting on matters causing much debate.

5. That immediately after the closing of the discussion of the subjects of the use of the Chalice, and the Racial Episcopate, the Pastoral Letter and matters contained in Messages from the House of Deputies have place.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session; and the Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Council, reported the nominations which had been made for the vacant Bishopric of the Missionary District of Cuba.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by Bishop Knight, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed for use before balloting for Presbyters to be chosen for Missionary Bishoprics.

The Bishop of San Joaquin and the Bishop of Arizona having

been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Chairman of the House took the Chair.

The Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., a Presbyter of the District of Southern Brazil, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect. [See p. 147.]

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Arkansas and the Bishop of Southern Brazil a Committee to notify the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop of Bethlehem, from the Joint Committee on the Duty of the Church to Foreign-born Peoples and their Children Residing in the United States, presented the report of the Joint Committee [see Appendix XVIII.]. The following resolution was recommended by the Committee:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Missions include hereafter in its aggressive programme, Christian work among resident Foreigners and their children in the United States; and that such work be given the concerted approval, co-operation, and assistance of the Church at large.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 139.]

The Bishop of Michigan City, from a special Committee, presented the following report [see p. 26]:

The Special Committee, to which was referred the papers relating to the Independent Hungarian Catholic Church, beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed by the Chairman to act as a Council of Advice to such Bishops as shall desire to seek their counsel on any questions relating to ecclesiastical relations with foreign peoples seeking the ministrations of this Church.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, and the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

On motion, the Bishop of Michigan City was excused from further attendance at this session of the Convention.

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the report of the Joint Commission on Christian Unity.

The Bishop of Atlanta, from the Committee on the Use of the Cup in the Holy Communion, presented the following report and Declaration [see pp. 26, 87]:

Having sought and secured expert medical advice, your Committee reports as follows:

The consideration of the matter referred is one which must be approached with great seriousness, since it touches the immediately pressing question of the prevention of the communication of disease by the public use of a single cup and has a direct bearing upon the mode of administration of the most sacred Rite of the Christian Religion.

The alarm over the possibility of infection communicable by the mouth from vessels in common use, not only of the tubercular bacillus but of other diseases, is widespread. The Church should not be put in the position of delaying action on such a matter until compelled by the civil authorities to use the precautions which they consider necessary.

Various societies and associations have for years been working to abate the danger from this source, and have gathered about them a volume of sympathetic feeling and co-operation which cannot be disregarded, as the spirit of the movement enters into many of our congregations in separate sections; and probably the larger number of members of this House have had occasion to deal with the question in some form.

It is also well known that many States and cities of the Union have adopted ordinances prohibitive of common drinking cups in public places; and an act of Congress regulates the sanitary conditions in interstate traffic. These effective statutes are broadening and expanding sentiment in opposition to a second use of any drinking vessel until it has been sterilized.

We are bound to stress the point that laws regulative of water-vessels which convey infection do not apply to the use of a vessel containing any alcoholic liquid. With astonishing oversight Boards of Health have taken no action, as far as we know, upon glasses at soda-fountains, beer-mugs, vessels used at picnics, not to mention spoons, forks, cups and saucers in public eating places, which are among the most successful vehicles for the carrying of microbes from one individual to another.

The rise and rapid prevalence among many Christian denominations of the individual cup encourages a public sentiment against the use of a single cup. It seems to your Committee that the time has arrived to relieve the tension upon some of the members of this House by reason of existing conditions. We are unanimously of the opinion that this very modern mode of delivering the wine, both extremely awkward and unseemly and distasteful to many devoutly religious people, does not meet the situation. It does not take into account the multiplied chances of uncleanness, owing to the uncertainty attending the complete disinfecting of a large number of vessels.

The Committee submits that it is much simpler, easier, and safer to sterilize a single cup after each contact with the lips of an individual than by any customary method of washing a number of vessels. The more intelligent and appreciative responsibility of the Clergy is without doubt more trustworthy than any attention given by a sexton or a Church Committee. It is to be feared that unless such action be taken, distress will be caused either by too much stiffness of those who are rightly conservative of the Church's traditions, or too great readiness on the part of others to yield to the pressure of a popular, perhaps of a temporary, demand.

It is proper to observe that the case with us is different from that

among the bodies which use unfermented grape-juice; as it is well known that the presence of alcohol in the contents of our Communion Cup acts to a great extent as a prophylactic. Of the twenty or more sterilizing fluids in use, including chlorides, lysol, etc., experts are agreed that alcohol is the most effective. The 20 per cent. of alcohol in the wine of our ordinary use for the purpose, or 10 or 15 per cent. after dilution when the mixed Chalice is in vogue, is of itself sufficient to neutralize the effect of the light contact of the lips to the Chalice as delivered among us. It is interesting in this connection to keep in mind that the Clergy of the Anglican Communion who habitually drain the Communion cup after common use are singularly, if not completely, free from the consequences of an infected vessel.

Your Committee directs attention to the fact that a report on this subject was presented to the Lambeth Conference (No. VI.) in 1908, which after the most careful study (with advice of the highest authorities) in which one of our Committee participated, closed with the following words:

"It would be unwise to recognize and encourage by a change an alarm which should be met by the exercise of common sense."

The tradition of the whole Church has been remarkably uniform in consecrating and administering the Sacrament with a single cup; but there are two exceptions:

1. The multiplication of cups in administration to meet the needs of a specially large number of communicants on a given occasion;

2. A widely prevalent use in the West about the beginning of the twelfth century of the practice of Intinction, lasting about one hundred years. There was, however, no suggestion of any sanitary purpose, such as is involved in this discussion.

The arguments against this practice do not seem to be such as would carry any great weight among us. In isolated cases this practice crops out in public as well as in private administration of the Sacrament, but without that sort of authorization which this Church recognizes as necessary to such variation from established rules.

We are bound to give some consideration to the sentiment in favor of retaining the single cup. The symbol of unity for which the One Chalice stands is among the most interesting and revered of ceremonial uses. At the same time, and along with the other, should be considered the complete abandonment in the Church of the symbolism of the single loaf, which in the institution is quite as strongly emphasized as the one cup.

We may deplore that the symbolism so closely associated with the initial use in the first Christian Sacrament in the hands of our Blessed Redeemer should be laid aside; but it is well that the faithful should distinguish between the essentials and the accessories even here. For apart from the symbolism there is in every Eucharist, however administered, *Sacramentum*, *Res Sacramenti*, and *Virtus Sacramenti*. If then the Church in her wisdom should lay aside that which is a symbol only, she would not deprive anyone of any part of a complete sacrament either as to its outward or its inward part or that which is signified.

At the same time if there be any way of quieting the extraordinary anxiety felt by many and satisfying the desire for a cleanly and safe plan without sacrificing proper tradition or modifying the mode and language of our rubrical order, we feel that this House would do well to make it plain, and entrust the practice to the guidance and direction of the several Bishops. The time will almost certainly come when

each one of us will have to take order to meet such an emergency as that of a large number of people avoiding the Sacrament on account of some supposed danger lurking in the cup.

We would strongly stress the different and more favorable condition in the generally careful use of a vessel devoted to a sacred purpose in a congregation of people who are instructed in reverent approach to and reception of the Holy Mysteries, as compared with the hasty, careless, and unclean conditions surrounding the ordinary drinking cup in schools, lodges, stations, public houses, and passenger trains, and assert without fear of successful contention, and with the assent of high medical authority, that the chances are remote that a sip from the rim of the Chalice will communicate any disease-germ.

Nevertheless the prevalent dread affects a very large number of people who do not and cannot be made to distinguish between modes and uses, and we have now an issue which the Church is compelled to meet reverently and intelligently.

Your Committee offers for adoption the following declaration:

(1) That after making, by a competent Committee, a thorough search into the causes leading to the exaggerated fear arising from the customary use of the one cup in the Holy Communion, and having had abundant and capable expert advice in consultation on the subject, we see no reason to authorize any general change in the usage obtaining in this Church.

(2) That proper care of the Communion Vessels, both at the time of and after the Celebration, will meet all reasonable needs; and

(3) That for emergencies arising in special cases the Bishops are in our judgment competent to provide in their several Dioceses without resorting to the use of individual cups, or without doing anything which may impair the Sacrament according to its original institution and the order of this Church.

BISHOP OF ATLANTA, *Chairman*,
BISHOP OF PITTSBURGH,
BISHOP OF WESTERN MICHIGAN,
BISHOP OF ALBANY,
BISHOP OF FLORIDA,
BISHOP OF MISSISSIPPI,
BISHOP OF COLORADO,

Committee.

On motion, the declaration was accepted as the judgment of the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies on the 16th day by Message No. 114.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House proceeded to further consideration of the report of the Committee on a Racial Episcopate [see p. 125]; and the question being on the resolutions contained in the statement of the views of the minority presented by the Bishop of North Carolina—

On motion, the resolution contained therein was adopted, and the draft of a proposed amendment of the Constitution was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 145.]

The Bishop of Utah presented the following report [see p. 126]:

The Committee appointed to nominate ten Bishops for election as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, beg to nominate as follows:

For a term of three years: the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Newark; for a term of six years: the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Erie, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

On motion, the report of the Committee was accepted, and the Bishops nominated were elected. [See p. 139.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

The following resolution was offered:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a deputation be appointed to attend the next General Synod of the Canadian Church.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such deputation on the part of this House the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Olympia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73. See p. 149.]

On motion, the House at one o'clock took a recess.

The House met after the recess at half past two o'clock.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on the Pastoral Letter [see p. 28], presented a draft of the Letter; which, on motion, was adopted.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution contained in Message No. 80 from the House of Deputies with reference to the Federal Council of Churches [see pp. 126, 127].

The question being on concurrence with the House of Deputies, the Bishop of Connecticut offered an amendment, proposing the omission of the preambles and a substitute for the resolution; and the Bishop of Vermont offered a resolution of non-concurrence with the preambles and resolution, with reasons therefor.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the whole subject was referred to a Committee of three Bishops to report to the House at this Convention; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, and the Bishop of Connecticut. [See p. 145.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 125, 133]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23d, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 88.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed, to whom shall be referred both the Majority Report and the Minority

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53 Article II. be amended so as to read as follows:

The Board of Missions shall be composed of forty-eight elected members, of which sixteen shall be Bishops, sixteen shall be Presbyters, and sixteen shall be Laymen. Eight of said Bishops, eight of said Presbyters, and eight of said Laymen, shall be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church. Eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen shall be elected triennially by the several Provincial Synods at the last meeting of the respective Synods prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Synod in each Province electing to represent the Province upon the Board of Missions, one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman. The persons so elected may be residents within the limits of the Province, or all or any of them, at the option of the Synod, may be elected at large. The persons elected by the Provincial Synods shall become members of the Board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. All members of the Board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention, save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Provincial Synod in any Province shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board, or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation of any Province at any time, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy or vacancies until such time as they shall be filled by the Provincial Synod or Synods. The three members of the Board representing each Province shall, in the year 1913, be the members elected by the Missionary Councils immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention of that year, and shall hold office until the General Convention of 1916 and until their successors are elected.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § 12 and § 13 of Article II. be stricken out.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § 14 of Article II. be amended to read as follows:

Each Provincial Synod shall have the right:

First, to elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Provincial Secretary who shall work under the direction of the Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board.

Second, to elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyter, and a Layman to be the representatives of the Province.

Third, to promote the holding of missionary meetings, and to take all such measures to foster missionary interests within the Province as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Province.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § 15 of Article II. be amended to read as follows:

Committee to consist of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, with power to associate with themselves such other persons as they may think desirable; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Mr. Wise of Missouri and Mr. Stetson of New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Atlanta on the part of this House as a member of the Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 88]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon on Provinces be amended by the insertion at the end of § IX. of said Canon of the following words:

The Missionary Departments, the Department Boards of Religious Education, and all Officers and Committees elected or appointed by the same shall continue in office until the Provincial Synods are severally duly organized.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 be amended by striking out § I. and § II. of said Canon, and that the following sections be numbered accordingly.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53 Article II. be amended so as to read as follows:

The Board of Missions shall be composed of forty-eight elected members, of which sixteen shall be Bishops, sixteen shall be Presbyters, and sixteen shall be Laymen. Eight of said Bishops, eight of said Presbyters, and eight of said Laymen, shall be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church. Eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen shall be elected triennially by the several Provincial Synods at the last meeting of the respective Synods prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Synod in each Province electing to represent the Province upon the Board of Missions, one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman. The persons so elected may be residents within the limits of the Province, or all or any of them, at the option of the Synod, may be elected at large. The persons elected by the Provincial Synods shall become members of the Board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. All members of the Board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention, save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Provincial Synod in any Province shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board, or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation of any Province at any time, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy or vacancies until such time as they shall be filled by the Provincial Synod or Synods. The three members of the Board representing each Province shall, in the year 1913, be the members elected by the Missionary Councils immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention of that year, and shall hold office until the General Convention of 1916 and until their successors are elected.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § 12 and § 13 of Article II. be stricken out.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § 14 of Article II. be amended to read as follows:

Each Provincial Synod shall have the right:

First, to elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Provincial Secretary who shall work under the direction of the Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board.

Second, to elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyter, and a Layman to be the representatives of the Province.

Third, to promote the holding of missionary meetings, and to take all such measures to foster missionary interests within the Province as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Province.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § 15 of Article II. be amended to read as follows:

Each Province shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Provincial Synod thereof, as the said Synod may determine.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § IV. of Article III. be amended by substituting 'Provincial' for 'Department.'

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the Report of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, and has elected the persons named therein.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

[See pp. 154, 155.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 59.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40 § I. be amended by adding thereto a new clause to be numbered [iii.] and to read as follows:

[iii.] It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every parish or mission, learning of the removal of any member of his Congregation to another cure, to transmit to the minister of such cure a Letter of Advice acquainting him with the information as to such person removing, even though no Letter of Transfer shall have been requested or issued for such person as heretofore provided. And if the person be removing to no fixed cure of souls, or if the minister be uncertain as to the particular parish into which the said person is removing, the Letter of Advice shall then be directed to the Bishop of the Diocese into which the person removes.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 159.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 130]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions include hereafter in its aggressive programme Christian work among resident Foreigners and their children in the United States; and that such work be given the concerted approval, co-operation, and assistance of the Church at large.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 88]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon on Provinces be amended by striking out the Proviso at the end of § I. of said Canon.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon on Provinces be amended by the insertion of the following words as § II. of said Canon, and that the following sections be renumbered accordingly.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 134]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary on its part, to serve for three years: the Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D., of New York,

the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Edward L. Parsons of California, the Rev. Paul Matthews of Minnesota, the Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, D.D., of Connecticut, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Francis A. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. A. DuPont Parker of Colorado, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson of New York, Mr. Rathbone Gardner of Rhode Island.

To serve for six years: the Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. William C. Hicks of Maryland, the Rev. George C. Stewart of Chicago, the Rev. Bartow B. Ramage of Dallas, the Rev. C. T. A. Pise, D.D., of Atlanta, Mr. Elihu Chauncey of New York, Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr., of New York, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. J. H. Dillard of Louisiana.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, According to the census there are in the United States about 2,000,000 children under sixteen years of age employed in gainful occupation, and many thousands of children working under the protection of certificates in which they are falsely represented as being of the legal age for employment; and

WHEREAS, Child slavery and illiteracy are promoted by, and awful physical, mental, and moral wreckage often result from the employment of children under sixteen years of age in factories, mines, stores, and street trades;

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention condemns the employment of children under sixteen years of age in any of the occupations aforesaid and demands for every child an opportunity for education and recreation. Recognizing that labor is honorable, we hold that every child should be educated according to his natural aptitude so as to labor truly to get his own living, and we therefore emphasize the importance of vocational training.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the matter contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee of three Bishops to which kindred Messages had been referred. [See p. 157.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 39]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring,

(1) That a Joint Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to examine school text-books on English and American History;

(2) That this Joint Commission shall have power to urge upon authors and publishers in the name of this Church the correction of plain errors of facts and misleading statements concerning the History of this Church;

(3) That this Joint Commission make a full report to the next General Convention; and this House has appointed as members of such Commission on its part, the Rev. W. F. Peirce, D.D., of Ohio, the Rev. James D. Stanley of Indianapolis, the Rev. J. S. Littell, D.D., of New Hampshire, the Rev. H. P. Scratchley of Salina, the Rev. H. H. Powell, D.D., of California, Mr. Franklin S. Edmonds of Pennsylvania, Mr. Nicholas Murray Butler, LL.D., of New York, Mr. Marshall S. Snow of Missouri, Mr. James A. Brown of Duluth, Mr. Thomas R. Proctor of Central New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Delaware, and the Bishop of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 87]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 68, concerning the placing of a Memorial at Jamestown.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Insert the words 'two-thirds' before the word 'majority' in the two places where it occurs in Article X. of the Constitution, so that the Article as amended shall read:

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Min-

isters, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a two-thirds majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a two-thirds majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

And *Provided, further,* that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 156.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following telegram be sent in the name of this Convention:

To his Eminence, William Cardinal O'Connell,
Roman Catholic Missionary Congress,
Symphony Hall, Boston, Mass.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church sends greetings and asks the guidance of God the Holy Ghost in your efforts to spread the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

For the purpose of increasing the interest of the men of the Church in the subject of Missions, and to the end that they may become more fully informed of the activities of the Church, social, civic, educational, and spiritual, and that from such knowledge a more perfect and uniform organization of the men may in time be evolved:

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring,

First. That this Convention recommends to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts that the first Sunday in Advent be designated as an appropriate day for a memorial corporate communion for men, and that the offering on that day be set apart to accumulate in the Diocese or District until the succeeding General Convention, when it shall be presented as a Men's Memorial Offering for Missions.

Second. That this Convention also recommends that in every Parish and Congregation of the Church the men be called together at least once each year, and preferably in the beginning of the Church year, for mutual conference and discussion of the activities of the Church and the duties and opportunities for men therein.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House did not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [this Message was sent in error, another resolution having been adopted by the House of Deputies; see pp. 160, 161]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, The lack of uniformity in the Marriage and Divorce Laws of the various States of the Union, and the fact that what is legal in one State must be recognized as legal by every other State, provided that the court granting the divorce has served the defendant with a personal service of the suit within that State, or provided he has voluntarily submitted to the jurisdiction of that court by appearing in the action by attorney, bring it to pass that the most lax law of the most careless State, with respect to divorce, practically becomes the law of every State;

WHEREAS, This condition of the laws of our country is detrimental to all family life and morals, has encouraged frauds upon our courts, sham proceedings and various evasions of the law which would otherwise be impossible, so that unscrupulous lawyers organize systematic and persistent attacks for financial gain upon the domestic life of the whole people, whereby adultery is legalized, innocent children are made orphans, and defenceless, innocent spouses are irreparably injured;

WHEREAS, The Uniform Code which was formulated by the National Congress on Uniform Divorce Laws, with delegates from forty States, in November 1906, has been adopted by only New Jersey, Delaware, and Wisconsin, and would be ineffective if only one State shall refuse to adopt the proposed "Act regulating annulment of marriage and divorce";

WHEREAS, A two-thirds vote of both Houses of Congress could present to the Legislatures of the various States an amendment to the Constitution of the United States which would be ratified if the Legislatures of three-fourths of the States would approve of it;

Therefore Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention express its sympathy with the efforts of the International Committee on Marriage and Divorce, which is making an attempt to procure an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, to enable Congress to enact a uniform law on Marriage and Divorce.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The resolution contained in the foregoing Message being under consideration, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the preambles and resolution contained in its Message No. 106, on the ground that the House of Bishops is not prepared to commit the Church to the support of a Federal Law on the subject rather than to the support of what seems the more hopeful movement for a uniform law on Divorce in the several States.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84. See p. 158.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preambles and resolutions:

WHEREAS, our age calls in no uncertain way for a revival of the prophetic Ministry, and a re-emphasis upon the certain and unchanging words of eternal truth that pertain to salvation; and

WHEREAS, a new accent needs to be placed upon the essential solidarity, as well as the broad catholicity of a Church that witnesses to and seeks to promote faith and order; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church in General Convention assembled registers its desire and will to undertake a preaching mission of nation-wide proportions, that in its scope shall be inclusive of the Church at large, and whose sole purpose and aim shall be the salvation of men through Him whose Name is above every name;

Be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four Laymen be appointed to arrange a programme, and to carry into effect, at the earliest possible day, the above plan; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Free-

man of Minnesota, the Rev. Mr. Lathrop of California, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Gardner of Rhode Island, Mr. Page of Virginia, Mr. Pease of Connecticut.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, action on the foregoing Message was postponed. [See p. 164.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, it was voted that speakers, during the remainder of this afternoon's session, be limited to three minutes in debate.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Special Committee appointed to consider Message No. 80 from the House of Deputies [see p. 134], offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church hereby records its gratitude to Almighty God for the growing sympathy and closer relations between bodies of Christians, as evidenced by the "Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America"; but the strong conviction of this Church is that the ideal of our Lord for His people is organic unity in one body;

Realizing, however, the desirability of Christian co-operation, where practicable, without the sacrifice of principle, this Convention expresses the opinion that the Commissions on Christian Unity and Social Service may appoint representatives to take part in the Federal Council.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85. See p. 158.]

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution [see pp. 127, 128]:

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 83.

The Bishop of New York moved to strike out the word 'not'; which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Tennessee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The Bishop of Southern Florida, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 133]:

REPORT No. 7.

This Committee, to which was referred the Amendments to the Constitution proposed by the minority of the Committee on the Racial Episcopate, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the amendment to the Constitution, providing for the creation of a Racial Missionary

Episcopate, be and is hereby proposed for final adoption at the next General Convention.

The Bishop of Georgia offered as a substitute, by way of amendment, the following resolution [see p. 127]:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 83.—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87. See pp. 158, 159.]

The Bishop of The Philippine Islands, from the special Committee appointed to consider Message No. 28 from the House of Deputies as to so-called Ritual Murder, reported the following resolution [see p. 78.]

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 28, with amendment, by substituting in the next to the last paragraph for the words 'and other leaders' the words 'theologians and other authorities,' and for the words 'to make' the words 'to assist us in,' and by omitting the final paragraph.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88. See p. 159.]

The Chairman announced the following appointment of members of the General Board of Religious Education, made by himself and the President of the House of Deputies, acting jointly:

Twelve members at large: The Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, the Rev. William M. Groton, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Charles H. Young of Chicago, the Rev. Carlton P. Mills of Massachusetts, Mr. W. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine.

Eight members from the eight Departments or Provinces: The Rev. Anson P. Stokes, Jr., of Connecticut, the Rev. Charles H. Boynton of New York, the Rev. Llewellyn N. Caley of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., of Tennessee, Mr. C. R. Fish of Wisconsin, the Right Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D.D., of Minnesota, the Rev. James Wise of Missouri, the Rev. Edward L. Parsons of California.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 130]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the choice of the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Cuba.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution;

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. the words "Provided, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial," so that the paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident; *provided, however*, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution. [See p. 157.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of this Church extends to the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., its hearty and appreciative thanks for his earnest efforts in behalf of the \$5,000,000 Fund, and recognizing the occasion which calls for the termination of his duties in connection therewith, wishes him Godspeed in the new work to which he may be called.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider the oath of the Bishop at his consecration, and report to the next General Convention; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, the Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York, the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, Mr. Andrews of Central New York, Mr. Dana of Massachusetts, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Louisiana, and the Bishop of Arkansas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 111]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 55, with the following amendments:

(1) In § I. strike out the word 'and' after the word 'men' in the first line and insert in place thereof the words 'or of,' so that the first line shall read 'A Religious Community of men or of women.'

(2) In § V. strike out the words 'or addition' after the word 'alteration' in the second line thereof and insert the word 'lawfully' before the word 'permitted' in the last line thereof, so that said § V. shall read as follows:

In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 159.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 134]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 73, appointing a deputation to visit the Canadian Church, and has appointed as members of such deputation on its part, the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, the Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Western New York, the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont, Mr. Butler of Bethlehem, Mr. Kellen of Massachusetts, and Mr. Mather of Ohio.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to report upon the advisability of amending Canon 37 § II. (a) so that in the remission of a sentence of deposition the Bishop may act with the advice and consent of three-fourths of his Standing Committee.—

Which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 160.]

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

XVI.

SIXTEENTH DAY

SATURDAY, October 25, 1913.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Western Colorado, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed to co-operate with the Committee from the House of Deputies on the subject of Proportionate Representation, and to report to this House at the next meeting of the General Convention.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Virginia, and the Bishop of Kansas.

The Bishop of Michigan, from the Committee to which were referred Messages Nos. 55, 59, and 75 from the House of Deputies, presented the following report as to Message No. 55 [see p. 104]:

The Committee recommends the passage of the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The importance of supplementing the secular education given by the state with the inculcation of universally accepted moral and ethical principles has been amply and ably dealt with both in the opening Sermon of the Convention and in the Pastoral Letter; therefore

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That such portions of these documents as deal with this subject be referred to the Board of Religious Education, with instruction to co-operate with other religious bodies and organizations in carrying out the programme suggested therein; and

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 55.

On motion, the preamble and resolutions recommended by the Committee were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91. See p. 162.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from the same Committee, presented the following report as to Message No. 59 [see p. 105]:

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following:

WHEREAS, The subject of the Holy Scriptures is sufficiently suggested in the appointed Epistle and Collect for the Second Sunday in Advent, the Committee deem it unnecessary and inexpedient to designate such Sunday as Bible Sunday, or to request sermons on the Holy Scriptures on this day; and therefore recommend non-concurrence with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 59.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from the same Committee, presented the following resolution [see p. 122]:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 75.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 109]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 54, concerning the reference of the tenure of office of members of Commissions to a Joint Committee, consisting of the Committees on Rules of Order of both Houses.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following report:

The Committee on the Despatch of Business recommend that the order of business to-day be:

1. Reports of Committees and Commissions;
2. Matters coming from the House of Deputies not disposed of;
3. Amendments of the Constitution;
4. Amendments of the Canons.

Speakers other than Chairmen not to speak longer than five minutes.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
October 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to confer with officials of Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics as to the best method of co-operation, and report to the next General Convention; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, the Rev. Mr. Emery of New Hampshire, the Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. Parker of Colorado, Mr. Armour of New Jersey.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of said Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, and the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

The Bishop of Texas presented the following report of the Committee on a Book of Offices for occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer:

The Committee appointed to consider the subject of a Book of Offices for occasions not provided for in the Book of Common Prayer respectfully present their second Report.

In accordance with the resolution of the House of Bishops at the last General Convention the Book of Offices then presented and allowed in tentative use was supplied to the Bishops and also to many of the clergy.

At the end of eighteen months a letter was sent to each Bishop, asking his opinion of the Book and that he would send any criticisms or suggestions for its amendment and improvement. A similar request was made through the Church papers at a later date. One Bishop

wrote fully, making a number of suggestions for additions and improvement, and some suggestions on similar lines were received from several clergy. The Secretary of the Committee has received verbally many warm expressions of commendation of the work. One Bishop took fifty copies for the use of his clergy, and several thousands of the separate Offices have been printed as leaflets and used on special occasions.

The Committee, believing that the Book has been found generally useful, have thought it best to make no changes in it except some necessary corrections of references to chapter and verse in the various suggested lessons, and to offer only one additional service for which several requests have been received—a service for the installation of a Bishop.

They now ask that the Proposed Book of Offices as presented to the House of Bishops, with this additional Office, receive the general approval of the House, its use in any Diocese being of course subject to the will and pleasure of the Diocesan.

It will be necessary that a Committee should be appointed to take charge of the publication of the Book, with power to make such verbal and minor changes as may be found necessary.

In conclusion of their work, the Committee offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops gives its general approval to the "Book of Offices for Occasions not Provided for in the Book of Common Prayer" as presented to the House of Bishops by the Committee, the use of the book in any Diocese being subject to the approval of the Diocesan.

2. *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Chair to make arrangements for the publication of the book, with power also to make such verbal and minor changes as may be found necessary.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. KINSOLVING, *Chairman*.

EDWARD W. OSBORNE, *Secretary*.

The resolution recommended by the Committee being under consideration, the Bishop of South Carolina moved as a substitute that the Committee be continued, to report to the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Lexington, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following report [see pp. 99, 109, 118]:

REPORT No. 3.

1. Report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, *in re* the complaint of a Presbyterian of this Church, that in the Journal of this House for 1910, in the report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, injustice was done him by speaking of him as "a Presbyterian under discipline." Your Committee has secured from the Bishop of the Diocese in which the supposed act of discipline occurred information that enables it to declare that the Committee in 1910 was laboring under a misapprehension, the proceedings against the said Presbyterian having consisted only of the withdrawal of the licence to officiate in the Diocese referred to.

Your Committee regrets that it sees no way by which the error can be corrected save by the explicit declaration made in this report. There was, however, nothing in the record objected to nor in the im-

mediate context thereof, which would identify the person referred to under the general title of "a Presbyter."

2. *In re* the petition of Lieut. Commander R. B. Rodney, U. S. N., suggesting certain liberty in use of the Hymnal and certain changes in the Prayer Book, your Committee judges that the session of the General Convention is too near its end for the consideration of the subjects, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of them.

3. The second communication concerning a Hebrew Christian Congregation must receive at the Committee's hands the same recommendation that was made concerning the previous petition from the same source, namely, that reference be made to the action of the last General Convention, as recorded in pages 607-611 of its Journal, as fully and adequately dealing with the subject.

The Committee asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*.

LEWIS W. BURTON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Harrisburg presented the following report of the Committee to Confer with the Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox Churches:

(a) We are glad to report that in all parts of the country there is an increase of practical co-operation with the Clergy and Laity of the various National Orthodox Churches, and that there seems to be on the whole a steady decrease of suspicion and of the fear of proselytizing, and a growth in mutual understanding and cordial sympathy.

The lines on which helpful and sympathetic co-operation has proceeded are as follows:

(1) That we co-operate with the Orthodox Churches, rather than endeavor to incorporate their members in the Episcopal Church, that is, that we carefully avoid "proselytizing."

(2) That we therefore make every effort by lending our churches and parish buildings, and in other ways, to provide for ministrations to the Orthodox Laity by their own Clergy in their own tongues.

(3) That we supplement such ministrations when desired and requested by pastoral care and the administration of Sacraments by our own Clergy in cases of emergency and need.

(b) We desire to express our desire that the authorities of the Orthodox Churches should in some definite way put it in our power to know the names of those of their Clergy in this country who are Priests in good standing, that we may be informed as to the qualifications of those to whom we can properly give a cordial welcome and co-operation. We can obtain such lists of Clergy of the Russian and Syrian Churches, but it is difficult to get them from the Patriarchate of Constantinople, the National Church of Greece, and the Roumanian and Slavic Churches of the Balkan Peninsula and of the Empire of Austria. The wars in the Balkans have interfered with progress in this direction, though your Committee has been in communication with some of their Church authorities, with the Government of the Kingdom of Greece, and with the Officers of the Panhellenic League.

Your Committee suggests that it would be well to authorize them to secure and to keep corrected lists of the Clergy of the Orthodox National Churches in this country. In this way our Bishops and Clergy may be able to find out whether in a particular case a man is a Priest in good standing and co-operation is possible.

It seems to your Committee that some sort of declaration can helpfully be made with regard to the difficulty caused by the words of the Western version of the Nicene Creed, "Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son," which should state that the addition to the Nicene Symbol involves no doctrine regarded as unsound by the theologians of the undivided Church; that although it is an addition to the Creed irregularly made in the West, yet it seems unwise to take action with respect to its omission apart from other Churches of the West; that it was adopted in the Church of Spain, probably as a defence against Arian misstatements of the Faith, and that it involved no denial of the principle of Christian Theology known to early theologians as the Monarchia, namely, that God the Father is the sole Source of Life in the Godhead. Your Committee had prepared a very carefully stated resolution for affirmation on this subject, but considers that it is not wise to propose it for discussion or to incorporate it in its report at this time.

Your Committee recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be continued and be instructed to arrange for the preparation of lists of duly authorized Clergy of the Orthodox Eastern Churches, to which, in cases of necessity, reference may be made by the Clergy of this Church.

JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON,
EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER,
FREDERICK JOSEPH KINSMAN,
Committee.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Connecticut presented the following report of the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees for the General Clergy Relief Fund [see pp. 69, 91]:

The Joint Committee to nominate Trustees for the General Clergy Relief Fund respectfully submit the following nominations: The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. Roland S. Morris.

The resolution creating your Committee grants them the privilege of asking the General Convention to endorse its deep appreciation of the efficient and successful work of the Trustees in the aid of our aged and infirm Clergy during the past three years, the remarkable fact being that each of the last three Triennial Reports has indicated double the receipts of the preceding period; and appreciation particularly of the tireless and energetic administration of its Treasurer and Financial Agent, the Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure; not the least arduous of the duties of his office being the preparation in tabulated form of the Triennial Report. It is but a small mark of appreciation on the part of the members of the Convention due the Treasurer, that the report receive more than passing notice.

The Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the persons named above be elected Trustees for the ensuing three years.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Chairman.*

On motion, the persons nominated as Trustees were elected, and the recommendation contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94. See p. 138.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report on three matters referred to it:

REPORT No. 2.

1. In regard to the proposal to print in the Prayer Book a cross-index of its contents [see p. 72], the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of printing a cross-index to the Prayer Book be referred to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer.—

Which was adopted.

2. In regard to the resolution contained in Message No. 33 from the House of Deputies [see p. 82], proposing a Joint Commission to consider and report to the next General Convention such revision and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer as will adapt it to present conditions, if in their judgment such revision be necessary, the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 33.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Long Island, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

3. In regard to the resolution contained in Message No. 67 from the House of Deputies [see p. 118], proposing a change in the third Collect for Good Friday, the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 67, but recommend that it be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96. See p. 162.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented the following report from the Committee to confer with Polish Old Catholic Bishops:

That it held one meeting with the Right Rev. Francis Hodur, D.D., Bishop of the National Catholic Church, at the Church Missions House,

New York City, all members of our Committee being present. The meeting was of a pleasant and helpful character.

We recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged.

Respectfully submitted,

REGINALD H. WELLER, *Chairman*.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the Report of the Commission on Archives. [See Appendix V.—2.]

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following named persons be the Commission of this House on a German version of the Prayer Book: The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Lexington, the Rev. Johannes Rockstroh, the Rev. John P. Peters, Ph.D., the Rev. August Ulmann, the Rev. W. R. Stearly, Mr. Benjamin W. Wells.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Oklahoma presented the Report of the Joint Committee on the Registration of Communicants; which was adopted in concurrence with the action of the House of Deputies already communicated to this House [see p. 124].

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, presented the following report [see p. 142]:

REPORT No. 8.

Your Committee, to whom was referred Message No. 103 from the House of Deputies, respectfully recommends the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment to Article X., providing for a two-thirds majority for the final adoption of a change in the Book of Common Prayer.

The resolution recommended by the Committee being under consideration, the Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution as a substitute:

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 103, for the reason that the Message did not reach the House of Bishops until the closing hours of the Convention, and that the House of Bishops had not sufficient time for its consideration.—

Which was adopted. [See p. 164.]

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following additional preambles and resolution on the same subject:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops has given as much consideration to the amendment to the Constitution proposed in Message No. 103 from the House of Deputies as was possible in the brief time available at the close of its session; and

WHEREAS, in the short debate that ensued, so many questions were raised, for instance; (1) as to the expediency of adopting special legislation to meet a special condition of thought and feeling in the House of Deputies; (2) as to the need for further security against hasty legislation in addition to the three-fold safeguard already provided in the requirement of the action of two successive Conventions, of the concurrent action of the two Houses, and of the vote by orders in the House of Deputies, which by reason of divided Dioceses would largely increase the majority required; (3) as to the apparent need of safeguarding the Constitution equally with the Prayer Book; and (4) as to the wisdom of making our Prayer Book and Constitution so rigid as practically to forbid amendment and so force large freedom of interpretation; and

WHEREAS, these questions are of such real and serious importance as to demand long and careful debate;

Therefore, the House of Bishops feels unable to concur at this time with the House of Deputies in the action proposed in its Message No. 103.—

Which were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

The Bishop of Tennessee, in continuation of the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, offered the following resolution [see p. 147]:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment to Article IX. of the Constitution inserting the words, "Provided, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial," as contained in its Message No. 109.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The Bishop of Michigan, from a special Committee, presented a report, recommending non-concurrence with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 100 [see p. 140], but substituting the following for the preambles and resolution contained therein:

WHEREAS, According to the census, there are in the United States about 2,000,000 children under sixteen years of age employed in gainful occupation, and many thousands of children working under the protection of certificates in which they are falsely represented as being of the legal age for employment; and

WHEREAS, Child slavery and illiteracy are promoted by and awful physical, mental, and moral wreckage often result from the employment of children of tender years and in the critical period of life in factories, mines, stores, and street trades; therefore

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention of this Church condemns the employment of children in labor beyond that adapted to their age and strength, and at times or in places which would deprive them of opportunity for education suited to their capacity. But it recognizes that labor is honorable and that every child should be trained according to his natural aptitude, so as to qualify him to labor truly to get his own living. Therefore, we em-

phasize the importance of vocational training and commend the careful study of that subject to all social workers.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103. See p. 164.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 54 from the House of Deputies as to the closing of the account of the \$5,000,000 Clergy Relief Fund [see p. 103]; and, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in said Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 88 from the House of Deputies [see p. 134]; and, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in said Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Joint Committee on the whole subject of a Racial Episcopate on the part of this House the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Mississippi, and the Bishop of South Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 145]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85, concerning the Federal Council of Churches, and asks for a Committee of Conference; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California and Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Bethlehem and the Bishop of Fond du Lac members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99. See p. 163.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see pp. 143, 144]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 84 in regard to a uniform law on divorce,

and asks for a Committee of Conference; and this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island and Mr. Bacot of South Carolina.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Deputies; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Harrisburg as members of the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100. See p. 160.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 146]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 87, amending Article VI. of the Constitution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 146]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 88 as to the trial for "ritual murder" with amendment.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The report of the Board of Religious Education was received.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented its Report No. 5, with three recommendations:

1. The Committee on Canons recommends concurrence with the amendments proposed in the Canon on Religious Communities in Message No. 112 of the House of Deputies [see p. 148].

On motion, the recommendation contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

2. To the Committee was referred an amendment to Canon 40 § I., contained in Message No. 96 of the House of Deputies [see p. 138].

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

That the House of Bishops does not concur in the amendment to Canon 40 § I. contained in Message No. 96 from the House of Deputies, such amendment being apparently a substitute for an amendment adopted by the House of Bishops and reported to the House of Deputies, but as to which no action has been reported. The House of Bishops prefers its own amendment, and considers that the amendment proposed by the House of Deputies does not meet the chief difficulty for which remedy is needed.

On motion, the recommendation contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies with proposed amendment [see p. 59] by Message No. 105. See p. 164.]

3. An amendment to Canon 37 § II., changing the requirement of the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee to the consent of three-fourths of the Standing Committees was referred to the Committee on Canons [see p. 149].

The Committee thinks that at this late stage of the proceedings of the Convention the matter could not receive due discussion, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject at the present time.

On motion, the request of the Committee was granted.

4. An amendment of Canon 53 § XIII., concerning the election of alternate delegates to Missionary Councils, which was referred to the Committee early in the Session, has been rendered unnecessary by the adoption of the new Canon on Provinces.

Respectfully submitted,

Attest:

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed as members of the Joint Commission on Social Service on the part of this House the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Utah, and the Bishop of Michigan.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Committee of Conference on resolutions as to Marriage and Divorce, presented the following report [see pp. 158, 159]:

The Committee of Conference on the Message of the House of Bishops relating to co-operation as to marriage and divorce respectfully recommend that the House of Bishops concur in Message No. 106, as corrected, of the House of Deputies on this subject.

The following is the corrected form of Message No. 106 from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to co-operate with the "International Committee" in arranging an International Congress, which is to be held in May 1915, at the Panama-Pacific Exposition, for the purpose of awakening the conscience of the American people to the great evils which exist because of the diversity of Marriage Laws in the different States, and for the purpose of emphasizing the necessity of a Uniform Law on Divorce and Re-marriage.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee of Conference was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Sacramento, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recognizes the importance of the service rendered by the American Bible Society to the missionary activities of the Church in the translation, revision, publication, and circulation of the Holy Scriptures in many languages and in many lands, especially opening the way for Missions among the foreign-speaking peoples in the United States, and strengthening missionary activities in the mission fields of the Church in Cuba, Hayti, Mexico, Brazil, Japan, and China, in which countries the Society has established agencies.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Oklahoma offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rules of Order 21, 22, and 23 be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order as a Special Committee, to report to the House at its next meeting such changes as may be necessary for greater efficiency in the transaction of the business of this House.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the members of the House of Bishops send to their brethren who have been prevented by illness from attendance upon the meetings of the House their loving greeting and sympathy and the assurance of their prayers that it may be God's good pleasure to restore them to their health and usefulness.—

Which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That to the Bishop of New York, and through him to his clergy and people, and to the citizens of the City of New York, the House of Bishops asks leave to express its deep appreciation of the kind hospitality extended to it during its present session, and its warm thanks for the efficient measures taken in things great and in things minute to minister to its convenience and comfort.—

Which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recognizes with profound appreciation the interest manifested by the women of this Church in all its activities—General, Diocesan, and Parochial—and the self-sacrificing service constantly rendered, especially as displayed in the magnificent contribution of the Woman's Auxiliary to the missionary work of the Church; and further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the policy of the whole Church to encourage the co-operation of the women in all the activities of the Church, and to furnish all possible avenues for the expression of their zeal and devotion.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 150]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 91, concerning the supplementing of secular education with moral and spiritual principles.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 155]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 96, concerning a change in the third Collect for Good Friday.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that its Committee on Canons has appointed the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia, and Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts as its representatives to certify changes made in the Canons at this Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

At half past one o'clock the House, on motion, took a recess until two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after the recess.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Rev. William Theodotus Capers, declining his election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

On motion of Bishop A. R. Graves, the House voted to proceed to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane. [See below.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem, from the Committee of Conference as to the Federation of Churches [see p. 158], offered the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention records its conviction that nothing less than organic unity can be the final expression of the oneness of all of Our Lord's disciples in Him. It is this ideal which should dominate every effort toward the reunion of Christendom. In the belief, however, that Federation exclusively for social service and to promote civic righteousness tends to generate an atmosphere of Christian fellowship, the General Convention authorizes the sending of delegates to the Federal Council of the Church of Christ, such delegates to be appointed by the Commission on Social Service.—

And also reported a recommendation that the Committee be discharged.

A vote being taken, the resolution was not adopted; and the House agreed to the recommendation that the Committee of Conference be discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109. See p. 165.]

At a quarter before three o'clock the House took a recess, and met with the House of Deputies in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, when the closing service of the Convention was held, and the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Tennessee.

After Divine Service, the House resumed its session in the Old Synod Hall.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the House voted to

postpone action in the matter of balloting for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The House proceeded to the consideration of Message No. 107 from the House of Deputies, as to a Nation-wide Preaching Mission [see pp. 144, 145].

On motion, it was voted that this House concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 107; and the Chairman appointed as members of the proposed Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of The Philippine Islands, the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop of Lexington, and the Bishop of Central New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 158]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 103, concerning the employment of children.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 160]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 125.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 105, amending Canon 40 § I.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 156]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 126.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of five Bishops, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and five Presbyters and five Laymen, to be appointed by the President of this House, to take into consideration the question of amending the Constitution, so as to provide for a two-thirds vote, instead of a majority vote, on questions relating to the Prayer Book and otherwise, and to report to the next General Convention; and this House has appointed as members of such committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Mr. Parsons of

California, the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Stone of Chicago, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Bacot of South Carolina, Mr. Steston of New York, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. McMaster of Missouri.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the Joint Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Bishop of Salina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies [see p. 163]:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85 [as to the Federal Council of Churches].

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House having already notified the House of Deputies by Message No. 110 that it had completed all business requiring concurrent action, it was voted that after the reading of the Minutes and the Benediction the House adjourn without day.

The Minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman*.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.,
Boston, Mass.

SECRETARY

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.,
New York, N. Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
St. Louis, Mo.

SECOND ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. William C. Prout,
Herkimer, N. Y.

THIRD ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. James G. Glass,
Ocala, Fla.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Mr. William W. Skiddy,
82 Wall St., New York, N. Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

Clerical

Lay

ALABAMA

The Rev. Stewart McQueen, <i>Montgomery.</i>	Mr. D. M. Drennen, <i>Birmingham.</i>
" Edwin A. Penick, <i>Tuscaloosa.</i>	" William H. Tayloe, <i>Uniontown.</i>
" E. W. Gamble, <i>Selma.</i>	" Robert Jemison, <i>Birmingham.</i>
" Matthew Brewster, <i>Mobile.</i>	" Hartwell Douglas, <i>Montgomery.</i>
" Horace Weeks Jones,† <i>Demopolis.</i>	

ALBANY

The Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D., <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
" Edgar A. Enos, D.D., <i>Troy, N. Y.</i>	" Henry Griffing, <i>Warrensburgh, N. Y.</i>
" H. P. LeF. Grabau, <i>Plattsburgh, N. Y.</i>	" John A. Dix, <i>Schuylerville, N. Y.</i>
" Ralph Birdsall, <i>Cooperstown, N. Y.</i>	" George Hyde Clarke, <i>East Springfield, N. Y.</i>
	" Herman Livingston,‡ <i>Hudson, N. Y.</i>

ARKANSAS

The Rev. Henry N. Hyde, <i>Little Rock.</i>	Mr. P. K. Roots, <i>Little Rock.</i>
" C. H. Lockwood, D.D., <i>Helena.</i>	" Samuel S. Faulkner, <i>Helena.</i>
" Hanson A. Stowell, <i>Pine Bluff.</i>	" John T. Hicks, <i>Little Rock.</i>
" Albert R. Llwyd, <i>Hot Springs.</i>	" F. B. T. Hollenberg,* <i>Little Rock.</i>

ATLANTA

The Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D., <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	Mr. Z. D. Harrison, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
" Troy Beatty, <i>Athens, Ga.</i>	" Thomas Egleston, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
" John S. Bunting, <i>Macon, Ga.</i>	" T. H. Nickerson, <i>Athens, Ga.</i>
" Charles T. A. Pise, D.D., <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	" Seaton Grantland, <i>Griffin, Ga.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Penick on the 12th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Dix on the 9th day.

BETHLEHEM

The Rev. Henry L. Jones, S.T.D., <i>Wilkes Barre, Pa.</i>	Mr. Rodney A. Mercur, <i>Towanda, Pa.</i>
" Howard W. Diller, <i>Pottsville, Pa.</i>	" Everett Warren, <i>Scranton, Pa.</i>
" Frederick A. MacMillen, <i>Reading, Pa.</i>	" William R. Butler, <i>Mauch Chunk, Pa.</i>
" Walter C. Roberts, <i>Mauch Chunk, Pa.</i>	" A. N. Cleaver, <i>South Bethlehem, Pa.</i>

CALIFORNIA

The Rev. John A. Emery, <i>San Francisco.</i>	Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen,* <i>San Francisco.</i>
" Edward L. Parsons, <i>Berkeley.</i>	" W. H. Crocker, <i>San Francisco.</i>
" Charles N. Lathrop, <i>San Francisco.</i>	" A. C. Kains, <i>San Francisco.</i>
" H. H. Powell, D.D., <i>Berkeley.</i>	" L. F. Monteagle, <i>San Francisco.</i>
	" Vincent Neale,† <i>San Rafael.</i>

CENTRAL NEW YORK

The Rev. A. R. B. Hegeman, <i>Binghamton, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Charles Andrews, LL.D., <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
" Octavius Applegate, D.D., <i>Utica, N. Y.</i>	" Thomas R. Proctor, <i>Utica, N. Y.</i>
" H. G. Coddington, D.D., <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>	" Frank L. Lyman, <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
" William B. Clarke, D.D., <i>Seneca Falls, N. Y.</i>	" Lewis H. Leonard, <i>Owego, N. Y.</i>

CHICAGO

The Rev. C. H. Young, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	Mr. D. B. Lyman, <i>La Grange, Ill.</i>
" W. O. Waters, D.D., <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	" E. P. Bailey, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
" J. S. Stone, D.D., <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	" C. L. Chenoweth, <i>Oak Park, Ill.</i>
" F. E. Brandt, <i>Aurora, Ill.</i>	" H. S. Hawley, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>

COLORADO

The Rev. Fred. W. Oakes, B.D., <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. A. Dupont Parker, <i>Denver.</i>
" Benj. W. Bonell, B.D., <i>Greeley.</i>	" William C. Sturgis, Ph.D., <i>Colorado Springs.</i>
" Frank H. Touret, B.D., <i>Colorado Springs.</i>	" J. H. Bradbury,* <i>Denver.</i>
" H. Martyn Hart, D.D., <i>Denver.</i>	" J. H. Pershing, <i>Denver.</i>
" H. R. A. O'Malley,† <i>Denver.</i>	

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Van Bokkelen on the 6th day.

‡ Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Hart on the 9th day.

CONNECTICUT

The Rev. F. W. Harriman, D.D., <i>Windsor.</i>	Mr. Burton Mansfield, <i>New Haven.</i>
" Ernest deF. Miel, <i>Hartford.</i>	" Gardiner Greene, <i>Norwich.</i>
" John Chauncey Linsley, <i>Torrington.</i>	" Charles Austin Pease, <i>Hartford.</i>
" Edward C. Acheson, <i>Middletown.</i>	" Abram Heaton Robertson, <i>New Haven.</i>
	" Henry Hinman Heminway,† <i>Watertown.</i>

DALLAS

The Rev. C. R. D. Crittenton, <i>Weatherford, Tex.</i>	Mr. William B. Robinson,* <i>Dallas, Tex.</i>
" Harry T. Moore, <i>Dallas, Tex.</i>	" Frank H. Sparrow,* <i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>
" Christian A. Roth, <i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>	" R. B. Molloy, <i>Corsicana, Tex.</i>
" Bartow B. Ramage, <i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>	" Rochester Haddaway, <i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>

DELAWARE

The Rev. George C. Hall, D.D., <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Edward G. Bradford, <i>Wilmington.</i>
" Frederick M. Kirkus, <i>Wilmington.</i>	" A. Felix du Pont, <i>Wilmington.</i>
" Benjamin F. Thompson, <i>Dover.</i>	" William P. Orr, M.D., <i>Lewes.</i>
" William H. Laird, <i>Wilmington.</i>	" Hiram R. Burton, M.D., <i>Lewes.</i>

DULUTH

The Rev. Albert W. Ryan, S.T.D., <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>	Mr. Thomas S. Wood,* <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
" F. C. Coolbaugh, S.T.D., <i>Cloquet, Minn.</i>	" James A. Brown, <i>Fergus Falls, Minn.</i>
" Heman F. Parshall, <i>Cass Lake, Minn.</i>	" George H. Crosby, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
" James G. Ward, <i>Fergus Falls, Minn.</i>	" F. W. Paine, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
" Albert Carswell,‡ <i>Eveleth, Minn.</i>	

EAST CAROLINA

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., <i>Edenton, N. C.</i>	Mr. Wilson G. Lamb, <i>Williamston, N. C.</i>
" Wm. H. Milton, D.D., <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>	" William Calder, <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
" J. H. Griffith, <i>Kinston, N. C.</i>	" Benjamin R. Huske,* <i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
" William E. Cox, <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>	" George H. Roberts, <i>New Bern, N. C.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Greene on the 9th day.

‡ Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Coolbaugh, on the 14th day.

EASTON

The Rev. David H. Howard,	Mr. W. Hopper Gibson,
<i>Salisbury, Md.</i>	<i>Centreville, Md.</i>
" J. Gibson Gantt,	" W. M. Cooper,
<i>Denton, Md.</i>	<i>Salisbury, Md.</i>
" S. S. Hepburn,	" E. S. Valliant,
<i>Kennedyville, Md.</i>	<i>Church Hill, Md.</i>
" W. Y. Beaven,	" H. L. Constable,
<i>Easton, Md.</i>	<i>Elkton, Md.</i>
" Henry Davies, B.D.,†	" H. L. D. Stanford,§
<i>Easton, Md.</i>	<i>Princess Anne, Md.</i>

ERIE

The Rev. Martin Aigner, B.D.,	Mr. Turner W. Shacklett,
<i>Franklin, Pa.</i>	<i>Erie, Pa.</i>
" John E. Reilly, D.D.,	" Josiah Howard,
<i>Oil City, Pa.</i>	<i>Emporium, Pa.</i>
" William S. Jones, D.D.,	" Harry Alvan Hall,
<i>Erie, Pa.</i>	<i>Ridgway, Pa.</i>
" Walter H. Overs, Ph.D.,	" Edwin V. D. Selden,
<i>Bradford, Pa.</i>	<i>Oil City, Pa.</i>
	" John W. Reynolds,‡
	<i>Erie, Pa.</i>

FLORIDA

The Rev. V. W. Shields, D.D.,	Mr. W. W. Hampton,
<i>Jacksonville.</i>	<i>Gainesville.</i>
" L. Fitz-James Hindry,	" W. M. Corry,
<i>St. Augustine.</i>	<i>Quincy.</i>
" J. William Foster, D.D.,	" J. Stuart Lewis,
<i>Marianna.</i>	<i>Monticello.</i>
" John H. Brown,	" W. A. Bours,||
<i>Pensacola.</i>	<i>Jacksonville.</i>

FOND DU LAC

The Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D.,	Mr. William H. Roddis,
<i>Fond du Lac, Wis.</i>	<i>Marshfield, Wis.</i>
" Newell D. Stanley,	" Edward O. Brown,*
<i>Sheboygan Falls, Wis.</i>	<i>Rhineland, Wis.</i>
" William B. Thorn,	" George J. Middleton,
<i>Oneida, Wis.</i>	<i>Ripon, Wis.</i>
" Harry W. Blackman,	" James T. Armstrong,
<i>Algoma, Wis.</i>	<i>Fond du Lac, Wis.</i>

GEORGIA

The Rev. George S. Whitney,	Mr. William K. Miller,
<i>Augusta.</i>	<i>Augusta.</i>
" William Johnson,	" Edward S. Elliott,
<i>Augusta.</i>	<i>Savannah.</i>
" Francis Alan Brown,	" H. C. Cunningham,
<i>Savannah.</i>	<i>Savannah.</i>
" Richard E. Boykin,	" A. M. Knight,
<i>Brunswick.</i>	<i>Waycross.</i>
	" W. H. Elliott,¶
	<i>Savannah.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Howard on the 15th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Selden on the 16th day.

§ Taking the place of Mr. Constable on the 9th day.

|| Taking the place of Mr. Corry on the 9th day.

¶ Taking the place of Mr. Miller on the 14th day.

HARRISBURG

The Rev. Robert F. Gibson,	Mr. George N. Reynolds,
<i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>	<i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>
" W. Northey Jones,	" James M. Lamberton,
<i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>	<i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>
" John M. Gilbert,	" Charles M. Clement,
<i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>	<i>Sunbury, Pa.</i>
" Lewis Nichols,	" W. Fred Reynolds,
<i>Lock Haven, Pa.</i>	<i>Bellefonte, Pa.</i>
" William Dorwart,†	" A. W. Duy,‡
<i>Newport, Pa.</i>	<i>Bloomsburg, Pa.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

The Rev. James D. Stanley,	Mr. Charles Shaler,
<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>	<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
" John E. Sulger,	" William W. Hammond,
<i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>	<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
" Lewis Brown, Ph.D.,	" John L. Rupe,
<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>	<i>Richmond, Ind.</i>
" George G. Burbank,	" James D. Bigelow,
<i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>	<i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>
	" William C. Mitchell,§
	<i>Lafayette, Ind.</i>

IOWA

The Rev. Marmaduke Hare, M.D.,	Mr. J. K. Deming,
<i>Davenport.</i>	<i>Dubuques.</i>
" Charles J. Shutt,	" C. D. Jones,
<i>Des Moines.</i>	<i>Independence.</i>
" John Arthur, D.D.,	" George F. Henry, LL.D.,
<i>Cedar Rapids.</i>	<i>Des Moines.</i>
" W. D. Morrow, D.C.L.,	" Arthur J. Cox,
<i>Spencer.</i>	<i>Iowa City.</i>

KANSAS

The Rev. Percy T. Fenn, D.D.,	Mr. G. A. Rockwell,
<i>Wichita.</i>	<i>Junction City.</i>
" R. H. Mize,	" J. B. McIntire,
<i>Kansas City.</i>	<i>Wakefield.</i>
" R. K. Pooley,	" Ransom Stephens,
<i>Leavenworth.</i>	<i>Wichita.</i>
" Otis E. Gray, <i>Atchison.</i>	" E. A. Mize, <i>Atchison.</i>

KENTUCKY

The Rev. J. G. Minnigerode, D.D.,	Mr. William A. Robinson,
<i>Louisville.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>
" David C. Wright,	" John J. Saunders,
<i>Louisville.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>
" George C. Abbott,	" R. W. Covington,
<i>Hopkinsville.</i>	<i>Bowling Green.</i>
" Charles E. Craik, D.D.,	" Charles S. Grubbs,
<i>Louisville.</i>	<i>Louisville.</i>
" J. M. Owens,||	
<i>Louisville.</i>	

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Nichols on the 12th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Lamberton on the 15th day.

§ Taking the place of Mr. Rupe on the 8th day.

|| Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Wright on the 9th day.

LEXINGTON

The Rev. James M. Maxon,	Mr. J. N. Camden,
<i>Versailles, Ky.</i>	<i>Versailles, Ky.</i>
" James M. Magruder,	" John T. Shelby,
<i>Covington, Ky.</i>	<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>
" Robert K. Massie, D.D.,	" William D. Spalding,
<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>	<i>Covington, Ky.</i>
" George H. Harris,	" Allan D. Cole,
<i>Paris, Ky.</i>	<i>Maysville, Ky.</i>

LONG ISLAND

The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D.,	Mr. William S. Cogswell,
<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	<i>Jamaica, N. Y.</i>
" C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D.,	" Philander R. Jennings,
<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	<i>Merrick, N. Y.</i>
" John R. Moses, M.A.,	" Charles H. Fuller,
<i>Garden City, N. Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
" John Howard Melish,	" Robert L. Pierrepont,
<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>

LOS ANGELES

The Rev. W. MacCormack, D.D.,	Mr. C. M. Gair,
<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
" C. L. Barnes,	" J. E. Cowles, M.D.,
<i>San Diego, Cal.</i>	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
" R. L. Windsor,	" W. T. Hadley,
<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
" M. C. Dotten, Ph.D.,	" W. C. Mushet,
<i>Riverside, Cal.</i>	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
	" Fred C. Valentine,†
	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>

LOUISIANA

The Rev. William Samuel Slack,	Mr. Charles M. Whitney,*
<i>New Orleans.</i>	<i>New Orleans.</i>
" Luke M. White,	" Newton C. Blanchard,*
<i>Shreveport.</i>	<i>Shreveport.</i>
" R. S. Coupland, D.D.,	" James McConnell,
<i>New Orleans.</i>	<i>New Orleans.</i>
" Gardiner L. Tucker,	" James H. Dillard,
<i>Houma.</i>	<i>New Orleans.</i>

MAINE

The Rev. Robert W. Plant,	Mr. Robert H. Gardiner,
<i>Gardiner.</i>	<i>Gardiner.</i>
" George B. Nicholson,	" Herbert Payson,
<i>Waterville.</i>	<i>Portland.</i>
" Frank L. Vernon, D.D.,	" Charles B. Clarke,
<i>Portland.</i>	<i>Portland.</i>
" Edward D. Johnson,	" Irving A. Avery,
<i>Brunswick.</i>	<i>Portland.</i>
	" John S. Hyde,‡
	<i>Bath.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Hadley on the 14th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Avery on the 11th day.

MARQUETTE

The Rev. Joseph A. Ten Broeck,*	Mr. A. E. Miller,
<i>Calumet, Mich.</i>	<i>Marquette, Mich.</i>
" C. G. Ziegler,	" T. A. Green,*
<i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>	<i>Ontonagon, Mich.</i>
" John E. Curzon,	" Louis H. Fead,*
<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Munising, Mich.</i>
" Bates G. Burt,	" L. L. Hubbard, M.D.,
<i>Marquette, Mich.</i>	<i>Houghton, Mich.</i>
" F. J. Datson,†	
<i>Menominee, Mich.</i>	

MARYLAND

The Rev. Edwin B. Niver, D.D.,	Mr. Joseph Packard,
<i>Baltimore.</i>	<i>Baltimore.</i>
" Charles Fiske, D.D.,	" Blanchard Randall,
<i>Baltimore.</i>	<i>Baltimore.</i>
" A. B. Kinsolving, D.D.,	" Edward Guest Gibson,
<i>Baltimore.</i>	<i>Baltimore.</i>
" William C. Hicks,	" George R. Gaither,
<i>Cumberland.</i>	<i>Baltimore.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.,	Mr. Charles G. Saunders,
<i>Boston.</i>	<i>Boston.</i>
" E. L. Rousmaniere, D.D.,	" William V. Kellen,
<i>Boston.</i>	<i>Cohasset.</i>
" Endicott Peabody, D.D.,	" Richard H. Dana,
<i>Groton.</i>	<i>Cambridge.</i>
" Edward S. Drown, D.D.,	" Henry M. Lovering,
<i>Cambridge.</i>	<i>Taunton.</i>

MICHIGAN

The Rev. William F. Faber, D.D.,	Mr. John B. Howarth,
<i>Detroit.</i>	<i>Detroit.</i>
" S. S. Marquis, D.D.,	" James Cosslett Smith,
<i>Detroit.</i>	<i>Detroit.</i>
" William D. Maxon, D.D.,	" Dudley W. Smith,
<i>Detroit.</i>	<i>Detroit.</i>
" Henry Tatlock, D.D.,	" Samuel Post,
<i>Ann Arbor.</i>	<i>Detroit.</i>

MICHIGAN CITY

The Rev. J. H. McKenzie, D.D.,	Mr. H. S. Norton,
<i>Howe, Ind.</i>	<i>Gary, Ind.</i>
" Edward Wilson Averill,	" E. D. Gaston,
<i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>	<i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>
" Walter S. Trowbridge,	" William B. Conkey,*
<i>Michigan City, Ind.</i>	<i>Hammond, Ind.</i>
" Edward L. Roland,	" George H. Thayer,*
<i>Goshen, Ind.</i>	<i>Plymouth, Ind.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck on the 12th day.

MILWAUKEE

The Rev. H. B. St. George, D.D.,	Mr. F. C. Morehouse,
<i>Nashotah, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
" Selden P. Delany,	" G. E. Copeland,
<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
" Philip H. Linley,	" Herbert N. Laffin,
<i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
" A. A. Ewing,	" Thomas T. Lyman,
<i>Madison, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>

MINNESOTA

The Rev. I. Peake Johnson, D.D.,	Mr. William H. Lightner,
<i>Minneapolis.</i>	<i>St. Paul.</i>
" J. E. Freeman, D.D.,	" Herbert C. Theopold,
<i>Minneapolis.</i>	<i>Faribault.</i>
" Julius A. Schaad,	" Charles B. Lyon,
<i>St. Paul.</i>	<i>Minneapolis.</i>
" Elmer E. Lofstrom,	" John R. Van Derlip,
<i>Faribault.</i>	<i>Minneapolis.</i>
" A. E. Knickerbacker,†	" Victor M. Watkins,‡
<i>Red Wing.</i>	<i>St. Paul.</i>

MISSISSIPPI

The Rev. William Mercer Green,	Mr. R. G. McCants,
<i>Jackson.</i>	<i>Meridian.</i>
" Charles W. Hinton,	" Philip S. Gardiner,
<i>Vicksburg.</i>	<i>Laurel.</i>
" Albert Martin,	" A. M. Pepper,
<i>Yazoo City.</i>	<i>Lexington.</i>
" C. G. Smeade, LL.D.,	" C. G. Wright,
<i>Jackson.</i>	<i>Vicksburg.</i>

MISSOURI

The Rev. Edmund Duckworth,	Mr. F. J. McMaster,
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>
" Z. B. T. Phillips,	" T. K. Skinker,
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>
" J. Courtney Jones,	" George A. Randolph,
<i>Old Orchard.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>
" James Wise,	" E. C. Carter,
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>Hannibal.</i>
" B. T. Kemerer,§	" William R. Donaldson,||
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>

MONTANA

The Rev. Floyd J. Mynard,	Mr. Edward C. Day,
<i>Great Falls.</i>	<i>Helena.</i>
" J. Philip Anshutz,	" Wellesley C. Messias,*
<i>Billings.</i>	<i>Butte.</i>
" Charles P. Burnett,	" Norman J. Verge,*
<i>Livingston.</i>	<i>Great Falls.</i>
" Charles H. Linley,	" David Roe,*
<i>Kalispell.</i>	<i>Billings.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Dr. Johnson on the 15th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Lyon on the 13th day.

§ Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Wise on the 15th day.

|| Taking the place of Mr. Skinker on the 12th day.

NEBRASKA

The Rev. James A. Tancock,	Mr. Henry W. Yates,	
Omaha.		Omaha.
" John Williams,	" T. L. Ringwalt,	Omaha.
Omaha.		Omaha.
" S. Mills Hayes,	" Joseph Barker,	Omaha.
Lincoln.		Omaha.
" Wesley W. Barnes,*	" W. H. Young,	Fremont.
Nebraska City.		

NEWARK

The Rev. George S. Bennitt, D.D.,	Mr. William Fellowes Morgan,	
Jersey City, N. J.	Short Hills, N. J.	
" Edwin A. White, D.C.L.,	" Hamilton W. Mabie, LL.D.,	
Bloomfield, N. J.	Summit, N. J.	
" C. Malcolm Douglas,	" William M. Franklin,	
Short Hills, N. J.	East Orange, N. J.	
" Henry H. Hadley,	" Edwin A. Stevens,	
Newark, N. J.	Hoboken, N. J.	
	" William Read Howe,†	
	Orange, N. J.	

NEW HAMPSHIRE

The Rev. L. Waterman, D.D.,	Mr. Edward C. Niles,	
Hanover.		Concord.
" W. Stanley Emery,	" Frank H. Foster,	Claremont.
Concord.		Claremont.
" William P. Niles,	" William R. Burleigh,	Manchester.
Nashua.		Manchester.
" Samuel S. Drury,	" William McElroy,	Manchester.
Concord.		Manchester.
" William E. Patterson,‡	" George Cook, M.D.,§	Concord.
Claremont.		Concord.

NEW JERSEY

The Rev. R. Bowden Shepherd	Mr. George A. Armour,	
Trenton.		Princeton.
" R. E. Brestell, D.D.,	" Harry Humphreys,	Camden.
Camden.		Camden.
" O. A. Glazebrook, D.D.,	" William D'Olier,	Burlington.
Elizabeth.		Burlington.
" Charles M. Niles, D.D.,	" Augustus A. De Voe,	Spottswood.
Atlantic City.		Spottswood.

NEW YORK

The Rev. W. M. Grosvenor, D.D.,	Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson,	
New York City.		New York City.
" W. T. Manning, D.D.,	" Henry Lewis Morris,	New York City.
New York City.		New York City.
" Henry Lubeck, LL.D.,	" Stephen Baker,	New York City.
New York City.		New York City.
" Leighton Parks, D.D.,	" Everett P. Wheeler,	New York City.
New York City.		New York City.

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Stevens on the 6th day.

‡ Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Drury on the 10th day.

§ Taking the place of Mr. Niles on the 9th day.

NORTH CAROLINA

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>	Mr. William Lord London, <i>Pittsboro.</i>
" Edwin A. Osborne, <i>Charlotte.</i>	" John Cameron Buxton, <i>Winston-Salem.</i>
" Bertram Ervin Brown, <i>Tarboro.</i>	" William Allen Erwin, <i>Durham.</i>
" Milton A. Barber, <i>Raleigh.</i>	" Albert Lyman Cox, <i>Raleigh.</i>

OHIO

The Rev. T. G. C. McCalla, <i>Cleveland.</i>	Mr. Samuel Mather, <i>Cleveland.</i>
" Hosea W. Jones, D.D., <i>Gambier.</i>	" Thomas M. Sloane, <i>Sandusky.</i>
" W. F. Peirce, D.D., <i>Gambier.</i>	" Ensign N. Brown, <i>Youngstown.</i>
" George Gunnell, <i>Toledo.</i>	" David Z. Norton, <i>Cleveland.</i>

OLYMPIA

The Rev. Ernest V. Shayler, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	Mr. N. B. Coffman, <i>Chehalis, Wash.</i>
" Rodney Jesse Arney, <i>Kent, Wash.</i>	" Charles E. Shepard, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
" Frederick T. Webb,* <i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>	" George P. Jacobs, <i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>
" Sidney H. Morgan, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	" William Arney, <i>Thomas, Wash.</i>

OREGON

The Rev. Henry Russell Talbot, <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Rodney L. Glisan, <i>Portland.</i>
" Charles W. Robinson, <i>Oregon City.</i>	" H. D. Ramsdell, <i>Portland.</i>
" Charles Wilson Baker, <i>Roseburg.</i>	" Robert J. Brock,* <i>Portland.</i>
" P. K. Hammond, <i>Eugene.</i>	" H. B. Leonard, M.D.,* <i>Eugene.</i>

PENNSYLVANIA

The Rev. W. M. Groton, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. Francis A. Lewis, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
" James Biddle Halsey, <i>Roxborough, Phila.</i>	" Roland S. Morris, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
" John B. Harding, <i>Philadelphia.</i>	" George Wharton Pepper, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
" F. W. Tompkins, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	" Arthur E. Newbold, <i>Philadelphia.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

PITTSBURGH

The Rev. Alleyne C. Howell, <i>Sewickley, Pa.</i>	Mr. C. L. Snowden, <i>Brownsville, Pa.</i>
" J. H. McIlvaine, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	" Henry A. Phillips, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
" George B. Richards, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	" George C. Burgwin, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
" Christian M. Young, <i>Oakmont, Pa.</i>	" James E. Brown, <i>Sewickley, Pa.</i>
	" Harvey H. Smith,† <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>

QUINCY

The Rev. C. W. Leffingwell, D.D., <i>Knoxville, Ill.</i>	Mr. H. A. Williamson, <i>Quincy, Ill.</i>
" G. H. Sherwood, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>	" Thomas A. Brown,* <i>Quincy, Ill.</i>
" A. G. Musson, <i>Moline, Ill.</i>	" T. B. Martin, <i>Galesburg, Ill.</i>
" J. M. D. Davidson, D.D., <i>Macomb, Ill.</i>	" A. J. Lindstrom,* <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

The Rev. Arthur M. Aucock, D.D., <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. George Gordon King, <i>Newport.</i>
" F. J. Bassett, D.D., <i>Providence.</i>	" Rathbone Gardner, <i>Providence.</i>
" Stanley C. Hughes, <i>Newport.</i>	" Charles T. Dorrance, <i>Providence.</i>
" Emery H. Porter, D.D., <i>Newport.</i>	" Joshua M. Addeman, <i>Providence.</i>

SACRAMENTO

The Rev. Charles E. Farrar, <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>	Mr. C. W. Bush,* <i>Woodland, Cal.</i>
" Isaac Dawson, <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>	" George Weniger,* <i>Vallejo, Cal.</i>
" Harry A. R. Cresser, <i>Red Bluff, Cal.</i>	" R. D. Dunlop,* <i>Applegate, Cal.</i>
" Philip G. Snow, <i>East Auburn, Cal.</i>	" W. W. Lyman, <i>St. Helena, Cal.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

The Rev. John Kershaw, D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. T. W. Bacot, <i>Charleston.</i>
" A. S. Thomas, <i>Cheraw.</i>	" R. I. Manning, <i>Sumter.</i>
" K. G. Finley, <i>Columbia.</i>	" J. P. Thomas, <i>Columbia.</i>
" A. R. Mitchell, <i>Greenville.</i>	" H. P. Duvall, <i>Cheraw.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Snowden on the 13th day.

SOUTHERN OHIO

The Rev. Samuel Tyler,	Mr. William Cooper Procter,*
<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
" Charles E. Byrer,	" Gideon C. Wilson,
<i>Springfield, O.</i>	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
" Stuart B. Purves,	" W. O. Frohock,
<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>	<i>Columbus, O.</i>
" F. K. Flinchbaugh,	" Tasker B. Bosworth,
<i>Clifton, Cincinnati, O.</i>	<i>Marietta, O.</i>
	" Chandler Robins,†
	<i>Springfield, O.</i>

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

The Rev. C. B. Bryan, D.D.,	Mr. E. W. Saunders,
<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>	<i>Rocky Mount, Va.</i>
" C. O. Pruden,	" Legh R. Watts,
<i>Chatham, Va.</i>	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
" Joseph B. Dunn,	" Thomas H. Willcox,
<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
" A. C. Thomson,	" William A. Anderson,
<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	<i>Lexington, Va.</i>

SPRINGFIELD

The Rev. Johannes Rockstroh,	Mr. M. F. Gilbert,
<i>Danville, Ill.</i>	<i>Cairo, Ill.</i>
" Edward J. Haughton,	" Charles E. Hay,
<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>	<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>
" H. M. Chittenden,	" Bluford Wilson,
<i>Salem, Ill.</i>	<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>
" John C. White,	" H. M. André,
<i>Springfield, O.</i>	<i>Jacksonville, Ill.</i>

TENNESSEE

The Rev. Henry J. Mikell, D.D.,	Mr. George Morris Darrow,
<i>Nashville.</i>	<i>Murfreesboro.</i>
" W. C. Whitaker, D.D.,	" William Bonnell Hall, M.D.,
<i>Knoxville.</i>	<i>Sewanee.</i>
" W. J. L. Clark, D.D.,	" Benjamin H. Wilkins,*
<i>Chattanooga.</i>	<i>Tulahoma.</i>
" James Craik Morris,	" James Maynard,
<i>Memphis.</i>	<i>Knoxville.</i>

TEXAS

The Rev. Peter Gray Sears,*	Mr. Charles L. Johnson,*
<i>Houston.</i>	<i>Waco.</i>
" John Sloan,	" Rufus Cage,
<i>Matagorda.</i>	<i>Houston.</i>
" William P. Witsell,	" Charles P. Macgill,*
<i>Waco.</i>	<i>Galveston.</i>
" George B. Norton, D.D.,	" Gus F. Taylor,*
<i>Beaumont.</i>	<i>Tyler.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Procter on the 12th day.

VERMONT

The Rev. George Y. Bliss, D.D., <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. Spencer W. Hindes, <i>Burlington.</i>
" Joseph Reynolds, <i>Rutland.</i>	" Joseph A. De Boer, <i>Montpelier.</i>
" David L. Sanford, <i>Hardwick.</i>	" Edson P. Gilson, <i>Rutland.</i>
" William T. Forsythe, <i>Richford.</i>	" Edmond L. Wyman, <i>Manchester Centre.</i>
	" George Briggs,† <i>Montpelier.</i>

VIRGINIA

The Rev. Wm. Meade Clark, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. R. Carter Scott, <i>Richmond.</i>
" Edw. L. Goodwin, D.D., <i>Ashland.</i>	" J. K. M. Norton, <i>Alexandria.</i>
" William D. Smith, <i>Winchester.</i>	" P. H. Mayo, <i>Richmond.</i>
" Angus Crawford, D.D., <i>Theological Seminary.</i>	" Rosewell Page, <i>Beaverdam.</i>

WASHINGTON

The Rev. R. H. McKim, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Mr. J. Holdsworth Gordon, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
" R. P. Williams, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	" Arthur S. Browne, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
" Arthur S. Johns, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	" George Truesdell, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
" R. Cotton Smith, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	" W. H. Singleton, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

The Rev. J. Stewart-Smith, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	Mr. Albert C. Stowell, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
" J. D. Ritchey, D.D., <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	" David Harry Smith, <i>Sedalia, Mo.</i>
" Robert N. Spencer, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	" Ben. C. Howard, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
" Charles A. Weed, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	" Fred A. H. Garlich, <i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>

WEST TEXAS

The Rev. Philip Cook, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>	Mr. John Curtis Jones,* <i>Gonzales, Tex.</i>
" James Albert Massey, <i>Boerne, Tex.</i>	" Edward Galbraith, <i>Kerrville, Tex.</i>
" Upton Beall Bowden, <i>Cuero, Tex.</i>	" J. S. Lockwood, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>
" John W. Sykes, Ph.D., <i>Corpus Christi, Tex.</i>	" C. J. Woodhall, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. DeBoer on the 9th day.

WEST VIRGINIA

The Rev. John S. Douglas,	Mr. R. P. Chew,
<i>Huntingdon.</i>	<i>Charles Town.</i>
" Robert D. Roller, D.D.,	" Joseph C. Brady,*
<i>Charleston.</i>	<i>Wheeling.</i>
" J. Brittingham, D.D.,	" Gustav A. Aschman, M.D.,
<i>Wheeling.</i>	<i>Wheeling.</i>
" John S. Alfriend,	" Charles Averil Miller,
<i>Charles Town.</i>	<i>Martinsburg.</i>

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

The Rev. Thomas W. Nickerson,	Mr. Edmund P. Kendrick,
<i>Pittsfield, Mass.</i>	<i>Springfield, Mass.</i>
" Charles J. Sniffen,	" George B. Inches,
<i>South Lee, Mass.</i>	<i>North Grafton, Mass.</i>
" Thomas H. Yardley,	" Allen T. Treadway,
<i>Stockbridge, Mass.</i>	<i>Stockbridge, Mass.</i>
" George H. Thomas,	" George W. Folsom,
<i>Fitchburg, Mass.</i>	<i>Lenox, Mass.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

The Rev. Francis S. White,	Mr. W. J. Stuart,
<i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>	<i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
" J. E. Wilkinson, Ph.D.,	" Jacob Kleinhaus,
<i>Manistee, Mich.</i>	<i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
" George P. T. Sargent,	" Thomas Hume,
<i>Battle Creek, Mich.</i>	<i>Muskegon, Mich.</i>
" Lincoln R. Vercoe,	" H. C. Angell,
<i>Grand Ledge, Mich.</i>	<i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

The Rev. William A. R. Goodwin,	Mr. Alanson B. Houghton,
<i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	<i>Corning, N. Y.</i>
" C. Morton Sills, D.D.,	" Lewis Stockton,
<i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>	<i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
" James W. Ashton, D.D.,	" Rufus A. Sibley,
<i>Olean, N. Y.</i>	<i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>
" Charles H. Smith, D.D.,	" Henry Adsit Bull,
<i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	<i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA

The Rev. Hudson Stuck, D.D., Mr. John A. Cobb,
New York City. " C. W. Williams.†
Juneau.

ARIZONA

The Rev. J. Rockwood Jenkins, Mr. Percy S. Rider,*
Prescott. *Tucson.*

ASHEVILLE

The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D.D., Mr. Haywood Parker,
Biltmore, N. C. *Asheville, N. C.*

EASTERN OKLAHOMA

The Rev. Samuel G. Wells, Mr. Marcus Simpson, Ph.D.,
Chelsea, Okla. *Allane, Okla.*

EASTERN OREGON

The Rev. Bertram A. Warren, Mr. James D. Slater,
The Dalles, Ore. *La Grande, Ore.*

HONOLULU

The Rev. W. H. Fenton-Smith, Mr. Arthur E. Restarick,
Los Angeles, Cal. *Cambridge, Mass.*

IDAHO

The Rev. H. G. Taylor,* Mr. D. D. Williams,*
Spirit Lake. *Boisé.*

NEVADA

The Rev. Lloyd B. Thomas, Mr. George S. Brown,*
Carson City. *Reno.*

NEW MEXICO

The Rev. W. E. Warren, Mr. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D.
Albuquerque. *Santa Fé.*
 " Henry Easter,‡
El Paso, Tex.

NORTH DAKOTA

The Rev. George J. Childs, Mr. Walter B. Hancock,
Casselton. *Fargo.*

NORTH TEXAS

The Rev. E. Cecil Seaman, Mr. Arthur Yonge,
Stamford, Tex. *Snyder, Tex.*

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of Mr. Cobb on the 7th day.

‡ Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Warren on the 13th day.

OKLAHOMA

The Rev. Francis P. Keicher,
Ardmore.

Mr. Clinton O. Bunn,*
Oklahoma City.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

The Rev. E. A. Sibley,*
Bontoc, P. I.

Mr. A. M. Davis,*
Washington, D. C.

PORTO RICO

SALINA

The Rev. George B. Kinkead, 3rd,
Salina, Kan.
“ C. S. Sargent, D.D.,†
Hutchinson.

Mr. J. H. Winterbotham, M.D.,*
Salina, Kan.

SAN JOAQUIN

The Rev. G. R. E. MacDonald, Mr. F. N. Vail,*
Fresno, Cal. Stockton, Cal.

SOUTH DAKOTA

The Rev. F. B. Barnett, Mr. J. H. Gates,
 Mitchell. *Pierre.*

SOUTHERN FLORIDA

The Rev. Campbell Gray, Mr. S. H. Alleman,
Key West, Fla. Orlando, Fla.

SPOKANE

The Rev. William Charles Hicks,
Spokane, Wash.
“ Henry J. Purdue,†
Spokane, Wash.

Mr. J. P. M. Richards,
Spokane, Wash.

UTAH

The Rev. M. J. Hersey,*
Randlett.

Mr. J. Walcott Thompson,
Salt Lake City.

WESTERN COLORADO

The Rev. J. H. Dennis,*
Montrose, Colo.

Mr. W. L. Hogg,*
Telluride, Colo.

WESTERN NEBRASKA

The Rev. George G. Ware,
Alliance, Neb.

Mr. Ralph R. Horth,
Grand Island, Neb.

WYOMING

The Rev. Ernest Dray, *Laramie.* Mr. Edward T. David,* *Douglas.*

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The Rev. Charles M. Belden, Mr. Julian LeRoy White,
Geneva, Switzerland. Paris, France.

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Kinkead, 3rd, on the 12th day.

‡ Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Hicks, on the 13th day.

DEPUTIES FROM FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ANKING

CUBA

The Rev. W. W. Steel, Mr. E. G. Harris,
Havana. Havana.

HANKOW

The Rev. A. M. Sherman, Mr. Robert A. Kemp,*
Hankow. Wuchang.

KYOTO

The Rev. Irvine H. Correll, D.D., Mr. Henry Laning, M.D.,*
Tsu, Japan. Osaka, Japan.

LIBERIA

The Rev. F. A. K. Russell,
Liberia, W. Africa.

MEXICO

The Rev. Samuel Salinas, Mr. M. A. Kilvert,
Nopala, Hdq. Mexico City.

SHANGHAI

SOUTHERN BRAZIL

The Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown, D.D., Mr. Frederico G. Schmidt,*
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.*

TOKYO

The Rev. Allan W. Cooke, B.D., Mr. Rudolph B. Teusler, M.D.,
Sendai, Japan. Tokyo, Japan.

* Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS

CATHEDRAL OF ST. JOHN THE DIVINE, New York City,
WEDNESDAY, October 8, 1913.

This being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in the city of New York at 10 A.M. in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted in the Epistle by the Bishop of Southern Ohio, and in the Gospel by the Bishop of New Jersey. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

3 P.M., NEW SYNOD HALL.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies having been received and recorded by the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Secretary of the last House, the names were called and the following members took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Messrs. McQueen, Penick, Gamble, and the Rev. Dr. Brewster.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Battershall and Enos, and the Rev. Messrs. Grabau and Birdsall.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Mr. Hyde, the Rev. Dr. Lockwood, and the Rev. Messrs. Stowell and Liwyd.

ATLANTA.—The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, the Rev. Messrs. Beatty and Bunting, and the Rev. Dr. Pise.

BETHLEHEM.—The Rev. Dr. Jones, the Rev. Messrs. Diller, MacMillen and Roberts.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Emery, Parsons, Lathrop, and the Rev. Dr. Powell.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Mr. Hegeman, and the Rev. Drs. Applegate, Coddington and Clarke.

CHICAGO.—The Rev. Mr. Young, the Rev. Drs. Waters and Stone, and the Rev. Mr. Brandt.

COLORADO.—The Rev. Mr. Touret, and the Rev. Dr. Hart.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Dr. Harriman, the Rev. Messrs. Miel, Linsley and Acheson.

DALLAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Crittenton, Moore, Roth and Ramage.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Dr. Hall, the Rev. Messrs. Kirkus and Laird.

DULUTH.—The Rev. Drs. Ryan, Coolbaugh, and the Rev. Messrs. Parshall and Ward.

EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Drane, and the Rev. Messrs. Griffith and Cox.

EASTON.—The Rev. Messrs. Howard and Gantt.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Dr. Shields, the Rev. Mr. Hindry, the Rev. Dr. Foster, and the Rev. Mr. Brown.

FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Dr. Rogers, and the Rev. Messrs. Stanley, Thorn and Blackman.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Whitney, Johnson, Brown and Boykin.

HARRISBURG.—The Rev. Messrs. Gibson, Jones, Gilbert and Nichols.

INDIANAPOLIS.—The Rev. Messrs. Stanley, Sulger, Brown, Burbanck.

IOWA.—The Rev. Dr. Hare, the Rev. Mr. Shutt, the Rev. Drs. Arthur and Morrow.

KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Fenn, and the Rev. Messrs. Mize, Pooley and Gray.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Dr. Minnigerode, the Rev. Messrs. Wright, and Abbitt, and the Rev. Dr. Craik.

LEXINGTON.—The Rev. Messrs. Maxon and Magruder, the Rev. Dr. Massie, and the Rev. Mr. Harris.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Alsop and Wrigley, and the Rev. Messrs. Moses and Melish.

LOS ANGELES.—The Rev. Dr. MacCormack, and the Rev. Messrs. Barnes and Dotten.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Slack and White, the Rev. Dr. Coup-land, and the Rev. Mr. Tucker.

MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Plant and Nicholson, the Rev. Dr. Vernon, and the Rev. Mr. Johnson.

MARQUETTE.—The Rev. Messrs. Zeigler, Curzon and Burt.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Niver, Fiske and Kinsolving, and the Rev. Mr. Hicks.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Mann, Rousmaniere, Peabody and Drown.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Drs. Faber, Marquis, Maxon and Tatlock.

MICHIGAN CITY.—The Rev. Dr. McKenzie, and the Rev. Messrs. Averill, Trowbridge and Roland.

MILWAUKEE.—The Rev. Dr. St. George, and the Rev. Messrs. Delany, Linley and Ewing.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Dr. Freeman, and the Rev. Messrs. Schaad and Lofstrom.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Messrs. Green, Hinton and Martin, and the Rev. Dr. Smeade.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Messrs. Duckworth, Phillips, Jones and Wise.

MONTANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Mynard, Anshutz and Burnett.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Messrs. Tancock, Williams, Hayes and Barnes.

NEWARK.—The Rev. Drs. Bennitt and White, and the Rev. Messrs. Douglas and Hadley.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Dr. Waterman, and the Rev. Messrs. Emery, Niles and Drury.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Mr. Shepherd, and the Rev. Drs. Brestell, Glazebrook and Niles.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Grosvenor, Manning, Lubeck and Parks.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Pittenger, and the Rev. Messrs. Osborne, Brown and Barber.

OHIO.—The Rev. Mr. McCalla, the Rev. Drs. Jones and Peirce, and the Rev. Mr. Gunnell.

OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Shayler, Arney and Morgan.

OREGON.—The Rev. Messrs. Talbot, Robinson, Baker and Hammond.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Dr. Groton, the Rev. Messrs. Halsey and Harding, and the Rev. Dr. Tomkins.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Mr. Howell, the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, and the Rev. Messrs. Richards and Young.

QUINCY.—The Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, and the Rev. Messrs. Sherwood and Musson.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Aucock and Bassett, the Rev. Mr. Hughes, and the Rev. Dr. Porter.

SACRAMENTO.—The Rev. Messrs. Farrar, Dawson, Cresser and Snow.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Kershaw, and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas, Finley and Mitchell.

SOUTHERN OHIO.—The Rev. Messrs. Tyler, Byrer, Purves and Flinchbaugh.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Dr. Bryan, and the Rev. Messrs. Pruden, Dunn and White.

SPRINGFIELD.—The Rev. Messrs. Rockstroh, Haughton, Chittenden and White.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Drs. Mikell, Whitaker and Clark, and the Rev. Mr. Morris.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Sloan and Witsell, and the Rev. Dr. Norton.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Bliss, and the Rev. Messrs. Reynolds and Sanford.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Clark and Goodwin, the Rev. Mr. Smith, and the Rev. Dr. Crawford.

WASHINGTON.—The Rev. Dr. McKim, the Rev. Messrs. Williams and Johns, the Rev. Dr. Smith.

WEST MISSOURI.—The Rev. Mr. Stewart-Smith, the Rev. Dr. Ritchey, and the Rev. Messrs. Spencer and Weed.

WEST TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Cook, Massey, Bowden and Sykes.

WEST VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Mr. Douglas, the Rev. Drs. Roller and Brittingham, and the Rev. Mr. Alfriend.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Messrs. Nickerson, Sniffen, Yardley and Thomas.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Mr. White, the Rev. Dr. Wilkinson, and the Rev. Sargent and Vercoe.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Mr. Goodwin, and the Rev. Drs. Sills, Ashton and Smith.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA.—The Rev. Dr. Stuck.

ARIZONA.—The Rev. Mr. Jenkins.

ASHEVILLE.—The Rev. Dr. Swope.

EASTERN OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Wells.

EASTERN OREGON.—The Rev. Mr. Warren.

HONOLULU.—The Rev. Mr. Smith.

IDAHO.—

KEARNEY.—The Rev. Mr. Ware.

NEVADA.—

NEW MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Warren.

NORTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Childs.

NORTH TEXAS.—The Rev. Mr. Seaman.
 OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Keicher.
 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—The Rev. Mr. Sibley.
 PORTO RICO.—
 SALINA.—The Rev. Mr. Kinkead, 3d.
 SAN JOAQUIN.—The Rev. Mr. MacDonald.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Barnett.
 SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Gray.
 SPOKANE.—The Rev. Mr. Hicks.
 UTAH.—The Rev. Mr. Hersey.
 WESTERN COLORADO.—
 WYOMING.—The Rev. Mr. Dray.
 AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—The Rev. Mr. Belden.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CAPE PALMAS.—The Rev. Mr. Russell.
 CUBA.—The Rev. Mr. Steel.
 HANKOW.—The Rev. Dr. Correll.
 KYOTO.—
 MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Salinas.
 SHANGHAI.—
 SOUTHERN BRAZIL.—The Rev. Dr. Brown.
 TOKYO.—The Rev. Mr. Cooke.
 WUHU.—

LAY DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—Messrs. Drennan, Tayloe, Jemmison and Douglas.
 ALBANY.—Messrs. Pruyn, Griffing, Dix and Clarke.
 ARKANSAS.—Messrs. Roots, Faulkner, Hicks and Hollenberg.
 ATLANTA.—Messrs. Harrison, Egleston, Nickerson and Grantland.
 BETHLEHEM.—Mercur, Warren, Butler and Cleaver.
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Crocker, Kains and Monteagle.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Andrews, Proctor, Lyman and Leonard.
 CHICAGO.—Messrs. Lyman, Bailey, Chenoweth and Hawley.
 COLORADO.—Messrs. Parker, Sturgis and Pershing.
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Mansfield, Greene, Pease and Robertson.
 DALLAS.—Mr. Molloy.
 DELAWARE.—Messrs. Bradford, DuPont, Orr and Burton.
 DULUTH.—Messrs. Brown, Crosby and Paine.
 EAST CAROLINA.—Messrs. Lamb, Calder and Roberts.
 EASTON.—Messrs. Gibson, Cooper and Valliant.
 FLORIDA.—Messrs. Hampton, Corry, Bond and Lewis.
 FOND DU LAC.—Messrs. Roddis and Middleton.
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Miller and Cunningham.
 HARRISBURG.—Messrs. Reynolds, Lamberton, Clement and Reynolds.
 INDIANAPOLIS.—Messrs. Hammond, Rupe and Bigelow.
 IOWA.—Messrs. Deming, Jones, Henry and Cox.
 KANSAS.—Messrs. Rockwell, Stephens and Mize.
 KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Robinson, Saunders and Covington.
 LEXINGTON.—Messrs. Shelby, Spalding and Cole.
 LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Cogswell, Jennings, Fuller and Pierrepont.
 LOS ANGELES.—Messrs. Gair, Cowles, Hadley and Mushet.
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. McConnell.
 MAINE.—Messrs. Gardiner and Payson.
 MARQUETTE.—Mr. Hubbard.
 MARYLAND.—Messrs. Packard, Randall, Gibson and Gaither.

- MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Saunders, Dana and Lovering.
 MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Howarth, James C. Smith, Dudley W. Smith and Post.
 MICHIGAN CITY.—Mr. Norton.
 MILWAUKEE.—Messrs. Morehouse, Copeland, Laflin and Lyman.
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Lightner, Theopold, Lyon and Van Derlip.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Messrs. McCants, Gardiner, Pepper and Wright.
 MISSOURI.—Messrs. McMaster, Skinker, Randolph and Carter.
 MONTANA.—Mr. Day.
 NEBRASKA.—Messrs. Yates, Ringwalt, Barker and Young.
 NEWARK.—Messrs. Morgan, Mabie, Franklin and Stevens.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Messrs. Niles, Foster, Burleigh and McElroy.
 NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Armour, Humphreys, D'Olier and DeVoe.
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Stetson, Morris, Baker and Wheeler.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. London, Buxton, Erwin and Cox.
 OHIO.—Messrs. Mather, Sloane, Brown and Norton.
 OLYMPIA.—Messrs. Coffman and Shepard.
 OREGON.—Mr. Ramsdell.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Lewis, Morris, Pepper and Newbold.
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Snowden, Phillips and Burgwin.
 QUINCY.—Messrs. Williamson and Martin.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. King, Gardner, Dorrance and Addeman.
 SACRAMENTO.—Mr. Lyman.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Bacot, Manning, Thomas and Duvall.
 SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Wilson, Frohock and Bosworth.
 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Watts, Wilcox and Anderson.
 SPRINGFIELD.—Messrs. Gilbert, Hay, Wilson and André.
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Darrow and Hall.
 TEXAS.—Mr. Cage.
 VERMONT.—Messrs. Hindes, DeBoer, Wilson and Wyman.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Scott, Norton, Mayo and Page.
 WASHINGTON.—Messrs. Gordon, Browne, Truesdell and Singleton.
 WEST MISSOURI.—Messrs. Stowell, Smith, Howard and Garlichs.
 WEST TEXAS.—
 WEST VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Chew, Aschman and Miller.
 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Kendrick, Inches, Treadway and Folsom.
 WESTERN MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Stuart, Kleinhaus and Hume.
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Houghton, Stockton and Bull.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

- ALASKA.—Mr. Cobb.
 ASHEVILLE.—Mr. Parker.
 EASTERN OKLAHOMA.—Mr. Simpson.
 EASTERN OREGON.—Mr. Slater.
 HONOLULU.—Mr. Restarick.
 KEARNEY.—Mr. Horth.
 NEW MEXICO.—Mr. Prince.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Hancock.
 NORTH TEXAS.—Mr. Yonge.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Gates.
 SPOKANE.—Mr. Richards.
 UTAH.—Mr. Thompson.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

- CUBA.—Mr. Harris.
 MEXICO.—Mr. Kilvert.
 TOKYO.—Mr. Teusler, M.D.

The Secretary having declared that a constitutional majority of the Dioceses were represented, the House proceeded to the election of a President.

The Rev. Mr. Williams, of Nebraska, nominated the Rev. Dr. William T. Manning, of New York. The Rev. Dr. Waters, of Chicago, nominated the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, of Massachusetts. Several Dioceses seconded the nominations of both gentlemen.

The Secretary appointed as tellers the Rev. Mr. Williams, of Nebraska, the Rev. Dr. Johns, of Washington, Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee. The ballots having been cast the tellers reported as follows: Votes cast, 501; Necessary to a choice, 251, of which the Rev. Dr. Manning received 242, and the Rev. Dr. Mann 258.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Manning the election of Dr. Mann was made unanimous. The Secretary declared the Rev. Dr. Mann to have been elected President, and appointed the Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, and Mr. Bacot, of South Carolina, to escort the President-elect to the Chair.

The President on taking his seat addressed the House and declared the next business in order to be the election of a Secretary. On motion of Mr. Stetson, of New York, the Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the President declared the Rev. Dr. Anstice to have been unanimously elected Secretary. The Secretary expressed his appreciation of this renewed mark of confidence and announced the appointment of the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, of Missouri, the Rev. William C. Prout, of Albany, and the Rev. James G. Glass, of Southern Florida, as Assistant Secretaries, which appointments were, on motion, approved.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, and Mr. Dana, of Massachusetts, a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House of the organization of the House of Deputies and its readiness to proceed to business. The Committee later reported that it had discharged that duty.

Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, asked leave to present to the House a copy of the King James Version of the Holy Scriptures together with the Marginal Readings as a testimonial to his father, the late Robert A. Lamberton, LL.D., for seven sessions a member of this House. On motion of the Rev. Dr. Harriman, of Connecticut, the Bible was accepted by a rising vote.

The Secretary, in compliance with the provisions of Art. XI. of the Constitution and Canon 47 § I. (iv.), presented evidence that notice of the proposed Amendments to the Constitution, adopted at the General Convention of 1907, had been sent to the

Ecclesiastical Authority and to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

Mr. Lewis, of Pennsylvania, presented Report No. 1 from the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, and the same was adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Deputies meet every morning at ten o'clock and continue in session until 5 P.M. with a recess of one and a half hours beginning at one o'clock except that on Saturday there shall be no afternoon session.

2. *Resolved*, That the Amendments to the Constitution proposed at the Convention of 1910 to be finally acted upon at this Convention be made the order of the day for Thursday at eleven o'clock and remain the order of the day until disposed of.

By order of the Committee.

FRANCIS A. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 1st day of the Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Southern Ohio as Chairman, and the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. McKim, of Washington, presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to proportionate representation, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. McKim presented the following resolution, and the same was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution as follows:

Amend the second clause of the third paragraph of Section 4 of Article I. so that it shall read

"In all cases of a vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having a vote both in the Clerical and Lay Order, upon an approximately equitable ratio, to be fixed and regulated by Canon—said ratio to be based, in each case, on the strength of the Diocese, measured by the number of clergy canonically resident therein."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 259.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver, of Maryland, presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to proportionate representation, and the same was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [For the report see p. 259.]

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, of Pittsburgh, presented the Petition of the Diocese of Erie to be admitted into union with the General Convention, and the same was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses. [For the report see p. 199.]

On motion the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, Thursday, October 9, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Morning service having been said in a Chapel of the Cathedral, the President took the Chair.

On motion of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania the roll-call was dispensed with for the remainder of the session, and members who did not answer to their names yesterday were requested to hand their cards on arrival to the Secretary to insure their enrolment as present.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved. The following deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Thompson of Delaware; the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Johnson of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Davidson of Quincy; the Rev. Mr. Thomas of Nevada; Mr. Shelby of Lexington; Mr. Kellen of Massachusetts; Mr. Jacobs and Mr. Arney of Olympia; Mr. Galbraith of West Texas; Mr. Chew of West Virginia and Mr. Restarick of Honolulu.

The President announced the following Standing Committees:

IV.—ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Williams of Washington; the Rev. Mr. Harding of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Emery of California; the Rev. Mr. Miel of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth; the Rev. Mr. Spencer of West Missouri; Mr. Morris of New York; Mr. Bacot of South Carolina; Mr. Procter of Southern Ohio; Mr. Sturgis of Colorado; Mr. Robinson of Kentucky; Mr. Kellen of Massachusetts; Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania.

V.—ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Bethlehem; the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Glazebrook of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont; the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Sills of Western New York; Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh; Mr. Saunders of Kentucky; Mr. Page of Virginia; Mr. Darrow of Tennessee; Mr. Hicks of Arkansas; Mr. Hadley of Los Angeles.

VI.—ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

The Rev. Dr. Battershall of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Williams of Nebraska; the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Lathrop of California; the Rev. Dr. Lockwood of Arkansas; Mr. Andrews of Central New York; Mr. Bradford of Delaware; Mr. Browne of Washington; Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania; Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; Mr. Harrison of Atlanta; Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee.

VII.—ON CANONS

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York; the Rev. Dr. Waters of Chicago; the Rev. Dr. MacCormack of Los Angeles; the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia; Mr. Lyman of Chicago; Mr. Lightner of Minnesota; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts; Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania; Mr. McMaster of Missouri; Mr. Mercur of Bethlehem.

X.—ON THE PRAYER BOOK

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York; the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Crawford of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California; the Rev. Dr. Groton of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts; Mr. Copeland of Milwaukee; Mr. Clement of Harrisburg; Mr. Henry of Iowa; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield; Mr. Morris of Pennsylvania; Mr. Cage of Texas.

XI.—ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina; the Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington; the Rev. Dr. McKenzie of Michigan City; the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Hare of Iowa; the Rev. Dr. Drown of Massachusetts; Mr. Mabie of Newark; Dr. Hall of Tennessee; Mr. Glisan of Oregon; Mr. Wheeler of New York; Mr. J. C. Smith of Michigan; Mr. Skinner of Missouri.

XIII.—ON RULES OF ORDER

Mr. Packard of Maryland; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Henry of Iowa; the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington; Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg and the President of the House, *ex-officio*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this General Convention records its sense of deep gratitude for the generous provision made by two former lay Deputies of the Diocese of New York, the late Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan and Mr. W. Bayard Cutting, in erecting this Synod Hall for the especial use of the House of Deputies—and

Further be it *Resolved*, That as an evidence of its appreciation this House directs its officers to communicate to the families of the donors its profound sense of gratitude.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Prayer Book, and that notice of the proposed alteration be given to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses within six months, in order that the same may be laid before the next Diocesan Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Transfer:

All that part beginning with the words, "Concerning the service of the Church," on page VII., and including all the matter on the page numbered VII., and all the other pages following, to and including page XXVIII., being Table II. (The Golden Numbers) from their present position immediately following the closing paragraph of the Preface and immediately preceding the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, to a place in said book immediately following page 566, ending with Article XXXIX., of the Articles of Religion, repaging the same in the new location.

The parts so transferred being the parts described in the Table of Contents as 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, viz.: concerning the Service of the Church, with the Order How the Psalter and the Rest of the Holy Scriptures are to be read. Tables of Proper Lessons of Holy Scripture. The Calendar with Tables of Lessons of Holy Scripture. Tables and Rules for the Movable and Immovable Feasts, together with the Days of Fasting and Abstinence Throughout the Year. Tables for Finding Holy Days.

Renumber the Table of Contents in accordance with such transfer, transferring Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 to immediately after the words, "Articles of Religion" in the Table of Contents.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 217.]

Mr. Stockton of Western New York presented a memorial from that Diocese relating to the "Ne Temere" decree, which was referred to a special committee of this House. The Chairman appointed as members of the Committee:

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh; the Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Bliss of Vermont; Mr. Wheeler of New York; Mr. Stockton of Western New York.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 245.]

The Rev. Mr. Emery of California presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to the Title Page of the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented a Memorial from that Diocese on the same subject, which was referred to the same Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Porter of Rhode Island presented a Memorial from that Diocese on the same subject, which was referred to the same Committee.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 269.]

The Rev. Mr. Stanley of Indianapolis presented a Memorial from that Diocese on the subject of erroneous teaching of Church History in the public schools, which was referred to the Committee

on the State of the Church but was later recalled from that Committee and referred to the Joint Committee on Text Books. [See p. 270.]

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina presented a Memorial from that Diocese proposing an amendment to the Prayer for the President, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 218.]

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the Fourth Missionary Department praying for the erection of a Missionary District for Colored People, and on his motion the same was referred to a Joint Committee to consider the subject of a Racial Episcopate. The President named as the members of the Committee on the part of this House: The Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Finley of South Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia, Mr. Harrison of Atlanta, Mr. King of Rhode Island, Mr. Scott of Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 3. For its action see p. 205.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to the Title Page of the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 269.]

The Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to the transfer of communicants, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 216.]

The Rev. Dr. Clark of Virginia presented a Memorial from that Diocese on the subject of work among the Colored People, which was referred to the Joint Committee on a Racial Episcopate.

The Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia presented a Memorial from that Diocese on the same subject, which was referred to the same Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Bowden of West Texas presented a Memorial from that Diocese proposing a cession of territory to the Missionary District of North Texas, which was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 206.]

Dr. Aschman of West Virginia presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to the present mode of administration of the Holy Communion, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Mr. Phillips of Missouri presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of five be appointed to act with a similar Committee of the House of Bish-

ops for the selection of the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1916.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 231.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in Article II. Section 4 of the Constitution and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Article II. Section 4 by inserting in line five after the word "Bishop" the words "of a Diocese or Missionary District" so that the sentence will read: "A Suffragan Bishop for a Diocese or Missionary District shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations, other than those provided in this Article, as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or as a Suffragan in another Diocese or District, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 239.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 11 be amended by striking out § V. and changing the numbering of § VI. to § V. The section to be omitted reads:

"No Suffragan Bishop while acting as such shall be rector or settled minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 215.]

Mr. Singleton of Washington presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that "The Order for the Burial of the Dead" in the Book of Common Prayer be amended as follows: In the opening rubric, before "Office" insert "full."

Add to this rubric: "but portions thereof may be used in the discretion of the minister," so that the opening rubric shall read:

"Here it is to be noted, that the full Office ensuing is not to be used for any unbaptized adults, any who die excommunicate or who have laid violent hands upon themselves, but portions thereof may be used in the discretion of the minister."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 54 § III. be amended by adding the following:

"and there shall be at least one annual offering from every congregation of this Church, to be taken on Whitsunday, or some other Sunday, if more convenient."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 216.]

The Rev. Dr. Kershaw of South Carolina presented a Memorial from that Diocese concerning work among Colored People, and the same was referred to the Joint Committee on a Racial Episcopate.

The Rev. Mr. Parsons of California presented a Memorial looking to greater efficiency in the work of the Departments, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Provinces.

The Rev. Mr. Mynard of Montana presented a Memorial from that Diocese praying for consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 237.]

The Order of the Day being called, Mr. Lewis of the Committee on Despatch of Business moved the following:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

His term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if by reason of infirmity the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.—

Which was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, Western New York—58.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, Easton, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—53.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Fond du Lac, Georgia, Lexington, Southern Virginia, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan—7.

LAY VOTE.—East Carolina, Georgia, Louisiana, Minnesota, Nebraska, Quincy, Southern Virginia, Vermont, West Virginia—9.

DIOCESSES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Long Island.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, Michigan.

At twelve o'clock the President bade the House to prayer for Missions according to the daily rule.

Mr. Lewis of the Committee on Despatch of Business moved the following:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 4 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay Order shall like-

wise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by Orders. In all cases of a vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical Order and one in the Lay Order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical Order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay Order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two Orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each Order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that Order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Pending discussion, the House took a recess.

On reassembling a vote was taken and the amendment adopted as follows:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Lexington, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, West Missouri, Western Michigan—40.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Kansas, Lexington, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, New Jersey, North Carolina, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, West Missouri, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—37.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, California, Easton, Harrisburg, Michigan, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Newark, Ohio, Quincy, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York—18.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, Atlanta, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Harrisburg, Iowa, Louisiana, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, New York, Quincy, Southern Virginia, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia—21.

DIOCESSES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Dallas, Delaware, Kentucky, Long Island, New York, Tennessee, Vermont, West Texas—9.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, California, Florida, Kentucky, Long Island, New Hampshire, Ohio, West Texas—8.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, under suspension of the order of business, presented Report No. 1, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Petition of the Diocese of Erie to be admitted into union with the General Convention, respectfully report that a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers have been laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church. The Committee therefore unanimously offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Erie be admitted into union with the General Convention.

REESE F. ALSOP, *Chairman*.

Mr. Lewis of the Committee on Despatch of Business moved the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 6 of Article I., and insert in place of it the following:

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by Orders.

The amendment was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—67.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massa-

chusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—66.

Mr. Lewis of the Committee on Despatch of Business moved the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend the new Section 4 of Article II., so that the first sentence shall begin: It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, etc.—

and the same was, on motion, laid on the table.

The Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia presented a memorial from that Diocese relating to proportionate representation, and the same was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 259.]

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the same Diocese concerning the change of name, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See pp. 224, 269.]

Mr. Brown of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to which Committee all Memorials and Resolutions referring to text-books and school histories and their inaccuracies be referred.

[For action of the House of Bishops see p. 232.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Revision of the Lectionary be authorized and requested to recommend at this session of the General Convention two or more Tables of Sunday Lessons for permissive use during the next three years.

[For action of the House of Bishops see p. 222.]

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Reports of the Recorder of Ordinations, the Registrar of the General Convention, and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, and has voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that they be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be held in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine on Friday morning, October 10th, at eleven o'clock, and that so much of the report of the Joint Committee to arrange for Joint Sessions and Missionary Meetings as refers to days and hours of meeting be adopted, together with the recommendation that provision be made for a Joint Session on Tuesday, October 14th, in the interest of Christian Education.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

The Rev. Dr. Douglas of West Virginia presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to a change of name of the Church, and the same was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See pp. 238, 269.]

Mr. Henry of Iowa presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § XIX. of Canon 30, entitled "Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon" be amended by striking out the word "five" in the first line thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the word "four," and by striking out the word "five" in the seventh line thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the word "four," so that said section as amended shall read as follows:

§ XIX. The concurrence of four members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of four members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the ap-

peal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. But, if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 216.]

The Rev. Dr. White of the Diocese of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution as follows:

Strike out Section 4 of Article I., and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese; and in addition thereto by one Deputy in each Order for each one hundred clergymen or major fraction thereof, canonically resident in the Diocese at the time of the election of such Deputies: Provided, that no Diocese shall be entitled to representation by more than six Presbyters and six Laymen. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical Order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay Order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not

specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by Orders. In all cases of a vote by Orders, the two Orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having the same number of votes in each Order as the number of Deputies to which it is entitled in that Order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two Orders, by not less than a majority in each Order of all the individual votes cast in that Order, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 259.]

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Amend Canon 24 § I. by adding an additional sub-section to be numbered (h) as follows:

“conduct unbecoming a clergyman.”

[For the report of the Committee see p. 252.]

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Revision of Tables of Lessons be continued and be hereafter known as the Joint Commission on the Kalendar and Lectionary. That the said Commission be instructed to consider and to report, in its discretion, to this or a subsequent General Convention, a table showing precedence of feasts when two shall fall upon the same day. Also a table of days of commemoration in this Church for which no special Collect, Epistle, and Gospel are provided, to the end that the continued attainment of sainthood in all ages of the Church may be recognized. Provided that no person deceased within one hundred years shall be commemorated in such table.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 218.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 39 § III. be amended by striking therefrom all the words following the first sentence thereof, so that the section shall hereafter read as follows:

“ § III. No Minister, knowingly, after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.”

[For the report of the Committee see p. 293.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, provision is made in Canon 39 § IV. whereby any person “married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of this

Church allow" may be repelled from the Sacraments, while yet the discipline of this Church with respect to the impediments to Holy Matrimony is nowhere officially stated by this Church,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention suitable legislation whereby the discipline of this Church relating to Holy Matrimony shall be plainly set forth.

[For the action of the House see p. 221.]

The Rev. Mr. Douglas of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the use of the Lectionary in public worship be made optional with the ministers of this Church.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 268.]

The President announced the following Standing Committees:

III.—ON MISSIONS

The Rev. Mr. Halsey of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck of Marquette; the Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama; the Rev. Dr. Drury of New Hampshire; the Rev. Mr. Anschutz of Montana; the Rev. Mr. Cook of West Texas; the Rev. Mr. Fenton-Smith of Honolulu; Mr. McConnell of Louisiana; Mr. Hampton of Florida; Mr. Pruyn of Albany; Mr. Butler of Bethlehem; Mr. Prince of New Mexico; Mr. Bailey of Chicago.

IX.—ON ELECTIONS

The Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Fenn of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Hart of Colorado; the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta; the Rev. Mr. MacMillan of Bethlehem; the Rev. Mr. Farrar of Sacramento; the Rev. Mr. Laird of Delaware; Mr. Gilbert of Springfield; Mr. Kleinhans of Western Michigan; Mr. Crosby of Duluth; Dr. Hubbard of Marquette; Mr. D'Olier of New Jersey; Mr. Niles of New Hampshire.

XII.—ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

The Rev. Mr. Hinton of Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Sniffen of Western Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Douglas of West Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Dotten of Los Angeles; the Rev. Mr. Nicholson of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Schaad of Minnesota; Mr. Thomas of South Carolina; Mr. Messiah of Montana; Mr. Terrell of Dallas; Mr. Williamson of Quincy.

XIV.—ON EXPENSES

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; the Rev. Mr. Mynard of Montana; the Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Moses of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Kirkus of Delaware; Mr. Mather of Ohio; Mr. Gibson of Easton; Mr. Roots of Arkansas; Mr. Gaston of Michigan City; Mr. Crocker of California; Mr. Elliott of Georgia; Mr. Baker of New York; Mr. Deming of Iowa.

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 3, appointing a Joint Committee to consider the matter of a Racial Episcopate; and that it appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Georgia.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 4, admitting the Diocese of Erie into union with the General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Peirce of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed, to which Committee all Memorials and resolutions referring to text-books and school histories and their inaccuracies be referred.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 232.]

The following Memorials of deceased members were presented: of Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont by the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island; of Mr. William Whitehurst Old by the Rev. Dr. Bryan of Southern Virginia.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, Friday, October 10, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer and Litany having been said in the Chapel of St. Columba in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Linley of Montana, the Rev. Mr. Forsythe of Vermont, Mr. Alleman of Southern Florida, Mr. Lockwood of West Texas, Mr.

Brown of Pittsburgh, Mr. Avery and Mr. Clarke of Maine, and Mr. Constable of Easton.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Elections respectfully reports that certificates of election of Clerical and Lay Deputies in this House have been received from every Diocese in union with this Convention, and from every Missionary District, both Domestic and Foreign (except Porto Rico, Hankow and Wuhu), and a certificate also from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe.

The Committee further begs leave to report that the following Alternate Deputies are entitled to serve as Deputies in this House:

Mr. H. L. Constable from the Diocese of Easton, in the place of Mr. H. L. D. Stanford; Messrs. Irving A. Avery and Charles B. Clarke from the Diocese of Maine, in the places of Messrs. Sills and Nash, respectively; the Rev. Charles H. Linley from the Diocese of Montana, in the place of the Rev. Mr. Hooker; Mr. James E. Brown from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, in the place of Mr. Oliver; Mr. S. H. Alleman, of the Missionary District of Southern Florida, in the place of Mr. Rand; Mr. J. S. Lockwood from the Diocese of West Texas, in the place of Mr. Theis, and also Mr. Robert A. Kemp, Lay Deputy from the Missionary District of Hankow, presenting credentials to this Committee, which are found in order.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following report; the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee has had before it the petition of the Diocese of West Texas, proposing to cede to the General Convention a portion of its territorial jurisdiction, viz.: the counties of Tom Green and Irion, and has had laid before it:

- (a) The action of the Council of West Texas,
- (b) The consent of three-fourths of the parishes in the ceded territory,
- (c) The consent of the same ratio of parishes within the remaining territory.

Your Committee therefore unanimously recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby accepts the cession of the two counties of Tom Green and Irion from the Diocese of West Texas.

[For the action of the House of Bishops, see p. 256.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons reports as follows:

The Committee has organized by electing the Rev. G. Sherwood Whitney, of Georgia, Secretary, the Rev. Edwin A. White, D.C.L., of Newark, being Chairman.

By order of the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Western New York presented a Memorial from that diocese on a uniform parochial report blank, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 294.]

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia presented a Memorial from that diocese on the name of the Church, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See pp. 238, 269.]

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the same diocese relating to unhygienic marriages, which was referred to the Committee on the *Ne temere* decree. [See. p. 245.]

The Rev. Dr. Tatlock of Michigan presented the following resolution, which was placed upon the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider the question of the danger of the communication of disease through the use of the common cup in the administration of the Holy Communion, and to report the result of its investigation to the next General Convention, with such recommendations for action by the Convention as it may think fit to make.

[For the action of the House see p. 221.]

The same gentleman offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the *Ne temere* decree:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider the desirability of amending Canon 39, so as to require, before the solemnization of a marriage by a minister of this Church, first, the publication of the banns of marriage in the church, or the publication of the civil license for marriage in some newspaper, and secondly, the presentation on behalf of each of the parties desiring to be married, of a certificate of a legally practising physician, certifying that he or she is normal mentally and is not afflicted with a disease rendering marriage inadvisable.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 245.]

The Rev. Mr. Nickerson of Western Massachusetts presented a Memorial from that diocese concerning the administration of the Holy Communion, and the same was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Mr. Aigner of Erie presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rubric in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, on page six, concerning the use

of the Psalms, be amended in the second line by the addition of the words "or any one of the Psalms"; so that the first sentence of the Rubric shall be as follows:

Then shall follow a portion of the Psalms as they are appointed, or one of the Selection of Psalms, or any one of the Psalms.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rubric in the Order for Evening Prayer, on page twenty-one, concerning the use of the Psalms, be amended by substituting for the words, "as they are set forth by this Church," the following words, "or any one of the Psalms"; so that the first sentence of the Rubric shall be as follows:

Then shall follow a portion of the Psalms, as they are appointed, or one of the Selections, or any one of the Psalms.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 331.]

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Arizona presented a Memorial from that District on the change of name, and the same was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. (See pp. 238, 269.)

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the same District on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and the same was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Emery of California presented a Memorial from that Diocese on Revision of the Prayer Book, and the same was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee on these two last named Memorials see p. 218.]

The Rev. Mr. Gray of Southern Florida presented a memorial from that district concerning the Nicene Creed, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 269.]

The Rev. Dr. Groton of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 55 be amended to read as follows:

Canon 55 of a General Board of Religious Education

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the educational work of the Church under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, a General Secretary, when chosen, and twenty other members, who, upon the passage of this Canon, shall be appointed by the presiding officers of both Houses acting together during the meeting of the General Convention of 1913, of whom twelve shall be appointed to serve until their successors are appointed at the next General Convention, and one from each of the eight Departments to serve until his successor is chosen by his Department.

Thereafter, twelve shall be triennially appointed at the meeting of the General Convention by the presiding officers of both Houses acting together. In the appointments, each of the three orders shall be represented. The eight other members shall be elected, one by each

of the Department Boards of Religious Education at its first regular meeting after the General Convention.

Each member elected by a Department Board shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. In case of vacancies occurring in the number of members appointed by the presiding officers of the General Convention, the General Board may elect members to hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex-officio* the President of the Board. Nine members shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall choose from within or without the Board a General Secretary, who shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board and its executive officer. The Board shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer. It shall have power to form Committees with membership drawn from within and, when deemed desirable, from without the Board, and shall create such agents as its work may demand.

§ IV. The Sunday School Convention of each Missionary Department, as at present organized, shall become the Department Board of Religious Education. This Department Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board and, unless otherwise constituted by its own action, shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Department and of five members from each Diocese and Missionary District within such Department. Each Diocesan Convention or Council and Missionary Convocation shall elect its own members, or provide for their election, by the official educational organization of the Diocese.

§ V. The General Board is authorized to receive gifts and to appeal to each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction within the Church through its Convention or Council for the funds necessary for carrying on its work efficiently.

§ VI. Each Department Board shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 238.]

The Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire presented the report of the Joint Commission on Court of Appeal (See Appendix XII.) and the same was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 238.]

The Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, very many of our Candidates for Confirmation are confirmed, without ever making or having made in their name the vows and promises of Holy Baptism, and

WHEREAS, it would make the Order of Confirmation more solemn and impressive, if the questions and answers in the Form of Public Baptism were made by the Candidates when confirmed, and

WHEREAS, these questions and answers are contained in the Order of Confirmation as printed in the Book Annexed, 1885,

THEREFORE BE IT *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it shall be lawful for the Bishop to use either the Order of Confirmation as printed in the Book Annexed, or the one in our present Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such sum of money as may be required to defray the expense of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons and referred to said Committee for the use of the members thereof, provided such sum shall not exceed one hundred dollars.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 243.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Bethlehem presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Prayer Book and that notice of the proposed alteration be given to the secretaries of the several Dioceses within six months in order that the same may be laid before the next Diocesan Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Resolved, That the third of the Good Friday Collects be amended to read as follows:

"O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all who know thee not, as revealed in the Gospel of thy Son, and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy Word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy flock, that they may be made one fold under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 252.]

The Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the rubric which now reads,

"Then shall be read the First Lesson, according to the Table or Calendar. After which shall be said or sung the following Hymn"

shall be changed to read:

"Then shall be read the First Lesson, according to the Table or Calendar. After which shall be said or sung one of the following Hymns: or some proper Hymn from the Selection; provided that the *Te Deum* shall be said or sung on Christmas-day, Easter-day, Ascension-day, Whitsunday and Trinity Sunday.

On page viii., at the end of the second paragraph under the heading, ORDER HOW THE PSALTER IS APPOINTED TO BE READ

Substitute for the period a comma, and add the words: "Or some Psalm or Psalms from the Psalter, as he shall think fit."

To insert after the Collect for Grace in Morning Prayer the following rubric:

"The Minister may here end the Morning Prayer with such Prayers taken from this Book as he shall think fit, provided that these Prayers include petitions for the Nation, the Church, and those in trouble, as well as a Thanksgiving."

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that wherever the Minister and People so desire, the People may repeat the General Thanksgiving with the Minister.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Dr. MacCormack of Los Angeles presented a Memorial from that diocese which was referred to the Joint Commission on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony.

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the same Diocese, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

Mr. Niles of New Hampshire presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Place for Holding the next Convention:

Resolved, That the Committee on Place for Holding the next Convention be instructed to consider and report as to whether a more convenient time can be fixed for holding the Convention than the month of October.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 261.]

Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, (1) That Sub-section ii. of § VII. of Canon 27 be amended by adding the words "and the Recorder of Ordinations," after the words "of this Church," in the second sentence, so that the sentence shall read: "It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, and to the Recorder of Ordinations."

(2) That the last sentence of § XX. of Canon 30 be amended by adding the same words after the words "in the jurisdiction," so that the sentence shall read: "When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, it shall be the duty of the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, to notify in writing each Bishop of the Church, and the Minister of each Church in the jurisdiction, and the Recorder, and the Secretary of the House of Bishops, etc., etc."

(3) That the second sentence of § II. of Canon 31 be amended by adding the same words at the end thereof, so that the latter part of the sentence shall read: "and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder of Ordinations."

(4) That § III. of Canon 31 be amended by adding the same words at the end thereof, so that the latter part of the Section shall read: "but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder of Ordinations."

(5) That the last sentence of § I. of Canon 32 be amended by adding the same words after the words "of this Church," so that the sentence shall read: "The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposi-

tion from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, and to the Recorder of Ordinations, in the form in which the same is recorded."

(6) That § II. of Canon 36 be amended by adding the same words after the words "of the Missionary District," so that the latter part of the sentence shall read: "and also to all the Bishops of the Church, and, when there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and to the Recorder of Ordinations."

(7) That § V. of Canon 37 be amended by adding the same words after the words "of this Church," so that the latter part shall read: "sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, and to the Recorder of Ordinations, giving, etc., etc."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 42 be amended (i.) by making the first two sentences of § VI. read as follows, and numbering the same section III., the succeeding sections to be renumbered accordingly:

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination by the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, whose duty it shall be to have the custody of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[ii.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Custodian, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Custodian, who shall hold office until the next General Convention;

And (2) by making the third and last sentence of § VI to be § VII., as follows:

§ VII. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or District, in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published, to give notice that the said edition is not authorized in this Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § III. of Canon 47 be amended by the insertion of the following as Sub-section iv. the remaining Sub-sections being renumbered accordingly:

§ III. [iv.] The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § IV. of Canon 47 be amended by inserting as Sub-section ii. the following, the succeeding Sub-sections being renumbered accordingly:

§ IV. [ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop

ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

[For reports of the Committee see pp. 240, 241, 251, 252.]

The same gentleman offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the third Joint Rule as to Joint Committees be amended to read as follows:

3. [i.] The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

[ii.] When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same as far as practicable to all members of said Convention.

[iii.] No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged until it shall have presented its final report.

[iv.] Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House, and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 236.]

The same gentleman offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring. That the Rules of Order of the two Houses, the Standing Orders of the House of Deputies, and the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, heretofore printed among the numerous Appendixes to the Journal of the General Convention, be printed hereafter as Appendix to the "Constitution and Canons."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 236.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the Triennial Report of the General Theological Seminary, which was referred to the Standing Committee on that institution. [Appendix IV.]

[For the report of the Committee see p. 328.]

The Rev. Mr. Talbot of Oregon presented a Memorial from that Diocese, concerning the title page of the Prayer Book, and the same was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 269.]

The following Memorials of Deceased Members were presented: Of the Rev. Beverly E. Warner, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana; of Mr. Edward Livingston Davis, by Mr. Kendrick of Western Massachusetts; of Mr. Joseph Wilmer and of Mr. John T. Williams, by the Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia.

The House adjourned to meet in Joint Session with the House of Bishops in the Cathedral.

FOURTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, Saturday, October 11, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Service having been said in the Chapel of St. Columba in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Dr. Reilly of Erie, Mr. Woodhull of West Texas, Mr. Haddaway of Dallas, and Mr. Shaler of Indianapolis.

The President announced the following Standing Committees:

I.—ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut; the Rev. Dr. Bassett of Rhode Island; Mr. Gardiner of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Grabau of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Coddington of Central New York; Mr. Stockton of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. Hall of Delaware; the Rev. Mr. Johns of Washington; Mr. Gaither of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Beatty of Atlanta; the Rev. Mr. Magruder of Lexington; Mr. Drennen, of Alabama; the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell of Quincy; Mr. Sloane of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Parshall of Duluth; the Rev. Dr. Hare of Iowa; Mr. Pershing of Colorado; the Rev. Mr. Mize of Kansas; Mr. Garlicks of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Ramsey of Oregon; the Rev. Dr. Stuck of Alaska; Mr. Mushet of Los Angeles; the Rev. Dr. Correll of Kyoto; Mr. Teusler, M.D., of Tokyo; the Rev. Mr. Belden of the American Churches in Europe.

II.—ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York; the Rev. Dr. Pise of Atlanta; the Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida; the Rev. Dr. Sills of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. Ramsey of Oregon; the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Nickerson of Western Massachusetts; Mr. Parker of Colorado; Mr. Butler of Bethlehem; Mr. Gardiner of Maine; Mr. Stowell of West Missouri; Mr. Packard of Maryland; Mr. Wilson of Springfield.

VIII.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis; the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Sherwood of Quincy; the Rev. Dr. Clark of Virginia;

the Rev. Mr. Talbot of Orgeon; the Rev. Mr. Sanford of Vermont; the Rev. Mr. Purves of Southern Ohio; Mr. Lamb of East Carolina; Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska; Mr. Hinds of Vermont; Mr. Jones, of West Texas; Mr. Stuart of Western Michigan; Mr. DuPont of Delaware.

Also the following:

JOINT COMMITTEE ON SELECTION OF THE PLACE OF MEETING OF
NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Dr. Parks of New York; the Rev. Mr. Emery of California; the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode of Kentucky; Mr. Phillips of Missouri; Mr. Lovering of Massachusetts.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TEXT-BOOKS AND SCHOOL HISTORIES

The Rev. Dr. Peirce of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Fiske of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Ramage of Dallas; Mr. Morgan of Newark; Mr. Brown of Ohio; Mr. Dana of Massachusetts.

The President by leave of the House presented the Very Rev. Alexander A. Hotovitzky, Dean of the Russian Cathedral, who bore a message of greeting from Archbishop Platon of the Russian Orthodox Church.

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President be requested to make suitable acknowledgment of the message of greeting sent to this House by Archbishop Platon of the Russian Orthodox Church.

The Rev. Dr. Faber of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 2.

Your Committee respectfully reports that Mr. O. J. Woodhull, alternate Deputy from the Diocese of West Texas, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. H. Partee, Lay Deputy-elect, who declines to serve; Mr. Rochester Haddaway is entitled to a seat as Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Dallas, in the place of Mr. John L. Terrell, Deputy-elect, who by sickness is hindered from attendance.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented the following Report No. 2, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, proposing to amend Canon 11, by striking out § V. of said Canon, which provides that "No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister-in-charge of a Parish or Congregation," reports that it has considered the same, and deems it inexpedient to adopt the proposed change. The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 222.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton, proposing to amend Canon 54 § III., report that they have considered the same, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 54 § III. be amended by adding the following words at the end of said Section:

"and there shall be at least one annual offering by every Congregation of this Church on Whitsun-day, or some other Sunday or Holy-day if more convenient."

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 273.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Henry of Iowa, proposing to amend Canon 30 § XIX., relating to Courts of Review, by striking out the word "five" in the first line of said Section, and inserting in place thereof the word "four"; also by striking out the word "five" in the seventh line thereof, and inserting in place thereof the word "four," report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first nine lines of Canon 30 § XIX. be amended to read as follows:

§ XIX. The concurrence of four members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of four members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 222.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of Milwaukee, proposing to amend Canon 40 § I. by the addition of a new sub-section, making it the duty of every Rector or Minister of a Parish or Mission, upon the removal therefrom of a member of his Congregation to another cure, to send to the Minister of such cure a Letter of Advice acquainting him thereof, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40 § I. be amended by adding thereto a new sub-section to be numbered (iii.), and to read as follows:

(iii.) It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Mission, learning of the removal of any member of his Congregation to another cure, to transmit to the Minister of such cure a Letter of Advice acquainting him with the information as to such person removing, even though no Letter of Transfer shall have been requested or issued for such person as heretofore provided. And if the person be removing to no fixed cure of souls, or if the Minister be uncertain as to the particular Parish into which the said person is removing, the Letter of Advice shall then be directed to the Bishop of the Diocese into which the person removes.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 230.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented Report No. 1, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee on the Prayer Book having had under consideration a resolution from Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, to transfer the matter "Concerning Services of the Church" from its present position in the Prayer Book to immediately following page 566, being of the opinion that such matter should be transferred to immediately follow page 554, and preceding "Articles of Religion,"

Respectfully recommend the adoption of the said resolution with amendments as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Prayer Book, and that notice of the proposed alteration be given to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses within six months, in order that the same may be laid before the next Diocesan Convention, in accordance with the provision of Article X. of the Constitution.

Transfer:

All that part beginning with the words "Concerning the Service of the Church," on page vii., and including all the matter on the page numbered vii., and all the other pages following, to and including page xxviii., being Table II. (The Golden Numbers) from their present position immediately following the closing paragraph of the Preface and immediately preceding the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, to a place in said Book immediately following page 554, the end of the "Office of Institution," and immediately preceding the "Articles of Religion," and repaging the same in the new location.

The parts so transferred being the parts described in the Table of Contents as 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, viz.: Concerning the Service of the Church, with the Order How the Psalter and the Rest of the Holy Scripture is appointed to be read. Tables of Proper Lessons of Holy Scripture. The Calendar, with Tables of Lessons of Holy Scripture. Tables and Rules for the Movable and Immovable Feasts, together with the Days of Fasting and Abstinence Throughout the Year. Tables for Finding the Holy-days.

Renumber the Table of Contents in accordance with such transfer, transferring numbers 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, to immediately before the words "Articles of Religion," in the Table of Contents.

For the Committee,
WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 230.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Prayer Book having had under consideration the Memorial from the Diocese of North Carolina proposing an alteration in the Prayer for the President of the United States, and all in Civil Authority,

Beg to report, that they consider that the proposed change in the Book of Common Prayer asked for in said Memorial is inexpedient, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Prayer Book having had under consideration the Memorial from the Diocese of California relating to the appointment of a Joint Commission to consider the revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Memorial of the Convocation of the Missionary District of Arizona on the same subject, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters and seven Laymen be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention such revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book as will adapt it to present conditions, if, in their judgment, such revision be necessary.

For the Committee,
WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 233.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred a resolution by Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, relating to the continuance of the Joint Commission on Tables of Lessons, are of the opinion that such resolution was referred to this Committee by mistake, and directed its return to the House with that explanation.

For the Committee,
WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 322.]

The Rev. Mr. Emery of California presented a Memorial from that Diocese requesting a Church Exhibit at the Panama Pacific Exposition, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 266.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to history taught in secondary schools, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Text Books. [See p. 270.]

The Rev. Mr. Byrer of Southern Ohio presented a Memorial

from that Diocese relating to errors in text books, which was referred to the same Committee. [See p. 270.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article X. of the Constitution of the Church be amended by inserting the words "two-thirds" before the word "majority" in lines 11 and 13 on page 13 of the Constitution, so that the Article shall read "And by a two-thirds majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 239.]

Mr. Mercur of Bethlehem presented a Memorial from that Diocese on proportionate representation, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 259.]

The Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington presented the report of the Joint Commission on the Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church (See Appendix XIII.), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 293.]

The Rev. Mr. Shayler of Olympia presented the following preamble and resolution, which were referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, the overwhelming development of crime and criminals in our land seems to be augmented in every decade by large numbers of men and women, particularly among the youth of our country, and

WHEREAS, there seems to be a growing defiance of the laws of God and man, which grows out of the materialism, infidelity, ease, lust, openly hostile teachings to the religion of Christ and ignorance of the Word and Will of God, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention shall express its desire for the daily reading of a portion of the Holy Scriptures in all public schools and that a Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to take immediate and aggressive action, looking to such a desirable and necessary element in the moral education of American children.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 297.]

Mr. Bacot of South Carolina presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That in the first suffrage of the Litany a comma be inserted between the word "Father" and the word "of"—so that the suffrage shall appear and read "O God the Father, of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Mr. Melish of Long Island presented the report of the Joint Commission on Social Service, which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 283.]

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.: Amend Article VII. of the Constitution by striking out the words: "Provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 276.]

The Rev. Mr. Morris of Tennessee presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on a Mission Hymnal. Later, on recommendation of the Joint Commission presented by the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania the resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That permission be given to the Joint Commission to prepare a Mission Hymnal to insert therein a few simple chants.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 285.]

The Rev. Mr. Barnes of Nebraska presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the third Rubric on page eight of the Prayer Book be amended so that it shall read:

"Then shall be read the First Lesson, according to the Table or Calendar. After which shall be said or sung the following Hymn, or some other hymn addressed to the Blessed Trinity, set forth by the authority of this Church."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first Rubric on page eight of the Prayer Book be amended so that it shall read:

"Then shall follow a portion of the Psalms as they are appointed, or one of the Selections of Psalms: Provided, that the Minister may, in his discretion, when he shall deem it expedient, use such portion of the Psalter as, in his judgment, seems fitting and conducive to edification, and that the same rule shall apply elsewhere where the Psalter is appointed to be read, and at the end of every Psalm, etc."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut moved to suspend, for the remaining sessions of this Convention, Rule 38, forbidding applause, which resolution was laid on the table.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota presented the following preambles and resolution which were referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, the Church at large recognizes the supreme value and distinction of the public schools of the land and their incomparable importance as agents for the making of a loyal and intelligent citizenship, and

WHEREAS, this Church believes that it is indispensable to a high

citizenship that certain clearly defined and universally accepted moral and ethical principles be inculcated in the minds of our growing youths, and

WHEREAS, the security and permanence of this nation rest upon certain fundamental and unvarying moral and ethical principles, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen to take up the whole question of moral and ethical education in the public schools and to effect, if possible, through co-operation with other religious bodies a system of instruction commensurate with the needs of our youth, together with such forms and exercises as will conduce to the truest patriotism, the highest sense of personal integrity and purity of life, and the most enduring recognition of those principles that guarantee peace and promote prosperity and happiness among us as a people.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 297.]

The Rev. Dr. Mikell of Tennessee presented a Memorial from that Diocese concerning the apportionment of men for Missions, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article X. of the Constitution be amended by inserting in line 17 of page 13 after the words: "Tables of Lessons," the words "and the Tables of Selection of Psalms; including the Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 306.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit: the resolution of Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee for the appointment of a Joint Commission to set forth more plainly the discipline of this Church as to Holy Matrimony, and the resolution was referred to the Special Committee on the *Ne temere* decree.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 244.]

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Tatlock regarding the Administration of the cup in the Holy Communion, which resolution was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 2d Day of the Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf be continued, and that the

various Dioceses be requested to place at its disposal such information in regard to their mission work among the deaf as will enable the Committee to submit to the next General Convention a comprehensive view of the condition and progress of missions to the deaf throughout the American Church.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Committee be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 3d day of the Session,
OCTOBER 10, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 7, as to Tables of Lessons for Sundays for permissive use during the next three years.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island moved that his original resolution be substituted for that appended to the report of the Committee, which resolution was not adopted. The question recurring upon the resolution of the Committee it was agreed to and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut moved to substitute the following, which was not adopted:

Amend Canon 30 § XIX. by changing "five" to "four" in lines 1 and 7; and, in line 7, after the word "Court," add the words—"one of whom shall be a layman."

The question recurring on the resolution appended to the report, the Clerical Deputation from Fond du Lac called for a vote by Dioceses and orders and the resolution was lost by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Iowa, Lexington, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Tennessee, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York—34.

LAY VOTE.—Bethlehem, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New York, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts—20.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Easton, Erie, Florida, Georgia, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Marquette, Michigan, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, Western Michigan—31.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Easton, Erie, Georgia, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Marquette, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Sacramento, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Vermont, Virginia, West Texas, Western Michigan, Western New York—35.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Ohio, Sacramento, South Carolina—3.

LAY VOTE.—California, Duluth, Iowa, Lexington, Maine, Michigan, Washington—7

The Rev. Dr. Manning presented the Report of the Commission on a World's Conference on Questions touching Faith and Order, and on his motion it was made the order of the day for Wednesday next at 12 m.

The following Memorials of Deceased Members were presented:

Of the Rev. William Dafter, D.D., and of the Rev. John K. Mason, by the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac; of the Rev. McNeely DuBose, by the Rev. Mr. Swope of Asheville; of the Rev. Asa Dalton, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Plant of Maine; of the Rev. James Houston Eccleston, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland; of the Rev. William Henry Lewis, D.D., and the Rev. Hiram Stone, by the Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut; of the Rev. John S. Gibson, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Douglas of West Virginia; of the Rev. Gilbert Higgs, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Osborne of North Carolina; of Mr. Henry C. Ranney, by Mr. Mather of Ohio; of Judge John Henry Stiness, LL.D., by the Rev. Dr. Bassett of Rhode Island; of Mr. John Wirt Randall, Mr. Daniel M. Thomas and Mr. Bernard Carter, by Mr. Gibson of Maryland; of Mr. Daniel Beach, by the Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York; of Mr. William J. Dixon, by the Rev. Mr. Shayler of Olympia; of Mr. Hoel H. Camp, by Mr. Copeland of Milwaukee; of Mr. Nathaniel Woodside Salladé, Mr. George L. Field, and Mr. Edward S. Bragg, by the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, Monday, October 13, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Service having been said in the Chapel of St. Colomba in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Albert E. Miller of Marquette, Mr. J. N. Camden of Lexington, Mr. E. D. Gaston of Michigan City, Mr. J. T. Armstrong of Fond du Lac, Mr. E. W. Saunders of Southern Virginia, Mr. James Maynard of Tennessee, Mr. E. S. Elliott of Georgia.

Mr. Lewis of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of 1913 adjourn without day on Saturday, October 25th, at 1 P.M. The closing services of the Convention to be held in the Cathedral at such hour as shall hereafter be determined on.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 303.]

The Rev. Dr. Battershall of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 1.

REPORT No. 1.

Upon organization the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution elected the Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D., Chairman, and the Rev. E. B. Niver, D.D., Secretary.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same committee presented Report No. 2, and the Memorial was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee begs leave to report to the House with respect to the accompanying Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Virginia relating to change of name, that there is no matter pending before the Committee to which the protest contained in said Memorial is applicable.

As Chairman of the Committee I beg leave to suggest that this Memorial be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, to which has been already referred Memorials touching the change of name.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of the Committee on the State of the Church presented the following:

REPORT No. 1 of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully reports that it has met and organized by the choice of the Rev. Dr. Bassett as Vice-Chairman, and the Rev. Mr. Magruder as Secretary, and is now ready for business. The members of the Committee will welcome suggestions from other Deputies as to matters which should be mentioned in their final report.

F. W. HARRIMAN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of the Committee on Unfinished Business presented the following report, which was ordered printed:

The Committee on Unfinished Business, upon examination of the Journal of the General Convention of 1910, find that Reports should be presented by

- I. The Committee on Expenses.
- II. The following Joint Commissions, Joint Committees, Boards, etc.:
 - (1) On Ecclesiastical Relations.
 - (2) On Christian Unity.
 - (3) On Provinces.

- (4) On Revision of Tables of Lessons.
- (5) On the \$5,000,000 Clergy Relief Fund.
- (6) On the Status of Theological Education.
- (7) On Faith and Order.
- (8) On Social Service.
- (9) On an Enlarged and Improved Hymnal.
- (10) On Support of the Clergy.
- (11) On Tuberculosis among the Clergy.
- (12) On American Churches in Europe.
- (13) On Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church.
- (14) On a Mission Hymnal.
- (15) On Work among the Jews.
- (16) On Archives.
- (17) On a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book.
- (18) On Erecting a Memorial on Jamestown Island.
- (19) Of Religious Education.
- (20) Of the Seamen's Church Institute.
- (21) On Christian Education.
- (22) On the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary.
- (23) On the Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries.
- (24) On Revision of Offices for Visitation of the Sick, and Communion of the Sick.
- (25) Of Society for Promoting Church Work among the Blind.
- (26) Of Workers among the Deaf.
- (27) On Uniform Registration of Communicants.
- (28) On Reconceiving Canon 30 and Article IX. of the Constitution.
- (29) On Duty to Foreign-born Population.
- (30) On Report of Committee on Courts of Appeal.
- (31) On Changes in Canons.
- (32) On Joint Sessions and Missionary Meetings.
- (33) On Misprints in Hymnal.
- (34) On Despatch of Business; and
- (35) Of Deputation to General Synod of Canadian Church.

III. Reports should also be presented by

- (a) The Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book.
- (b) The Historiographer and Acting Registrar of the Convention.
- (c) The Recorder of Ordinations.

IV. To facilitate the despatch of business the Committee would call attention to the resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1907, which reads as follows:

All Joint Committees and Joint Commissions reporting to the General Convention shall, at least two months prior to the meeting of the General Convention to which they are to report, print and distribute as far as practicable to all members of the Convention, copies of their respective reports, and shall present such reports not later than the fifth day of the session.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN E. SULGER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman presented the report of the Joint Commission to consider the Revision of the Office for the Visitation of the

Sick [Appendix XV.], which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland presented the report of the Joint Board upon the Seamen's Church Institute. [Appendix XVI.]

Mr. Mather of Ohio presented the Certificate of Election of the Very Reverend Frank DuMoulin, L.H.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 237.]

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts presented the report of the Joint Commission on Provinces, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 246.]

The Rev. Mr. Gibson of Harrisburg presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to the *Ne temere* decree, which was referred to the Committee on that subject.

The Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan presented the report of a special Committee of the Diocese of Michigan and the same was referred to the Committee on Hymnal Revision.

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, The reports of the Board of Missions show that \$1,250,000 is the very smallest amount on which the Missions of the Church at home and abroad can be sustained and

WHEREAS, It is desirable that the authority of this Convention be back of any apportionment, therefore be it

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be directed to raise at the very least \$1,250,000 and to apportion the same to the Dioceses and Districts of the Church.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 267.]

The same gentleman presented the following preamble and resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The lack of uniformity in the marriage and divorce laws of the various States of the Union, and the fact that what is legal in one State must be recognized as legal by every other State, provided that the Court granting the divorce has served the defendant with a personal service of the suit within that State, or provided he has voluntarily submitted to the jurisdiction of that Court by appearing in the action by attorney, bring it to pass that the most lax law of the most careless State, with respect to divorce practically becomes the law of every State,

WHEREAS, This condition of the laws of our country is detrimental to all family life and morals; has encouraged fraud upon our Courts, sham proceedings and various evasions of the law which would otherwise be impossible, so that unscrupulous lawyers organize systematic and persistent attacks for financial gain upon the domestic life of the whole country, whereby adultery is legalized, innocent children are

made orphans, and defenseless, innocent spouses are irreparably injured,

WHEREAS, The Uniform Code which was formulated by the National Congress on Uniform Divorce Laws, with delegates from the forty States in November, 1906, has been adopted by only New Jersey, Delaware and Wisconsin, and would be ineffective if only one State shall refuse to adopt the proposed "Act Regulating Annulment of Marriage and Divorce,"

WHEREAS, A two-thirds vote of both Houses of Congress to present to the Legislatures of the various States an amendment to the Constitution of the United States which would be ratified if the Legislatures of three-fourths of the States should approve of it,

Therefore, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention express its sympathy with the effort of the International Committee on Marriage and Divorce, which is making an attempt to procure an amendment to the Constitution of the United States to enable Congress to enact a uniform Law on Marriage and Divorce.

[For the action of the House see p. 305.]

The Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Western New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, This Church, through its General Convention, has repeatedly urged that the ties which bind Christian people should be strengthened, and that the Church should seek to co-operate with Christian people, not in communion with this Church, in the effort to extend the Kingdom of God in so far as such co-operation can be engaged in in loyalty to the faith and order of this Church,

AND WHEREAS, The Board of Missions of this Church has been invited to co-operate with other Christian Boards of Missions in matters pertaining to the ways and means of extending the Kingdom of God,

THEREFORE BE IT *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions of this Church be, and that the said Board is hereby authorized and instructed to co-operate with other Christian Boards of Missions in America and elsewhere, as occasion may offer, in such matters and to such extent as in the judgment of the Board of Missions of this Church may seem best, within the limits of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and that the said Board of Missions be and hereby is authorized and empowered to spend such money as may be necessary, in its judgment, to make such co-operation effective.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 260.]

Mr. Theopold of Minnesota presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to nominate the members of the Board of Missions, to be elected by the Convention, and such Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as are now elected by the Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 298.]

The Rev. Mr. Hinton of the Committee on Memorials of De-

ceased Members presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members be made the special order for Tuesday morning, October 21st, at a quarter before eleven o'clock.

CHARLES W. HINTON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Hyde of Arkansas presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar, but later withdrawn.

Resolved, That the Committee on Matters Pertaining to Marriage be instructed to hold one meeting, or if desirable a number of meetings, and to give at least one day's notice thereof in advance, at which meetings members of this House may be heard in regard to proposed legislation on this subject and that none other than members of this House or Bishops of this Church be admitted to such hearings.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 § IV. be amended by the addition of the following words: "The Missionary Council in each Department when duly convened shall elect triennially the Judges to serve on the Court of Review."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 274.]

The Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution be amended so as to read, in the second line: on Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, instead of the words, "the first Wednesday in October."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 260.]

The Rev. Mr. Thomas of Nevada presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention declares its conviction that the entrance of children under eighteen into industry, commonly called "child labor," is a sacrilege against the sacred nature of the child which our Lord treated with such gentle considerateness, and is detrimental to the Christian development of the children and of the Nation:

AND FURTHER, inasmuch as the pressure of economic necessity is an essential factor in the perpetuation of this evil, that this body looks forward hopefully to such a change in the social order as will eliminate this factor and will assure to the children the unlimited opportunity for the fullest development of all their God-given faculties, physical, mental, and spiritual.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention endorses and reaffirms the resolution addressed to all Faithful Christians by the Lambeth Conference of 1908 numbered 44, and, in the words of the resolution, "recognizes the ideals of brotherhood

which underlie the democratic movement of this century, and, remembering our Master's example in proclaiming the inestimable value of every human being in the sight of God, calls upon the Church to show sympathy with the movement, in so far as it strives to procure for all just treatment and a real opportunity of living a true human life, and by its sympathy to commend to the movement the spirit of our Lord Jesus Christ, in Whom all the hopes of human society are bound up":

And be it further *Resolved*, That this Convention instructs the Joint Commission on Social Service to prepare a pamphlet on the moral and religious implications of scientific Socialism for the information of members of this communion, and to put forth the same not more than a year from this date.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, In view of the scientific pronouncement of the relation between fatigue and efficiency, and in consideration of the safeguarding of the workers and the public, that this General Convention puts itself on record as committed to the principle of One Day Rest in Seven in all industries, believing that this principle is in harmony with the spirit of the Decalogue and of the wider brotherliness of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 308.]

Mr. Prince of New Mexico presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, The month of October is that in which the active work of the year is arranged and commenced in most parishes, and the absence of the rector during that month causes a delay which affects the entire year, especially in large parishes from which Deputies to the General Convention are usually elected; and October is also the month of greatest activity in the Courts of the country, thus rendering it difficult for prominent Judges and lawyers to attend the General Convention, therefore

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to consider the advisability of changing the date of the meetings of the General Convention to the month of September.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 276.]

Mr. Pruyn of Albany presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to examine the present business methods throughout the Church, and to promote the establishment of modern systems.

Resolved, That this Commission be especially instructed to urge uniform systems of parish accounts, and the annual auditing of the accounts of all persons in the Church who handle funds received for its support, extension, charities and organizations.

Resolved, That the Commission be authorized to employ experts but that the expense of its work shall be met by private subscription.

Resolved, That the Commission report to the General Convention of 1916.

[For the action of the House see p. 290.]

The Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire presented the following report of a Joint Committee appointed at the last Conven-

tion to secure the correction of certain errors of printing in Hymns, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Joint Committee appointed at the General Convention of 1910 to secure the correction of certain errors of printing in Hymns 450 and 507 of the Hymnal of this Church, respectfully report that they have attended to that duty, and that the corrections have been made. The Committee wish to acknowledge here the particular courtesy with which their request was received, all the publishing firms concerned making the corrections asked for readily, and all declining to make any charge for the correction of their stereotype plates, though the errors were not their own.

The Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged.

JAS. H. DARLINGTON,
LUCIUS WATERMAN,
JAMES A. BROWN.

The Rev. Mr. Gibson of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That Rule 8 of the Rules of Order be amended by adding after the words "XI. On Christian Education" the words "XII. On Social Service" and that succeeding committees be renumbered accordingly and that a corresponding change be made in Rule 9 of the Rules of Order.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 237.]

Mr. Parker of Asheville presented the following resolution, which was referred to the same Committee:

Resolved, That Rule of Order No. 28 be amended by striking out the words "the announcement of the result of the vote" in line four, and inserting in lieu thereof the words "the voting begins."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 236.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 5 of the Committee on Canons on the Memorial of the Diocese of Milwaukee [see pp. 194, 216] as to Letters of Transfer of Communicants, and the same was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 350.]

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 1 of the Committee on the Prayer Book on the resolution of Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, proposing transfer of prefatory matter in the Prayer Book to the close of the book.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg moved to amend by striking out "in said book immediately preceding" and inserting "in said book immediately following" the Articles of Religion. The amendment was adopted, and then the resolution as amended was lost by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Bethlehem, Central New York, Colorado, Dallas, Duluth, Easton, Erie, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Olympia, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, West Missouri—35.

LAY VOTE.—Bethlehem, California, Connecticut, Easton, Erie, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Iowa, Long Island, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Western New York—26.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Lexington, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan City, Minnesota, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Sacramento, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—29.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Florida, Georgia, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kentucky, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Michigan City, Minnesota, Newark, Ohio, Oregon, Quincy, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan—38.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Chicago, Georgia, Ohio, Southern Virginia—4.

LAY VOTE.—New Hampshire, West Missouri—2.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, Asheville, Eastern Oregon, Nevada, North Dakota, North Texas, South Dakota, Spokane, Utah—9.

LAY VOTE.—North Dakota, North Texas, South Dakota, Utah—4.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Eastern Oklahoma, Honolulu, Idaho, Southern Florida—4.

LAY VOTE.—Eastern Oklahoma, New Mexico—2.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes 37½, Noes 30, Divided 4.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes 27, Noes 38½, Divided 2.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 11.

Proposing a Joint Committee to select a place of meeting for the General Convention of 1916; and that it has appointed as members of

said Committee on its part the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 12,

Proposing a Joint Committee on text-books and school histories, and that it appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Albany, and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 4th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to investigate and consider the whole question of missionary organization and administration, and to report to the next General Convention.

And the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of North Dakota, and the Bishop of Mississippi.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the report of the Committee see p. 260.]

The Rev. Mr. Howell of Pittsburgh presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to proposed change of name, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 269.]

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the same Diocese relating to proportionate representation, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 259.]

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the same Diocese relating to marriage, which was referred to the Committee on the *Ne temere* decree.

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the same Diocese relating to the Revision of the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The same gentleman presented a Memorial from the same Diocese relating to ten minutes' silence on Good Friday, and the same was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 269.]

The House took a recess.

On reassembling, the House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Prayer Book on the Memorial of the Diocese of California and the Memorial of the Convocation of the Missionary District of Arizona, proposing a Joint Commission to consider revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book. [See pp. 208, 218.]

The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington presented the following amendment, which was not adopted:

"Provided that no proposal to change the Title page of the Prayer Book or the Name of the Church shall be referred to said Commission."

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia presented the following amendment, which was adopted:

Provided, that no proposition involving the Faith and Doctrine of the Church shall be considered or reported upon by the Commission.

The vote, whereby the amendment of the Rev. Dr. McKim was lost, was reconsidered and, on motion of Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, was adopted, and thereupon the resolution as amended was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 347.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has by a constitutional vote finally adopted the amendment of Section 4 of Article I., proposed in the last General Convention, thereby concurring with the House of Deputies in the action communicated to this House by its Message No. 5.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has by a constitutional vote adopted the amendment of Section 6 of Article I., proposed in the last General Convention, thereby concurring with the House of Deputies in the action communicated to this House by its Message No. 6.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission appointed to bring about a World Conference among all Chris-

tian Communion which confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, for the consideration of questions of Faith and Order, be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That at a Joint Session of the two Houses there shall be given a statement of the good work already accomplished by the Commission on Faith and Order, followed by thanksgiving and prayers, and that a Committee be appointed, consisting of one Bishop to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and of one Presbyter and one Layman to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies to aid in carrying this resolution into effect.

And the House of Bishops has appointed the Bishop of New York to be a member of the Committee on its part.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed, to whom shall be referred the question of amending Canon 53, the question of providing for the duties of the Presiding Bishop and his relation to the Board of Missions, and the further question of the co-ordination of the missionary, educational and judicial departmental systems; and that the said Commission be instructed to recommend suitable action thereon to the next General Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 260.]

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, the resolutions appended to which were adopted. [See Appendix XVII.]

Mr. Pruyn of Albany presented the report of the Joint Commission on Hymnal Revision, which was placed on the Calendar. [See Appendix IX.]

The following Memorials of Deceased Members were presented:

Of the Rev. James A. Mitchell, by the Rev. Mr. Gantt of Easton; of the Rev. William G. Farrington, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark; of Mr. John Neilson Carpender, by the Rev. Mr. Shepherd of New Jersey; of Mr. Herbert H. Bassett, by the Rev. Mr. Stanley of Indianapolis; of Mr. William Kerr Alricks and of Mr. Hugh MacAlister North, LL.D., by Mr. Reynolds of Harrisburg.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, Tuesday, October 14, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Service having been said in the Chapel of St. Colomba in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. William Reid Cross of Marquette, Mr. Vincent Neale of California, Mr. William Read Howe of Newark, Mr. A. M. Knight of Georgia.

Mr. Lewis, of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Canons on the subject of Provinces be made the order of the day for 2:30 to-day.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 3.

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee respectfully report the receipt of credentials from the Bishop of Hankow, which entitle the Rev. Arthur Mason Sherman to a seat in this House as Clerical Deputy from the District of Hankow;

Also that Mr. Vincent Neale, Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of California, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen, Deputy-Elect from the said Diocese, who declines to serve;

That the Rev. William Reid Cross, Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Marquette, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. Joseph A. Ten Broeck, Deputy-Elect from that Diocese, who declines the appointment,

That Mr. William Read Howe, Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Newark, is entitled to the seat of Col. Edwin A. Stevens, Deputy from the said Diocese, who has given notice that he cannot longer attend the sessions of this House; and

That Mr. A. M. Knight, elected Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia, is entitled to the seat of Mr. A. B. Moore, Deputy-Elect from the same Diocese, who has given notice of his inability to be present at this General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

Mr. Lamberton, of the Committee on Rules, presented Report No. 1, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Rules of Order, who were requested by the resolution of Mr. Clement, of Harrisburg, adopted at the last General Convention, to consider and report to this General Convention "on the advisability of creating a Press Committee to formulate for publication daily reports of the proceedings," respectfully report that, in view of the arrangements which have been made by the Sub-committee on Press of the General Committee having charge of the arrangements for the General Convention, your Committee do not deem it advisable at this time to create such Press Committee.

They recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, which was adopted.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Rules of Order, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton, of Harrisburg, amending Joint Rule as to Joint Committees, No. 3, report that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the third Joint Rule as to Joint Committees be amended to read as follows:

3. [i.] The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

[ii.] When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same as far as practicable to all members of said Convention.

[iii.] No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged until it shall have presented its final report.

[iv.] Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

For the Committee,

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 256.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg, as to the place of printing the Rules of Order of both Houses, etc., report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rules of Order of the two Houses, the Standing Orders of the House of Deputies and the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, heretofore printed among the numerous Appendixes to the Journal of the General Convention, be printed hereafter as Appendix to the "Constitution and Canons," and in the same sized type, and with the same spacing.

For the Committee,

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 257.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Parker of Asheville, amending Rule No. 28, report that

they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 28 be amended by striking out the words "the announcement of the result of the vote," in line four, and inserting in lieu thereof the words "the voting begins."

For the Committee,
JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5, the resolution appended to which was adopted:
REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Gibson, of Harrisburg, proposing the appointment of a Standing Committee on Social Service, report that they have considered the same and return the resolution without recommendation as being a matter for the determination of the House itself and as to which the Committee cannot furnish information.

They recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

Mr. Lamberton then moved the original resolution of the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Harrisburg referred to in the foregoing report, and the same was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented the following reports, to be made the order of the day at some future time [see pp. 292, 302]:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to whom were referred testimonials of the election of the Very Rev. Frank DuMoulin, LL.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio, respectfully reports that it has examined the testimonials and found them canonically correct and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the consecration of the Very Rev. Frank DuMoulin, LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect, to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the consecration of Bishops to whom was referred the petition of the Diocese of Montana, asking consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for that Diocese, by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 285.]

The President then read a communication from the Presiding Bishop relating to the place of meeting of the Joint Session. Mr. Stetson of New York moved that a Committee be sent to the Presiding Bishop, making known to him the difficulties of holding

Joint Sessions in New Synod Hall. The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Peabody and Mr. Stetson as such Committee. The Committee subsequently reported that the Presiding Bishop would accede to the wish of the House, and the first Joint Session would be held in the Cathedral at eleven o'clock.

Mr. Stetson, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 13, proposing amendments to Canon 55 for consideration, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Report of the Joint Committee upon Religious Education proposing a new Canon to be numbered Canon 55 reports that it has considered the same and finds that the proposed canon is in proper form for consideration.

For the Committee,

F. L. STETSON.

[For the proposed Canon see pp. 208, 250; for the action of the House see p. 274.]

Mr. Stetson of the same Committee presented Report No. 11, on Canon 31 of a Final Court of Appeals, which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see pp. 265, 274, 280.]

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Report of the Joint Committee on the Report of the Committee on Courts of Appeal, proposing a new Canon to be numbered Canon 31, reports that it has considered the same, and finds that the proposed Canon is in proper form for consideration. The Committee, however, is not prepared to make any recommendation as to its adoption, but reports it for the consideration of the Convention.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the report and proposed Canon see Appendix XII.]

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 3, and the recommendation contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee begs leave to report to the House with respect to the accompanying Memorials from the Diocese of Virginia, the Diocese of West Virginia, and from the Missionary District of Arizona, relating to change of name, that there is no matter pending before the Committee to which the protest contained in said Memorials is applicable, and suggests that these Memorials be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, to which Committee other Memorials relating to change of name have been already referred.

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, the consideration of which was made the order of the day for Thursday, October 16th, at 2:30 o'clock:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, proposing such amendment to Article X. of the Constitution as to require a two-thirds majority, instead of a mere majority, for any change in the Prayer Book, begs leave to report that it has considered the same, and recommends its adoption in the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Insert the words "two-thirds" before the word "majority" in line 11 and also in line 13 on page 13 of the Constitution, so that the Article as amended shall read:

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a two-thirds majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a two-thirds majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders. *Provided, however*, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

For the Committee,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 262.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island, providing for Suffragan Bishops in Missionary Districts, begs leave to recommend that upon his own request the Rev. Dr. Alsop be given permis-

sion by the House to withdraw his proposal, and therefore the Committee presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Alsop be given permission to withdraw his resolution proposing a change in Article II. Section 4 of the Constitution.

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The House took a recess at 11 A.M. to meet with the House of Bishops in Joint Session in the Cathedral in the interest of the General Board of Religious Education, as appointed at the last General Convention.

On reassembling at 2:30 P.M., the Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 7, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg, proposing to amend Canon 47 § IV., by the addition of a new sub-section, to be numbered [ii.], the succeeding sub-sections to be renumbered accordingly, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47 § I. be amended by adding thereto a new sub-section to be numbered [ii.] the following sub-sections to be renumbered accordingly, and to read as follows:

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 272.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 8; the resolutions contained therein were adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg, proposing to amend Canon 27 § VII. Sub-section (ii.); Canon 30 § XX.; Canon 31 §§ II. and III.; Canon 32 § I.; Canon 36 § II. and Canon 37 § V. by the insertion of the word "Recorder" in each of said Canons and Sections, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 27 § VII. Sub-section (ii.) be amended by adding the words, "and to the Recorder," after the words, "of this Church" at the end of the second sentence, so that the sentence shall read as follows:

"It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, and to the Recorder."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 § XX. be amended by the insertion of the words, "and the Recorder," after the words, "in the jurisdiction" in the last sentence thereof, so that the sentence shall read as follows:

"When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, it shall be the duty of the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had to notify in writing each Bishop of the Church, and the Minister of each Church in the jurisdiction, and the Recorder, and also the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 § II. be amended by adding the words, "to the Recorder" at the end of the second sentence thereof, so that the last clause of said sentence shall read as follows:

"And like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 31 § III. be amended by adding the words, "and to the Recorder" at the end thereof, so that the last clause of said section shall read as follows:

"but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 32 § I. be amended by the insertion of the words "and to the Recorder," after the words, "of this Church" in the last sentence thereof, so that it shall read as follows:

"The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church, and to the Recorder, in the form in which the same is recorded."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 36 § II. be amended by the insertion of the words, "and to the Recorder," after the words, "of the Missionary District" in the tenth line thereof, so that the latter part of the sentence shall read as follows:

"And also to all the Bishops of this Church, and, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or to the Council of

Advice of the Missionary District, and to the Recorder; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37 § V. be amended by the insertion of the words, "and to the Recorder," after the words, "of this Church" in the sixth line thereof, so that the latter part thereof shall read as follows:

"sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 272.]

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented Report No. 1, and the resolutions contained therein were adopted:

COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES

REPORT No. 1.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined and audited the accounts of the Treasurer and found the same correct. They are herewith submitted and made a part of this report.

The total receipts from the various Dioceses for the triennial term ending October 1, 1913, amounted to \$14,259, and were all paid in before October 1, 1910. The total expenses during the same term amounted to \$12,573.86, leaving a balance in the hands of the Treasurer for said term of \$1,685.14.

The Treasurer has invested since the last General Convention \$7,000 as follows:

\$5,000 in 5% bonds of the Colorado Fuel and Iron Co., and \$2,000 in 5% second mortgage bonds of the Wabash R. R. Co.,—these added to the investments made prior to 1910 make a total investment of \$12,000 (par value).

The interest on deposits for the triennial term shows \$381.27, and the interest on investments for the same time \$1,550, making a total of interest of \$1,931.27.

Your Committee heartily endorses the action of the Convention in creating this permanent fund and desires to express its appreciation of the services of the Treasurer and of the care and attention which he gives to the affairs in his hands. By careful management this fund can be gradually and steadily increased so that the several Dioceses may in course of time be relieved materially in their assessments for the expenses of the Convention.

It is to be specially noted and commented upon that every Diocese represented in this Convention has paid in full its triennial assessment.

Your Committee offer the following resolutions for adoption:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop for the expenses connected with his office the sum of \$1,000 per annum; it being understood that not more than \$400 of this amount shall be used towards defraying the expenses of his Commissary in charge of the Churches in Europe, and that the travelling expenses of the Presiding Bishop shall be paid by the Diocese or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay drafts of the Reg-

istrar for the expenses of his office, to a sum not exceeding \$100 for the triennial period, and a further sum not to exceed \$150 for expenses attendant on the consecration of Bishops, and a further sum not exceeding \$50 for a new Consecration Book.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage, and other incidental expenses as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence or inability to act, by some other member of that Committee.

Resolved, That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention required by any Committee or Commission during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, shall be done under direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed not exceeding 4,500 copies of the Journal including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons; it being understood that the usual custom in their distribution will be observed.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be \$500 for the first year, and \$100 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be \$1,800 for the first year and \$500 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the sum of \$200 be paid to each assistant Secretary of each House.

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding \$50 be paid to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer for expenses incurred by him during the triennial period.

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding \$50 per annum be paid to the Recorder of Ordinations for expenses and services in recording the Ordinations in the Church.

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to meet during the interval between this General Convention and the next.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:
REPORT No. 2.

The Committee beg to report that they have considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such a sum not exceeding \$100 as may be required to defray the expense of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, which may be referred to such Committee, for the use of the members thereof.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, and the recommendation contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee desire to call the attention of this House to § V. of Canon 47 which requires the election of the Treasurer by the Convention. Heretofore the election had been merely by the House of Deputies. The election of a Treasurer should be in the opinion of your

Committee by the concurrent action of both Houses and they suggest that hereafter such a course be pursued and that nominations for Treasurer should be made at the same time as other nominations of the officers of this House are made.

Your Committee nominates for Treasurer Mr. William W. Skiddy and recommends his election, the House of Bishops concurring.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Secretary cast a ballot for Mr. W. W. Skiddy as Treasurer, and the President declared him duly elected on the part of this House.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 257.]

The Rev. Mr. Lofstrom of Minnesota presented a Memorial from that Diocese with reference to Swedish work, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

Mr. Saunders, of the Joint Committee on Reconciling Article IX. of the Constitution and Canon 31, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit: Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution the following sentence, namely, "The General Convention may also provide by canon for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the Diocese or Missionary District in which an offence is alleged to have been committed by him."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 313.]

Mr. Lyman of Chicago presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to the publication of banns of matrimony, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 276.]

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, of the Committee on the *Ne temere* decree, presented Report No. 1, the resolution contained in which was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

Your Committee to which was referred the resolution presented by the Deputy from Milwaukee, (see p. 203) has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention suitable legislation whereby the discipline of this Church and other matters relating to Holy Matrimony shall be plainly set forth."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 285.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony.

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee to whom was referred a Memorial proposing an international law as to marriage offer the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the diversity between the law of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and that of the different States of this Union, respecting the manner in which marriage may be contracted and respecting the subject of divorce is a source of great injustice and a fruitful cause of litigation,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of this Convention that a treaty between said Kingdom and the United States of America, whereby the law of the two countries, so far as it relates to marriages between citizens of the one country and citizens of the other, may be made more definite and uniform, would be an advance in Christian civilization and tend to increase respect for the sanctity of marriage.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony.

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee has had under consideration the Memorial presented by the Diocese of Western New York in regard to the *Ne temere* decree of the Roman Curia, especially that section of the decree quoted by your memorialists as follows:

III. "Only those marriages are valid which are contracted before the Parish Priest, or the Ordinary of the place, or a Priest delegated by either of these, and at least two witnesses."

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony.

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee to which was referred the Memorials on the Eugenics of Marriage offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That while it should be recognized that organized society has a responsibility toward its members and that the effort for physical and moral improvement of the individual and of the race is a civil and religious duty, yet the difficulties in the practical application of any programme of eugenics are many and great by reason of the limitations of present human knowledge and the individual's inherent rights.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony.

REPORT No. 5.

Your Committee to which was referred the Memorial on the Amendment to the Constitution of the United States offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that it is desirable that the Constitution of the United States should ultimately be amended so as to enable national legislation on the subject of marriage and divorce.

The Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to proportionate representation, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, to wit: Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons on the Report of the Joint Commission on Provinces:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Provinces, beg leave to report for the consideration of the House the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be adopted as a Canon on Provinces:

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, and Arizona, and the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Provided, however, That the composition of any Province shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Canon 30 § II., whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed.

§ II. For the purposes of the Province, Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall have equal Synodical rights and privileges.

§ III. The representative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Council, which Council shall be composed of two Houses: a Provincial House of Bishops, embracing all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and a Provincial House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts. The two Houses of the Council may sit and deliberate together whenever they see fit, and under such regulations as the Council may determine.

§ IV. The President of each Provincial Council shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Bishops and confirmed by the

Deputies. He shall hold office for such term of years as the Council may determine in its statutes.

§ V. The Provincial Council, when duly constituted, shall have power (1) to enact statutes for its own organization, regulation and government; (2) to act as a Provincial Board of Missions, auxiliary to the General Board, or to provide for such a Provincial Board; (3) to act as, or provide for, a Provincial Board of Religious Education, auxiliary to the General Board; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; and (5) to deal with such matters concerning the general welfare of the Church within the Province as may be committed to its care by the Constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the Province.

§ VI. The President of the existing Missionary Council in each Department shall within one year after this Canon takes effect summon the Primary Council of the Province to meet at some convenient place within the Province.

§ VII. In the Primary Council the House of Deputies shall consist of four Clerical and four Lay Deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District in the Province, elected by its Convention or Convocation. In case there be no meeting of the Convention of a Diocese or of the Convocation of a Missionary District before the meeting of the Primary Council, the delegates elected for the last Missionary Council shall serve.

§ VIII. The Primary Council, when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats in both Houses being present, and when the two Houses shall have chosen their proper officers, shall be organized for business.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 be amended by changing "Department" into "Province" throughout. In §§ XIV. and XV., for "Presiding Bishop of the Church" substitute "President of the Provincial Synod."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53 be amended by striking out §§ XII., XIII., XIV. and XV. of Article II., and inserting in place thereof the following, to be numbered § XII.

Each Provincial Council shall have the right (1) to elect, subject to the approval of the General Board, a Provincial Secretary who shall work under the direction of the General Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board; and (2) to elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyter and a Layman to be the representatives of the Province; (3) each Province shall have the right to require that the General Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Provincial Council thereof, as the said Council may determine.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 55 be amended by striking out §§ IV. and V., and that § VI. be amended so as to read: VI.: Each Provincial Council, or its Board of Religious Education, shall have power to elect a Provincial Secretary, who shall work under the direction of the General Board, with the right to attend all meetings of the Board with the privileges of the floor, but without the right to vote, and that § VIII. be amended so as to read: Each Province shall, by its Board of Religious Education, make an annual report to the General Board of its work in connection with religious education. And the Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

Section I. of the foregoing report was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—63.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York—56.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Southern Virginia, West Virginia—2.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Duluth, East Carolina, Georgia, Iowa, Lexington, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Washington, West Virginia—10.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Easton, Lexington, Mississippi—3.

LAY VOTE.—Louisiana.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, Eastern Oregon, Honolulu, Western Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Salina, San Joaquin, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Spokane, Wyoming—3½.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, North Dakota, Spokane, Utah—1¼.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Idaho, North Texas, Utah—¾.

LAY VOTE.—North Texas—¼.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes 66½, Noes 2¾, Divided 3.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes 57¼, Noes 10¼, Divided 1.

Mr. Stetson of New York proposed as a substitute for Section II. the following, which was adopted:

Sec. II. For the purposes of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

[For the further action of the House see p. 253.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be continued, to consist of the following Bishops, Clergy, and Laymen, viz.: The Right Reverend Cortlandt Whitehead, William A. Leonard, William Lawrence, Charles P. Anderson, G. Mott Williams, The Reverend William T. Manning, Alexander Mann, John F. Butterworth, and Messrs. Francis Lynde Stetson, Charles C. Haight, Henry Lewis Morris, and George Zabriskie.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be, and it is hereby, authorized from time to time to take such action as it shall find necessary or expedient for the protection and support of the Churches in Europe under the jurisdiction of the Commission: and to that end to invoke the assistance of the Department of State of the United States.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the thanks of the General Convention be, and hereby they are, tendered to the Honorable Philander Chase Knox, late Secretary of State of the United States, and to the Honorable Thomas J. O'Brien, Ambassador to Italy, for kind and efficient assistance rendered at the request of the General Convention in obtaining from the Italian Government a Royal decree recognizing the Ecclesiastical character of St. James' Church, Florence.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Commission on the Desirability of Preparing an Enlarged and Improved Hymnal, and has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, appointed by the General Convention at Cincinnati in 1910, be continued, and that it is hereby instructed to present to the General Convention of 1916 a revised Hymnal, and the expenses attending its preparation shall not be chargeable to the General Convention.

Resolved, Further, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Joint Commission shall have power to add to its membership and to fill any vacancies that may occur.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 5th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Commission on the Status of Theological Education, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 55, Of a General Board of Religious Education, be amended so as to read as follows:

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the educational work of the Church under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, a General Secretary, when chosen, and twenty other members who upon the passage of this Canon shall be appointed by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together during the meeting of the General Convention of 1913, of whom twelve shall be appointed to serve until their successors are appointed at the next General Convention, and one from each of the eight Departments to serve until his successor is chosen by his Department.

Thereafter twelve shall be triennially appointed at the meeting of the General Convention by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together. In the appointments each of the three Orders shall be represented. The eight other members shall be elected one by each of the Department Boards of Religious Education at its first regular meeting after the General Convention.

Each member elected by a Department Board shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected by his Department Board. In case of vacancies occurring in the number of members appointed by the Presiding Officers of the General Convention, the General Board may elect members to hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President of the Board. Nine members shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall choose from within or without the Board a General Secretary who shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board and its executive officer. The Board shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer. It shall have power to form Committees with membership drawn from within, and when deemed desirable from without the Board, and shall create such agents as its work may demand.

§ IV. The Sunday School Convention of each Missionary Department as at present organized shall become the Department Board of Religious Education. This Department Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board, and unless otherwise constituted by its own action shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Department, and of five members from each Diocese and Missionary District within such Department. Each Diocesan Convention or Council and Missionary Convocation shall elect its own members or provide for their election by the official educational organization of the Diocese.

§ V. The General Board is authorized to receive gifts and to appeal to each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction within the Church, through its Convention or Council, for the funds necessary for carrying on its work efficiently.

§ VI. Each Department Board shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 274.]

The following Memorials of deceased members were presented:

Of the Rev. Henry S. Nash, by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts; of the Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, D.D., and of the Rev. Henry Sterling, D.D., and of Colonel Charles James, by the Rev. Dr. Jones of Bethlehem; of Mr. William S. Muse, by Mr. Gibson of Easton; of Mr. William W. Moore, by the Rev. Mr. Green of Mississippi; of Mr. Arthur J. C. Sowden and of Mr. James J. Greenough, by Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 15, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The President announced the following appointments:

Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book:

The Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Edward L. Parsons of California, the Rev. John W. Suter of Massachusetts, the Rev. Henry R. Gummey, D.D., of Tennessee, the Rev. L. M. Robinson, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. H. B. St. George, D.D., of Milwaukee, the Rev. J. R. Moses of Long Island; Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina, Mr. Charles G. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. H. W. Mabie, LL.D., of Newark, Mr. R. H. Gardiner of Maine; Mr. F. J. McMaster of Missouri, Mr. E. P. Bailey of Chicago.

The Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama to fill a vacancy on the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 9, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg, proposing to amend Canon 42, by adding a new section thereto, to be numbered III., reports that it has considered the same, and deems the proposed amendment inexpedient. The Committee therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 10, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg, proposing to amend Canon 47 § III. by the addition of a new sub-section to be numbered [iv.], reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47 § III. be amended by the addition of a new sub-section to be numbered [iv.], the succeeding sections to be renumbered accordingly, and to read as follows:

§ III. [iv.] The Registrar shall also be the Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall also make a separate nomination; and in this event, the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 272.]

Mr. Lewis of the same Committee presented Report No. 6, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, proposing to amend Canon 24 § I., "Of Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried," reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 24 § I. be amended by adding thereto a new clause, to be lettered (h), and to read as follows:

"Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman."

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 273.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 5, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a resolution from the Rev. Dr. Jones of Bethlehem, who proposed an amendment in the Third Collect for Good Friday, respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Prayer Book and that notice of the proposed alteration be given to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses within six months, in order that the same may be laid before the next Diocesan Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

That the Third of the Good Friday Collects be amended to read as follows:

"O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live: Have mercy upon all who know thee

not as revealed in the Gospel of thy Son, and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy fold, and that they may be made one flock under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen."

For the Committee,

WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 305.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, for his masterly and inspiring sermon at the opening service of the Convention, and that the same be ordered printed in the Journal and, in addition thereto, 1,000 copies for general distribution.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 272.]

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 4:

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee respectfully report that Mr. C. W. Williams, Alternate Deputy from the Missionary District of Alaska, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Hon. John H. Cobb, Deputy-elect, who has signified his inability to attend this Convention.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Hinton of Mississippi presented the report of the Joint Commission to Consider the Relief of Clergymen Suffering from Tuberculosis, which was placed on the Calendar.

[For the report see Appendix XX.]

[For the action of the House see p. 305.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit, § III. of the Report of the Committee on Canons on the subject of Provinces.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following amendment:

Amend § III. to read as follows:

"§ III. The representative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod composed of all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and Clerical and Lay Deputies chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. The Bishops may sit and deliberate in Council separately whenever they may deem it necessary."

The amendment was adopted, and § III. as amended was adopted.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following amendment to § IV.:

Amend § IV. to read as follows:

"§ IV. The President of each Provincial Synod shall be one of the Bishops of the Province elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three Orders and by a plurality in each Order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine."

The amendment was adopted, and § IV. as amended was adopted.

§ V. being under consideration, Mr. Stetson of New York moved to substitute in (1) "ordinances" for "statutes," which was accepted by the Committee.

Mr. Morgan of Newark moved to insert in (4) "to act as, or provide for, a Board of Social Service, auxiliary to the Joint Commission of the General Convention," which was accepted by the Committee.

Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac moved to insert in (5) "to elect the Court of Review," which was accepted by the Committee.

Mr. Stetson of New York moved to substitute in (7) for the words, "by the constituent Dioceses," etc., the words, "by the Diocesan Conventions or Missionary District Councils within the Province severally and respectively," which was accepted by the Committee.

Mr. Stetson of New York moved to add at the end of the Section: "*Provided, however,* that all action and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and of the Canons for the government of this Church," which was accepted by the Committee.

Mr. Elliott of Georgia moved to add: "provided any statute passed by any Province shall be subject to repeal or modification by the General Convention."

Pending discussion, § V. of the Canon, with amendments accepted and proposed, was recommitted to the Committee on Canons.

[For further action of the House see p. 273.]

The hour of twelve having arrived, the President bade the House to Prayer for Missions, and the House proceeded to the Order of the Day, to wit: the report of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order.

The Rev. Dr. Manning of that Commission presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on a World Conference for the consideration of questions pertaining to the Faith and Order of the Church of Christ be and hereby it is authorized to take proceedings, as it shall deem best, for legal incorporation, so as to enable it to receive bequests and devises."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 272.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York presented a communication from the Secretaries of the American Bible Society, together with the resolutions following, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies recognizes the importance of the service rendered by the American Bible Society to the missionary activities of the Church in the translation, revision, publication and circulation of the Holy Scriptures in many languages and in many lands, especially opening the way for missions among the foreign-speaking peoples in the United States, and strengthening missionary activities in the mission fields of the Church in Cuba, Haiti, Mexico, Brazil, Japan and China, in which countries the Society has established agencies.

Resolved, That in view of the approaching Centennial of this Society in 1916, a Committee be appointed with whom the Board of Managers of the American Bible Society may confer in regard to a proper celebration of an event of such interest to the Church in America.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies joins with the House of Bishops in commending the Society to the confidence and generous consideration of the Church.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 16½.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the name of the Missionary District of Kearney be and it is hereby changed to the Missionary District of Western Nebraska.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 10, accepting the cession of the Counties of Tom Green and Irion from the Diocese of West Texas.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the two Counties of Tom Green and Irion, ceded by the Diocese of West Texas, be and they are hereby added to and made a part of the Missionary District of North Texas.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons, and has adopted the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Tables of Lessons, included in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be authorized for use in this Church as alternates to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer, until the meeting of the next General Convention.

(2) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Tables of Lessons, included in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons submitted to the meeting of the General Convention held in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and ten, be authorized for use in this Church as alternates to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer, until January 1, 1915.

(3) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed lessons referred to in the two foregoing resolutions, appointed for any day for Morning and for Evening Prayer may be used interchangeably at the discretion of the Minister until the next General Convention.

(4) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be added to the proposed Tables of Lessons the following note for permissive use until the next meeting of the General Convention:

When the Order for the Holy Communion cannot be used on a Holy Day, the Scriptures appointed for the Epistle and Gospel for the day may be used in place of the Lessons if desired.

(5) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be continued with power to add to its membership, to receive suggestions arising from the tentative use of the Tables proposed in their report to this Convention, to consider the feasibility of daily lessons following the Ecclesiastical Year, to prepare a Table of such daily lessons if they deem expedient, and to report at the next meeting of the General Convention.

(6) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented before the publication of the same for distribution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 16, as to an amendment of the third Joint Rule in regard to Joint Committees.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 17, as to the printing of the Rules of Order of the two Houses, etc., as an appendix to the Constitution and Canons.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 6th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 20, electing Mr. William W. Skiddy to be Treasurer of the Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The following communication was received from the Presiding Bishop:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
NEW YORK, October 15, 1913.

The Presiding Bishop, in accordance with the Canon, informs the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has accepted the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. William Crane Gray as Bishop of Southern Florida, the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Lemuel Henry Wells as Bishop of Spokane, and the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Albion Williamson Knight as Bishop of Cuba; and that the vote of the House of Bishops in each case having been recorded, the Presiding Bishop has pronounced the resignations complete.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop*.Attest: SAMUEL HART, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The Rev. Mr. Melish of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we desire to associate ourselves with the protests signed in Russia, Great Britain, France, and Germany by leading Christian theologians, men of letters, scientists, politicians, and others against the attempt made in the City of Kieff to revive the hideous charge of Ritual Murder—known as the "Blood Accusation"—against Judaism and the Jewish people.

Animated by the sincerest friendship for Russia, we can have no idea of meddling with the domestic concerns of that country. Much less do we wish to prejudice in the slightest degree the course of the criminal trial with which this accusation has become identified. In the terms of the published protest of our Russian colleagues and friends and in their intimation that they welcome support from other countries, we have the best assurances that our motives will not be misinterpreted.

The question is one of humanity, civilization and truth. The "Blood Accusation" is a relic of the days of Witchcraft and Black Magic, a cruel and utterly baseless libel on Judaism, an insult to Western culture, and a dishonor to the churches in whose name it has been false-

ly formulated by ignorant fanatics. Religious minorities other than the Jews, such as the early Christians, the Quakers, and Christian missionaries in China, have been victimized by it. It has been denounced by the best men of all ages and creeds. The Popes, the founders of the Reformation, the Khalif of Islam, statesmen of every country, together with all the great seats of learning in Europe, have publicly repudiated it.

It is the more necessary that these testimonies should be renewed, because, among the ignorant and inflammable populace of Eastern Europe, the "Blood Accusation" has often given rise to terrible outbreaks of mob violence against the Jews, and there is grave reason to fear that its present resuscitation may endanger many innocent lives in the crowded Jewries of the Russian Empire.

We call upon the Archbishops, Bishops and other leaders of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church of Russia to make formal pronouncement that charges of so-called Ritual Murders are without foundation or justification in the teachings and practice of the religion of Israel,

And we remind them that in the early days of Christianity similar charges were made by ignorance and superstition against our own Most Holy Religion.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 343.]

The following Memorials of Deceased Members were presented:

Of the Rev. Beverly E. Warner, D.D., by the Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana; of the Rev. Matthias Murray Marshall, D.D., and Mr. Richard Henry Battle, LL.D., by the Rev. Dr. Pittenger of North Carolina; of Mr. Charles Horton by Mr. Theopold of Minnesota; and of Mr. Joseph Trapnell by the Rev. Mr. Douglas of West Virginia.

The House adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops in Joint Session.

EIGHTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 16, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Service having been said in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. William C. Mitchell of Indianapolis, Mr. James H. Dillard of Louisiana, Mr. H. C. Angell of Western Michigan.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The President announced the following Committees:

Standing Committee on Social Service:

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Mr. Melish of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Swope of Asheville, the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Harrisburg, the Rev. Mr. Talbot of Oregon, the Rev. Mr. Stewart-Smith of West Missouri, Mr. Gardner of

Rhode Island, Mr. Crocker of California, Mr. Gibson of Maryland, Mr. Bosworth of Southern Ohio, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Shacklett of Erie.

Joint Commission on Missionary Organization:

The Rev. Dr. E. M. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. W. T. Sumner of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. MacCormack of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Delany of Milwaukee, Mr. George W. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. James H. Dillard of Louisiana, Mr. Blanchard Randall of Maryland, Mr. W. A. Anderson of Southern Virginia, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio.

Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal:

The Rev. Dr. J. W. Ashton of Western New York, the Rev. W. F. Faber of Michigan, the Rev. Dr. C. L. Slattery of New York, the Rev. Hubert W. Wells of Delaware, Mr. Morris Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. R. C. Pruyn of Albany, Mr. Miles Farrow of New York, Mr. Roland S. Morris of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 5:

REPORT No. 5.

Your Committee respectfully report that Mr. William C. Mitchell, Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Indianapolis, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the declination of Mr. John L. Rupe, Deputy-elect from the same Diocese; and Mr. James H. Dillard, Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana, is entitled to the seat of Mr. G. R. Westfeldt, Deputy-elect from that Diocese, who has given notice of his inability to attend this Convention. Also, that Mr. H. C. Angell, Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Western Michigan, is entitled to the seat of Mr. M. P. Carney, Deputy-elect from Western Michigan, who has given notice of his inability to serve.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 6, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which were referred Memorials from the Dioceses of Washington, Maryland, Southern Virginia, Bethlehem and Pittsburgh, asking for a recognition of the principle of proportionate representation of Dioceses in the House of Deputies, and to which also were referred two definite plans for proportionate representation introduced by the Rev. Dr. McKim and the Rev. Dr. White respectively, begs leave to return to the House the said Memorials together with the definite plans accompanying them with the recommendation of the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the whole matter of representation in the House of Deputies be referred to a Committee of this House, consisting of five Clergymen and five Laymen, to report to the next General Convention, to which Committee shall be referred the accompanying Memorials and other papers relating to the subject of representation.

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman from the same committee presented Report No. 7, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of Newark, changing the date of meeting of the General Convention from the first Wednesday in October to the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, begs leave to report that it has considered the same and recommends its adoption in the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, viz.: strike out the words in the second line of Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution, "on the first Wednesday in October," and insert in the place thereof the following, "on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October," so that the section as amended shall read:

"SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon."

For the Committee.

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 14, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message from the House of Bishops No. 10, also the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, on the subject contained in said Message, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the appointment of a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen to investigate the whole question of Missionary organization and administration, and report to the next Convention, as contained in Message from said House No. 10.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Halsey, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 1, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Missions, to which was referred the following preamble and resolution, presented by the Rev. W. A. R. Goodwin of Western New York, has carefully considered the same, and recommends its adoption, viz.,

WHEREAS, this Church, through its General Convention, has repeatedly urged that the ties which bind Christian people should be strengthened, and that the Church should seek to co-operate with

Christian people, not in communion with this Church, in the effort to extend the Kingdom of God in so far as such co-operation can be engaged in in loyalty to the Faith and Order of this Church;

AND WHEREAS, the Board of Missions of this Church has been invited to co-operate with other Christian Boards of Missions in matters pertaining to the way and means of extending the Kingdom of God;

THEREFORE BE IT *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions of this Church be, and hereby is, authorized to co-operate with other Christian Boards of Missions in America and elsewhere, as occasion may offer, in such matters and to such extent as in the judgment of the Board of Missions of this Church may seem best, within the limits of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and that the said Board of Missions be and hereby is authorized and empowered to spend such money as may be necessary, in its judgment, to make such co-operation effective.

STEWART McQUEEN, *Secretary*.

J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see pp. 311, 320.]

The Rev. Mr. Phillips presented the report of the Joint Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention, and the resolution recommended was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Missouri the General Convention of 1916 be held in St. Louis on the second Wednesday of October.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 285.]

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis presented the Report of the Joint Committee on the Duty of the Church to Foreign-born Peoples, with the following appended resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions include hereafter in its aggressive programme Christian work among resident foreigners and their children in the United States, and that such work be given the concerted approval, co-operation and assistance of the Church at large.

[For the Report see Appendix XVIII. For action of the House of Bishops see p. 340.]

The Rev. Mr. Sulger also offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions is recommended

(1) To establish a department of immigration under the care of a secretary who will give his entire time to that work;

(2) To obtain and publish such information on the subject of immigration as will enable the Church to stretch out a helping hand to the large and increasing foreign-born population in our nation;

(3) To co-operate with Diocesan authorities under such plans as may be mutually agreed upon in instituting and maintaining systematic Christian work, not only among the immigrants as they arrive, but after they become settled in this country.

(4) To publish in various languages information regarding the

Church, her history, doctrine, discipline, and worship, and set forth to these immigrants those ideals of Christian citizenship upon which this nation is built.

[For the action of the House see p. 309.]

The House took a recess to meet with the House of Bishops in joint session.

On reassembling at 2:30 p.m. the House proceeded to the Order of the Day, to wit: Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

[For the Report see p. 239.]

The Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan presented the following amendment, which was laid on the table:

Insert after the words "Deputies voting by Orders," in line 16, page 13, the following:

Provided, however, that the General Convention shall have power to alter or to add to the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, the Order for the Visitation of the Sick, the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and to alter the order of reading or singing the Psalter or Psalms of David, if the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by Orders.

The resolution appended to the report was then adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE: Albany, Arkansas, California, Central New York, Chicago, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, New Jersey, New York, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western New York—46.

LAY VOTE: Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western New York—53.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Bethlehem, Kansas, Long Island, Marquette, Michigan, Newark, North Carolina, Ohio, Pittsburgh, Sacramento, Southern Ohio, Washington, West Texas—14.

LAY VOTE.—Erie, Kansas, Marquette, Michigan, Mississippi, Newark, Quincy, Sacramento, Southern Ohio, Western Michigan—10.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, Eastern Oklahoma, Honolulu, North Dakota, North Texas, San Joaquin, South Dakota, Wyoming—2.

LAY VOTE.—Eastern Oklahoma, New Mexico, North Texas, South Dakota—1.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Asheville, Nevada, New Mexico, Salina, Southern Florida, Spokane, Utah—13.

LAY VOTE.—Alaska, Asheville, Spokane—3.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes 48, Noes 15 $\frac{3}{4}$, Divided 8.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes 54, Noes 10 $\frac{3}{4}$, Divided 3.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Georgia, Harrisburg, Mississippi, Nebraska, New Hampshire, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan—8.

LAY VOTE.—Chicago, Rhode Island, Western Massachusetts—3.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 348.]

Mr. Brown of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed who shall prepare and arrange for all joint sessions during the General Convention of 1916.

[For the action of the House see p. 309.]

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, announced that, subject to the approval of the House, the Report of the Committee on Canons on that of the Joint Committee on Provinces would be the Order of the Day to-morrow at eleven o'clock, and when that business was disposed of the Report of the Joint Committee on Court of Appeals would follow.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received a report of the Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, and has adopted the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of seventeen is hereby constituted for the work among men on our many waters, continuing the work of this Commission as a Standing Commission as "The Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America," with power to effect its own organization on the general lines approved by the General Convention of 1907, and to fill vacan-

cies in its membership that occur in the intervals between the regular sessions of the General Convention.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be appointed as the members of the Board to serve until the General Convention of 1916, and that a provisional organization of this Board, as submitted, be approved:

The Bishop of California, *Chairman*, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York; the Rev. Philo W. Sprague, the Rev. Edwin B. Niver, D.D., the Ven. John A. Emery, the Rev. Henry H. Sneed, the Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield, *Secretary*, the Rev. Charles H. Young; Mr. William W. Frazier, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, *Vice-Chairman*, Mr. Henry L. Hobart, Mr. Eckley B. Coxe, Jr., Admiral A. T. Mahan, Francis J. McMaster.

The officers, together with Admiral A. T. Mahan, to constitute the Executive Committee.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed upon the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 316.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 7th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 24.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund be printed in the Journal; and that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to nominate, in accordance with Canon 54, seven persons for election to serve as Trustees, and also to make such other recommendations as in their judgment may be expedient.

And the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Connecticut, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, and the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 17, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in the Chapel of St. Columba.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. H. R. A. O'Malley of Colorado, the Rev. J. M. Owens of Kentucky, Mr. Herman Livingston of Albany, Mr. H. H. Heminway of Connecticut, Mr. H. L. D. Stanford of Easton.

The President announced the following Committees:

To Nominate Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund:

The Rev. Mr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Mr. Halsey of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Bunting of Atlanta, Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska, Mr. Browne of Washington, Mr. Roots of Arkansas.

Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony:

The Rev. Dr. C. F. J. Wrigley of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. W. T. Sumner of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. C. W. Leffingwell of Quincy, the Rev. Dr. S. S. Marquis of Michigan, the Rev. Dr. Leighton Parks of New York, Mr. Everett P. Wheeler of New York, Mr. Edward C. Niles of New Hampshire, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. L. R. Fatts of Southern Virginia, Mr. Charles E. Shepard of Olympia.

Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions:

The Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York, the Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth, the Rev. Mr. White of Louisiana, Mr. Sibley of Western New York, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Mayo of Virginia, Mr. Roots of Arkansas.

Committee on Proportionate Representation:

The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Stone of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, the Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of New York, Mr. Mercur of Bethlehem, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania, Mr. Ringwalt of Nebraska, Mr. Greene of Connecticut, Mr. Lightner of Minnesota.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, moved that action be now taken on Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, which was agreed to, and the resolution appended to that report was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 285.]

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That when this House shall have reached the order of the day, being the report of the Joint Committee on Courts of Appeal, the House go into Committee of the Whole for consideration thereof.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Reports No. 6 and 7:

REPORT No. 6.

Your Committee respectfully report that the Very Rev. H. Martyn Hart, D.D., Deputy from the Diocese of Colorado, having been compelled to return home, the Rev. H. R. A. O'Malley, Alternate Deputy-elect from the same Diocese, is entitled to the vacant seat in this House.

Also that Mr. W. A. Bowes, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Florida, is entitled to the seat of Mr. William M. Corry, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is no longer able to serve.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 7.

Your Committee respectfully report that Mr. Herman Livingston, Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Albany, is entitled to the seat of Mr. John A. Dix, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is unable longer to serve.

Mr. Harry Hinman Heminway, Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Connecticut, is entitled to the seat of the Hon. Gardiner Greene, Deputy, who is obliged to leave the Convention.

The Hon. Henry L. D. Stanford, Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Easton, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. Henry L. Constable, from the same Diocese, who has been obliged to leave the Convention.

The Rev. J. M. Owens, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Kentucky, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. D. C. Wright, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is unable to serve.

Dr. George Cook, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of New Hampshire, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. Edward C. Niles, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is obliged to leave the Convention.

Mr. George Briggs, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Vermont, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. Joseph A. DeBoer, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is unable to serve.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Halsey, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 2, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Missions, to which was referred the request from the Diocese of California, presented by Archdeacon Emery, that there be provided an exhibit illustrating the history and growth of the Church at the Panama-Pacific Exposition to be held in San Francisco in 1915, begs leave to submit the following report:

The Board of Missions has already appropriated fifteen hundred dollars for a missionary exhibit at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. This act is probably indicative of the mind of this Convention and of the Church at large. But the terms of the proposed resolution that "there be provided an exhibit illustrating the history and growth of the Church" might be construed, if adopted, as imposing a financial responsibility upon the General Convention, which it would be unwise to assume. Your Committee therefore recommends the following substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the deputation from the Diocese of California be authorized by this General Convention to act as a Committee, with power to add to its number, to obtain the co-operation of the Church towards securing an exhibit illustrating the history and growth of the Church at the Panama-Pacific Exposition to be held in San Francisco in 1915, provided the General Convention is not involved thereby in any expense.

J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 285.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Missions, to which was referred the memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee, introduced by the Rev. Dr. H. J. Mikell, recommends favorable action on the same, and the adoption of the Resolutions appended (see Journal, General Convention, 1910, page 291) viz.:

"The Diocese of Tennessee respectfully memorializes the General Convention as follows:

"WHEREAS, the Diocese of Tennessee memorialized the General Convention of 1910 concerning the apportionment of men for Missions; and

"WHEREAS, the Committee on Missions of the House of Deputies reported the matter favorably to the house, as may be found in the Journal of the General Convention of 1910 (pages 289, 290, and 291); and

"WHEREAS, the resolutions of that Committee were passed by the House of Deputies as is shown in the Journal (page 311), but do not appear from the Journal to have been transmitted to the House of Bishops for their action, therefore

"The Diocese of Tennessee renews its petition to the General Convention asking that it consider the feasibility of requesting the Board of Missions to apportion to the several Missionary Departments the men and women needed for the missionary work of the Church in such proportion as to them may seem equitable, and that no distinction be made in such apportionment between foreign and home missionaries."

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be and hereby are instructed to apportion to the several Missionary Departments the men and women needed for all the Missionary work of the Church in such proportion as may seem to them equitable.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is hereby made the duty of the several Missionary Departments to use their best endeavors through such machinery as they may devise, to supply their quota of men and women for the Missionary work of the Church, as the same shall have been apportioned to them by the Board of Missions.

J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 304.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Missions, to which was referred the resolution, presented by the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island, requesting that the Board of Missions be directed to raise at least \$1,250,000, and to apportion the same to the Dioceses and Districts of the Church, begs leave to submit the following report:

While in thorough sympathy with an effort to increase the sums raised under the Apportionment Plan, your Committee does not favor the method recommended by this resolution, but believes that details of Apportionment can most safely and wisely be left in the expert hands of the Board of Missions. The amount proposed by this resolution as a minimum to be raised is practically the amount that has been raised in the year ending September 1, 1913, and will doubtless

be exceeded each year by the natural growth of the contributions of the Church. The gifts for Missions twenty years ago were approximately \$400,000. Ten years later they had doubled and in ten years again they had trebled. This wonderful and encouraging increase is due not only to the greater interest and sacrifice of former givers, but also to the fact that many more Parishes and Missions have joined the supporting army, although 1,268 are not reported as having given anything towards the Apportionment last year. Nevertheless we trust they may have made special contributions.

Your Committee believes that efficient methods are available if actually used. The essential thing is to make the Mission of the Church personal and vital instead of soulless and lifeless, concrete and definite instead of abstract and vague. The Board of Missions makes excellent practical suggestions in its Forward Movement Pamphlet. No Parish that has faithfully followed the plan suggested has failed of results. The best machinery is not self-operative but demands hand power, head power and heart power.

As a practical suggestion to increased efficiency in the Supreme Mission of the Church your Committee would call attention to the value of contributing to the Apportionment through Designated Offerings. Any Parish can secure from the Board of Missions one or more definite objects to work for, *e.g.*, a Church or School, or Hospital in China or Japan, Utah or Florida; the Parish can have all the personal interest of working for something human and definite, while yet the work is not technically a Special but a Designated Offering credited to the Apportionment.

Your Committee urges that the Apportionment of Money be supplemented by Apportioned Work, and recommends as a substitute the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention, while congratulating the Church and its Board of Missions upon the splendid growth in Missionary Offerings in the last twenty years, still urges renewed efforts to secure contributions towards the Apportionment from every Parish and Mission of the Church.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Parishes be urged to secure from the Board of Missions Apportioned Work for which their Apportionments in whole or in part may be designated, so making concrete and definite, vital and personal, the relation between the Work and the Workers.

J. B. HALSEY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 304.]

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented Report No. 6, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred a resolution of the Rev. Mr. Douglas of Newark, that the use of the lectionary in public ministration be made optional, being of the opinion that such permission is inadvisable, report the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 7, the resolution appended to which was adopted by a rising vote:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred a memorial from the Diocese of Pittsburgh upon Good Friday observance, being in hearty accord with the request of the memorialists for the setting apart of a period of silence upon Good Friday for prayerful commemoration of the death of our Saviour, recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recommend to this Church and to all Christian people that five minutes on every Good Friday, at three o'clock in the afternoon, be devoted to prayerful silence in commemoration of the suffering and sacrifice of our Blessed Lord for our sakes.

For the Committee,

WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 304.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 8, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred a memorial from the Missionary District of Southern Florida as to giving permission to the omission of the words "and the Son" in the temporal procession in the Nicene Creed are of the opinion that inasmuch as it is stated in the Preface of the Prayer Book that "This Church is far from intending to depart from the Church of England in any essential point of doctrine," it is deemed inadvisable that the General Convention permit the non use of the phrase "and the Son" or filioque in the Nicene Creed—they recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 9, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on the Prayer Book has had referred to it a number of memorials from Dioceses and Missionary Districts in reference to the change of the name of the Church.

All of these save one, that from California, refer generally to the change of the legal title of the Church.

The memorial from California refers specifically to the change of the title page of the Prayer Book.

Your Committee feels, as to the memorials referring to the change of the legal title, that it is without jurisdiction, and asks to be discharged from the further consideration of them.

As to the memorial of California, your Committee is of the opinion that the proposals for amending Article X. of the Constitution should be finally disposed of, before there should be any further action by this House upon any proposed change of the title page of the Prayer Book.

For this and other reasons they recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Peirce of the Special Joint Committee on School Text Books presented the following report, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

The Special Joint Committee on School Text Books to which were referred Memorials from the Diocese of Indianapolis, Ohio and Southern Ohio concerning erroneous teaching in the public schools upon the subject of this Church and its origin, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, there is a widespread mistaken belief as to the origin and continuity of this Church, arising from grave misstatements of fact and from incorrect terminology in a majority of the text books of history used in our public and secondary schools, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, (1) That a Joint Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to examine school text books on English and American history.

(2) That this Joint Commission shall have power to urge upon authors and publishers in the name of this Church the correction of plain errors of fact and misleading statements concerning the history of this Church.

(3) That this Joint Commission make a full report to the next General Convention.

For the Committee,

WILLIAM F. PEIRCE, *Secretary*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 340.]

The Rev. Mr. Seaman of North Texas presented a Memorial concerning a Prayer for physician and nurse, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to confer with officials of Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics as to the best method of co-operation and report to the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 286.]

The Rev. Dr. Glazebrook of New Jersey presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be added to "The Order How the Psalter is appointed to be read," the following words: On any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow Morning Prayer, it shall suffice if one of the Psalms from the Selections, or from those appointed for the day be used.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be added to "The Order how the rest of the Holy Scripture is appointed to be read," the following words: On any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow Morning Prayer, the Minister may, at his discretion, shorten one or both of the Lessons appointed for the day.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 330.]

Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, the preparation of a full and complete index to the Journal of this Convention is a matter of distinct importance and will involve much labor and care;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be authorized to procure expert assistance in the preparation of a full and complete index to the Journal of this General Convention at an expense not to exceed \$150.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 315.]

Mr. Prince of New Mexico presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 47 § VI. be amended in line 3, by striking out the words, "several Diocesan Conventions," and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Conventions of the several Dioceses and the Convocations of the several Domestic Missionary Districts," and in lines 8, 9 and 13 by adding after the word "Diocese" the words "or Domestic Missionary District," so that the section will read as follows:

Canon 47 § VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the Conventions of the several Dioceses and the Convocations of the several Domestic Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September, immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese or Domestic Missionary District as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese or Domestic Missionary District not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September, as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese or Domestic Missionary District, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 293.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE NO. 25.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has taken a vote upon the final adoption of the amendment to Article I. Section 3 proposed in the last General Convention, as to the election of the Presiding Bishop, and has failed to adopt the same by a constitutional majority, thus non-concurring with the action of the House of Deputies communicated by its Message No. 2.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 25, extending the thanks of the Convention to the Bishop of Massachusetts for his sermon at the opening of the Convention, and providing for its publication.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 26, authorizing the Joint Commission on a World Conference as to Faith and Order to take proceedings for legal incorporation.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 31, proposing a Joint Committee to nominate the members of the Board of Missions and its elective officers; and that this House appoints as members of such committee on its part the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of South Carolina, and the Bishop of Maryland.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Messages Nos. 18 and 19, amending Canon 47 § I. by adding thereto a new clause [ii.], having reference to the Recorder, and amending the Canons in seven places by adding the words 'and the Recorder.'

[Correct misprint of 'to' for 'in' in last line of Canon 31 § III.]

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 21, adding a clause as to the Historiographer to Canon 47 § III.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 22, adding in Canon 24 § I. a new clause (h) Conduct unbecoming a clergyman, but with the further addition of this clause after (h):

In case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing message was referred to the Committee on Canons.
[For the report of the Committee see p. 277.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 8th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 13, requiring an annual offering from every congregation for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Order of the Day being called for, Mr. Saunders of the Committee on Canons presented the amended report of § V. of the proposed Canon on Provinces, which was adopted.

§ VI. was adopted.

§ VII. was adopted, amended to read:

§ VII. The Primary Synod in addition to the Bishops shall consist of four Clerical and four Lay Deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District in the Province, elected by its Convention or Convocation. In case there be no meeting of the Convention of a Diocese or of the Convocation of a Missionary District before the meeting of the Primary Synod, the delegates elected for the last Missionary Council shall serve.

§ VIII. was adopted as follows:

§ VIII. The Primary Synod when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats being present, and when it shall have chosen its proper officers, shall be organized for business.

On motion of Mr. Saunders the following was adopted as § IX.:

§ IX. Upon the completion of the organization of any Province it shall be entitled to receive and there shall be transferred to it from the officers of the Missionary Department theretofore embraced within the territory of such Province, all of the records and the funds held by such officers, and thereafter such funds shall be devoted to the purposes for which same were held by the Missionary Department.

On motion of Mr. Saunders the Canon as above amended was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 334.]

On motion of Mr. Saunders the following resolution contained in the original report of the Committee was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 be amended by changing "Department" into "Province" throughout.

In § XIV. and § XV. for "Presiding Bishop of the Church" substitute "President of the Provincial Synod."

Mr. Saunders, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, to amend Canon 30 § IV., begs leave to report that it has carefully considered the matter and recommends the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 § IV. be amended so as to read as follows:

Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve and as hereinafter provided shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the presiding officer of the Court.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 334.]

Mr. Saunders for the Committee presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House concur with Message No. 16 of the House of Bishops concerning the amendment of Canon 55, with the following amendments:

In § II. substitute "Provinces" for "Departments," and "Province" for "Department" in the first clause thereof. Substitute "Provincial" for "Department" wherever the word occurs in the second and third clauses of said § II.

In § IV. substitute "Province" for "Missionary Department" in the first line thereof. Substitute "Provincial" for "Department" in the second and third lines thereof, and substitute "Province" for "Department" wherever else the word "Department" is used in said section. Substitute "where" for "as" in the second line thereof.

In § V. substitute "District" for "Jurisdiction," and in § 6 substitute "Provincial" for "Department."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 334.]

The House proceeded to the next Order of the Day, to wit: The Report of the Committee on Canons on a Final Court of Appeals. On motion of Mr. Stetson the House went into a Committee of the Whole. The President called Judge Packard to the Chair.

The President having resumed his seat the Chairman of the Committee of the Whole reported progress and asked leave to sit again.

The following Memorials of Deceased Members were presented:

Of Mr. Theodore H. Eaton, of Mr. Henry P. Baldwin, and of Mr. Thomas Cranage, by the Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan; of Mr. William Wallace Screws, by the Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama; of Mr. Josiah Carpenter and of Mr. Charles Francis Richardson, by the Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY.

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 18, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Holy Communion having been celebrated in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Patterson of New Hampshire, not before present, appeared and took his seat.

The President announced the following appointments:

Joint Commission on Text Books and School Histories:

The Rev. W. F. Peirce, D.D., of Ohio, the Rev. James D. Stanley, of Indianapolis, the Rev. J. S. Littell, D.D., of New Hampshire, the Rev. H. P. Scratchley of Salina, the Rev. H. H. Powell, D.D., of California, Mr. Franklin S. Edmonds of Pennsylvania, Mr. Nicholas Murray Butler, LL.D., of New York, Mr. Marshall S. Snow of Missouri, Mr. James A. Brown of Duluth, Mr. Thomas R. Proctor of Central New York.

Joint Committee to Arrange a Joint Session on the Work of the Commission on Faith and Order:

The Rev. Dr. Clark of Virginia, Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 8:

REPORT No. 8.

Your Committee respectfully report that the Rev. Samuel S. Drury of the Diocese of New Hampshire having given notice that he is unable longer to serve as Deputy, the Rev. William E. Patterson, Alternate Deputy-elect, is entitled to the seat thus vacated.

Also that Mr. John S. Hyde, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Maine, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the withdrawal of Mr. Irving A. Avery, Deputy from the same Diocese.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 9, and the recommendation contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which has been referred the accompanying Memorial from the Diocese of New-

ark relating to proportionate representation, begs leave to return it to the House with the suggestion that it be referred to the Committee, the appointment of which has been ordered by the House to consider the whole matter of representation and report at the next General Convention.

For the Committee,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 10, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Prince of New Mexico, changing the date of meeting of the General Convention from the month of October to the month of September, begs leave to report that in its judgment the change proposed is inexpedient, and therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 11, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 11.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, proposing an amendment to Article VII. of the Constitution by striking out the proviso that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its consent, begs leave to report that in its judgment it is wiser at the inception of the Provincial system to leave each Diocese free to determine whether or not it shall be included therein, and that for this reason the proposed amendment is inexpedient at the present time.

The Committee therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 316.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 15, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of Chicago relating to the publication of the banns of Matrimony, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Memorial from the Diocese of Chicago to this Convention, praying for the enactment of a canon whereby the publication of the banns of Matrimony be made obligatory upon the whole Church in these United States, be referred to the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 16, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message of the House of Bishops No. 31, concurring with the House of Deputies in amending Canon 24 § I. with an amendment thereto, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in amending Canon 24 § I. as contained in said Message.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, of the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy, presented its report and the same was made the Order of the Day for Monday at eleven o'clock. [See p. 290.]

The Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy was constituted by the General Convention of 1910 to consider, in the words of the resolution of appointment, "the whole question of the support of the clergy, including salaries, sustentation, insurance, annuities and pensions."

The question of clergy support consists in reality of two problems—one problem being the sustentation of the clergy during their active ministry, the other being the problem of their support and the support of those dependent upon them when for any reason their active ministry has ceased.

These two problems, although necessarily somewhat interdependent, can be separated to advantage, and the Joint Commission has concentrated its attention upon the one dealing with the support of the clergy when they are not receiving stipends for services performed at the time, or, in official language, the non-effective support. The pension problem has been attacked, first, because, difficult as it is, it does not raise the fundamental considerations involved in a thorough investigation of systems of maintaining the active work of the Church. The Joint Commission has, however, been mindful that a pension system must always be adjustable to any change in the system of active support.

The Joint Commission began the pension investigation by collecting the indispensable data of age, service, family status and financial support of the individual clergyman. Seventy-five per cent. of those in Holy Orders furnished information. This enabled an approximate actuarial calculation to be made. The calculation was presented to the Church in a Preliminary Report. Since the publication of the Preliminary Report the Joint Commission has sent out another enquiry, and has received replies from ninety per cent. of the clergy. Such a percentage of replies, with the additional ones that can be obtained by slight additional effort, will enable an actuarial calculation to be made that will be exact. It had been hoped to present this calculation to the General Convention at this time in a Final Report, but the delay consequent upon gathering statistics from such a number of widely spread individuals as is represented by the Clergy List has prevented. The statistics in the Preliminary Report, although probably needing some revision for a final calculation of the rates of contribution, are sufficient as a basis of legislation.

The Preliminary Report lays down the basic principles that must underlie any sound pension legislation, and works those principles out into definite rules. Careful discrimination must be made between the basic principles, which are essential, and the details, which it was necessary to frame in order that the actuary might make his calculations, and which can be altered, with, of course, the corresponding actuarial alterations.

The basic principles are embodied in the following resolutions unanimously adopted by the Joint Commission, the last resolution enabling the preceding ones to be carried into effect:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church should work toward the adoption of one pension system, covering the entire territory of the Church and the entire scope of pension activity, and operating under definite and known rules.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the pension system of the Church should be so constructed as to take cognizance of the problem of the accrued liabilities.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the contributions and the continuing liabilities should be actuarially calculated so as to balance.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the assessments to support the continuing liabilities should be adjusted upon the principle of an actuarial relation between the liabilities and the benefits.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the principle of distribution should be so arranged that the maximum pension should not exceed \$2,000 per annum and that the minimum limit should be \$600 per annum.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy be continued, with power to become a corporation and to take such other steps as may be necessary to put into operation these pension principles, it being understood, however, that until they can be successfully established the Church should continue to support the existing incorporated agencies.

Mr. Ringwalt, of the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, presented a report from that Committee, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

The Joint Committee to nominate Trustees for the General Clergy Relief Fund respectfully submit the following nominations: The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. Roland S. Morris.

The resolution creating your committee grants them the privilege of asking the General Convention to endorse its deep appreciation of the efficient and successful work of the Trustees in the aid of your aged and infirm clergy during the past three years, the remarkable fact being that each of the last three Triennial Reports has indicated double the receipts of the preceding period; and appreciation, particularly, of the tireless and energetic administration of its Treasurer and Financial Agent, the Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure; not the least arduous of the duties of this office being the preparation in tabulated form of the Triennial Report. It is but a small mark of appreciation on the

part of the members of the Convention due the Treasurer, that the report receive more than passing notice.

The Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the persons named above be elected Trustees for the ensuing years.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Chairman*,
CHARLES S. BURCH,
THOMAS J. GARLAND,
JAMES H. MCILVAINE,
JAMES B. HALSEY,
JOHN S. BUNTING,
P. K. ROOTS,
T. L. RINGWALT, *Secretary*.
A. S. BROWNE.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 347.]

The Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan presented a Memorial from that Diocese pertaining to the revision of the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Mr. Gardiner of Maine presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America *exists for the prosecution of work* that can be better done in union than in separation; and

WHEREAS, Representation in the Federal Council is obtained by any religious body on the approval of the purpose and plan of the Council, which is: To manifest the essential oneness of the Christian Churches of America, in Jesus Christ as their Divine Lord and Saviour, and to promote the spirit of fellowship and co-operation among them; and

WHEREAS, The Federal Council is precluded by its Constitution from drawing up a common creed or form of government or of worship, or in any way limiting the full autonomy of the Christian bodies adhering to it; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Protestant Episcopal Church approves the purpose and plans of the Federal Council and authorizes the Commissions of the General Convention on Christian Unity and Social Service to send to the Federal Council such number of delegates as this Church is entitled to under Section 5 of the Constitution of the Federal Council.

[For the action of the House see p. 316.]

The Rev. Dr. Alsop of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to carry the greetings of this Church to the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 338.]

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a permanent Committee on Press and Publicity be appointed by this General Conven-

tion, said Committee to consist of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, with power to associate with themselves such other persons as they may think desirable.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 339.]

Mr. Butler of Bethlehem presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That when a Message from the House of Bishops is announced this House shall stand and remain standing until the Message is received.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 292.]

The Rev. Mr. Parsons of California presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to report to this Convention upon an amendment to the Constitution relative to succession in the office of Presiding Bishop of the Church, with the form of such amendment that preliminary action may be taken by this Convention.

[For the action of the Houses see pp. 295, 304, 307, 321.]

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House now go into Committee of the Whole on the Court of Appeal, with instructions to report to this House not later than 11:10.

The House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard of Maryland in the Chair.

The President having resumed the Chair, Mr. Packard reported that the Committee of the Whole had considered that part of the report contained in the first eight words: "A Final Court of Appeal shall be established."

Mr. Stetson of New York moved that the House receive the report of the Committee of the Whole, which was agreed to.

Mr. Buxton of North Carolina moved that the whole subject of a Final Court of Appeal be referred to a Joint Commission to report to the next General Convention.

On a vote by Orders the resolution was not adopted.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Chicago, Fond du Lac, Maine, Maryland, Michigan City, North Carolina, Springfield.—7.

LAY VOTE.—Bethlehem, Chicago, Dallas, Fond du Lac, Michigan City, North Carolina, Springfield, Western New York.—8.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, In-

dianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Marquette, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Michigan.—56.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Central New York, Colorado, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan.—54.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Olympia, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Western Massachusetts, Western New York.—5.

LAY VOTE.—California.—1.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

LAY VOTE.—New Mexico.— $\frac{1}{4}$.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, Asheville, Honolulu, Idaho, Kearney, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, North Texas, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Spokane, Utah, Wyoming.— $3\frac{1}{2}$.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, North Dakota, North Texas, South Dakota, Spokane.— $1\frac{1}{2}$.

On motion of Mr. Stetson of New York a vote was taken upon the first clause, to wit: "A Final Court of Appeal shall be established," and the proposition was not adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Chicago, Easton, Erie, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan City, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oregon, Quincy, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, Western Massachusetts, Western New York.—25.

LAY VOTE.—Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Dallas, Florida, Fond du Lac, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kansas, Long Island, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, South Carolina, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont.—22.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Marquette, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New York, Ohio, Pittsburgh, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Virginia, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Michigan.—32.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, Colorado, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Georgia, Harrisburg, Kentucky, Lexington, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, New Hampshire, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—35.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Central New York, Florida, Harrisburg, Montana, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Texas, West Texas.—9.

LAY VOTE.—California, Connecticut, Erie, Louisiana, New York, North Carolina.—6.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Kearney, North Texas, Salina.— $\frac{2}{3}$.

LAY VOTE.—Eastern Oklahoma, New Mexico, North Texas, South Dakota, Spokane.— $\frac{1}{3}$.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, Asheville, Honolulu, Nevada, North Dakota, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Spokane, Utah, Wyoming.— $2\frac{1}{2}$.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, North Dakota.— $\frac{1}{3}$.

The Rev. Mr. White of Western Michigan presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the remainder of the report on a Court of Final Appeal be laid on the table.—

Which was adopted.

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar. The first two items were passed over and placed at the foot of the Calendar.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 32 $\frac{1}{2}$.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has transferred the Right Rev. Dr. Cameron Mann from the charge of the Missionary District of North Dakota to the charge of the Missionary District of Southern Florida, thus giving him the title of Bishop of Southern Florida.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to take such action as they deem best and most effective through the Executive of the Government and through the Congress, and in other ways that may seem wise and expedient,

(a) to effect an increase in the number of Army and Navy Chaplains, and

(b) to secure from Congress appropriations for suitable places for holding Divine services where such places are lacking, and to provide other facilities to aid the Chaplains in their work of strengthening and developing the moral and spiritual natures of the men whom they have been appointed to serve. And this House has appointed as members of this Commission on its part the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Washington.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the present Joint Commission on Social Service be made a permanent Commission, additions to its membership being made by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies; that it shall be the duty of this Commission to study and report upon social and industrial conditions; to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in the Church in the interests of social service; to co-operate with similar bodies in other communions; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor; and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters; and that the General Convention approve the intention of the Commission to appeal to the Church at large for the extension of its work.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary be amended in the form and manner following, to wit: Strike out the whole of Section III. and substitute the following: III. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: the Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is located; the Dean of the Seminary; ten Bishops chosen by the House of Bishops; ten Presbyters and ten Laymen chosen by the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen chosen by the Alumni of the Seminary. The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Dean of the Seminary shall be members *ex officio*; the ten Bishops, ten Presbyters and ten Laymen representing the General Convention shall be so chosen at the Convention of 1913 that five of each order shall serve for three and six years respectively, and thereafter at each General Convention five of each order shall be chosen for six years. The three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen representing the Alumni shall be so chosen by the Alumni before January 1, 1914, that one of each order shall serve for one, two, and three years respectively, and thereafter one of each order shall be

chosen annually to serve for three years. The Alumni elections, in which all the Alumni of the Seminary in good standing shall be the Electors, shall be in charge of the Alumni Association, whose Secretary shall report the results of the election to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. All vacancies in the Board of Trustees may be filled by the remaining members of the Board for the unexpired term. The Trustees thus chosen shall take office and begin their terms of service January 1, 1914. These forty-two Trustees shall constitute the regular members of the Board, and hereinafter are described as the members of the Board. The Board shall elect its Chairman for such time and with such powers as it sees fit. Fifteen members shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of ordinary business, but a majority of the Board shall be necessary for the election of a Dean or a member of the faculty. Every Bishop of this Church, not a member of the Board of Trustees, shall be entitled to a seat and voice, but without vote at any meeting of the Board.

And further, strike out Article V. and insert therefor the following:

V. 1. The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove the Dean, the professors and other officers; but no such incumbent shall be removed from office unless notice of an intended motion for such removal and the grounds thereof shall have been given to him.

2. Nominations to fill a vacancy in the office of Dean shall be made at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, at which there shall be appointed a Committee of five members to consider the nominations and to report to a subsequent meeting, to be held not less than two months after the meeting at which nominations are made. At this later meeting, the election shall be consummated, due notice of the object of the meeting having been given to every member of the Board.

3. Nominations for professorships may be made according to rules prescribed by the Board, provided, however, that all such nominations shall be submitted to a Standing Committee on Elections, which shall consist of the Dean of the Seminary, *ex officio*, of three Trustees elected by the Board of Trustees at their annual meeting, and of two professors elected by the faculty at their first meeting in the academic year. This Committee shall investigate all nominations and prepare a report on the same, which shall be placed in the hands of the Secretary of the Board not less than two months before the meeting of the Board at which the election is to take place, and the Secretary shall send the report to every member of the Board not less than one month before the meeting for election.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 294.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has changed the name of the Missionary District of Cape Palmas and Parts Adjacent to the Missionary District of Liberia, and the name of the Missionary District of Wuhu to the Missionary District of Anking, the titles of the Bishops of these Districts becoming respectively the Bishop of Liberia and the Bishop of Anking.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 9th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 30, appointing the place and the day for the meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 34, consenting to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Montana.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 36, authorizing the Deputation of the Diocese of California to secure a historical exhibit at the Panama-Pacific Exposition.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 40 in agreeing to appoint a Joint Commission on suitable legislation in regard to Holy Matrimony, and the Chairman appointed as members of such Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Long Island.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 44, giving permission to insert chants in the Mission Hymnal.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The following Memorial of a deceased member was presented:
Of Mr. William Henry Watson, LL.D., by the Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York.

The House stood adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 20, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. W. A. Bours of Florida, Mr. Julian L. White of American Churches in Europe.

The President announced the following appointments:

Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains:

The Rev. R. C. Smith, D.D., of Washington, the Rev. H. P. LeF. Grabau of Albany, Mr. E. W. Saunders of Southern Virginia, Mr. A. T. Treadway of Western Massachusetts.

Joint Committee on Publicity:

The Rev. Mr. Wise of Missouri, Mr. Stetson of New York.

Joint Committee to Confer with Officials of the Eastern Orthodox Church and Old Catholics:

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, the Rev. Mr. Emery of New Hampshire, the Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York, Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, Mr. DuPont Parker of Colorado, Mr. Armour of New Jersey.

The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 § V. be amended by striking out the following words, to wit:

"Provided, however, that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 325.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Deputies has heard with profound interest the report of the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order. It is the conviction of this House that the inspired words, "one body and one spirit," are expressive of the divine design concerning the Church, and that ultimately all who confess one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all, shall be brought together in one family here on earth.

In the light of the report presented by the Commission this House reaffirms its belief that the time has now arrived when representatives of the whole flock of Christ, moved by the Holy Ghost, may be willing to come together for the consideration of questions of Faith and Order, and expresses its fervent hope that such a conference may prove

to be the next step toward unity. And it is our prayer that through the efforts of all co-operating Communions an atmosphere of brotherly love may be generated in which all will be ready to follow the leadings of the Spirit toward that completed unity in which the visible Church in all the world shall become the perfect sign and sacrament of the spiritual oneness of the people of God.

Mr. Burleigh of New Hampshire presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

For the purpose of increasing the interest of the men of the Church in the subject of Missions, and to the end that they may become more fully informed of the activities of the Church, social, civic, educational and spiritual, and that from such knowledge a more perfect and uniform organization of the men may in time be evolved;

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring:

First. That this Convention recommends to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts that the First Sunday in Advent be designated as an appropriate day for a Memorial Corporate Communion for men, and that the offering on that day be set apart to accumulate in the Diocese or District until the succeeding General Convention, when it shall be presented as a Men's Memorial Offering for Missions.

Second. That this Convention also recommends that in every Parish and Congregation of the Church the men be called together at least once each year, and preferably in the beginning of the Church year, for mutual conference and discussion of the activities of the Church and the duties and opportunities for men therein.

[For the action of the House see p. 322.]

The Rev. Mr. Howell of Pittsburgh presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the masterly and inspiring address delivered by Mr. George Wharton Pepper on the general topic, "Religious Education," be ordered printed in the Journal, and in addition thereto 1,000 copies be printed for general distribution.

This address was delivered on October 14th at a Joint Session in the Cathedral. The exact title of his topic was "What Contribution Is the Episcopal Church Making to the Christian Education of the Coming Generation of American Men and Women?"

[For the report of the Committee see p. 315.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, our age calls in no uncertain way for a revival of the prophetic Ministry, and a re-emphasis upon the certain and unchanging words of eternal truth that pertain to salvation; and

WHEREAS, a new accent needs to be placed upon the essential solidarity, as well as the broad catholicity of a Church that witnesses to and seeks to promote Faith and Order; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church, in General Convention assembled, registers its desire and will to undertake a preaching mission of nation-wide proportions, that in its scope shall be inclusive of the Church at large, and whose sole purpose and aim shall be the salvation of men through Him Whose Name is above every name.

BE IT FURTHER *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four Laymen be appointed to arrange a programme and to carry into effect, at the earliest possible day, the above plan.

[For the action of the House see p. 322.]

The Rev. Mr. Aigner of Erie presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50 § IV. be amended by the substitution of the following as § IV.:

Whenever a new Diocese shall have been constitutionally and canonically organized in Primary Convention in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and having chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention, it shall be admitted into union with the General Convention in accordance with Section 1 of Article V. of the Constitution immediately after it shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Convention or Convocation proceedings preparatory to the formation of a proposed new Diocese, the consent of the General Convention to the erection of the proposed Diocese and the proceedings of the Primary Convention organizing the new Diocese, together with other documents and papers showing that the new Diocese has complied with all the Constitutional and Canonical requirements for the formation of a new Diocese.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 314.]

The Rev. Mr. Wise of Missouri presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, in accordance with Canon 53 Article III. Section 3, a Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed, together with the Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to prepare a programme for the Joint Sessions of the two Houses, and other missionary meetings during the General Convention of 1916.

[For the action of the House see p. 322.]

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 9 § I. Clause (iv.) be amended so as to read as follows:

(iv.) In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said election to be null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 293.]

The Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article XI. of the Constitution be amended by adding the words following, "Except as otherwise provided."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 312.]

The Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, To amend Canon 30, "Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon," by striking out the words "Doctrine, Faith or Worship" in § XIX., and wherever else in said Canon said words appear; and substituting therefor the words "Doctrine, Discipline or Worship."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 307.]

The Rev. Dr. Williams of Washington presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church approves a half holiday one week day for employees of all kinds, and commends to employers that such half holiday be granted.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 308.]

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider the oath of the Bishop at his consecration and report to the next meeting of the General Convention.

[For the action of the House see p. 332.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented the following resolution, which was placed upon the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Lectionary be and they are hereby instructed to prepare a new table for the use of the Psalter and report at the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House see p. 322.]

Mr. Gardner of Rhode Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, the moral and spiritual welfare of the people demands that the highest possible standards of living should everywhere be maintained, and that all conduct of industry should emphasize the search for such higher and more humane forms and organization as will genuinely elicit the personal initiative and self-respect of the workman and give him a definite, personal stake in the system of production to which his life is given, and

WHEREAS, most disproportionate inequalities and glaring injustices, as well as misunderstanding, prejudice and mutual hatred as between the employer and employee are widespread in our social and industrial life to-day,

THEREFORE BE IT *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That we, the Members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do hereby affirm that the Church stands for the ideal of

social justice, and that it demands the achievement of a social order in which there shall be a more equitable distribution of wealth; in which the social cause of poverty and the gross human waste of the present order shall be eliminated; and in which every worker shall have a just return for that which he produces, a free opportunity for self-development, and a fair share in all the gains of progress. And since such a social order can only be achieved progressively by the effort of men and women who in the spirit of Christ put the common welfare above private gain, the Church calls upon every communicant, Clerical and Lay, seriously to take to heart and to study the complex conditions under which we are called upon to live, and so to act that the present prejudice, hate and injustice may be supplanted by mutual understanding, sympathy, and just dealing, and the ideal of thorough-going democracy may finally be realized in our land.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 308.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit:

The resolution of Mr. Pruyn of Albany as to parish accounting and auditing, and the resolution was adopted. [See pp. 229, 291.]

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 310.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, to wit: The report of the Joint Commission on the Support of Clergy, which was presented by the Rev. Dr. McIlvaine [see p. 277], and on his motion Mr. Monell Sayre was invited to explain in detail the proposed system.

On motion, the six resolutions appended to the report were adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the Church should work toward the adoption of one pension system, covering the entire territory of the Church and the entire scope of pension activity, and operating under definite and known rules.

Resolved, That the pension system of the Church should be so constructed as to take cognizance of the problems of the accrued liabilities.

Resolved, That the contributions and the continuing liabilities should be actuarially calculated so as to balance.

Resolved, That the assessments to support the continuing liabilities should be adjusted upon the principle of an actuarial relation between the liabilities and the benefits.

Resolved, That the principle of distribution should be so arranged that the maximum pension should not exceed \$2,000 per annum, and that the minimum limit should be \$600 per annum.

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy be continued, with power to become a corporation and to take such other steps as may be necessary to put into operation these pension principles, it being understood, however, that until they can be successfully established the Church should continue to support the existing incorporated agencies.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 319.]

On motion of Mr. Browne of Washington a vote of thanks was extended to Mr. Sayre for assistance in enabling the House to understand the proposed plan.

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Resolved, That the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District in which they are canonically resident; *Provided, however*, that the General Convention may by canon provide for a change of the place of trial, upon application of the accused, or upon an order to that effect by the Court of Review for such Diocese or Missionary District, which Court is hereby invested with jurisdiction therefor.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 313.]

The following Memorials of deceased members were presented:

Of the Rev. Joseph Carey, D.D., by the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany; of Mr. Arthur Ryerson, by Mr. Clarke of Albany; of the Rev. J. Everist Cathell, by Mr. Henry of Iowa.

The House adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops in joint session.

TWELFTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 21, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. H. W. Jones of Alabama, the Rev. Wm. Dorwart of Harrisburg, the Rev. F. T. Datson of Marquette, the Rev. Clarence S. Sargent, D.D., of Salina, Mr. Chas. S. Grubbs of Kentucky, Mr. W. R. Donaldson of Missouri, Mr. Chandler Robins of Southern Ohio.

The President announced the following Committee:

Joint Commission on Business Methods in Church Affairs:

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Geo. C. Bartlett of Pennsylvania, Mr. Robt. C. Pruyn of Albany, Mr. Wm. Read Howe of Newark and Mr. A. B. Houghton of Western New York.

The Secretary presented a communication from the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor, and a

communication from the New York Letter Carriers' Association, both of which were referred to the Committee on Social Service.

Mr. Lewis, of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 6, and the resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the House meet in secret session at 2:30 this afternoon.

Resolved, That the order of the day immediately after the Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members be the consideration of the Report of the Five Million Dollar Fund, and thereafter fifteen minutes be allowed the Commission on Social Service to make a statement of their work.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 9:

REPORT No. 9.

Your Committee respectfully report that the Rev. Horace Weeks Jones, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Alabama, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. E. A. Penick, Deputy from the same Diocese;

The Rev. William Dorwart, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Harrisburg, is entitled to the seat of the Rev. Lewis Nichols, Deputy from Harrisburg, who has given notice that he is unable to serve longer;

Mr. Charles S. Grubbs, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Kentucky, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. James A. Rankin, Deputy from the same Diocese;

The Rev. F. T. Datson, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Marquette, is entitled to the seat of the Rev. William Cross, who has given notice that he is unable longer to serve as Deputy from that Diocese;

Mr. William R. Donaldson, according to the Canons of the Diocese of Missouri appointed Alternate Deputy by the Bishop of his Diocese, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. T. K. Skinker, Deputy from Missouri;

Mr. Chandler Robins, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Southern Ohio, is entitled to the seat of Deputy-elect William Cooper Procter from the same Diocese, who has given notice of his inability to attend this Convention.

WILLIAM FREDERIC FABER, *Chairman*.

Mr. Packard, of the Committee on Rules, presented Report No. 6, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred the proposition of Mr. Butler of Bethlehem for a rule requiring the House of Deputies to stand when receiving messages from the House of Bishops respectfully report that in their judgment it is inexpedient to change the old and long-established use and custom of this House in the manner proposed. They therefore ask the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

JOSEPH PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 16, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 16.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 9 § I. clause (iv.) be amended so as to read as follows:

(iv.) In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said election to be null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 310.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 17, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 17.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Prince of New Mexico, proposing to amend Canon 47 § VI., by striking out the words "several Diocesan Conventions" in line 3, and inserting in place thereof the words "Conventions of the Several Dioceses and Convocations of the several Domestic Missionary Districts" and by adding after the word "Diocese" in lines 8, 9 and 13 thereof, the words "or Domestic Missionary District," report that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Canon 47 § VI. is inexpedient and the Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 18, and the recommendation contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 18.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on "The Relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church" reports that it has considered the same and recommends that the said Report be referred to the Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 19; the resolution appended thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 19.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, proposing to amend Canon 39 § III. by striking out the Proviso at the end of said section, thereby forbidding the solemnizing by a Clergyman of this Church of the marriage of any person who may be the husband or wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising

after marriage, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the said resolution be referred to the Joint Commission on Marriage, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,
EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented Report No. 1, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

Your Committee organized by electing the Rev. Dr. W. T. Manning, Chairman, and Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Secretary, and they have had under consideration the matters referred to them. They recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in Message No. 35 of the House of Bishops amending the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary.

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on the General Theological Seminary be and hereby it is authorized and directed to present nominations for Trustees of the Seminary to be chosen by the General Convention under the amended Constitution of the Seminary.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 332.]

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the report of that Committee [Appendix I.], the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

Resolved, That this Report be agreed to by the House of Deputies, and sent to the House of Bishops as required by Canon.

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church be continued until the next General Convention, with permission to sit during the interval, in order to mature a more adequate view of this important subject.

Resolved, That the Memorial asking for uniform parochial reports be left in the hands of this Committee to consider further and report to the next Convention.

Resolved, That the Committee have the approval of this House in seeking from any source information which seems desirable for a more complete and comprehensive survey.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, to wit: The report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

After prayers by the President, the Rev. Mr. Hinton of that Committee presented the report, which was received by the House standing. [For the report see Appendix XXII.]

Testimonials, in accordance with provisions of Canon 10 § II., were received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The Rev. Frederick B. Howden to be the Missionary Bishop of New Mexico;

The Rev. William T. Capers to be the Missionary Bishop of Spokane;

The Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., to be the Missionary Bishop of Cuba;

The Rev. Hugh L. Burleson to be the Missionary Bishop of North Dakota;

The Rev. Charles B. Colmore to be the Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico.

Which testimonials were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 302.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to report to this Convention upon an amendment to the Constitution relative to succession in the office of Presiding Bishop of the Church, with the form of such amendment, that preliminary action may be taken by this Convention; and the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Western Michigan.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 10th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Increase and Efficiency of the Diaconate and other Evangelistic Ministries of the Church be discharged.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of the Five Million Dollar Pension Fund Commission, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Commission begs leave to report that during the six years of its existence, or to be correct the four-and-a-half years of its active work, it has received and paid to the General Clergy Relief Fund \$250,000 in cash, that it has expended for travelling expenses, office rent and printing \$22,000, that it now holds \$3,000 par value of stock of the Hazel Atlas Glass Company of Wheeling, \$7,000 in cash, and conditional and unconditional pledges amounting to \$227,801, total, \$510,086.51.

The Commission also begs leave to report some of the reasons why more has not been accomplished.

I. A lack of interest on the part of many of the clergy and a large part of the laity.

II. A feeling developed in some Dioceses that actuarial computations showing the amount required for an adequate pension system should first be made, before contributions were solicited, and opportunity was therefore not given in such Dioceses to present the cause.

III. Much misunderstanding of the work and object of the Commission, many people supposing it to be an incorporated body charged with the accumulation and the dispensing of a large fund, whereas, its only function under the terms of its appointment by the General Convention was to collect money and hand it over to the General Clergy Relief Fund; this Commission had no control whatever over the money collected or over its method of distribution as pension. The Commission wishes to recognize the great interest that a certain few have shown in this work, and to call attention in connection with this statement that now certain large pledges are being paid in at the rate of \$10,000 per annum, and that one legacy of about \$20,000 has just come to our knowledge. The Church has been aroused by this Commission to one of the crying necessities of our time, viz.: adequate support for *all* the clergy, and has spurred on the General Church to larger gifts for General Clergy Relief, as well as having aroused the conscience of the Church with regard to the matter of pensions. What has been accomplished must be maintained; foundations that have been laid must be built upon, and the ultimate success of the pension movement assured; otherwise much that has been gained will be lost, and the Church will fall back upon the discredited system of a charity or a dole to the aged. The Treasurer's Report is appended, properly audited. Dr. Wilkins's report is as follows:

The total financial results of our work for the trienniums, 1907-1913, or, to be accurate, from May 1, 1908, when I entered on my duties, to October 1, 1913, are as follows:

Cash contributions:			
From Clergy.....	\$	8,343	05
From Laity.....		167,410	25
Received by payment of Clergy pledges.....		18,386	25
Received by payment of Lay pledges.....		85,833	25
Interest on deposits received by General Treasurer..		2,312	50
Total cash received.....			
Pledged contributions.....	\$332,020	71	\$282,285 30
Clergy pledges.....	\$	26,446	41
Paid by Clergy.....		18,386	25
Lay pledges.....	\$157,978	00	\$ 8,060 16
Paid by Laity.....		85,833	25
Conditional pledges.....		72,144	75
Diocesan conditional pledge.....		41,000	00
Total pledges unpaid.....		106,596	30
Total cash and pledged contributions.....			227,801 21
Pledges unpaid.....	\$227,801	21	\$510,086 51
From which we deduct:			
Pledges cancelled by death.....	\$674	08	
Pledges uncollectable.....	667	34	
Pledges transferred to the G. C. R. F....	45	00	
			1,386 42
Net pledges unpaid.....	\$226,414	79	

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the \$5,000,000 General Clergy Relief and Pension Fund Commission is hereby authorized and directed to pay over to the Joint Commission on the support of the clergy the small amount of cash remaining in its possession, and all future receipts from bequests, or the collection of pledges, and that it shall continue its existence until it has completed all business arising out of its past efforts, and to employ such agents as it may deem necessary for the work.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 349.]

The Rev. Mr. Melish of Long Island addressed the House in explanation of the report of the Joint Commission on Social Service.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody of the Committee on Christian Education presented a report from that Committee, and the preambles and resolution contained therein were adopted:

This Committee have considered the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Freeman and the Rev. Dr. Shayler, which were referred to them and, as their report, beg leave to offer the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Church at large recognizes the supreme value and distinction of the public schools of the land and their incomparable importance as agents for the making of a loyal and intelligent citizenship; and

WHEREAS, This Church believes that it is indispensable to a high citizenship that certain clearly defined and universally accepted moral and ethical principles be inculcated in the minds of our growing youth; and

WHEREAS, The security and permanence of this nation rest upon certain fundamental and unvarying moral and ethical principles; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Religious Education be instructed to take up the whole question of moral and ethical education in the public schools and to effect, if possible, through co-operation with other religious bodies a system of instruction commensurate with the needs of our youth, together with such forms and exercises as will conduce to the truest patriotism and the highest sense of personal integrity and purity of life, and that as one means of furthering this object the General Board of Religious Education be instructed to take prompt action to promote the daily reading of a portion of the Holy Scriptures in all Public Schools.

ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 346.]

The Rev. Dr. Bryan, of the Joint Committee on a Racial Episcopate, presented the report of a majority of the Committee, and Rev. Dr. Pittenger presented the report of the minority. [For the reports see Appendix X.]

Mr. Lewis presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the consideration of the Majority and Minority Reports of the Committee just presented be made the order of the day for 2:30 Wednesday, the vote to be taken at 3:30, each side to have thirty minutes to present the subject.

[For the action of the House see p. 311.]

The Rev. Dr. Lubeck, of the Joint Committee to Nominate the Board of Missions, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. George Gordon King be elected Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be elected members of the Board of Missions:

BISHOPS.—The Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Bethlehem; the Right Rev. C. Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Atlanta; the Right Rev. Samuel C. Edsall, D.D., Minnesota; the Right Rev. Joseph M. Francis, D.D., Indianapolis; the Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., New York; the Right Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., Washington, D. C.; the Right Rev. Reginald H. Weller, D.D., Fond du Lac; the Right Rev. Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Albany.

PRESBYTERS.—The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., New York; the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., New York; the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Massachusetts; the Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, D.D., Connecticut; the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., New York; the Rev. William M. Clark, D.D., Virginia; the Rev. Edward E. Cobbs, Alabama; the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, New York.

LAYMEN.—Mr. William G. Low, Long Island; Mr. Julien T. Davies, New York; Mr. Elihu Chauncey, New York; Mr. Henry L. Morris, New York; Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Pennsylvania; Mr. Charles G. Saunders, Massachusetts; Mr. William F. Cochran, Maryland; Mr. John S. Newbold, Pennsylvania.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 310.]

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, presented its report. [See Appendix XIX.]

The Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, This Church has taken steps looking toward the preparation of a revised Hymnal, to be enriched by the addition of hymns not contained in our present book; and

WHEREAS, The daily increasing interest in the great work of Missions, of Social Service, and of the Religious Education of the Young, must find voice in more hymns suited to the expression of these aspirations, and endeavors, and needs; and

WHEREAS, There are numerous hymns used in sister Churches of our Communion, which are not in our Hymnal, and some others which, for devotional merit and lyrical excellence, seem to present strong claims for admission to a new Hymnal; and

WHEREAS, The experience of the Church proves that only by actual use can the enduring be separated from the ephemeral, and the fitness of any hymn for admission to a new Hymnal be satisfactorily determined: therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 45, "Of the Music of the Church," be amended by the addition after the word "Rubric" in the third line, of the words, "or allowed by the Ordinary," so that the Canon shall read:

Canon 45, "Of the Music of the Church."

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, or

allowed by the Ordinary, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 314.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following telegram be sent in the name of this Convention to the National Council of Congregational Churches, Kansas City, Missouri:

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church now assembled in New York sends fraternal greetings and prays that the day may be hastened when all Christians shall be joined together in that peace and unity for which Our Lord prayed.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 310.]

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 § XIX. be amended by striking out the words, "But if the decision involve a question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases," in the next to the last sentence, so that the last two sentences of said Section shall read as follows:

"Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the Record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent."

Mr. Gardiner of Maine presented the report of the General Board of Religious Education, which is summarized as follows:

The following brief summary of the Report of the General Board of Religious Education is made for the convenience of the Convention:

The Board has:

1. Assisted in the organization of Diocesan Boards of Education in twenty-six Dioceses, thereby placing upon these Diocesan organizations full canonical responsibility for the work of religious education.
2. Promoted the recognition by Diocesan Conventions and Councils of the principle that General Educational work should be supported by the vote of the Diocesan Convention. All but fourteen Dioceses in the Church have, in various forms, accepted this principle.
3. Formulated a Standard Curriculum for the help of the Schools of the Church.
4. Adopted a Standard Course of Teacher Training to increase the efficiency of the 45,000 teachers of the Church.
5. Organized a Correspondence School for Teacher Training with a competent faculty and an ever-increasing roll of students.

6. Recommended the third Sunday in October as a "Day of Intercession for Religious Education." Provided material for observance of same.

7. Maintained a Central Office, to which every Department and many Dioceses have turned for help, and from which sixty thousand copies of the following pamphlets have been sent out on receipt of requests:

"Purposes and Plans of the General Board."

"The Standard Curriculum."

"The Standard Course of Teacher Training."

"The Correspondence Training School."

"The Church and Education."

8. Maintained a General Secretary, who travelled in twenty-four Dioceses and addressed Conferences, Institutes and parochial gatherings.

9. Prepared "The Making of Modern Crusaders," which was published by the Board of Missions. The purpose of this book was to provide a complete description of the possible methods for promoting Missions in the Sunday-school.

In addition to these specific achievements, the Board would commend to the attention of the Convention various movements in Departments and Dioceses in which the Board has had a share; a full account of the same being found in the detailed Department Reports which have been submitted from the various Sunday-school Conventions.

Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon on Provinces be amended by adding after § X. the following:

"The present organization of the Missionary Departments, and of Department Boards of Religious Education and all officers and committees elected or appointed by the same, shall continue in office until the Provincial Synods are severally duly organized.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 326.]

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 § XX. be amended by striking out the words "unless the determination involve a question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, and an appeal be taken to the Court of Appeals. In any such case the sentence shall be pronounced as provided in the Canon creating such court. In all cases except as above provided," in the second, third and fourth sentences thereof, so that the first two sentences of said Section shall read as follows:

§ XX. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is determined, sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition shall be pronounced as hereinafter provided. In all cases on the receipt of the record, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall determine and pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition.

The Rev. Dr. Lubeck of New York offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in this crisis of the world's history the truth of the Holy Scriptures should be attested and their authority upheld more faithfully than ever, and therefore this Convention approves the movement for the universal observance of a Bible Sunday as an occasion to review the progress of the translation and circulation of the inspired Word of God, its relation to individual and national life, for reviewing the progress of missions, and for making accessible the results of historical and archaeological discoveries which are every year throwing fresh light on the records of Holy Writ, and that such day be the Second Sunday in Advent, which may be otherwise described as the Third Sunday before Christmas.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 346.]

The Rev. Dr. McIlvaine of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed in reference to the carrying out of the resolution of the Convention commending to the Church and to all Christian people the observance of five minutes' silence at three o'clock on Good Friday.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That all reports from the Committee on Consecration of Bishops not as yet acted upon be made the special order of the day this afternoon at 2:30.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby expresses its great appreciation of the work of the local committee of arrangements in giving wide publicity to this Convention, and to the Metropolitan Press, the Associated Press and the American Press Association for their cordial collaboration with this Committee in publishing and sending out full and accurate accounts of its proceedings.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Press and Publicity be authorized to sit during the recess and make all necessary arrangements for the publication of news before and at the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 320.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was referred to the General Board of Religious Education:

Resolved, That the attention of the Board of Religious Education be called to the need of tractates setting before young men the need and claims of the Holy Ministry and to take steps to provide such tractates for use.

The Rev. Dr. Marquis of Michigan presented a Memorial from that Diocese on proportionate representation, which was referred to the Committee on that subject.

The President announced the following Committee:

Joint Committee Relative to Succession in the Office of Presiding Bishop:

The Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, the Rev. Mr. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Robinson of Kentucky, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling at 2:30 P.M. the House sat with closed doors. The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 10:

Your Committee respectfully report that the Rev. Clarence S. Sargent, D.D., Alternate Deputy-elect from the Missionary District of Salina, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. George B. Kinkead, Deputy from Salina, who is unable longer to serve.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

The Order of the Day being called for, to wit: Report No. 1, from the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, the resolution appended thereto was adopted; giving consent to the consecration of the Rev. Frank DuMoulin, LL.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Reports Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Frederick Bingham Howden to be Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Frederick Bingham Howden to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of New Mexico.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. William Theodotus Capers to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. William Theodotus Capers to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Milo Hudson Gates, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Cuba, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Milo Hudson Gates, D.D., to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Cuba.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of North Dakota.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Porto Rico, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

The doors having been opened, the following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 11th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 15, proposing final adjournment of the Convention on Saturday, October 25th.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee appointed to arrange in Convention at a Joint Session for a public presentation of the report of the Commission on Faith and Order be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 37, as to an apportionment of men and women to the several Missionary Departments.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the first resolution contained in its Message No. 38, and has adopted the following as a substitute for the second resolution contained in said Message:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, while it is earnestly requested that the Parishes and Missions of the Church shall pay their apportionment for Missions subject to the discretion of the Board of Missions, yet it is to be distinctly understood that any parish or mission has the right and privilege to select for its contributions a special field or department of the missionary work of the Church for which the Board has made itself responsible, and all such contributions shall be credited on the apportionment of that Parish or Mission.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the resolution contained in its Message No. 39, and proposes the adoption of the following resolution as a substitute therefor:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we recognize with sympathy the inability of many Christian people to share in the age-long custom of setting apart Good Friday as a day of public and private devotion in commemoration of the sacrifice of our Lord. In view of this fact, we call upon them at noon on that day to unite in at least a few minutes of special personal contemplation of Christ crucified.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

Mr. Clement, of the Joint Committee on the Office of Presiding Bishop, presented the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Joint Committee on the office of Presiding Bishop unanimously report the following amendment to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed addition be

made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place of it the following:

SECTION III. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Whenever a vacancy shall occur in said office or the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the Bishop senior in order of consecration having jurisdiction in the United States shall act as such Presiding Bishop until the next General Convention.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 307.]

The House proceeded to the business of the Calendar, to wit: The resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wrigley as to Uniform Laws on Marriage and Divorce.

By permission of the House the Rev. Dr. Wrigley presented the following resolution as a substitute for that on the Calendar, and the same was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of three Bishops, and three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to co-operate with the "International Committee" in arranging an International Congress which is to be held in May, 1915, at the Panama Exposition, for the purpose of awakening the conscience of the American people to the great evils which exist because of the diversity of marriage laws in the different states, and for the purpose of emphasizing the necessity of a Uniform Law on Divorce and Remarriage.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see pp. 341, 348, 350.]

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 5, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, and the resolution appended thereto was adopted. [See p. 347.]

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: The Report of the Joint Commission appointed to consider the Relief of Clergymen Suffering from Tuberculosis, the resolution appended to which was adopted (discharging the Committee).

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 1 of the Committee on Missions, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac, the resolution was made the order of the day following the report of the Joint Committee on a Racial Episcopate. [See p. 311.]

The House stood adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 22, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Henry Easter of New Mexico, the Rev. Henry J. Purdue of Spokane, Mr. Victor M. Watkins of Minnesota, Mr. Harvey H. Smith of Pittsburgh.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 11:

REPORT No. 11.

Your Committee respectfully report that Mr. Victor M. Watkins, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Minnesota, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. Charles B. Lyon, Deputy from the same Diocese.

The Rev. Henry Easter, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Missionary District of New Mexico, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. William E. Warren, Deputy from New Mexico, who has been obliged to leave the Convention.

The Rev. Henry J. Purdue, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Missionary District of Spokane, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. William C. Hicks, Deputy from Spokane, who is unable longer to serve.

Mr. Harvey H. Smith, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. Charles L. Snowden, Deputy from the same Diocese, unable to serve.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 12; the resolution appended thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta providing for the revision of the Tables of Psalms under the same terms as the Tables of Lessons in the first proviso of Article X., beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and recommend its adoption in the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution. Amend Article X. by inserting in line 17 of page 13 after the words "Tables of Lessons," the words "and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms," so that the proviso as amended shall read: *Provided, however*, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend

the Tables of Lessons and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 321.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 13; the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the new form of amendment to Article I. Section 3, providing for the election of the Presiding Bishop as proposed by the Joint Committee of the two Houses, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and recommend its adoption in the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof, the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office *and duties* shall be prescribed by the Canon of the General Convention.

Whenever a vacancy shall occur in said office, or the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the Bishop senior in order of consecration having jurisdiction within the United States shall act as such Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman.*

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 321.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 20; the resolution appended thereto was adopted:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York, proposing to amend Canon 30, "Of Courts of Review," by striking out the words "Doctrine, Faith and Worship" in § XIX., and wherever else in said Canon these same words appear, and inserting in place thereof the words, "Doctrine, Discipline or Worship," reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed change is inexpedient, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 1, recommending the adoption of the following resolution, and the same was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church approves a half holiday one week-day in each week for employees of all kinds and commends to employers that such half holiday be granted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 321.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 2, offering a substitute resolution for that of the Rev. Mr. Thomas, referred to the Committee, and the same was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church endorses the declaration of the Federal Council of Churches to the effect that "the Church must stand for the abolition of child labor."

[For the action of the House see p. 322.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 3, recommending the adoption of the following resolution of the Rev. Mr. Thomas of Nevada, and the same was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in view of the scientific pronouncement of the relation between fatigue and efficiency, and in consideration of the safeguarding of the workers and the public, this General Convention puts itself on record as committed to the principle of One Day Rest in Seven in all industries, believing that this principle is in harmony with the spirit of the Decalogue and of the wider brotherliness of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 321.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 4, recommending the adoption of the following preambles and resolution of Mr. Gardner of Rhode Island:

WHEREAS, the moral and spiritual welfare of the people demands that the highest possible standard of living should everywhere be maintained, and that all conduct of industry should emphasize the search for such higher and more human forms and organization as will genuinely elicit the personal initiative and self-respect of the workman, and give him a definite personal stake in the system of production to which his life is given; and

"WHEREAS, injustice and disproportionate inequality as well as misunderstanding, prejudice and mutual distrust as between employer and employee are widespread in our social and industrial life to-day;

"THEREFORE BE IT *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That we, the Members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do hereby affirm that the Church stands for the ideal of social justice, and that it demands the achievement of a social order in which the social cause of poverty and the gross human waste of the present order shall be eliminated; and in which every worker shall have a just return for that which he produces, a free opportunity for

self-development, and a fair share in all the gains of progress. And since such a social order can only be achieved progressively by the effort of men and women who in the spirit of Christ put the common welfare above private gain, the Church calls upon every communicant, Clerical and Lay, seriously to take part in the study of the complex conditions under which we are called upon to live, and so to act that the present prejudice and injustice may be supplanted by mutual understanding, sympathy and just dealings, and the ideal of thorough-going democracy may be finally realized in our land."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 347.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee to which were referred the resolutions of the Rev. Mr. Thomas of Nevada, concerning the opportunity of living a true human life, believes the substance of the first resolution is covered by that offered by the Lay Deputy from Rhode Island, and with reference to the second resolution it deems it "inexpedient," and therefore offers the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit: The resolution of the Rev. Mr. Sulger as to Foreign-born People [see p. 261], and the resolution on motion was laid on the table.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: The resolution of Mr. Brown of Ohio as to Joint Sessions of the General Convention.

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented the following substitute, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That no Board or Joint Commission issue any programme for Joint Sessions at the Convention of 1916 without the approval of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 321.]

The deputation from the Church of England in Canada was escorted to the platform by the Rev. Canon Douglas, viz: The Assistant Bishop of Toronto, the Right Rev. W. D. Reeve, D.D., the Bishop of New Westminster, British Columbia, the Right Rev. A. U. De Pencier, D.D., Canon Plummer of Toronto, and Chancellor L. H. Davidson of Montreal. After being welcomed by the President the Assistant Bishop of Toronto addressed the House.

The House took a recess to meet in joint session with the House of Bishops in the Cathedral.

On reassembling, at 2:30 P.M., the following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 50, amending Canon 9 § I. [iv.] in its closing words, requiring the Presiding Bishop under certain circumstances to declare an election to the Episcopate to be null and void.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 51, proposing a Commission to examine the business methods prevailing in the Church; and the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 57, electing the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the members of the Board of Missions.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has taken a vote upon the final adoption of the amendment to Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has failed to adopt it by a constitutional majority.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 12th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 58, as to a telegram to be sent to the National Council of Congregational Churches.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, to wit: The Majority and Minority Reports of the Joint Committee on a Racial Episcopate. The Rev. Dr. Pittenger moved that the Minority Report be substituted for that of the Majority.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Bryan the time for debate was extended one hour.

The Rev. Mr. Cook of West Texas presented the following substitute, which was accepted by the mover of the Minority Report, and the same was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to whom shall be referred both the Majority Report and the Minority Report of the Joint Committee on a Racial Episcopate, together with all Memorials presented to that Committee, to report on the whole subject at the next General Convention.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 342.]

The House proceeded with the Order of the Day, to wit: Report No. 1 of the Committee on Missions. The Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Western New York presented the following amendment to the resolution, as reported by the Committee:

Provided, however, that the funds expended under this resolution shall be such only as shall have been contributed by individuals for this specific purpose; and provided further that the duty of this Church to bear its witness to the Truth shall not be compromised or obscured in any agreement for delimitation of fields of activity or spheres of influence.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York the report was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow at eleven o'clock.

[For the further action of the House see p. 320.]

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 23, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Albert Carswell of Duluth, Mr. W. H. Elliott of Georgia, Mr. F. C. Valentine of Los Angeles.

The President announced the following appointments:

Joint Commission on Social Service:

The Rev. J. H. Melish of Long Island, the Rev. Samuel Tyler of Southern Ohio, the Rev. C. N. Lathrop of California, the Rev. John P. Peters, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Frank H. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Mr. John M. Glenn of New York, Mr. Jeffrey R. Brackett of Massachusetts, Mr. Robert A. Woods of Massachusetts, Mr. William Fellowes Morgan of Newark, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Clinton R. Woodruff of Pennsylvania, Mr. Rathbone Gardner of Rhode Island, Mr. H. D. W. English of Pittsburgh.

Joint Commission to Co-operate with the International Committee, in Arranging an International Congress in May, 1915—On Diversity of Marriage Laws:

The Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. C. N. Lathrop of California, the Rev. William MacCormack, D.D., of Los Angeles, Mr. William Jay Schieffelin of New York, Mr. Charles E. Shepard of Olympia, Mr. Lewis Stockton of Western New York.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 12:

REPORT No. 12.

Your Committee respectfully report that Mr. A. W. Duy, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Harrisburg, is entitled to the seat of Mr. J. M. Lamberton, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is unable longer to attend;

The Rev. Albert Carswell, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Duluth, is entitled to the seat of the Rev. F. C. Coolbaugh, Deputy from Duluth, who has been compelled to leave the Convention;

Mr. W. H. Elliott, of the Diocese of Georgia, elected under special Diocesan Canon Alternate Deputy in place of Alternates previously elected, none of whom are able to serve, is entitled to the seat of Mr. W. K. Miller, Deputy from Georgia, who is unable further to attend this Convention.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Battershall, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 14, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton, to add to Article XI. of the Constitution the words, "Except as otherwise provided," beg leave to report that in their judgment the addition proposed is unnecessary and inexpedient.

The Committee therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 15, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom were referred the resolution of the Joint Committee on reconciling Article IX. of the Constitution relating to ecclesiastical trials with Canon 31, and also the resolution of Mr. Stetson of New York, relative to the same matter, beg leave to report that in their judgment the end sought in both of these resolutions is best secured by adding to the second paragraph of Article IX. the proviso that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial. The Committee therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution; Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. the words "Provided, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial" so that the paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

"Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident: provided, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial."

WALTON W. BATTERSHALL, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 333.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Committee further report that in their opinion certain defects in Canon 31 should be corrected by amendment at this session of the General Convention whereby it may be brought into closer harmony with Article IX. of the Constitution. The Committee herewith report the amendments which they deem expedient to be made and suggest their reference to the Committee on Canons.

Amend Canon 31 as follows:

After the word "truth" in the ninth line of Section 1 strike out the period and insert a comma, and strike out the balance of said section after the word "truth" and insert the following: "And thereupon the Ecclesiastical Authority so notified shall cause such investigation to be made and such proceedings to be instituted against the accused as would be required, if the alleged offence had been committed within that jurisdiction."

And further amend said Canon as follows:

After the word "belongs" in the fifteenth line of Section 2 strike out the period and insert a comma, strike out also the following words "and such" and insert in lieu thereof the following: "And thereupon the Ecclesiastical Authority so notified shall cause such investigation to be made and such proceedings to be instituted against the accused as would be required if the alleged offence had been committed within that jurisdiction."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 325.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 21, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 21.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Aigner of Erie proposing to amend Canon 50 § IV., regarding the admission of new Dioceses into union with the General Convention, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50 § IV. be amended by the substitution of the following, as Section IV.: "Whenever a new Diocese shall have been constitutionally and canonically organized in Primary Convention in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and having chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, it shall be admitted into union with the General Convention in accordance with Section I. of Article V. of the Constitution immediately after it shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Convention or Convocation proceedings preparatory to the formation of a proposed new Diocese, the consent of the General Convention to the erection of the proposed Diocese and the proceedings of the Primary Convention organizing the new Diocese, together with other documents and papers showing that the new Diocese has complied with all the constitutional and canonical requirements for the formation of a new Diocese."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No 22, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 22.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Faber of Michigan, proposing to amend Canon 45, "Of the music of the Church," by permitting the singing of hymns or anthems in the Church's Services, which may be allowed by the Ordinary, in addition to those authorized by the Rubric, reports that they have considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Canon 45 be referred to the Joint Commission on the desirability of preparing an enlarged and improved Hymnal, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented Report No. 4, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Expenses, to which the last Convention referred the consideration of the matter of the preparation and publication of an index to all the Journals of the General Convention, with instruction to report to this Convention (see Journal 1910, page 355), beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and are of the opinion that the need thereof, if any, is insufficient to justify the ex-

penditure by this Convention of so large a sum out of its treasury as would be required to defray the cost thereof and that they know of no other source at this time from which such sum can come; they therefore deem it inexpedient to prepare and publish such an index and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 5, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the proposed resolution of Mr. Lamberton of Harrisburg, authorizing, with the concurrence of the House of Bishops, the secretaries of the two Houses to procure expert assistance in the preparation of a full and complete index to the Journal of this Convention, at an expense not to exceed \$150, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and deem it inexpedient; they therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 6, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the proposed resolution of the Rev. Mr. Howell of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, calling for the printing in the Journal of this Convention of the "masterly and inspiring address" of Mr. George Wharton Pepper, on the topic, "What Contribution Is this Church Making to the Christian Education of the Coming Generation?" which address was delivered at a Joint Session of the two Houses, held October 14, 1913, and also calling for the printing of one thousand copies thereof, in addition, for general distribution, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and deem it inexpedient for this Convention to adopt such proposal. They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Harriman, of the Joint Committee on Registration of Communicants, presented the following report, the resolutions appended to which were adopted:

The Joint Committee appointed in 1907, and continued in 1910, "to report a plan for the uniform registration of Communicants," respectfully reports that it has given the matter careful consideration, and is of the opinion that the different aspects of the question are admirably covered by the report made in 1907 by a similar Committee of the House of Deputies, to which they beg leave to refer. It will be found on pages 231 to 233 of the Journal for that year. We agree with all that is there said defining a "Communicant" as one who has received Baptism and Confirmation, or has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being "ready and desirous to be confirmed."

We reiterate that all such should be enrolled and kept upon the Parish Register until death, transfer or discipline removes the name.

Neglect of the privilege of receiving the Sacrament, long absence, or even departure without a letter is not sufficient reason for erasing a name, as the person may reappear or ask for transfer after many years. His *rights* as a potential Communicant should be scrupulously conserved. On the other hand, parochial reports should not be padded with misleading statistics. To *enumerate* all these non-effective members is to exaggerate the real strength of the Parish. Communicants known to have neglected for three years the reception of the Holy Communion, in spite of due and sufficient opportunity therefor, should not be reported for statistical purposes. But, as above suggested, nothing but death, transfer or discipline should justify the removal of a name from the Register.

We recommend that this ruling be made known to Diocesan authorities in order to secure the requisite uniformity. We therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies have this Report printed as a circular within one year after the final adjournment of this Convention, and send it to the Secretary of each Diocese and Missionary District, with the request that it be communicated to the next annual Convention or Convocation thereof, as the decision of the General Convention with reference to the registration and enumeration of Communicants.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Committee be now discharged.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS K. BROOKE,
ROBERT CODMAN,
FREDERICK W. HARRIMAN,
GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER,
Joint Committee.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 322.]

The Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Committee on Christian Education be and hereby is requested to take under advisement and to report to the next General Convention, the question of how the Church may best fulfil her mission to the intellectual life and problems of the day, particularly as expressed in colleges and universities.

[For report of the Committee see p. 331.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit: Message from the House of Bishops No. 23, in which the House concurred, relating to the "Seaman's Church Institute of America."

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 11 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution relating to Article VII. [See p. 276.] The resolution was adopted.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: the resolution of Mr. Gardiner of Maine relating to the Federal Council of Churches.

The Rev. Dr. Manning moved as a substitute the following, which was, on motion, laid on the table:

Resolved, That the resolution be referred to the Joint Commission on Faith and Order.

The vote being taken by Orders the resolution of Mr. Gardiner was adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Virginia, West Missouri, West Virginia.—39.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia.—43.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Central New York, Chicago, Dallas, Florida, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Kansas, Marquette, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Nebraska, Oregon, Quincy, Rhode Island, Springfield, Texas, Vermont, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—23.

LAY VOTE.—Chicago, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Fond du Lac, Kansas, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Quincy, Springfield, West Missouri, Western Michigan.—12.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Delaware, Maine, Minnesota, New Jersey, Washington.—5.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Missouri, Sacramento, West Texas, Western Massachusetts, Western New York.—6.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL.—Arizona, Asheville, Eastern Oregon, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, North Texas, San Joaquin.—2.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, New Mexico, Utah.— $\frac{1}{2}$.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Eastern Oklahoma, Kearney, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Salina, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Wyoming.—2.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes 41, Noes 25, Divided 5.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes 43 $\frac{1}{2}$, Noes 12, Divided 6.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 341.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, The Rules of Order do not seem to be clear upon the question as to whether members of Joint Commissions may hold their membership indefinitely or are subject to reappointment;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the question of the tenure of office of members of Commissions be referred to a Joint Committee composed of the Committees on Rules of Order of both Houses.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Canon of Religious Communities be adopted, to follow the Canon of Deaconesses:

SECTION I. A religious community of men and women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

SEC. II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

SEC. III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

SEC. IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial clergyman.

SEC. V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used, without alteration or addition, save as it may be permitted by lawful authority.

SEC. VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

SEC. VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the clergy.

SEC. VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule (as approved) are duly observed,

and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.
[For the report of the Committee see p. 331.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 48 § I. be amended by the insertion of the words 'or Missionary District' in line 6 after the word 'Diocese.'

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.
[For the report of the Committee see p. 325.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 32, proposing an amendment to Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution as to the date of the triennial General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 13th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 49, concerning the proposed Pension Fund for the Clergy.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Testimonials in accordance with Canon 10 § II. were received from the House of Bishops as follows:

The Rev. John Poyntz Tyler to be the Missionary Bishop of North Dakota, which were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 323.]

The House took a recess.

On reassembling the Rev. Dr. Faber of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 13.

REPORT No. 13.

Your Committee respectfully report that Mr. Frederick C. Valentine, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Los Angeles, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. William T. Hadley, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is unable to serve.

Major John W. Reynolds, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Erie, is entitled to the seat left vacant by Mr. E. V. D. Selden, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is no longer able to attend the Convention.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman*.

The House proceeded to the order of the day, to wit: Report No. 1 of the Committee on Missions.

The Rev. Mr. Goodwin of Western New York offered the following substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee, which was adopted with the preamble as follows:

WHEREAS, this Church, through its General Convention, has repeatedly urged that the ties which bind Christian people should be strengthened, and that the Church should seek to co-operate with Christian people, not in communion with this Church, in the effort to extend the Kingdom of God in so far as such co-operation can be engaged in in loyalty to the faith and order of this Church;

AND WHEREAS, the Board of Missions of this Church has been invited to co-operate with other Christian Boards of Missions in matters pertaining to the way and means of extending the Kingdom of God;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions is informed that in the judgment of the General Convention it has full authority to take such steps as it may deem wise to co-operate with other Christian Boards of Missions in this country and elsewhere in united efforts to arouse, organize and direct the missionary spirit and activity of Christian people to the end that the people of the Church may be enabled the better to discharge their duty to support the Mission of the Church at home and abroad through prayer, work and giving. *Provided*, that the expense incurred in such co-operative educational efforts shall not be a charge upon funds raised through the Apportionment.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 342.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 66, authorizing the Committee on Press and Publicity to sit during the recess.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 68, as to a half-holiday in each week; but with the addition of the words 'if practicable.'

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 69, as to one day's rest in seven.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 73, proposing an amendment to the Constitution by adding to the Proviso in Article X.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 74, proposing a new form of Article I. Section 3 of the Constitution, providing for the election of the Presiding Bishop, but with the insertion of the following clause in place of the proposed second clause beginning "Whenever a vacancy": But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 76, as to programmes for Joint Sessions at the Convention of 1916.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 78, concerning the report of the Joint Commission on the Registration of Communicants.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Prayer Book. [See p. 218.]

A division of the question having been called for, on motion of Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee the first portion of the resolution to which the report refers [see p. 203] was adopted as follows:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Revision of Tables of Lessons be hereafter known as the Joint Commission on Lectionary. That the said Commission be instructed to consider and to report in its discretion to this or a subsequent General Convention a Table showing precedence of feasts when two shall fall upon the same day."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 339.]

The remainder of the resolution was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: the resolutions of Mr. Burleigh of New Hampshire, and the same were adopted. [See p. 287.]

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 341.]

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: the preambles and resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota [see p. 287], which were adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 353.]

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Wise of Missouri proposing a Joint Committee to prepare a programme for the Joint Sessions of 1916, which resolution was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 335.]

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta proposing a new table for the use of the Psalter, which resolution was adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 335.]

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report of the Committee on Social Service as to Child Labor. [See p. 308.]

Mr. Wheeler of New York presented the following resolution as a substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of this Church condemns the employment of children in labor

beyond that adapted to their age and strength, and at times or in places which would deprive them of opportunity for education suited to their capacity. But it recognizes that labor is honorable and that every child should be trained according to his natural aptitude so as to qualify him to labor truly to get his own living. Therefore we emphasize the importance of vocational training and commend the careful study of that subject to all social workers.—

and the same was referred to the Committee on Social Service with recommitment of the report. [See p. 331.]

The House sat with closed doors.

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 8, the resolution appended to which was adopted.

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. John Poyntz Tyler, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. John Poyntz Tyler to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of North Dakota.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

The President announced the following appointments:

Joint Commission on a Racial Episcopate:

The Rev. William M. Clark, D.D., of Virginia; the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., of North Carolina; the Rev. C. B. Bryan, D.D., of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., of New York; the Rev. Philip Cook of West Texas; Mr. George Gordon King of Rhode Island; Mr. Joseph Packard of Maryland; Mr. William W. Frazier of Pennsylvania; Mr. R. I. Manning of South Carolina; Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio.

Joint Committee on Joint Sessions of 1916:

The Rev. Dr. Waters of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Wise of Missouri; Mr. Brown of Ohio; Mr. Stetson of New York.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 24, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Henry Davies of Easton, the Rev. B. T. Kemerer of Missouri, the Rev. Addison E. Knickerbacker of Minnesota, Mr. A. W. Duy of Harrisburg, Mr. J. W. Reynolds of Erie.

The Rev. Dr. Faber, of the Committee on Elections, presented Reports Nos. 14 and 15.

REPORT No. 14.

Your Committee respectfully report that the Rev. Henry Davies, B.D., Ph.D., Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Easton, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. David H. Howard, Deputy from Easton, who is no longer able to serve.

The Rev. B. T. Kemerer, Alternate Deputy-elect from the Diocese of Missouri, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. James Wise, Deputy from the same Diocese, who is compelled to leave the Convention.

The Rev. Addison E. Knickerbacker, Alternate Deputy-elect of the Diocese of Minnesota, is entitled to the seat left vacant by the Rev. Irving P. Johnson, D.D., Deputy from Minnesota, who has been obliged to leave the city.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman.*

REPORT No. 15.

Your Committee respectfully offer in this their final report some suggestions which might, in their opinion, serve to simplify the work of a similar Committee in the future, and avoid perplexing questions as to the validity of credentials whose form is irregular.

The printed form provided is, strictly speaking, applicable only to the case of an Alternate Deputy-elect applying for the seat of a Deputy who has "given notice that he declines the appointment": that is, the case of filling the place of a Deputy never seated in the House at all. To inform the House of what exactly has been done, in seating any person as Deputy, it should be clearly stated, in the credentials presented to the Committee, whether the vacancy is one due to the declination of the Deputy-elect, or to the withdrawing of a Deputy who has for a part of the time occupied the seat.

If this be regarded as a minor matter, though in the interest of exact truth it is, we think, of importance, it is not a minor matter when credentials are handed the Committee by a person certified to be an "Alternate Deputy," whose name does not appear on the list of the regularly elected Alternates sent in by the Diocese to the Secretary of this House. It happens that the Deputation of a Diocese is not full, and that a vacancy cannot be filled from the regularly elected Alternates, of whom none is able to come to the Convention. In such a case, it is not within the powers of the Bishop, or the Deputation, to fill such vacancy, unless the canons of the Diocese specifically provide for this method of meeting the emergency. The Committee on Elections must be certified in the case of such a specially elected or appointed Alternate that the credentials are given under such special provision of Diocesan Canons. It is therefore important that every Deputation bring with them a copy of their Diocesan Canons, whose decision is of final authority in the matter. And inasmuch as it is within the limits of possibility that in any Diocesan Deputation there may be a vacancy when the Convention assembles, and that no one of the regularly elected Alternates is able to attend and take the seat: your Committee suggest that Deputies upon their return from the Convention take up in their several Dioceses the question whether they have adequate provision in their Diocesan Canons for meeting such an emergency; and if they have not, whether it may not be deemed advisable to procure such a Diocesan Canon as will afford them this relief.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM F. FABER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 23:

REPORT No. 23.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, proposing to amend Canon 30 § V. by striking out the Proviso at the end of said Section and reading as follows:

“Provided, however, that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship,” reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Canon 30 § V. is inexpedient, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington moved to substitute the original resolution, and the report and substitute were placed on the Calendar.

[For the action of the House see p. 337.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 24, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 24.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message from the House of Bishops No. 56, amending Canon 48 § I., by the insertion of the words “or Missionary District” in line 6 thereof, after the word “Diocese,” reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Canon 48 § I., as contained in Message from said House No. 56.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 25, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 25.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the suggestion of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution that certain defects in Canon 31 should be corrected by amendment thereto, whereby it might be brought into closer harmony with Article IX. of the Constitution, reports that it has considered the suggested amendments to Canon 31, and deems it inexpedient to adopt the proposed changes at the present time, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

Mr. Saunders, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 26, and the resolutions contained therein were adopted:

REPORT No. 26.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred certain proposed amendments to the Canon on Provinces reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon on Provinces be amended by striking out the proviso at the end of § I. of said Canon.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon on Provinces be amended by the insertion of the following words as § II. of said Canon, and that the following sections be renumbered accordingly:

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 340.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 27, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 27.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Saunders of Massachusetts, proposing to amend the Canon on Provinces by adding certain words to § X. at the end thereof, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon on Provinces be amended by the insertion at the end of § X. of said Canon of the following words:

"The Missionary Departments, the Department Boards of Religious Education, and all officers and Committees elected or appointed by the same shall continue in office until the Provincial Synods are severally duly organized."

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 339.]

This resolution having been adopted, the Lay Deputation of the Diocese of Washington desired to be recorded as changing their vote from the negative to the affirmative on the question involved.

Mr. Saunders, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 28, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 28.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred Canon 30 for the purpose of so amending such Canon as to bring it into harmony with the new Canon on Provinces, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 30 be amended by striking out §§ I. and II. of said Canon, and that the following sections be renumbered accordingly.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 340.]

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented Report No. 29, and the resolutions contained therein were adopted:

REPORT No. 29.

The Committee on Canons to which was recommitted that portion of the Report on Provinces marked B, relating to amendments of Canon 53 to bring it into conformity with the Canon on Provinces, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53 Article II. be amended so as to read as follows:

The Board of Missions shall be composed of forty-eight elected members, of whom sixteen shall be Bishops, sixteen shall be Presbyters, and sixteen shall be Laymen. Eight of said Bishops, eight of said Presbyters, and eight of said Laymen shall be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church. Eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen shall be elected triennially by the several Provincial Synods at the last meeting of the respective Synods prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Synod in each Province electing to represent the Province upon the Board of Missions one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman. The persons so elected may be residents within the limits of the Province, or all or any of them, at the option of the Synod, may be elected at large. The persons elected by the Provincial Synods shall become members of the Board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. All members of the Board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Provincial Synod in any Province shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board, or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation of any Province, at any time, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy or vacancies until such time as they shall be filled by the Provincial Synod or Synods. The three members of the Board representing each Province shall, in the year 1913, be the members elected by the Missionary Councils immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention of that year and shall hold office until the General Convention of 1916, and until their successors are elected.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sections 12 and 13 of Article II. be stricken out.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 14 of Article II. be amended to read as follows:

Each Provincial Synod shall have the right:

First. To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Provincial Secretary who shall work under the direction of the Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board.

Second. To elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyter and a Layman to be the representatives of the Province.

Third. To promote the holding of missionary meetings and to take all such measures to foster missionary interests within the Province as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Province.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 15 of Article II. be amended to read as follows:

Each Province shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Provincial Synod thereof, as the said Synod may determine.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section IV. of Article III. be amended by substituting "Provincial" for "Department."

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 340.]

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented Report No. 3, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee on the General Theological Seminary have had under consideration the Triennial Report of the Seminary which was submitted to them and they desire to present the following statement:

They find from the report of the Treasurer that the institution possesses real estate and buildings valued at more than two million dollars, with endowments exceeding two million dollars in addition.

With such a foundation it is manifest that great results are possible in the training of young men for the Ministry of the Church.

With its splendid property, with the advantages arising from its situation in this great city, with its generous endowments and scholarships, with its excellent library, and with the band of trained scholars who constitute its faculty, the General Theological Seminary may well be, and should become more and more, a spiritual and intellectual stimulus in the life of the whole Church, as well as a thoroughly well equipped school for the education and preparation of young men for Holy Orders.

Your Committee are of the opinion that the reorganization of the Board of Trustees carried into effect by the action of this Convention will result in increased efficiency in the administration and work of the institution.

The report submitted to the Committee states that the diploma of the Seminary was given in 1911 to twenty-five students, in 1912 to twenty-three, and in this present year to forty.

The Committee gladly takes note of the increase in the number of students graduated this year. They feel, however, that the number is smaller than it should be, and express their hope that young men of the highest type may be attracted to the Seminary in increasing numbers.

Your Committee desires respectfully but strongly to reiterate the suggestion made three years ago as to the importance of full and thorough training in the English Bible.

In the opinion of your Committee, no other branch of learning can compare in importance with this one, for those who are to give themselves to the Ministry of the Word and Sacraments.

Complaints are heard frequently from Examining Chaplains in different sections that, with rare exceptions, candidates for Holy Orders show a lamentable ignorance of the contents of the English Bible.

If this complaint is well founded, it calls attention to a most serious weakness in the life of the Church.

It is important for our young men to know what modern scholarship and scientific study have revealed as to the Sacred Books, but this will be of no avail, if they have not learned and received the spiritual message of these books.

Your Committee feel that they are stating a self-evident truth, but one which cannot be too strongly emphasized, when they declare that whatever other powers or qualifications a man may possess, he is not fitted for the work of the Ministry of this Church unless he is moulded by the knowledge and steeped in the very language of the Bible in the Mother tongue.

Your Committee note with satisfaction the hopeful tone of the report submitted to them and they believe that the Seminary has now before it an opportunity greater than ever before to perform its own special service and to influence the life of the Church at large.

In conclusion we offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be allowed to omit from the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, when it is printed in the Appendix of the Journal, statistical details which have already appeared in the published proceedings of the Board, where they are accessible at all.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*,
CHARLES T. PISE,
VAN WINDER SHIELDS,
CHARLES F. J. WRIGLEY,
THOMAS W. NICKERSON,
WILLIAM R. BUTLER,
ROBERT H. GARDINER,
JOSEPH PACKARD,
BLUFORD WILSON,
H. D. RAMSDELL.

Mr. Packard of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in Rule 8 of the Rules of Order the words "Missionary Department," wherever they occur, be changed to the word "Province."

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 10, the recommendation appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on the Prayer Book to whom was referred sundry Memorials and resolutions relating to changes in the body of the Prayer Book as follows:

Resolution by Mr. Singleton of the Diocese of Washington, for a change in the first rubric in the Office for the Burial of the Dead.

Resolution by the Rev. Mr. Tucker of Louisiana:

(a) Proposing a change in the rubric relating to the reading of the First Lesson, and permitting the singing of a hymn in the place of the appointed canticles.

(b) Changing the rubric relating to the order of how the Psalter is to be read.

(c) The inscription of a new rubric after the Collect for Grace in Morning Prayer permitting the ending of Morning Prayer at that point.

(d) The insertion of a rubric permitting the people to repeat the General Thanksgiving with the Minister.

Resolution by the Rev. Mr. Beaven of Easton, proposing to make it lawful for the Bishop to use the Order of Confirmation as printed in the Book Annexed, or the one in the present Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Resolution of Mr. Bacot of South Carolina, proposing an amendment of the first suffrage of the Litany.

Resolution by the Rev. Mr. Barnes of Nebraska, permitting the singing of a hymn addressed to the Blessed Trinity after the First Lesson.

Resolution by the Rev. Mr. Barnes of Nebraska, providing that the Minister may read any part of the Psalter instead of the Psalms appointed for the day. And other resolutions on the same subject.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts concerning the administration of the Holy Communion, suggesting such changes as would provide a suitable method for the administration of the Sacrament in the Communion without endangering physical health.

A Memorial from the Diocese of West Virginia on the subject of Communion by intinction in times of contagious sickness or disease.

A resolution by the Rev. Mr. Tatlock of Michigan on the same subject.

Also the report of the Joint Commission of both Houses to consider the Offices for the Visitation of the Sick and the Communion of the Sick.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan making certain suggestions in relation to the revision of the Prayer Book providing for the change in the arrangement in the contents of the Book of Common Prayer; and in the order of the arrangement of the Offices therein, and for certain omissions of repetitions in different parts of the book.

A Memorial from the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Missionary District of North Texas proposing an insertion of a Prayer for Physicians and Nurses in the Office for the Visitation of the Sick.

Resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Glazebrook of New Jersey proposing certain changes in "The Order How the Psalter Is Appointed to Be

Read," and an addition to "The Order How the Rest of the Holy Scripture Is Appointed to Be Read," and the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Aigner of Erie on the same subject,—

Respectfully return the said resolutions and Memorials and said report to the House with the recommendation that they be referred to the Joint Commission on the revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book when appointed.

For the Committee,

WM. M. GROSVENOR, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, of the Committee on Christian Education, presented a report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Committee on Christian Education to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Aucock of Rhode Island, requesting that the Committee on Christian Education take under advisement the question of how the Church may best fulfil her mission to the intellectual life and problems of the day, particularly as expressed in Colleges and Universities, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and have passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the General Board of Religious Education, which has been created to deal with all questions of this nature, be instructed to take action upon the resolution of the Deputy from Rhode Island.

ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Wheeler of New York as a substitute for that on the Calendar No. 33, presented as a substitute for the whole the following preambles and resolution, and the same was adopted:

"WHEREAS, according to the census there are in the United States about 2,000,000 children under sixteen years of age employed in gainful occupation, and many thousands of children working under the protection of certificates in which they are falsely represented as being of the legal age for employment; and

"WHEREAS, child slavery and illiteracy are promoted by, and awful physical, mental and moral wreckage often result from, the employment of children under sixteen years of age in factories, mines, stores and street trades;

"THEREFORE BE IT *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention condemns the employment of children under sixteen years of age in any of the occupations aforesaid, and demands for every child an opportunity for education and recreation. Recognizing that labor is honorable, we hold that every child should be educated according to his natural aptitude so as to labor truly to get his own living, and we therefore emphasize the importance of vocational training."

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 349.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 30, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 30.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message of the House of Bishops No. 55, proposing a new Canon to be entitled "Relig-

ious Communities" reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 55, with amendments thereto as follows:

(1) In § I. strike out the word "and" after the word "men" in the first line and insert in place thereof the words "or of," so that the first line shall read, "A Religious Community of men, or of women."

(2) In § V. strike out the words "or addition" after the word "alteration" in the second line thereof and insert the word "lawfully" before the word "permitted" in the last line thereof, so that said § V. shall read as follows:

"In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority."

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[For the action of the House see p. 337.]

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit: the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac proposing a Joint Committee to consider the Oath of the Bishop at his Consecration.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of California presented the following substitute, which was not adopted:

"Resolved, That the whole matter be referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book."

The resolution of the Rev. Dr. Rogers was then adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 344.]

Mr. Packard, of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following nominations for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and on motion the Secretary cast the ballot of the House for the gentlemen named and they were declared elected:

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary. For three years: The Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D., of New York; the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., of New York; the Rev. Edward L. Parsons of California; the Rev. Paul Matthews of Minnesota; The Rev. Ernest de F. Miel of Connecticut.

For six years: The Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., of Long Island; the Rev. William C. Hicks of Maryland; the Rev. George C. Stewart of Chicago; the Rev. Bartow B. Ramage of Dallas; the Rev. C. T. A. Pise, D.D., of Atlanta.

For three years: George Zabriskie of New York; Francis A. Lewis of Pennsylvania; A. Dupont Parker of Colorado; Francis Lynde Stetson of New York; Rathbone Gardner of Rhode Island.

For six years: Elihu Chauncey of New York; Ambrose Spencer Murray, Jr., of New York; Samuel Mather of Ohio; Robert H. Gardiner of Maine; J. H. Dillard of Louisiana.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That permission be given for the introduction of a resolution by the Rev. J. W. Ashton, D.D., on the subject of women's work, and that said resolution be referred without debate to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York thereupon presented the following resolution, which was so referred :

WHEREAS, the women of this Church and of other Christian bodies and of no religious affiliations throughout the land are exhibiting to a degree and in a manner unprecedented a heroic, self-sacrificing devotion of sex to the elevation of the race; and

WHEREAS, they represent both the bodies politic and the bodies ecclesiastic on the side of their most sensitive and most sacred functions of home and family, of education, and moral influence;

BE IT *Resolved*, That this General Convention put itself on record as desiring to foster, to encourage, and, as far as possible, to inaugurate reasonable and legitimate means and agencies whereby the social and religious welfare of the women of this land may be promoted;

That it commends works of a benevolent and philanthropic character and especially zealous adherence and devotion to the cause of Christ and of Christian missions at home and abroad;

That it refers with just pride and well-deserved congratulations to the United Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary and associated organizations of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States as an evidence of the interest which women are taking everywhere in the extension of the Kingdom of God, which is Righteousness, Peace and Joy in the Holy Ghost;

That it endorses to these ends every humane effort of both men and women to improve industrial conditions of both sexes in order to realize the fulfilment of the Lord's Prayer—"Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread." And that for His bride, which is the Church, Christ has given for her guidance in the bonds of Christian society the admonition to the Lady-Elect and of St. John's last Epistle, as the best motto for each and every member to observe as equal representatives in a social order, which is to follow "not that which is evil, but that which is good; for he that doeth good is of God, but he that doeth evil hath not seen God."

[For the report of the Committee see p. 344.]

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be and hereby they are extended to the press of New York, and of the country at large, for the full, fair and interesting publication of the proceedings of this House.

The House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 15 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [See p. 313.]

Mr. Browne of Washington presented the following amendment as a substitute, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article IX. of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following:

"Upon application of the accused, or with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused is canonically resident, or upon an order to that effect by the Court of Review of the determinations of the trial court of such Diocese or Missionary District."

The resolution presented by the Committee was then adopted.
[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 347.]

The following messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 41, enacting a new Canon of Provinces.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 14th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Messages Nos. 42 and 43, amending Canon 55 and Canon 30, to conform with the new Canon of Provinces.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Commission in charge of the matter of placing a Memorial at Jamestown, which it herewith transmits, and has

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the resolutions appended to the report be adopted.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

WHEREAS, At the General Convention in Richmond, Virginia, in 1907, a Committee from the Church at large was appointed to secure funds for the erection of a suitable memorial, on Jamestown Island, Virginia, to mark the site of the first celebration of the Holy Communion of our Church in America; and

WHEREAS, At the General Convention in Cincinnati in 1910, this Committee was made an Honorary Committee, and the work of securing a suitable site on Jamestown Island, and of the preparation of the bronze bas-relief, to be presented by the three Virginia Dioceses, was referred to an Active Committee, consisting of the Bishops and Deputies of Southern Virginia to that Convention; and

WHEREAS, A large, suitable and handsome bronze bas-relief, com-

memorative of the first celebration of the Holy Communion of our Church in North America, has been made by the Gorham Company of New York, for the three Virginia Dioceses for this purpose, and is now housed in Old Bruton Parish Church at Williamsburg, Virginia, awaiting the erection by the Church at large of a suitable structure for its reception;

WHEREAS, The Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, who own the land on Jamestown Island, whereon this Memorial is to be erected, have agreed to the erection of said Memorial on the spot (as near as can now be ascertained) where the Rev. Robert Hunt first celebrated the Holy Communion in America; therefore be it

Resolved, By the House of Bishops, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That we most heartily and cordially commend this work to the liberality and generosity of all Churchmen and Churchwomen throughout the entire Church, and urge that this worthy cause, commemorating the very beginning of the permanent Church work of our Church in America, be pushed to as early a completion as possible; and be it further

Resolved, That Mrs. John D. Letcher, Miss Sallie Stuart, Miss Mary Winder Garrett and Miss Julia C. Emery, members of the Honorary Committee, be appointed members of the Active Committee also; and that the Rev. W. A. R. Goodwin and Mr. John D. Letcher be appointed to fill the places on the Active Committee made vacant by the death of the Rev. John J. Lloyd, D.D., and Mr. William W. Old; and that the Rev. Dr. William Meade Clark be made a member of the Honorary Committee, in place of Mr. Joseph Wilmer, deceased.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

Testimonials in accordance with the provisions of Canon 10 § II. were received from the House of Bishops of the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., to be the Missionary Bishop of Cuba, which were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 336.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 84, authorizing the preparation of a new Table for the use of the Psalter.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85, proposing a Joint Committee to prepare a programme for Joint Sessions in 1916; and this House appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Iowa and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 87, discharging the Joint Commission on Tuberculosis among the Clergy.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The following communication was received and read to the House:

Kansas City, Mo., October 23, 1913.

The Rev. Dr. Mann, Chairman of the House of Deputies, New York City.

The National Council of the Congregational Churches would express their appreciation of the fraternal message of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church which greeted us at the hour of our convening. We would signify our hopeful approval of the method of conference which the Episcopal Church has proposed through its Commission, and we pray together with you that, laying aside the spirit of controversy, we may so receive the Spirit of Christ that the world may see ere long a manifestation of the oneness of His disciples so real and so great that the world shall believe in its Christ.

H. M. BEARDSLEY, *Assistant Moderator*,

ASHER ANDERSON, *Secretary*,

NEWMAN SMYTHE,

Committee on the behalf of the Council.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling at 2:30 o'clock the House sat with closed doors.

Mr. Gardiner of Maine presented, asked and obtained consent to the introduction of the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following telegram be sent in the name of this Convention to his Eminence, William Cardinal O'Connell, Roman Catholic Missionary Congress, Symphony Hall, Boston, Massachusetts:

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church sends greetings and asks the guidance of God the Holy Ghost in your efforts to spread the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 341.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 9, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to whom was referred a certificate from the House of Bishops in testimony of their choice of the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., a Presbyterian of the District of Southern Brazil, to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Cuba, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirms the choice of the Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Cuba.

HENRY L. JONES, *Chairman*.

The doors having been opened, the House proceeded to the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 23 of the Committee on Canons:

The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington moved to substitute the original resolution for that reported by the Committee, which was not adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Chicago, Erie, Iowa, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Washington.—7.

LAY VOTE.—Chicago, Delaware, Erie, Georgia, Iowa, North Carolina, South Carolina, Washington.—8.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—54.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Arkansas, Atlanta, California, Central New York, Colorado, Connecticut, Dallas, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Long Island, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York.—40.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Easton, Louisiana, Southern Ohio, Texas.—4.

LAY VOTE.—Louisiana, Massachusetts, West Virginia.—3.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—North Texas, $\frac{1}{2}$.

LAY VOTE.—New Mexico, $\frac{1}{2}$.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, Eastern Oklahoma, Idaho, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Utah, 2.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, Eastern Oklahoma, Utah, $\frac{3}{4}$.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes $7\frac{1}{2}$, Noes 56, Divided 4.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes $8\frac{1}{2}$, Noes $40\frac{3}{4}$, Divided 3.

The resolution appended to Report No. 23 of the Committee on Canons was then adopted, discharging the Committee from further consideration of the subject.

The House proceeded with the business on the Calendar, to wit: Report No. 30 of the Committee on Canons:

[For the report of the Committee see p. 331.]

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia presented the following amendment, which was not adopted:

Strike out in Section 5 after the words "without alteration (or addition)" the words "save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority."

The resolution contained in Report No. 30 of the Committee on Canons was then adopted.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 349.]

Mr. Mansfield of the Joint Commission to raise a Five Million Dollar Pension Fund presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1907 to raise not less than \$5,000,000 for the General Clergy Relief Fund, submits the following report in addition to the one already presented:

Since his election as General Secretary and Financial Representative of the Commission, the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., has with great energy and devotion performed the duties of his office, leaving important work in the Diocese of Los Angeles for that purpose. He is now obliged to relinquish these duties and seek another field of endeavor. The Commission does not feel justified in allowing Dr. Wilkins to retire without a word of appreciation. They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of this Church extends to the Rev. J. J. Wilkins, D.D., its hearty and appreciative thanks for his earnest efforts in behalf of this Fund and, recognizing the occasion which called for the termination of his duties in connection therewith, wishes him Godspeed in the work to which he may be called.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 344.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary on its part:

To serve for three years: the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Newark;

To serve for six years: the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a deputation be

appointed to attend the next General Synod of the Canadian Church; and the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such deputation on its part the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Olympia.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY

NEW SYNOD HALL, October 25, 1913.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer having been said in St. Columba's Chapel in the Cathedral.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, the rules were suspended to receive the following messages from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 89, as to the Joint Commission on Lectionary.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 91, as to a Joint Committee on Press and Publicity; and the Bishop of Atlanta is appointed a member of such Committee on the part of this House.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 92, as to an amendment of the Canon of Provinces.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 93, striking out §§ I. and II. of Canon 30.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 94, amending Canon 53 Article II.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 97, as to a new item in the work of the Board of Missions.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 98, as to §§ I. and II. in the Canon on Provinces.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 101, as to a Joint Commission on text-books of English and American History.

And this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Delaware, and the Bishop of Washington.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 104, as to sending a telegram to Cardinal O'Connell.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 105, as to a memorial corporate Communion for men, etc.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 106, on the ground that the House of Bishops is not prepared to commit the Church to the support of a Federal law on the subject rather than to the support of what seems the more hopeful movement of a uniform law on Divorce in the several States.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion a Committee of Conference was asked for, and the President appointed on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island and Mr. Bacot of South Carolina.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 348.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has had Message No. 80 from the House of Deputies under consideration, and has adopted the following resolution as a substitute for the resolution contained therein:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church hereby records its gratitude to Almighty God for the growing sympathy and closer relations between bodies of Christians, as evidenced by the "Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America"; but the strong conviction of this Church is that the ideal of our Lord for His people is organic unity in one body; realizing, however, the desirability of Christian co-operation, when practicable without the sacrifice of principle, this Convention expresses the opinion that the Commissions on Christian Unity and on Social Service may appoint representatives to take part in the Federal Council.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

A motion to concur was not adopted and a Committee of Conference was asked for, and the President appointed on the part of this House the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California, and Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 351.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 83, as to the assertion of certain powers for the Board of Missions.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has had under consideration Message No. 88 from the House of Deputies, but has adopted the following resolution as proposed in the recommendations of the minority of the Commission on the Racial Episcopate;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article VI. of the Constitution by adding the following section, to be numbered Section 4:

SECTION 4. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, *i.e.*, for a specified race or races, within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts, authorized in Section I., severally or in such groupings as it may determine; *Provided*, that, in the case of a Diocese, such racial jurisdiction within the diocesan borders shall first be ceded by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons, the people and Churches of such Racial Missionary Districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention and have the same rights of representation therein, as other Domestic Missionary Districts.

No such cession by a Diocese or division of a Missionary District shall carry with it the members of the ceded race who may be or become members of congregations not included in such cession or division.

The House of Bishops may from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory into which such Racial Missionary District extends, in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Such racial jurisdiction within the bounds of a Diocese may be retroceded by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

A motion to concur in the foregoing message was not adopted by the following vote:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Colorado, Delaware, East Carolina, Easton, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, West Texas.—8.

LAY VOTE.—East Carolina, Erie, North Carolina, Texas.—4.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, Dallas, Duluth, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Michigan City, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Quincy, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western Michigan, Western New York.—52.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, California, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, Easton, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Indianapolis, Iowa, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Milwaukee, Minnesota, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Springfield, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York.—38.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Nebraska, Texas.—2.

LAY VOTE.—Harrisburg, Michigan.—2.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Nevada, North Texas, South Dakota.— $\frac{3}{4}$.

LAY VOTE.—Alaska, Eastern Oklahoma.— $\frac{1}{2}$.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, Asheville, North Dakota, Salina, Southern Florida.— $1\frac{1}{4}$.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, $\frac{1}{4}$.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes $8\frac{3}{4}$, Noes $53\frac{1}{4}$, Divided 2.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes $4\frac{1}{2}$, Noes $38\frac{1}{4}$, Divided 2.

[For the further action of the House of Bishops see p. 349.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session.
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 88.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 28, as to the trial for "ritual murder," with amendment by substituting in the next to the last paragraph for the words 'and other leaders' the words 'theologians and other authorities' and for the words 'to make' the words 'to assist us in,' and by omitting the final paragraph.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 110, expressing thanks to the Rev. Dr. J. J. Wilkins.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 15th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 111, as to a Joint Committee on the Bishop's Promise of Conformity.

And this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Louisiana, and the Bishop of Arkansas.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be and hereby it is authorized and directed to prepare and to submit for consideration of this House at the General Convention of 1916, a revision of the Rules of Order.

The Rev. Mr. Whitney, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 31:

REPORT No. 31.

The Committee on Canons reports that it has appointed its Chairman, the Rev. Edwin A. White, D.C.L., its Secretary, the Rev. George S. Whitney, and Mr. Charles G. Saunders as the Committee to certify changes in accordance with Canon 57 § II.

For the Committee,

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Gardner, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 7, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

The Committee on Social Service to whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York, with relation to the service rendered by women to the work of the Church respectfully report that they have given the matter careful consideration, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recognizes with profound appreciation the interest manifested by the women of this Church in all its activities, General, Diocesan and Parochial, and the self-sacrificing service constantly rendered, especially as displayed in the magnificent contribution of the Woman's Auxiliary to the missionary work of the Church, and further,

Resolved, That it is the policy of the whole Church to encourage the co-operation of the women in all the activities of the Church, and to furnish all possible avenues for the expression of their zeal and devotion.

For the Committee,

RATHBONE GARDNER.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 350.]

The Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House desires to place on record its appreciation of the marked ability and decision, and of the unfailing fairness, courtesy and good nature, with which the President of the House, the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, has performed the difficult and exacting duties of his office.

The Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this House extend to the Church Club of the City of New York their most cordial thanks and assurance of their sincere appreciation of the delightful dinner at which they were the guests of the Club at the Hotel Astor, on the evening of October 14th, and for the unusual and highly inspiring entertainment and uplift afforded us on that occasion by the singing of Grace Church Choir, as well as by the splendid addresses of the chosen speakers.

Resolved, That this expression of our gratitude and pleasure be conveyed to the officers of the Church Club by the Secretary of this House.

The Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the House of Deputies be extended to the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business for his uniform courtesy, wit and efficiency.

The Rev. Dr. Harriman of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of this House are hereby tendered to the ladies who have served tea for many afternoons, and to all who have so graciously entertained many of us in their hospitable homes.

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House desires to place on record its appreciation of the indefatigable and careful work of the Secretary of the House and his assistants.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House express its deep appreciation of the efforts of the Bishop of New York, the Clergy and the Laity, including the ladies, for their untiring efforts to provide all possible facilities for the successful work of this Convention, the Dean of the Cathedral and all Committees of Arrangements, and for their bountiful hospitality.

Mr. Brown of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to Dean Hotovinsky of the Russian Cathedral, and, through him, to the choir-master and choir of that cathedral for the delightful concert furnished in this hall.

Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform that House that the House of Deputies has concluded its business, and is ready to take a recess until 2:30 o'clock, and after Divine Service to stand adjourned without day.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Manning and Mr. Lewis as such Committee.

On motion, permission was given to the Rev. Mr. Russell, clerical delegate from Liberia, to address the House.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 55, for the reason that the importance of supplementing the secular education given by the State with the inculcation of universally accepted moral and ethical principles has been amply and ably dealt with both in the opening sermon of the Convention and in the Pastoral Letter; and the House of Bishops recommends that such portions of these documents as deal with this subject, be referred to the Board of Religious Education, with instruction to co-operate with other religious bodies and organizations in carrying out the programme suggested therein.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the recommendation contained in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 59, as to a Bible Sunday, for the reason that, whereas the subject of the Holy Scriptures is sufficiently suggested in the appointed Collect and Epistle for the Second Sunday in Advent, this House deems it unnecessary and inexpedient to designate such Sunday as Bible Sunday or to request sermons on the Holy Scriptures on this day.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 75, as to social service.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 95, electing the nominated Trustees for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, as to a Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 67, as to a change in the third Collect for Good Friday, but has resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed change be referred to the Joint Commission on the revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 109, proposing an addition to Article IX. paragraph second of the Constitution.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 103, as to a requirement of a two-thirds majority for the final adoption of changes in the Prayer Book, for the reason that information of the proposed amendment has reached this House so late in the session that this House cannot properly consider the question.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Manning a Committee of five was appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and to explain the unusual circumstances which caused delay in transmitting the resolution contained in Message No. 103, and the Chair appointed as such Committee the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Groton of Pennsylvania, Mr. Gardiner of Maine and Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut.

[For the report of the Committee see p. 351.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has acceded to the request of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 116, and has appointed as members of the Committee of Conference as to the Federal Council of Churches the Bishop of Bethlehem and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has acceded to the request of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 117, and has appointed as members of the Committee of Conference as to a uniform law of Divorce the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Harrisburg.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of the Committee of Conference on Message No. 84 of the House of Bishops, presented the following report:

The Committee of Conference on the Message of the House of Bishops relating to co-operation as to Marriage and Divorce, respectfully recommends that the House of Bishops concur in Message No. 106, as corrected, of the House of Deputies on this subject.

WM. LAWRENCE,
J. H. DARLINGTON,
C. F. J. WRIGLEY,
J. PACKARD,
THOS. W. BACOT.

The House took a recess until 1:30 p.m.

On reassembling the following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 88, proposing a Joint Commission on the whole subject of the Racial Episcopate; and the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Mississippi, and the Bishop of South Carolina.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 54, as to closing the work of the \$5,000,000 Pension Fund Commission.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the preambles contained in its Message No. 100, with the following resolution in place of that contained in said Message:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention of this Church condemns the employment of children in labor beyond that adapted to their age and strength, and at times or in places which would deprive them of opportunity for education suited to their capacity; but it recognizes that labor is honorable and that every child should be trained according to his natural aptitude so as to qualify him to labor truly to get his own living. Therefore we emphasize the importance of vocational training and commend the careful study of that subject to all social workers.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 112, proposing amendments in the Canon of Religious Communities.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred in the amendment to Canon 40 § I. contained in Message No. 96 from the House of Deputies, such amendment being apparently a substitute for an amendment adopted by the House of Deputies, which this House prefers, considering that the amendment proposed by the House of Deputies does not meet the chief difficulty for which remedy is needed. The amendment adopted by this House is as follows:

In case of a communicant removing from one place to another and failing to apply for a letter of transfer, the Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation shall send such letter to the Minister of a Parish or Mission when the communicant has become resident, and such letter shall be received by said Minister; provided that definite information is furnished as to the residence of the communicants.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons. Later the Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, recommended that the House do not concur, and the recommendation was adopted.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in its amended Message No. 106.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in its Message No. 120.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following in regard to the proposed amendment of Article X. of the Constitution:

WHEREAS, the House of Bishops has given as much consideration to the amendment to the Constitution proposed in Message No. 103 from the House of Deputies as was possible in the brief time available at the close of its session;

AND WHEREAS, in the short debate that ensued so many questions were raised;

For instance (1) as to the expediency of adopting special legislation to meet a special condition of thought and feeling in the House of Deputies;

And (2) as to the need of further security against hasty legislation in addition to the threefold safeguard already provided in the requirement of action by two successive Conventions, of the concurrent action of the two Houses, and of a vote by Orders in the House of Deputies, which (by reason of divided Dioceses) would largely increase the majority required;

(3) And as to the apparent need for safeguarding the Constitution equally with the Prayer Book;

(4) And as to the wisdom of making our Prayer Book and Constitution so rigid as practically to forbid amendment, and so to force large freedom of interpretation;

AND WHEREAS these questions are of such great and serious importance as to demand long and careful debate; therefore the House of Bishops feels unable at this time to concur with the House of Deputies in its Message.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee of Conference, in reference to the foregoing Message, reported that it had discharged the duty committed to it, and presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That a Joint Committee be appointed consisting of five Bishops, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and five Presbyters and five Laymen to be appointed by the President of this House to take into consideration the question of amending the Constitution so as to provide for a two-thirds vote instead of a majority vote on questions relating to the Prayer Book and otherwise; and to report to the next General Convention.

The President of this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York; the Rev. Mr. Parsons of California; the Rev. Dr. Niver of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia; the Rev. Dr. Stone of Chicago; Mr. Lewis of Pennsylvania; Mr. Bacot of South Carolina; Mr. Stetson of New York; Mr. Henry of Iowa; Mr. McMaster of Missouri.

[For the action of the House of Bishops see p. 353.]

The Rev. Mr. Parsons, of the Committee of Conference, presented the following report, the resolution appended to which was adopted:

The undersigned, appointed to confer with representatives of the House of Bishops respecting the matter involved in Message No. 80 of this House and Message No. 85 of the House of Bishops, respectfully report:

That after conference it has been found impossible to reach any agreement respecting a basis for further action by the two Houses. They accordingly present the following resolution:

"That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject."

Respectfully submitted,

E. L. PARSONS,
GEORGE PEPPER.

Mr. Gardiner of Maine then moved that the House recede from its former action and concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 85, and the House concurred.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the report of the Committee of Conference as to non-concurrent action in the matter of the Federation of Churches, and has agreed to the recommendation that the Committee be discharged.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed all business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to adjourn to-day after Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

Mr. Lewis, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes and attending the closing service to hear the Pastoral Letter this House stand adjourned, *sine die*,

and the same was adopted.

The minutes of the day's session were read and approved.

The House, having met with the House of Bishops in the Cathedral for the closing service and listened to the Pastoral Letter read by the Bishop of Tennessee and received the Benediction pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, stood adjourned without day.

Subsequent to adjournment the following telegram was received by the Secretary, and the following Messages from the House of Bishops:

Boston, Mass., October 25, 1913.

Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary, New York.

I am deeply touched by the cordial message of the General Convention and beg to express my heartfelt desire for the speedy union of all God's children under the universal rule of our Lord Jesus Christ.

CARDINAL O'CONNELL.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 115, proposing a Joint Commission to confer with officials of Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics; and

the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, and the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 107 as to a Nation-wide Preaching Mission: and this House has appointed as members on its part of the Joint Committee proposed in said resolution the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop of Lexington, and the Bishop of Central New York.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 126, providing for a Joint Commission on the question of requiring a two-thirds majority for a constitutional vote on questions relating to the Prayer Book and others; and the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such Commission on its part the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Bishop of Salina.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
NEW YORK, 16th day of the Session,
OCTOBER 25, 1913.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has had under consideration the matter of the use of the Cup in the Holy Communion and has adopted the following declaration:

1. That after making by a competent Committee a thorough search into the causes leading to the exaggerated fear arising from the customary use of the one cup in the Holy Communion, and having had abundant and capable expert advice in consultation on the subject, we see no reason to authorize any general change in the usage obtaining in this Church.

2. That proper care of the Communion Vessels, both at the time of and after the Celebration, will meet all reasonable needs; and

3. That for emergencies arising in special cases, the Bishops are in our judgment competent to provide, in their several Dioceses, without resorting to the use of individual cups, and without doing anything which may impair the Sacrament according to its original institution and the order of this Church.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

ALEXANDER MANN, *President*.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
JOINT SESSIONS

FIRST DAY

CATHEDRAL OF ST. JOHN THE DIVINE,
October 10, 1913.

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies convened in joint session at 11 A.M., agreeably to the provisions of Article III. of Canon 53, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., was elected secretary of the joint sessions.

The Report of the Committee to arrange for joint sessions of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies was presented by its Chairman, the Bishop of Long Island, and adopted as follows:

The Committee appointed to arrange with Missionary Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention, and to arrange for the holding of other missionary meetings, respectfully reports as follows:

With respect to the conduct of business the Committee recommends:

1. That the Presiding Bishop shall preside at the morning and afternoon sessions of October 10th, and that four Laymen shall preside at the subsequent sessions, as indicated in the following programme. This plan has the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

2. That the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be Secretary of these joint sessions, assisted by the Secretaries of the Board of Missions.

3. That the seats assigned to Deputies shall be occupied only by Deputies, by the officers and members of the Board of Missions, by the invited speakers and other missionary visitors.

4. That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall, so far as they relate to discussion and procedure, govern the session of the two Houses.

5. That in all the joint sessions hereinafter provided for, the appointed speakers be allowed the time indicated, but volunteer speakers shall be limited to five minutes.

Acting under the provisions of Canon 53—Article III. Section 3—this Committee has arranged with a number of Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses on two mornings and two afternoons, in addition to the afternoon of this day. It accordingly recommends that the afternoon of Friday, October 10th; the afternoon of Wednesday, October 15th; the morning of Thursday, October 16th; the afternoon of Monday, October 20th; and the morning of Wednesday, October 22d, be set apart for further joint sessions of the two Houses for the purpose of receiving from the Bishops and others information concerning present conditions, needs and opportunities in the several fields. For the session of the afternoon of this day and for

the subsequent joint sessions of the two Houses, the Committee suggests the assignment of time and subjects indicated in the proposed programmes for the several days, and also recommends that these subjects be made the order of the day for these sessions.

The Committee further reports that the Triennial Missionary Sermon before the General Convention will be preached in St. Thomas's Church, Sunday evening, October 12th, at eight o'clock, by the Right Rev. Logan H. Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow.

The Committee has also arranged, with the generous assistance of the Laymen of the Diocesan Missionary Committee for a general missionary meeting on the evening of Friday, October 17th, in Carnegie Hall, at eight-fifteen.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FREDERICK BURGESS,
CHARLES D. WILLIAMS,
ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD,
REESE F. ALSOP,
WILLIAM M. GROSVENOR,
GEORGE GORDON KING,
ROWLAND EVANS,
JOHN W. WOOD,
HUGH L. BURLESON,
ARTHUR R. GRAY,
FRANKLIN J. CLARK,
E. WALTER ROBERTS.

The Rev. Mr. Aigner of Erie presented the following preamble and resolutions, which were adopted by a rising vote and singing the Doxology:

WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has just presented in its Triennial United Offering Service a great Thank-offering of over Three Hundred Thousand Dollars for the extension of the Church's missionary work at home and abroad, and more especially for the work of women for women; in addition to their other offerings during the triennium; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention assembled, at their first joint session as the Board of Missions, express their grateful appreciation of the devoted efforts of the women of the Auxiliary; that they rejoice with them in this large gift, the largest in the history of the Auxiliary, for the extension of Christ's Kingdom throughout the world; that we devoutly thank the Giver of every good and perfect gift that He has given them the will and power to achieve such great things for the honor of His Name and the welfare of men; and that we pray that the glorious majesty of the Lord our God may ever be upon them and that He may ever prosper their handywork.

The Triennial Report of the Board of Missions was presented and in part read by Mr. John W. Wood, Secretary.

The President of the Board of Missions, the Right Rev. A. S. Lloyd, D.D., delivered an address on the topic, "The Church's Mis-

sion at Home and Abroad: What Should be Done to Further it During the Next Three Years."

After prayer and missionary intercession, the Bishop of Long Island was recognized to move the substitution of 2:30 P.M. in place of 3 P.M. where it occurs in the Report already adopted as the order of business, and the proposed change was agreed to.

Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer of the Board, spoke upon the topic, "What the Church Has Given for Her Mission During the Last Three Years."

Mr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this meeting that grateful acknowledgment be made to the officers of the Board for their inspiring addresses this afternoon.

On motion, the joint session took a recess until 2:30 P.M.

The joint session having reassembled, the Bishop of Kentucky presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this joint session has heard, with devout thankfulness to Almighty God, of the splendid progress of the Church's Mission as described in the reports of the officers of the Board of Missions, and that we, the Bishops, Clergy and Deputies, pledge ourselves, when we return to our several Dioceses and Parishes, to do all in our power to maintain and set forward the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Addresses were made by the Right Rev. Theodore P. Thurston, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma, on "In the Prairie States of the West"; by the Right Rev. Nathaniel S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming, "On the Receding Frontier"; by the Right Rev. James B. Funsten, D.D., Bishop of Idaho, on "In the Growing Communities of the Northwest"; by the Right Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, on "Among the Mountain and Mill People of the South."

The Bishop of Montana presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the joint session (of the General Convention) that it is the first and bounden duty of every Bishop to do his utmost to secure the meeting of the Apportionment in his Diocese or District; and that it shall be the duty of every Rector and Missionary to raise the Apportionment in his Parish.

Resolved, That the editor of *The Spirit of Missions* and the editor of every one of our Church papers be requested to publish the above resolution at the head of his editorial column in every issue for the next three years.

The joint session adjourned.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, October 14, 11 A.M.

The Houses met in joint session in the interest of the General Board of Religious Education, as appointed at the last General Convention, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, addresses were made by the Right Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., "What Recognition is Given to Christianity in the Liberal Education of To-day?" by the Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., "Does the Instruction in our Sunday-schools and in our Theological Seminaries Meet the Needs of the Church?"; and by Mr. George W. Pepper, "What Contribution is the Episcopal Church Making to the Christian Education of the Coming Generation of American Men and Women?"

The joint session adjourned.

THIRD DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 15, 2:30 P.M.

The Houses met in joint session, Mr. Hamilton Wright Mabie, LL.D., presiding.

After singing, prayer was offered by the Bishop of the Philippine Islands. The Chairman then addressed the meeting.

Addresses were made on "The Emergency in China and What the Church is Doing to Meet It," by the Right Rev. Frederick R. Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai, and on "Japan in the Era of Great Righteousness," by the Right Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo.

Remarks were also made by the Right Rev. L. H. Roots of Hankow and Dr. Teusler, of St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo.

The following preamble and resolution was thereupon offered by the Bishop of the Philippine Islands and adopted:

The Board of Missions having fully approved the plan of erecting in Tokyo an International Hospital as a development of the present St. Luke's, and the members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church being deeply sensible of the very great influence such an institution would exert in preserving International Peace, fostering international friendship, and making closer the ties between America and Japan; and representative men in Japan having very cordially endorsed this plan and offered substantial assistance in carrying it out; be it

Resolved, That as an expression of the good will of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America, and of the feeling of brotherhood in the common work of establishing peace throughout the world on a basis

of justice and international co-operation, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies of the General Convention, in joint session assembled, heartily endorse and approve the effort to establish St. Luke's Hospital as an International Institution, and request that the people of the Church throughout the country will make prompt and generous offerings for the complete realization of the plans.

The joint session adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 16, 11 A.M.

The Houses met in joint session, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson in the Chair.

After singing, prayer was offered by the Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts.

Addresses were made on "The Church under the Southern Cross," by the Right Rev. Lucien L. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil; on "What Can the Church Do for Mexico?" by the Right Rev. Henry D. Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico; and on "The Situation in Alaska," by the Right Rev. Peter T. Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska.

Remarks were also made by the Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown, D.D., of the Southern Brazil Mission, and the joint session adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, October 20, 2:30 P.M.

The Houses met in joint session, Mr. George Wharton Pepper in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, addresses were delivered on "Cuba, Panama, Porto Rico, and Haiti," by the Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., Bishop of Cuba; on "The Hawaiian Islands," by the Right Rev. Henry B. Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu; on "The Philippine Islands," by the Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., Bishop of the Philippines.

The joint session adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 22, 11 A.M.

The Houses met in joint session, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse in the Chair.

After prayer, it was ordered that the regular business be suspended to hear from members present of the delegation of the Church of England in Canada. Thereupon the Right Rev. the Bishop of New Westminster and Chancellor Davidson of Montreal addressed the assemblage.

Addresses were then made on "The Church's Work among the Indians," by the Right Rev. James D. Morrison, D.D., Bishop of Duluth; on "The Church's Work among the Negroes," by the Right Rev. Theodore du B. Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi, the Rev. James S. Russell, D.D., of St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, and the Rev. A. B. Hunter, of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

A brief address followed by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Toronto, and after prayer and benediction the joint session adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE, NEW YORK,

Thursday, October 26, 1911.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Canon 10 § VII., for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled at ten o'clock in the morning.

The Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, took the Chair, and bade the House to prayer.

The following was the call for the meeting, as presented by the Secretary:

WEQUETONSING, MICH.,

August 15, 1911.

To the Bishop of ————

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR BROTHER:

In pursuance of the provisions of Canon 10 § VII., and upon receipt of the written request of twelve members and more of the House, I do hereby call a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops to convene in the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, at 10 A.M. on Thursday, October 26, 1911:

- (a) To elect a Bishop for the vacant Missionary District of Kyoto.
- (b) To elect a Bishop for the vacant Missionary District of Wuhu.
- (c) To elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of South Dakota, if a vacancy be then existent.
- (d) To consider and take action upon the question of establishing a Missionary District for Indians and of electing a Bishop therefor.
- (e) Perhaps to consider and take action upon the question of establishing a Missionary District for Central America and of electing a Bishop therefor.

In compliance with Rule of Order No. XXV., it becomes my duty to request an answer from you, to be returned as early as convenient, stating whether you will be able to attend or no.

Faithfully your brother,

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop.*

Seven Bishops, consecrated since the last General Convention, were presented to the House:

The Right Rev. Dr. George Allen Beecher, Bishop of Kearney, presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri;

The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Arthur Temple, Bishop of North Texas, presented by the Bishop of Texas;

The Right Rev. Dr. James DeWolf Perry, Jr., Bishop of Rhode Island, presented by the Bishop of Connecticut;

The Right Rev. Dr. Theodore Payne Thurston, Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma, presented by the Bishop of Minnesota;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Sumner Burch, Suffragan Bishop of New York, presented by the Bishop of New York;

The Right Rev. Dr. Rogers Israel, Bishop of Erie, presented by the Bishop of Pittsburgh;

The Right Rev. Dr. Thomas Frederick Davies, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts;

And the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was called and it was found that sixty-two members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri

Bishop of Albany
 Bishop of New Jersey
 Bishop of West Virginia
 Bishop of Pittsburgh
 Bishop of Southern Virginia
 Bishop of Western New York
 Bishop of Florida
 Bishop of Bethlehem
 Bishop of Southern Ohio
 Bishop of Ohio
 Bishop of Texas
 Bishop of Southern Florida
 Bishop of Oklahoma
 Bishop of Tennessee
 Bishop of Massachusetts
 Bishop of North Carolina
 Bishop of Michigan City
 Bishop of Lexington
 Bishop of Marquette
 Bishop of Duluth
 Bishop of Connecticut
 Bishop of Virginia
 Bishop of Asheville
 Bishop of Minnesota
 Bishop of Idaho
 Bishop of Indianapolis
 Bishop Coadjutor of West
 Virginia
 Bishop of Kansas City
 Bishop of Chicago
 Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du
 Lac
 Bishop of North Dakota

The Bishop of Long Island

Bishop of Colorado
 Bishop of Porto Rico
 Bishop of Central New York
 Bishop of Alabama
 Bishop of Salina
 Bishop of Mississippi
 Bishop of New York
 Bishop Coadjutor of Albany
 Bishop of Springfield
 Bishop of East Carolina
 Bishop of Cuba
 Bishop of Harrisburg
 Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri
 Bishop of Michigan
 Bishop Coadjutor of New
 Hampshire
 Bishop of Western Michigan
 Bishop of Milwaukee
 Bishop Coadjutor of Southern
 Virginia
 Bishop of Georgia
 Bishop of Washington
 Bishop of Wyoming
 Bishop Lloyd
 Bishop of Kearney
 Bishop of North Texas
 Bishop of Rhode Island
 Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma
 Suffragan Bishop of New York
 Bishop of Erie
 Bishop of Western
 Massachusetts—62

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the General Convention, of the following named Bishops:

The Right Rev. Dr. Channing Moore Williams, sometime Bishop in China and Japan, died 2 December 1910;

The Right Rev. Dr. Ozi William Whitaker, Bishop of Pennsylvania, died 9 February 1911;

The Right Rev. Dr. William Paret, Bishop of Maryland, died 18 January 1911;

The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Robert Atwill, Bishop of Kansas City, died 24 January 1911;

The Right Rev. Dr. Alexander Hamilton Vinton, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, died 18 January 1911;

Also, the Right Rev. Dr. James Theodore Holly, Bishop of Haiti, died 13 March 1911.—

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to report to this House, as soon as possible, as to the status of the Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd in the matter of the right to vote in this House.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Duluth, and the Bishop of Long Island.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the House, took the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop laid before the House a communication from a presbyter of the District of North Texas; which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Presiding Bishop also laid before the House papers relating to the proposed division of the Missionary District of South Dakota; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Presiding Bishop also laid before the House papers relating to the Church in Haiti, and papers relating to the work of the Church in Central America; which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Chairman appointed Bishop Lloyd as an additional member of the Committee on Foreign Missions, and the Bishop of Kansas City as an additional member of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Chairman presented the following report of his official acts since the meeting of the General Convention:

REPORT

OF THE CHAIRMAN TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS IN SPECIAL SESSION AT NEW YORK, October 26, 1911

1. On February 9, 1911, in my canonical capacity as "Presiding Officer of the House," I pronounced complete the resignation of the Right Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, and as of the date of October 21, 1910. I now ask that the formal canonical notice sent out by me, on February 9, 1911, to all members of this House and to the Secretaries of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies be now entered on the minutes of this special session and made a part of its Record.

2. On June 30, 1911, I accepted the resignation of the Bishop of Connecticut as a member of the Commission on the Revision of the Offices for the Visitation and the Communion of the Sick, and ap-

pointed in his place the Bishop of Southern Florida, who accepted the appointment; and this day I have accepted the resignation of the Bishop of Central New York as Chairman of the Commission on Church Work among the Jews.

3. In August last (1911), having been notified by the Presiding Bishop of the date, viz., September 6, 1911, of the meeting of the General Synod of the Canadian Church, and that the Bishop of Olympia could not at that time serve on our deputation to the Synod, I appointed in his place the Bishop of Western New York, and also notified the other member of our deputation, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, of the date of the Synod. But as both of these Bishops were out of the country at the time, my notification did not reach either of them, and so unfortunately this House was not represented at all at the Synod.

4. On October 20, 1911, in response to an inquiry from the Bishop of Atlanta as to whether, having been originally elected as the Bishop of Georgia in 1907 on the Court of First Instance for the Trial of a Bishop, he could still consider himself, as the Bishop of Atlanta, a member of the Court; my reply was that as he was elected under his former title for a six years' term, he might properly still consider himself a member of the Court under his more recent title.

Respectfully submitted,

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman of the House of Bishops.*

The canonical notice of the acceptance of the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Arthur S. Lloyd as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia is as follows:

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL HOUSE,
CINCINNATI, OHIO, February 9, 1911.

The Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, having under Canon 53 been duly elected, by the recent General Convention of 1910, President of the Board of Missions, and having on the fifteenth day of the session of the said General Convention, being the twenty-first day of October, 1910, announced his acceptance of the election, and having also accordingly requested the consent of the House of Bishops to resign his jurisdiction as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, and the consent of the House, under Article II. Section 4 (now Section 5) of the Constitution and on the same date, viz., October 21, 1910, having been given him so to resign; and the Council of the Diocese of Virginia having duly certified me that, at a special session of said Council duly convened on February 1, 1911, the resignation by the Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd of his jurisdiction as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia was duly presented to and accepted by that Council, to take effect as on and from October 21, 1910;

Now, therefore, as Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops and acting under the provisions of Canon 13 § VII., I hereby pronounce the resignation by the Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., of his jurisdiction as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia complete on said date of October twenty-first, nineteen hundred and ten.

BOYD VINCENT,
*Bishop of Southern Ohio,
Chairman of the House of Bishops.*

The official certificates in the case are as follows:

I.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION,
HOUSE OF BISHOPS, 15th day of the Session,
October 21, 1910.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia announced the acceptance of his election as President of the Board of Missions; and at his request, on motion, the House, in accordance with Section 4 of Article II. of the Constitution, gave him consent to resign as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

From the record.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary.*

II.

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA, February 2, 1911.

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify to the Right Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D., Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops,

That at a special meeting of the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, duly convened in St. James's Church, Richmond, Virginia, on Wednesday, February 1, 1911, the resignation of the Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia was presented to the Council, being in part in the following words:—

"... My resignation is hereby presented to the Bishop and Council of the Diocese, said resignation to date from October 21, 1910, the date on which I accepted the position to which I have been elected by the General Convention."

A. S. LLOYD,

Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

And thereupon the following Resolutions were adopted by the Council:

WHEREAS, the resignation of the Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, on account of his election by the General Convention as President of the Board of Missions, has been presented to this Council, to date from the 21st day of October, 1910, being the date of his acceptance of the election;

Be it Resolved, by the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia be and is hereby accepted, to date as from October 21, 1910.

Resolved, That the President and Secretary of this Council be requested to certify its action in accepting the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd as Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, with the request that he pronounce said resignation complete, as of date October 21, 1910, and that he give canonical notice thereof.

ROBERT A. GIBSON,

Bishop, and President of the Council.

E. L. GOODWIN,

Secretary of the Council.

To the Right Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D.,
Bishop of Southern Ohio and Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Tennessee, from the special Committee on the resolution offered by him, presented the following report:

Your Committee to which was referred the question of the right to vote of the Right Rev. Dr. Arthur Selden Lloyd, President of the Board of Missions, respectfully reports: That by the provision of Canon 53 § III., if a Bishop be chosen for the office of President of the Board of Missions and shall resign his jurisdiction, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or the House of Bishops. The inference of this Canon (cf. Constitution, Article I. Section 2), in the opinion of your Committee, is that Bishop Lloyd is not entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops until such special jurisdiction is assigned to him.

THOMAS F. GAILOR,
JAMES D. MORRISON,
FREDERICK BURGESS.

On motion, the report of the Committee was adopted by the House.

The report was accompanied by resolutions, which, at the request of Bishop Lloyd, were laid on the table.

The Bishop of Albany presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the House be asked to send to the Bishop of Vermont the assurance of our sympathy and of our earnest prayers that he may regain his health, that his strength may be restored, and that he may be able to resume his place in the House.—

Which was adopted.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of Kyoto; and the roll being called, certain nominations were made; which were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of Wuhu; and the roll being called, certain nominations were made; which were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion, the papers relating to the proposed division of the Missionary District of South Dakota, referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions, were recalled from the Committee; and the House proceeded to consider the question of such proposed division.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a new Missionary District be erected within the limits of the present District of South Dakota, to be called the Missionary District of Niobrara, bounded as follows: Starting at the point where the Missouri River crosses from North Dakota into South Dakota; thence running due west to the 102d meridian; thence south to the Cheyenne River; thence following said river in a southwesterly

direction to a point where said river is crossed by the 103d meridian; thence due south to the Nebraska line; thence due east to a point at which the Missouri River crosses from South Dakota to Nebraska; thence following the course of said Missouri River northwesterly to the point of starting; Including also what is now known as the County of Charles Mix and the County of Roberts in the State of South Dakota; also the so-called Crow Creek Indian Reservation in the State of South Dakota, and the so-called Santee Indian Reservation in Nebraska.

Pending action on the resolution, the House took a recess until half past two o'clock.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of South Carolina, not present in the morning, appeared and took his seat.

The Presiding Bishop presented the following communication from the Bishop of Pennsylvania:

PHILADELPHIA, October 26, 1911.

The Right Rev. D. S. Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L, Presiding Bishop,
Dear Bishop Tuttle:—

In accordance with the provisions of Article II. Section 5 of the Constitution and Canon 13 § VII., I hereby ask the consent of the House of Bishops to the resignation of my jurisdiction as Bishop of Pennsylvania to take effect on February 10, 1912.

I take this step reluctantly, but my physicians advise me that in their judgment it is imperative, owing to the condition of my health, and I sincerely trust that the House of Bishops will give their consent.

Very faithfully yours,

ALEXANDER MACKAY-SMITH,
Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House accept the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Alexander Mackay-Smith as Bishop of Pennsylvania, said resignation to take effect on the 10th day of February next, with a strong sense of the service which he has rendered to the Diocese during his episcopate, of his faithful attention to his duties as a member of this House, and of the sympathy of his brother Bishops, and express their great regret that his bodily infirmity makes it necessary for him to present and for this House to accept the resignation.—

(Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following report:

The Committee, having considered the question of the establishment of a Missionary District in Central America and the election of a Bishop therefor, referred to it by this House, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this question having been referred by the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1910 to the next General Convention, it is not expedient at this time to create a Missionary District in Central America.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following, in continuation of the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions:

In the matter of the relation of this House to the Church in Haiti, your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That inasmuch as the Commission of 1874 has ceased to exist by reason of the death of all its members, the Presiding Bishop be requested to take such measures for providing Episcopal supervision for the Church in Haiti as in his judgment may be necessary;

And further, That authority be given to the Committee appointed by the Board of Missions to visit Haiti to make such visitation for the purpose of investigating the condition of said Church and to report to the Presiding Bishop through the Board of Missions the result of its investigation.

For the Committee,
JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the resolution offered at the morning's session by the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, proposing the erection of a Missionary District of Niobrara.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution as a substitute for the resolution offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, having given consideration to the special needs existing in the District of South Dakota, for the better supervision of the Indian work, hereby records its hope that at the next General Convention action may be taken looking toward, either the ultimate election of a Suffragan Bishop to the Bishop of South Dakota, or the election of a Missionary Bishop who shall be Assistant to the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota; and that a copy of this resolution shall be sent by our Secretary to the person who shall be, at this session, chosen as Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, it was not adopted.

On motion, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of South Dakota; and the roll being called, certain nominations were made; which were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops presented a report.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, it was voted that a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to take council with the Presiding Bishop in regard to the matters of the Church in Haiti, in

accordance with the resolution adopted this day; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Washington, and Bishop Lloyd.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the question of the feasibility and desirability of having the nominations for Missionary Bishops made known to the members of this House several days or weeks before the proposed election, and the question of making public the names, be referred to a Committee of five, of which the Chairman of this House shall be Chairman, and that such Committee be directed to report at the next regular meeting of this House.

Pending action on the resolution,

On motion, the House adjourned, to meet to-morrow morning in Calvary Church at half past nine o'clock for the celebration of the Holy Communion, and immediately after for the election of Missionary Bishops.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

FRIDAY, October 27, 1911.

The Bishops assembled in Calvary Church at half-past nine o'clock.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Chairman of the House, the Bishop of Florida, and Bishop Lloyd.

Divine Service being ended, the House of Bishops met in the Church, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by Bishop Lloyd, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Maine and the Bishop of Newark, not present yesterday, appeared and took their seats.

The Bishop of Erie and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyôto.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., a Presbyter of the District of Tokyo, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia and Bishop Lloyd a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Wuhu.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Daniel Trumbull Huntington, a Presbyterian of the District of Hankow, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Wuhu.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of North Carolina a Committee to notify the Bishop-elect of his election.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Kearney and the Bishop of North Texas having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Right Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The Bishop of Salina offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Dr. Peter Trimble Rowe be and he hereby is transferred from the charge of the Missionary District of Alaska to the charge of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The Bishop of Missouri moved as an amendment that after the word "That" there be inserted "as far as the action of this House is concerned."—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the resolution offered by the Bishop of Salina, it was adopted.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri a Committee to notify Bishop Rowe of his transfer to the District of South Dakota.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the two Bishops elect.

The House returned to the Church Missions House.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop, taking the Chair for this purpose, pronounced the resignation of the Bishop of Pennsylvania complete, to take effect on the 10th day of February next, in accordance with Canon 13 § VII. [iii].

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution offered yesterday by the Bishop of Long Island.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, the words "and the question of making public the names" were stricken out; and on motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the word "regular" was stricken out.

On motion, the resolution as thus amended was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as the Committee to serve with himself in the matter, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac, and the Bishop of Long Island.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in New York, October 27, 1911, express the hope that the principle of arbitration as advocated by the President of the United States will be approved and adopted by the United States Senate through the ratification of treaties between the United States and Great Britain, France, and other powers.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of two Bishops be appointed to consider with the Bishop of South Dakota what provision, if any, should be made for the fuller episcopal supervision of the people of South Dakota, and to report at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.—

Which was adopted, and the Chairman appointed the Bishops of Western New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri as such Committee.

On motion, it was voted that after the reading and approval of the Minutes, the House adjourn without day.

The Minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Albany, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman*.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

CATHEDRAL OF ST. JOHN THE DIVINE,
SYNOD HALL, NEW YORK,
THURSDAY, April 11, 1912.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Canon 13 § VII., for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled at ten o'clock in the morning. The Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, took the Chair, and bade the House to prayer.

The following was the call for the meeting, as presented by the Secretary:

To the Right Reverend

The Bishop of ———.

WHEREAS the Right Rev. J. H. Van Buren, D.D., has proffered his resignation as Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico; and

WHEREAS there are, or are likely to be, vacancies in two or more Missionary Districts;

Therefore, in pursuance of the provisions of Canon 13 § VII., I hereby call the members of the House of Bishops to convene in a meeting to be held at 10 A.M. on Thursday, April 11, 1912, in Synod Hall at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, in the City of New York:

To consider and act upon the aforesaid proffered resignation;

And to fill any vacancies in the Episcopate of Missionary Districts that may exist at that time or that may occur during the session;

And to consider and take action upon any other business that may lawfully come before it.

Done in the City of St. Louis and in the State and Diocese of Missouri this 10th day of January, A.D. 1912.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

Four Bishops, consecrated since the last General Convention, were presented to the House:

The Right Rev. Dr. Julius Walter Atwood, Bishop of Arizona, presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts;

The Right Rev. Dr. James Ridout Winchester, Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas, presented by the Bishop of Southern Florida;

The Right Rev. Dr. Philip Mercer Rhinelander, Bishop of Pennsylvania, presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts;

The Right Rev. Dr. Thomas James Garland, Bishop Suffragan of Pennsylvania, presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts;

and the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was called, and it was found that sixty-five members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri

Bishop of Albany
 Bishop of New Jersey
 Bishop of West Virginia
 Bishop of Pittsburgh
 Bishop of Western New York
 Bishop of Florida
 Bishop of Bethlehem
 Bishop of Easton
 Bishop of Southern Ohio
 Bishop of Ohio
 Bishop of Atlanta
 Bishop of Spokane
 Bishop of North Carolina
 Bishop of Oklahoma
 Bishop of Tennessee
 Bishop of Massachusetts
 Bishop of North Carolina
 Bishop of Vermont
 Bishop of Lexington
 Bishop of Marquette
 Bishop of Connecticut
 Bishop of Virginia
 Bishop of Asheville
 Bishop of Minnesota
 Bishop of Iowa
 Bishop of Indianapolis
 Bishop of Nebraska
 Bishop Coadjutor of West
 Virginia
 Bishop of Kansas City
 Bishop of Maine
 Bishop of Chicago
 Bishop of North Dakota
 Bishop of Long Island

The Bishop of Colorado

Bishop of Porto Rico
 Bishop of Central New York
 Bishop of Mississippi
 Bishop of Newark
 Bishop of New York
 Bishop of East Carolina
 Bishop of Utah
 Bishop of Cuba
 Bishop of Harrisburg
 Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri
 Bishop of Michigan
 Bishop Coadjutor of New
 Hampshire
 Bishop of Western Michigan
 Bishop of Milwaukee
 Bishop Coadjutor of Southern
 Virginia
 Bishop of Nevada
 Bishop of Georgia
 Bishop of Washington
 Bishop of Maryland
 Bishop Lloyd
 Bishop of North Texas
 Bishop of Rhode Island
 Bishop of Arizona
 Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma
 Suffragan Bishop of New York
 Bishop of Erie
 Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas
 Bishop of Western
 Massachusetts
 Bishop of Pennsylvania
 Suffragan Bishop of
 Pennsylvania

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the General Convention, of the following named Bishops:

The Right Rev. Dr. John Mills Kendrick, Bishop of New Mexico, died 16 December 1911;

The Right Rev. Dr. Alexander Mackay-Smith, Bishop of Pennsylvania, died 16 November 1911;

and he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House certain papers relating to the condition of the Church in Haiti; which, on motion, were referred to a special committee consisting of the Standing

Committee on Foreign Missions, together with the members of the Council of Advice for the Church in Haiti.

The Presiding Bishop presented a request from one of the Bishops for a rule in reference to precedence in processions, etc.; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. .]

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Swedish Government, asking for a certified list of Swedish clergymen officiating in this Church; and, on motion, the Presiding Bishop was requested to reply to the same, and to furnish the Swedish Government with a certified list of Swedish clergymen now officiating in the American Church.

The Presiding Bishop presented the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Van Buren, Bishop of Porto Rico, as follows:

281 Fourth Avenue, New York City,
December 15, 1911.

The Right Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., LL.D.,

My dear Presiding Bishop:

In accordance with the provisions of Canon 13 § VII. [i.], I hereby tender my resignation of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Porto Rico.

My reason for this step is that, in the opinion of my physicians and friends, my health has become so seriously impaired as to threaten my efficiency. While I cannot with certainty ascribe this to the climatic influence of the tropics, yet experience has shown me that only in other latitudes can I hope to find such restoration as may enable me still to serve the Church.

I will leave the date when this resignation, if accepted, is to take effect, to the judgment of the House of Bishops. I wish it might be possible to have it take effect as late as St. John the Baptist's Day, June 24th next, as that would complete an episcopate of ten years, and during the interval my counsels might be of advantage. But in that, and all other canonical details, I shall defer to the judgment of my brethren.

It has been hard for me to see clearly the path of duty, but I am sure you will believe that, in reaching this conclusion, I have sought the Heavenly guidance, and that I am actuated solely by consideration for the welfare of the Church.

With deepest appreciation of the sympathy and kindness you have so unfailingly manifested toward me, and with affectionate esteem, I remain,

Most sincerely yours,

JAMES H. VAN BUREN,
Bishop of Porto Rico.

The Bishop of Porto Rico having withdrawn that part of his resignation which suggested a date for the same to take effect, the Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Bishop of Porto Rico has submitted his resignation of his jurisdiction on account of ill-health and has submitted a physician's certificate in evidence of the same;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That this House accepts with regret the resignation of the Right Rev. James H. Van Buren, D.D., as Bishop of Porto Rico.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of two members of this House be appointed to draw up in fitting terms an expression of the warm appreciation of the House of Bishops of the faithful, earnest, and devoted service rendered to the Church by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Porto Rico during his charge of that jurisdiction.—

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop presented the resignation of the Bishop of Arkansas, as follows:

Brownella Cottage, Galion, Ohio,
April 8, 1912.

To the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Greeting:

Within three years after taking up the work of the Episcopate my health became badly and permanently broken, so that ever since then, until the consecration of a Coadjutor Bishop for the Diocese of Arkansas, I staggered under the weight of the burdens which my official duties laid upon me. In addition to the thorn in the flesh which I was continually enduring, and which often almost incapacitated me, I began to suffer about four years ago by occasional attacks of an acute illness which has several times brought me to death's door. Finally, in February, 1911, I became convinced that, as both my old and new illnesses were aggravated by the irregularities of life unavoidably connected with the making of episcopal visitations, especially in a Diocese like Arkansas, and as the Diocese had become able to adequately support a Bishop, it had become both my privilege and duty to lay down the burdens which had long been borne with great difficulty and had now become quite beyond my strength.

So, in May 1911, I urgently requested the Diocese in Council assembled to relieve me by the election of a Coadjutor Bishop; and in order to increase the probability of acceptance by him who should providentially be chosen, I promised that the Coadjutor would, from the day of his consecration, be practically the Bishop of Arkansas, so that he would be perfectly free to make and carry out his own plans of Church extension and upbuilding work without any necessary reference to me. I have retained only the title to the property running to the Bishop in trust for the Diocese and the Presidency of the Diocesan Council.

As you know, the Holy Spirit influenced the election and acceptance of Dr. Winchester. Our relationship as Diocesan and Coadjutor Bishops could not be more pleasant for me. Nevertheless, from the beginning I have had misgivings about my moral right to continue holding a title to an office which to all practical purposes I have, in the good providence of God, been obliged to abdicate. As Dr. Winchester is doing the work of the Bishop he should have, so it seems to me, and no doubt to many others, the honor and help of being in name what he is in fact, the Bishop of Arkansas.

Therefore, I hereby tender my resignation of such jurisdiction as I am now possessed of as the Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas and beg its acceptance, it being understood that I retain my seat in the House of Bishops.

WM. M. BROWN,
Bishop of Arkansas.

The Bishop of Southern Florida offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Wm. Montgomery Brown, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas, on account of ill health, be and is hereby accepted by the House of Bishops, with sincere regret that his ill health should demand such action.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the special committee of two members of this House appointed to draw up an expression of the appreciation of the House of Bishops of the service rendered to the Church by the Right Rev. Bishop of Porto Rico, is hereby requested to prepare a similar tribute to the Right Rev. Dr. Brown.—

Which was adopted.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the House, took the Chair.

The Chairman announced that he appointed the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Chicago as the special committee on preparing a testimonial as to the services of the Bishop of Porto Rico and the Bishop of Arkansas.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the matter of providing an order of business for special sessions of this House was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order. [See p. .]

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Right Rev. Dr. Rowe, and offered the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, the House of Bishops in special session in New York City did, on October 27, 1911, adopt the following resolution, to wit;

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Dr. Peter Trimble Rowe be and he hereby is transferred from the charge of the Missionary District of Alaska to the charge of the Missionary District of South Dakota”;

And WHEREAS, Bishop Rowe by letter to the Presiding Bishop of date November 10, 1911, did state, "I cannot leave my present work and accept this election to South Dakota";

Therefore, *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops does hereby recall and rescind the aforesaid resolution to transfer Bishop Rowe to the Missionary District of South Dakota.

Resolved, That the House acquiesces in the desire of the Bishop of Alaska, and requests the Presiding Bishop to communicate to him notice of such acquiescence and to express to him the deep appreciation and high admiration of its members for his bravery and faithful devotion to duty in desiring to remain in charge of his difficult and laborious field.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following as a substitute:

WHEREAS, the House of Bishops in special session of Friday, October 27, 1911, elected the Right Rev. Dr. Peter Trimble Rowe, then Missionary Bishop of Alaska, to be the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota, and passed a resolution transferring said Right Rev. Dr. Rowe from the bishopric of Alaska to that of South Dakota; and

WHEREAS, the House of Bishops in taking such action was moved largely by its deep appreciation of Bishop Rowe's heroic labors in Alaska and its desire to promote his health and preserve his life, and such action was taken because of information given to this House that the health of Bishop Rowe required such transfer; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Rowe subsequently expressed his desire to continue in his work in Alaska and his consequent unwillingness to accept such election and transfer to South Dakota; and

WHEREAS, in view of the correspondence between this House and himself in connection with his proposed transfer in October 1907, the said Bishop was justified in presuming that this new election and transfer was also subject to his consent; and

WHEREAS, the Presiding Bishop, on receipt of such declination, preserved the *status quo*, pending further action by this House, by recognizing Bishop Rowe as still being the Bishop of Alaska; therefore be it

Resolved, 1. That said action of the House of Bishops on October 27, 1911, in electing said Right Rev. Dr. Rowe as Missionary Bishop of South Dakota and in transferring him from the bishopric of Alaska to that of South Dakota, be and it is hereby rescinded.

2. That this House hereby re-elects the said Right Rev. Dr. Peter Trimble Rowe as Missionary Bishop of Alaska, such re-election to take effect, *nunc pro tunc*, as of the moment of such previous election and transfer to South Dakota, to the effect that the Episcopate of Bishop Rowe in Alaska may be deemed to have been continuous and not affected by such transfer now rescinded.

3. That, while taking the aforesaid action under the very exceptional circumstances of this particular case, this House hereby records its opinion that this action in the case of Bishop Rowe should not serve as a precedent, but that the power of this House under Canon 10 § III., "to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another," is absolute, without regard to the consent of the Bishop concerned.

The question being on the proposed substitute, it was not adopted.

The question recurring in the preamble and resolutions offered by the Bishop of Missouri, they were adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution, being part of the last paragraph of his previous resolution:

Resolved, That this House hereby records its opinion that its action in the case of Bishop Rowe should not serve as a precedent, but that the power of this House under Canon 10 § III, "to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another," is absolute, without regard to the consent of the Bishop concerned.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the consideration of this resolution was postponed until the next General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of South Dakota; and the roll being called, certain nominations were made.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the House proceeded to receive nominations for the Missionary Bishopric of New Mexico; and the roll being called, certain nominations were made.

On motion, the nominations for the vacant Missionary Bishoprics were referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion, at one o'clock, a recess was taken until half past two o'clock.

The House met after the recess.

The Bishop of Chicago, on behalf of a Committee of the Commission on a World Conference on Faith and Order, offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Commission on a World Conference on Faith and Order, through a committee consisting of the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Chicago, has requested the House of Bishops to set forth a prayer or prayers for God's blessing on the work of the Commission and for the peace and unity of the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accede to this request, and that the Chair appoint a Committee of three Bishops, with power to carry this resolution into effect.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop of Bethlehem, from the Committee on Church Work in Haiti, presented the following report:

The Committee to which was referred the petition from the Church in Haiti, requesting that the Concordat existing between the House of Bishops and said Church be annulled and that a Missionary District be established in the Republic of Haiti, reports the following resolutions:

Resolved, (1) That, in accordance with the request of the Orthodox

Apostolic Church in Haiti, the Concordat with said Church be annulled, and

(2) That the Republic of Haiti be and hereby is erected into a Foreign Missionary District of this Church.

The Committee recommends that, until the meeting of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop be requested to place the District of Haiti under the oversight of the Bishop of Cuba.

On behalf of the Committee,

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Chairman*.

J. M. FRANCIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The question being on the first part of the resolution appended to the report of the Committee on Haiti, the Bishop of Indianapolis offered as a substitute for the whole matter, the following resolution:

Resolved, That, until the meeting of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop be requested to provide for Episcopal administration and supervision of the Orthodox Apostolic Church in Haiti, in accordance with the request of the Convocation of said Church.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That when the Missionary District of Porto Rico shall have been declared vacant, this House suggests to the Presiding Bishop that the said District be placed under the care of the Bishop of Cuba until the meeting of the next General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island, from a Committee appointed at the last meeting of the House, presented the following report:

The Committee appointed at the special session of the House of Bishops in New York, October 27, 1911, to consider the feasibility and desirability of the nominations for Missionary Bishops being made known several days or weeks before the intended elections, would respectfully report:

First: They have no doubt as to the desirability of such a change. The uncertainty in regard to the nominations now precludes the Bishops from making any inquiries or taking those ordinary precautions which the trustees of any institution are bound to take. Valuable and reliable as is the information which is given in Council by the nominating Bishops, yet it is necessarily incomplete and should be supplemented by estimates of the candidates from their associates among the clergy and laity. The American Church has outgrown the present rules. It is no longer possible, as it was thirty years ago, for a Bishop to know by reputation every prominent Presbyter in the Church, and unless we are willing to throw caution to the winds in the interests of secrecy, we must be permitted to make due inquiries. At the time of the General Convention such inquiries can easily be made in a few days, but in case of special meetings of the House of Bishops opportunity should be given for several weeks of correspondence.

Second: Your Committee believe that the object can be obtained by a few changes in the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, and they offer, therefore, the following resolutions:

Resolved, That Rule of Order XXVII. be altered so as to read thus:

When any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting the Secretary shall notify each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the nomination to any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

Resolved, That Rule of Order XXVIII. be altered so as to read:

All information and action concerning nominations to vacant missionary bishoprics, including the names of persons so suggested or nominated, shall be considered as of a private character.

Your Committee believe that, if such changes as they have indicated be made, the House of Bishops will have guarded itself against injudicious or hasty action in one of the most important duties intrusted to it, viz.: the nomination of presbyters to fill vacant missionary bishoprics.

Respectfully submitted,

BOYD VINCENT,
JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
WILLIAM A. LEONARD,
WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
FREDERICK BURGESS.

The question being on the resolutions contained in the report of the Committee, they were adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the special meetings of the House of Bishops, with few exceptions, have been held in the northeastern section of the United States; and

WHEREAS, the Bishops are distributed in almost equal numbers in the various sections of the United States; and

WHEREAS, the custom of having all or nearly all of the meetings of the House of Bishops in the northeastern section of the country puts a disproportionate burden of travel and expense on the Bishops in the South and West; therefore, be it

Resolved, That it is the sense of this meeting that in calling future special meetings of the House of Bishops the Presiding Bishop be respectfully requested to call said meetings consecutively, as far as may be found practicable, in the eight Departments in such order as he may think best.

Pending the consideration of the subject, the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops presented a Report.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council. The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Oklahoma offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has heard with deep regret of the serious illness of the Bishop of Kansas and extends to him its hearty and affectionate sympathy.—

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram to the Bishop of Kentucky expressing the affectionate sympathy of his brethren of this House in his recent bereavement.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning, to meet in the Cathedral at ten o'clock for the celebration of the Holy Communion, and immediately after the service for the election of Missionary Bishops.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

FRIDAY, April 12, 1912.

The Bishops assembled in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine at ten o'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of New York, and Bishop Lloyd.

Divine Service being ended, the Chairman took the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scriptures was read by the Bishop of Western New York, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. George Biller, Jr., a Presbyter of the District of South Dakota, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri were appointed a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots; and the Rev. Herman Page, D.D., a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Chicago, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Chicago and Bishop Lloyd were appointed a Committee to notify the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishops-elect.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House proceeded to Synod Hall for the continuance of the session.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to notify the Presiding Bishop and the Board of Missions of the choice of Bishops made by this House to-day.—

Which was adopted.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop, taking the Chair for that purpose, pronounced the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. James Heartt Van Buren as Bishop of Porto Rico, and the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. William Montgomery Brown, as Bishop of Arkansas, to be complete, in accordance with Canon 13 § VII.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the resolution offered by the Bishop of Chicago at yesterday's session, in reference to the selection of places for special sessions of the House of Bishops; and it was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh made a statement as to a proposed method of equalizing the expenses of Bishops attending special sessions of the House of Bishops, and moved that a committee be appointed to formulate a method and report to the Bishops at their next meeting.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to draw up a minute for record, expressing the feeling of the House of Bishops at having to accept the resignations of two of its members at this session respectfully offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops assembled in the Synod Hall, Cathedral Close, New York, hereby records its profound regret that the Right Rev. Dr. Van Buren, Bishop of Porto Rico, and the Right Rev. Dr. Brown, Bishop of Arkansas, have been compelled by reason of failing health to resign their respective jurisdictions; and the House of Bishops expresses to these brethren, on behalf of the whole Church, its grateful appreciation of the faithful, unselfish, and effective work which they have done and of the sacrifices which they have made for the extension of Christ's Kingdom.

On motion, the resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

On motion, the House went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Washington offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to communicate to the wife and family of the late Thomas J. Packard, D.D., Assistant Secretary of this House since 1892, the assurance of the sincere sympathy of the Bishops, and of their appreciation of the valued services which Dr. Packard rendered to this House.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Albany offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House express to the Bishop of New York its warm appreciation of the gracious courtesy and generous hospitality with which he, with the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral, have cared for the Bishops during this special session.—

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the thanks of the House were extended to the Cathedral Choir boys who had served as pages at this session of the House.

On motion, it was voted that after the reading of the minutes the House adjourn without day.

The minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman*.

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Secretary*.

SERMON
BY THE
RIGHT REV. WILLIAM LAWRENCE, D.D.
BISHOP OF MASSACHUSETTS
AT THE
OPENING SERVICE

THE CHALLENGE TO THE CHURCH

"This is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith."—
1 JOHN V: 4.

When the General Convention of 1880, meeting in New York City, was about to dissolve, the Bishops, at the request of the House of Deputies, sent forth to the Church a message of which this paragraph was the dominant note: "We should endeavor to throw ourselves into the actual breathing world around us, and speak to the living present rather than to the dead past. We should seek to know the needs of our country, the tendencies, dangers, exigencies of our times, to what God calls us in His Providence, what traces of His guidance and direction we can discern in past history, and whither He points us now. What, then, is our position?"

That note which was struck in this city a short generation ago I want to strike now again as we enter upon our counsels.

First, may I ask you to contrast for a moment the change of conditions between that day and this.

The population of this country has leaped from fifty to one hundred millions: these millions composed of people of diverse tongues and races.

The wealth of the country has massed in gigantic proportions.

Tides of migration have swept over the world's surface: the darkest Africa of 1888 is shot through with light. Wars in the East and in Eastern Europe have changed the boundaries of nations. Japan and China, rising in their might, have tipped the balance of modern civilization towards the Pacific: and commerce through the Panama Canal will add its weight. The English language has spread throughout the world. This country is the great melting pot of civilizations and races.

Meanwhile the appliances of science, the telephone, the wireless, the motor, the creation of engines of vast power, are adding speed to the movement. In 1880 the first great wave of industrialism was at its crest; the building of factories, the sinking of mines, and the creation of wealth, cities and material resources were thought to be the making of nations. What the effect of this industrialism was to be upon the physical and moral condition of the men, women and children toiling in the wheels was hardly thought of.

Recall also the beneficent discoveries in surgery and medicine, anti-septic surgery, the X-ray, the unrevealed power of radium. Scourges which desolated homes and peoples now checked or wiped out:—yellow fever, typhoid, lockjaw, diphtheria, tuberculosis, rabies, the bubonic plague, the hookworm and cholera.

Philosophy has moved from its utilitarian and materialistic atmosphere into one more ethical and spiritual, from an over-intellectualism to a fuller recognition of the meaning and value of personality. Men lift their heads with a fresher consciousness of power to control their destinies: religion claims its own.

Theology has taken on a more ethical and spiritual tone. Discoveries in geology, biology and history which shook the faith of thousands have come to the defense of the faith; and Biblical criticism, dreaded by timid souls a few years ago, has given fresh light and value to the Scriptures.

So short has this period of re-creation been that men who were in the Convention then are present now. These movements, exceeding in speed and power anything in history, demanding a readjustment and reinterpretation of the eternal truths of the Gospel, are a challenge to God's Church. They are not to be feared or evaded, but to be met and welcomed with exhilaration and confidence. We know now better than ever that the victory that overcometh the world is our faith.

"What then is our position?"

We are of Christ's Holy Catholic Church. With no claim of exclusive possession we stand for the Faith, the Scriptures, the Sacraments and the Ministry as we have received the same. In a country where English traditions, laws and stock are deeply embedded, we are children of the Church in which the English people were nurtured and from which they came. We therefore inherit those traditions which are incorporated into the traditions of this country: among them the spirit of nationalism and untrammelled patriotism. We owe no allegiance to foreign potentate, only to God and our country. Wherever the flag goes, there goes the responsibility of this Church; no foot of land claimed by the United States that has not some officer of this Church responsible, so far as opportunity offers, for the welfare of its people. We stand for the independence of Church and State: therein is spiritual liberty and opportunity. The story of the bitterness and warfare between Church and State in countries of Europe these last years has again called forth our gratitude to the framers of our Constitution. No Church in this land can suffer through the official recognition of another Church, and no Church can bring temporary prosperity and its ultimate unhappiness or downthrow by claiming any special privilege or financial help of the State.

Laymen, representative of the Dioceses throughout this land, sit in our councils and have part with the Bishops and Clergy in all debate and action of administration, Canon, Constitution or doctrine. This is democratic, statesmanlike and apostolic.

This Convention, therefore, is representative of the Church. The thought sobers each one of us. Debate and action, every word and vote has its weight. Every hour of the short session is of value.

There is a tendency among some people to belittle legislation and time spent in debate. We appreciate that there is danger of unwise legislation and of much debate on trivial or secondary subjects. New conditions, however, demand fresh legislation. Unless the stream of Church life be kept clear of the snags and barriers of archaic laws, it will be checked and bring disaster instead of refreshment. Faithful legislators will give of their best time and thought to all subjects, small and great.

In the amendment of Canons, in questions of Missionary administration of courts, of the Prayer Book and special services, of theological education, and the adequate support and pension of the Clergy, this

Convention has before it subjects upon which we have only too short a time for wise debate and action. There will, we believe, rise a fuller conception of the organic life of the Church in this country. From a loose federation of dioceses we are moving toward a clearer vision of a National Church.

Let me again quote from the Pastoral Letter of 1880: "To obtain acceptance, wide influence and moral power, our Church must have the confidence of the American people." "Such a Church must keep pace with intellectual progress; must be able to deal with the great moral and social problems of the day; to grapple with the assaults of infidelity; to meet successfully the skeptic upon his own ground; to shed light upon perplexing questions, to direct bewildered minds." "She must be, mind and heart, an American Church—not a fossilized relic of mediæval ages—large-hearted and alive to the pulsations around her, while firm in faith and unmovable from her foundation."

Supported by this message from the last generation, we may now take up a few of the larger subjects which lay behind our action. Without vision, legislators and statesmen, ecclesiastic and civil, become politicians and their counsels perish.

My purpose this morning is to consider one large and vital subject, and then suggest three visions that are floating before us all and beckoning us onward.

The large and vital subject is one that meets quick response from the people of this country—education.

Under the conditions of this Nation with the separation of Church and State, where does this Church stand in the subject of education? We believe that education includes the whole child, youth and man: that it involves his physical, intellectual, moral and spiritual nature. We believe in education in its largest, richest significance. What the boy learns in school is of great importance, but it is only a part of his education: lessons, influences, forces pour into him from every quarter. We believe that the source and spring of character which is the highest result of education is faith in God as revealed in Christ. Religion is at the foundation of education first, last and always: it gives vitality, depth and harmony to the whole character.

For such an education we believe that the American people of the twentieth century will stand.

But the question is asked from every quarter—how, under our conditions of the separation of Church and State, with children of all faiths and no faiths in the public and many of the private schools, can there be religious education? Let us face that question frankly; for one sometimes fears that there are good people who are afraid to meet the issue.

We must keep this point clear. Real religious education can be only through the guidance, instruction and leadership of religious men and women. The neglect of this truth has been the undoing of much so-called religious instruction. While, therefore, the State through her teachers may implant certain principles of morality, and may even teach the history of religion or the literature of religion, she cannot teach religion itself. So far as the teachers and scholars in our schools are religious and come from religious homes there will be an atmosphere of religion in the schoolroom. With, however, the variety of races, faiths and no faiths represented in the children of our public schools, we may put the thought of definite teaching of the Christian faith in the schools out of our minds. It cannot be done and it ought not to be attempted.

May it not be possible for the different denominations to send religious teachers to the school-houses and at certain hours under a voluntary system give the children, separated according to sects, their religious education? The question may be raised as to whether the State has a right to give the use of its school-houses for denominational religious teaching. Is it well for children melted together in a common citizenship to be separated then and there into sectarian folds? Such an experiment, occasionally possible perhaps, cannot really meet the situation.

Shall we then turn our energies to the creation of parochial and other Church schools? We give high respect to those of the Roman Church, who, true to their convictions on this point, create church schools and pay for their administration in addition to their taxes for the public schools. And in our own and other Churches there are conditions where such schools are necessary and of great help. So long as the supporters of such schools do not import the outworn traditions of Europe and transgress the principles of this nation by asking for the support of their schools from public funds, they are doing a good though limited work for the country and their churches. Limited, however, that work must be in quality and quantity: in quality because children growing to manhood under one religious system and one roof must lack certain elements of thought and character essential to the largest citizenship; in quantity because these schools can supply only a fraction of the education of the millions of youth in this country.

The fact is that the great mass of children in this country are going to receive their general education in the public schools or in private schools where there can be but little or no definite religious instruction or leadership. We as a people believe in the schools: we are supporting them and our children as a whole are going to them. This fact having sunk deeply into our minds we again ask the question, how can there be religious education?

The children must get their definite religious education elsewhere than in the schools. Why not? Why should we cling to the fetish that religion must be taught under the same roof or in the same room with geography and arithmetic? Is not this common notion due largely to the fact that in other days children used to be so taught and that we are afraid we cannot get them taught at any other time or by other teachers? Just here is the weak point in our present frame of mind. We have not fully grasped the situation nor directed our thought and action along the path that must be taken.

If this country is to remain Christian, the people of the country must be shown how they can support our great and noble school system and at the same time bring up their children in the principles of Christian faith and character.

Turn your thoughts for a moment from children in the mass to one typical American child.

He is born of Christian parents; is baptized; is taught to pray, and is given the first principles of the Christ child life: in Sunday-school his teacher, alert, sympathetic, intelligent, so correlates his religious instruction with the studies of his day-school, with his social, athletic and thoughtful interests, that the spiritual culture enters into the very texture of his thought and character. At home, in the day-school, on the playground, at church, on the street, religion is as natural and real as any other interest of his life because of the influences and atmosphere about him.

The youth is followed up into his high school or commercial activities by those who have a virile, intelligent and vital grasp of the faith, sympathetic with the turmoils of his doubts and passions. Can you doubt that when that boy enters manhood he will have gained such integrity of faith and character as no artificial or hot-house system could have offered him?

"True," is the answer; but this demands of parents, teachers and church more than we can hope or ask for. There is not the devotion, time or ability to do this. If there were, the ideal is right.

Just here we strike the root of the difficulty—timidity, indifference, laziness, or lack of faith. This, then, is what I want to say with all the conviction at my command, that it is along this path that the Church must move. The Church of this day and country, recognizing the conditions of the day and country, must marshal to her service every instrumentality at hand—parents and the home, the press and literature, the playground, an hour of a week-day or Sunday, various forms of schools, correspondence, public worship, the pastoral work, the Parish, the Diocese, the Department—everything; and, in a large and statesmanlike way, plan for and press through not one system, but many systems, of religious education, yes, and spiritual culture, without apparent system, that will reach and upbuild all sorts and conditions of children in Christian faith and character.

Look where you will, there is no other course practical and consistent. It is along the natural habits of life; it is spiritual; it is free; it creates strength as it goes; its knits youth and maturity together in a consistent development; it creates such toughness of moral and spiritual fibre as may stand the strain of later years. And, what is often the test of truth, it makes the heaviest demand upon the whole Church, every member of it, for thought, enterprise and devotion.

May we follow this child up towards manhood? Taking this line of action with enthusiasm, patience and force, the Church will realize that as the youth leaves home for the wider circles of life, modern thought and literature will open up many questions as to the faith which must be met intelligently. Men and women should be near them able and ready "to shed light upon perplexing questions, to direct bewildered minds." The Christian people of this country, we of this Church, have not begun to awaken to the new conditions in the higher education of young men and women, or to thrust in spiritual forces where they are most needed and where they will do the most effective service in leadership.

Let me suggest two illustrations. A generation ago the endowed and denominational colleges and universities were the chief institutions of higher education in this country. They felt some responsibility for the religious life and thought of the students, although it was feebly expressed in many places. To-day the State Universities are growing apace; towards them as well as towards the other Universities the ambitions of the ablest young men and women of the country turn. The students of this decade are, roughly speaking, to be the leaders of this land two decades hence. Here they are massed in groups of thousands. Do you know that the college student body has in the last twenty-two years increased from 60,000 to 200,000?

These young men and women are, most of them, from Christian homes, susceptible to religious influences, keen in a desire to do the best for themselves in the world, sensitive to truth, with faces looking not backward, but forward: they are meeting new thoughts and habits of life. Leadership, intellectual, moral and spiritual, they need and

welcome. If religious literature is to reach them, it must be fresh, vigorous and thorough, wrought out by men who have thought deeply in theology and life. Has the Christian Church ever had a more inspiring challenge to high endeavor than this army of youth?

Again, there is perhaps no branch of public service in which the country takes more pride than in the personnel of its naval force. Its officers and men have intelligence, integrity of character and high purpose. They are, however, living under artificial conditions and strict discipline, subject to peculiar temptations. It is due to these men and boys who are developing in character that the nation should offer them the best in moral and spiritual leadership and appoint such officers, be they chaplains or lay workers, as will draw the strongest religious leaders into the service. Does this nation know, do the Churches realize, that while in 1858, three years before the Civil War, there were 24 chaplains and 10,000 officers and men in the naval service, to-day there are over 50,000 officers and men and still the same number of 24 chaplains? Upon the Churches and the people, as well as upon the members of Congress, rests the responsibility for this neglect of the welfare of the men who are giving their lives in our naval service.

The educational ideal, therefore, that I want first to put before you is that of a Church so roused by the opportunities of spiritual leadership in our day and nation that she will equip herself in a statesman-like way with such intellectual, moral and spiritual forces as will meet childhood and youth, manhood and womanhood, and educate and lead them up into the highest realms of Christian character and service; inspiring them to dream dreams and see visions of nobler and greater things to come.

With this ideal of education before us other visions follow which beckon our thoughts out and beyond this nation and generation.

Given a people thus educated, there will rise before them, as there is rising dimly before us, three visions.

1. Are we not as a people conscious of an increasing longing for a closer brotherhood of men? The shrinkage of the world through rapid transit, commerce and literature, the sweeping waves of migration, the intermingling of peoples, have brought men together. Fresh interpretations of religions and a deeper knowledge of the Incarnation has led to a fuller realization of the organic unity of mankind.

No sooner have we felt the joy of this than we start appalled at the masses of the peoples of other races: is the world big enough for us all? Is there food enough? The instinct of self-preservation, race prejudice and antipathy, race timidity come to the surface, and the animal in us wrestles with the spiritual. Nevertheless the ideal of brotherhood is insistent: literature, economy, statesmanship, philosophy and religion hail it, though from afar; while men tremble lest the firing of a chance shot may start a skirmish, a battle, a race war. It is a singular, a hazardous, a critical situation.

Where stands the Church of Christ? There can be but one answer. Recognizing to the full the race instinct, the antipathies, the intricacies and difficulties of the situation, the Church, aye, every Christian man and woman, stands firmly by the principle of St. Paul that God "hath made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the earth."

Nations and statesmen in their more exalted moments recognize this. Hence Christian Missions have justified themselves and founded their critics. While Christian peoples have entered other nations for conquest, commerce, exploitation or travel, Christian mis-

sionaries have been quietly teaching, healing, comforting, helping and uplifting the people. They have gone not to get but to give. To the trader the Chinaman is a trader; to the missionary the Chinaman is a brother. With the Christian faith always goes the sacredness of the individual, the integrity and the rights of man as man; hence civic freedom, self-government, democracy. With the blessings of Christian hope the missionary has taken also the blessings of civic freedom. And in return China, the Government of the Republic of China, asks for the prayers of the Christian people of America that God may guide her aright. Discount everything that the cynic may say, is not this beyond the wildest dream of faith or fanatic? Any man who has no use for missions is as much out of date as an old flint-lock gun. Life moves too rapidly in these days for us even to stop and look at him.

This country, absorbing peoples by the millions, has its enormous missionary problems and opportunities. Our first missionary work is to uphold Christian standards here. This can only be done by meeting also the people at their sources of supply in their native countries. If nations and races are to deal with each other, statesmen and people must have some common standards and ideals that they may understand each other. We are as nations in spite of ourselves becoming mutually dependent. Who can guess what wealth of thought, art, character and religious temper the Oriental may not fling back to enrich our Occidental faith in an Oriental Saviour?

When, therefore, the Church plans for world-wide missions, she plans for the honor and spiritual wealth of this country as well as for the welfare of distant people. Men everywhere are discovering that the Saviour's command, "Go ye into all the world," has philosophy as well as religion in it. The greatest glory of the Church throughout the ages has been in the fact that in spite of timidity and cynicism her heroes have thrust her outposts to the ends of the world in the perfect confidence that this Faith is the Victory that overcometh the world.

2. This spirit of unification pressing during the past generation into every interest of life and thought has brought to the front another ideal of Christian faith which in the noble struggle of the Reformation for sacredness of the individual, the right of private judgment, for civic and religious liberty has been pushed into the background.

So let me speak of the Unity of Christ's Church.

However men may define the term, whatever the form of their ideal, everyone dissatisfied with present conditions has before him, hazy, distant, but real, a hope for Unity. All deplore the wastefulness of division, the broken front before the common enemies of sin and paganism, the jealousies and bickerings of sectarianism; but the real sentiment for Unity runs deeper. Christ's children in village, city and nation should be praying, thinking and working in a spirit which being close to Christ should bring all to a closer unity. So keen is this sentiment that an immediate danger to unity comes not from the indifferentist so much as from the enthusiasts who through some mechanical device, contract or combination would harness all churches and Christians together; or would absorb them all into their own rigid fold. Church Unity must reckon not only with the Latin and Slav, as of old, but with the Teuton and Saxon, the Japanese, the Chinese, the Indian and Christians of many races.

Until the warmth and glow of spring have come, it is worse than useless for skeleton trees and hardened buds to try and break forth into leaf and make the forest a harmony of color. The thought of Christian Unity is so sublime and full of mystery that except for a

touch of action here or there upon the fringe, our chief work is to create an atmosphere.

Prayer for perfect Unity such as God, not we, may plan is perhaps the most effective service now. Even Christ at the very birth of the Church is found praying for it, "that they may be one."

It is well also to appreciate such warmth of atmosphere as now exists. In the lives of the saints throughout the ages there is a common Christ; and in their presence the voice of division is hushed. Which of us asked whether Churchman, Methodist or Liberal wrote the hymns of this morning? Religious literature is not branded with sectarian initials. Beneath prayer and song, and work, too, there is a common Christianity within and behind the Churches, and frankness in recognizing our differences reveals this the more clearly. When we join Christians of every name and no name in serving the community, healing the sick, lifting the downtrodden, bringing purity, righteousness and peace, when we are doing together the very works that Christ did, we are in a real and living unity, and are creating a rarer atmosphere through which in God's good time (we know not when or how, surely not as any of us think or plan) will come the Unity for which Christ prayed.

Two definite duties are ours: To live and work together in our own Church in the bond of peace; and to keep our ideal of Unity so high and large and flexible that God's spirit may dwell in it.

3. A third vision stands before this generation, that of society redeemed and purified by the power of Christ through His Church. Jesus in the church of His own village of Nazareth opened the Book of the Prophet Isaiah and read, "The spirit of the Lord is upon me, because He hath anointed me to preach the Gospel to the poor; He has sent me to heal the broken-hearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised, to preach the acceptable year of the Lord." "This day is this Scripture fulfilled in your ears."

This day, in this twentieth century, if the Church responds to the ideals of her children, this Scripture will continue to be fulfilled by the power of Christ. No true Christian can doubt that it is the Church's work to follow the steps of Christ as He healed, uplifted and purified the people; aye, more, as He stood for social righteousness, for justice and for the rights of the downtrodden as against the indifference or hardness of the men of power.

That there is rising up in this Church a feeling, blind, ignorant, emotional if you will, but earnest, true and sympathetic, that the Church must reach out with a stronger hand, a warmer heart and a firmer voice in behalf of social righteousness, is ground for hope. Every man and woman must rejoice in it. The only question of difference is as to how the Church shall do the work.

First and without question the Church through her worship and preaching is bound to send her children back to their homes, their private and public duties, with a conviction that as members of Christ's Church they have some definite responsibilities for the community, and it is for them to discover what they are and to meet them. The Church cannot be less than a source of inspiration and of impulse for action. In the broken bread and poured out wine is the power of sacrifice.

Let it be known throughout the length and breadth of the Church that Church membership involves of necessity a sense of responsibility for the welfare of the whole people. Let it be known that the con-

demnations of Christ fell not with the greatest severity upon the public sinner or the outcast, but upon the respectable members of society and of the Church, who laid burdens and would not lift a finger to lighten them, upon the useless, the selfish, the indifferent. His condemnation was, "Inasmuch as ye did not."

Let it be known throughout the Church that there are thousands of men and women who, because of the Church's lethargy in centuries past as well as to-day, shun or hate the Church, but who adore the Christ, who are giving of their very life for their fellows and putting us to shame. This country with its spiritual liberty and no favors to any church gives us the chance to show those who come to us from other lands what a Christian Church may be.

Let the members of the Church appreciate more keenly that the masses of men, women and children who are hidden in the intricate mechanisms of this industrial age in the mines, the mills and workshops, out upon the prairies and the lonely valleys, are really men, women and children for whom Christ gave His life.

It is most pathetic the way in which men and women, estranged from the Church, and bitter against society, turn to the Church when in a just and merciful man or a loving woman they really understand what the Christian Church is for.

Ecclesiastical councils, indeed all legislative bodies, are tempted to concentrate their time on certain ideals or reforms while the causes that are pulling down the ideals and preventing the reforms are unnoticed. How many days have our Conventions consumed in legislation upon marriage and divorce while the Church has been solemnizing the marriages of men and women whose past habits will with almost certainty lead to divorce; and while influences about the youth of the country have been tempting them to undue excitement, unwise liberty, loss of self-control, and impurity, which is sure to reap its harvest of divorce and to degrade ideals of marriage many times faster than ecclesiastical or civil legislation can uplift them. I believe that the strongest appeal that the Church can make to the people, the most effective call to the ablest young men to her ministry, is by such devotion to the welfare of the people as will show them that the Church is alive to the spirit of her Master, Christ.

In the turmoil of industrialism, in the mingling of sin and righteousness, of lust and purity, of selfishness and self-sacrifice, of commercialism and sweet thoughtfulness, let the Church's voice be strong and full of hope. In the strong march of men throughout the world toward a finer civilization, a common justice, a better chance for everybody, and a purer brotherhood, in the advance toward God's kingdom, let not vested interests or a selfish timidity check our step, but wherever the path of truth and justice points the way, let the Church and every member thereof march in the van.

Thus from the midst of a people, educated, matured in Christian thought and character, these three visions rise and stand—a Brotherhood of Man, a United Church and a redeemed society.

Two words more and I am done.

First, in the vast material resources of to-day and the intensity of life the battle is being quickly fought out as to whether the material or the spiritual will dominate. Shall we run the course of other nations and fall under the impact of wealth; or shall we use our wealth for the uplifting of the people?

The answer is with the Christian Church. Have we, shall we have, the faith in God so saturated with His Spirit that it will touch and

kindle men's courage and drive through great obstacles; that it will make great ventures and appeal to men's imagination?

Will the Christians of this coming generation be so possessed of spiritual forces as to compel by a spiritual compulsion the powers of wealth, commerce and statecraft to be the instruments of God's will, and so build up a civilization great, rich and noble?

Faith and faith only can guide and master our resources and win the victory for the spirit.

Second: The Spirit of Christ is here now, as in the councils of old, if in humility and faith we will receive Him. With Christ here and each of us consecrated, we may act with courage. Our faces are forward: our work is for to-morrow, for the years so quick upon us.

"And here we offer and present unto Thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy and living sacrifice."

O God, accept our consecration.

PASTORAL LETTER

READ BY THE

RIGHT REV. THOS. F. GAILOR, D.D.

AT THE

CLOSING SERVICE

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Your Bishops in General Convention assembled greet you in the Name of the Lord; Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

With a profound sense of our responsibility as chief pastors in the Church, we entreat you to stand fast in the faith which is the foundation of the world's hope; and we bid you rejoice in the possession of the eternal truth whereby we have assurance that human nature and human life are forever redeemed and saved in Jesus Christ.

It is our privilege to live and work in an age resplendent with great achievements and rich in promise and opportunity for the children of God; and the thoughtful mind must study it with awe and reverence and most solemn spiritual expectancy.

The eternal Christ is manifesting His Presence, through the power of the Spirit, in the increasingly conscious unity of the race and in the accepted dominion among many millions of people of those standards of life and conduct which Jesus taught, and which His disciples suffered and died to perpetuate.

The unchanging need of men is the Christ. The Church, the Bible and the Sacraments, history, science and philosophy, government, education and civilization are intended to be torches to reveal Him to mankind, ties to bind Him to the race and the race to Him; and paths wherein He may walk with accustomed feet among men.

He is here waiting for new conquests of the human will, new devotion to His purpose, that He may lay new treasures at our disposal. We have in Him a God who knows the meaning of human life in its depths and in its heights. He entered our life by the gateway of birth. The sympathy of God with human life is thereby forever assured; and He added victorious power to the wealth of His compassion.

His love was stronger than death. He broke its bars that He might gain new entrance among men after such imperishable manner that never again can He be thrust away from us unless the whole race became apostate. The human experience of the ages is enshrined in His life. He is the Ancient of Days with the knowledge of the ages; but He is also the Spring of Youth, in touch with our times, ready, eager, burning to impart Himself to us that we may serve even as He served.

He is here for the benefit of the doubter, the sin-stricken, the overburdened, the oppressed. He is here not only to console us, but to empower us as we meet our duty and face our task—the task of developing ourselves as the sons of God, and society as the family of God. It is because of His unexplored wealth and His perpetual availability that we face without dismay the unhealed sores, the unchecked evils and the unsolved problems that are ours. We believe that it is His purpose to work through us till the divided Church becomes one flock under one Shepherd; till the knowledge of the Lord covers the

earth, as the waters cover the sea; till man learns his marvellous capacity by arriving at the fulness of his stature.

God is in the glad paths of life not less than in the sad; and refinement of manners, gentleness and reverence are obligations of our religion, to which, we are constrained to say, the fashions of the day show scant regard. Even good taste, and what used to be called common decency, seem to make little appeal to many purveyors of popular entertainments, and in the social life of young people forms of recreation are tolerated which tend to blunt the edge of conscience and tarnish the fine gold of maidenly modesty and reserve.

Doubtless, in a time like ours, so vital, so earnest, so exuberant in physical and mental energy, we must not be surprised to find frivolous and superficial excitements accompanying the strenuous and sterner activities of life, and men and women seeking relief from care in an excess of amusement and recreation.

But let us beware lest we forget that the body is, among other things, a measure and index, as well as an instrument for the support and development of moral life and character. Manners are the body's mode of expressing the refinements of life. They are not mere conventional movements of a mechanism. Good manners indicate the respect in which a man holds himself and others. Dress and recreative activities are things to be determined on their merits and not by the dictation of irresponsible leaders of society. All that tends to make the body more fitting as a shrine and instrument of refinement is worthy of support. This applies to amusements and sports kept in due relation to the serious purpose of life. The playground and the drawing-room, as being legitimate factors in man's education, are a sphere for the activities of Christ. If He is not present often in social gatherings and amusements of the day, it is because there has been a decay of manners, and men and women have been led astray into accepting the novel, because it is exciting, without heeding the fact that it tends to lower respect for self and for others.

Here, then, we must insist upon giving education its full definition. It is the means by which the whole man becomes personalized and is realized up to the height of his capacity: the body, the intelligence or lower consciousness, and the intuitive faculties or higher consciousness, must all play their part and be given due attention. There is a process, which consists of imparting information to the intelligence, or lower consciousness, and which is popularly called education; but it is only a part of education. The noblest faculty of the human being is the capacity of knowing and realizing the presence of God; and a system for the training of youth, which should make no provision at all for the development of this faculty, would be a travesty on education and a menace to civilization.

The General Convention, therefore, has enlarged the scope of the General Board of Religious Education, in order that all the educational work of the Church, in Sunday-schools, in primary and secondary schools, and institutions of higher learning, may be more effectively organized and more directly brought to the attention of the people of the Church. The children of to-day are the men and women of to-morrow; and we entreat the mothers and fathers in the Church, to whom God has committed the children as a sacred trust, to see to it that these little ones are instructed in those principles of the faith which are the safeguards of the home and society, the bulwarks of the State and the ideals of civilization.

The foundation of our hope for the future of this country, of the

Church and of the Nation, is the Christian education of our children.

The trouble with much of our education to-day is that it is without coherence, and neither science nor philosophy is competent to cure this fundamental defect. What is needed is for our prominent institutions of learning, whose educational standards are abreast with the best, boldly to proclaim in theory and in practice that God, manifested in Christ, is the source and end of all knowledge; that history, philosophy and science begin and find their interpretation in God's character and His dealings with men; that the one way in which to give to life adequate purpose, and to education a *raison d'être*, is to make the unseen or eternal play its constant stream upon the seen or temporal; that Christian creed and life are not an adjunct tacked on to a system of intellectual training, but a foundation, without which all learning is baseless and ephemeral. "This is life eternal, to know Thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ Whom Thou hast sent." Thus at once religion becomes the unifying element in education, and gives to it a beauty and power for the self-development and for the self-expression of the whole man.

The great problems of life weigh upon our human spirits as heavily as they ever did before, and no advance in physical science or philosophy offers us any relief. There are sorrow and pain and anguish, which defy all human remedies; and there are joys, which external circumstance cannot kill. Death still reigns upon all, because all have sinned, and the hope of humanity is still centred in that amazing truth, "God so loved the world, that He gave His only-begotten Son."

The Church is the custodian, the guardian, the administrator of that truth, by virtue of His appointment, who said: "As the Father hath sent me, even so send I you"; "All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth"; "Go ye therefore and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you, and lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world." The Church is the representative of Christ. In her innermost and essential life she is what Christ is; and as the Christ's life culminated in the Temptation and the Passion, so the conflict with ignorance and misery and hopelessness and wickedness must ever be on earth a characteristic attitude of the Church. The Church lives as she goes forward, as she asserts and lives her claims.

The Church, as an organized army, takes her stand upon the vantage ground of truth, revealed by God and verified by the experience of more than eighteen centuries—"God was in Christ reconciling the world unto Himself." From that viewpoint, her children survey and interpret all life's problems; whether they be in the region of scientific discovery and literary criticism, or in the progress of social or governmental efficiency, or whether they present themselves as the fundamental questions of the home and the family, of death and the future life.

We exhort you, brethren, to concentrate your energies upon the proclamation of this eternal truth. Proclaim it by word and by life to the men that toil on land and the men that go down to the sea in ships. The spirit of Christ is the spirit of service; and the law of Christ is the law of usefulness; and everyone who follows Him must be doing some service and making some sacrifice.

Here is the common ground of our faith and hope, which no differences of opinion, within the Church, as to details of administration or legislation, or public policy, can ever change. There is one Lord, one

Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all, and we all are brethren.

Be not disturbed or discouraged if the mingling of the peoples of all the earth on this American Continent brings with it strange and weird theories and speculations as to the meaning of religion and the standards of society and the ideals of government; if the history and motive and constitution of the Church be interpreted by some with curious indifference, if not wilful violence, to the facts of history; if truths, which experience, as well as authoritative proclamation, have made most precious and necessary to us, are treated with irreverence and critical disapproval.

The solidarity of humanity is realized to-day as never before, and all nations and races and tribes of men are coming into familiar and intimate intercourse, one with another. That heathenism of which we had once only a vague conception, in which we were aroused to a languid interest now and then by the appeals of missionaries returned from the front, is now at our very doors, and the Church's warfare is the inherited opportunity and privilege, in a new and real sense, of every baptized child.

Like the men and women of the apostolic age, we are in the very thick of the battle; and our advantage is that the Christian line has been flung so far that every captured fortress of unbelief is a visible and tangible evidence of the surrender of the whole world to Jesus Christ.

There are no foreign missions!

But in every land, in new and wonderful opportunities of service, the voice of Christ is calling; behind the slowly, but surely, dissolving mists of misunderstanding and prejudice that have clouded Christendom, the face of Christ is shining; and through the manifold activities, movements, changes, aspirations and yearnings of our social, industrial, intellectual life, the love of Christ is throbbing like a great heart, to the world—the unchanging, unfailing dynamic of truth and peace. Therefore, brethren, we beseech you, in the words of St. Paul, "Stand fast and hold the traditions which ye have been taught," and "Our Lord Jesus Christ Himself and God, even our Father, which hath loved us, and hath given us everlasting consolation and good hope through grace, comfort your hearts and stablish you in every good word and work." Amen.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I.—1

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church submits as usual a conspectus of statistics tabulated by the Second Assistant Secretary of this House. It shows that our American Church has at last a full million of Communicants, and 5,670 Clergymen, including the Bishops; its Parishes and Missions number 8,193; its Church Edifices, 7,063. The total Contributions reported for all persons during the past three years amounted to over fifty-eight million dollars.

There are more Church edifices, but fewer Consecrations of Churches. Does it indicate more Churches unpaid for and still in debt? We note a slow but steady increase in Rectories, assuring the parochial Clergy settled homes free from rent and forced removal.

The contributions to General Missions are gratifying; but we regret to hear of 1,200 Parishes, having an aggregate of 45,000 Communicants, which seem to have given nothing.

Other statistics are not encouraging. Some are probably inaccurate, as it has always been difficult to "number Israel." We would caution everyone against imagining that such figures are ever more than approximately true. They are generally below the mark. But Candidates for Holy Orders are enrolled by name and with careful attention to the individuals; so the number reported is doubtless correct. There are now 461, which is 30 more than in 1910. The decline, which went on for six years, has been arrested; for which we are thankful. But inasmuch as there is a falling-off of 42 Postulants, we fear that the supply of future Clergymen is still endangered. While we gain Communicants at the rate of over *two per cent. per annum*, we gain less than *one per cent.* in Clergy. The ratio is not sufficient. More Ministers are needed. Promising fields lie vacant. Men for missionary work are harder to get than money. The proportion of college students preparing for the sacred profession has greatly diminished. We have been remiss in leaving the matter to volunteers only, neglecting to seek recruits and to suggest the Ministry as a career to the boys in our homes and Parishes, apparently afraid lest we should meddle with divine vocation.

Remembering that religious leaders like Moses, Isaiah, and the first Apostles and Deacons, were all invited by name to assume priestly or prophetic functions, and even against their will were thus drawn into this form of service to God, we would urge pastors and parents, sponsors and teachers, to present the subject in sermons and addresses and in private appeals to such youths as seem to be suitable. "*Look ye out* therefore, brethren, from among you men of good report," whom we may prepare for the Ministry; and do not leave it all to impulse. And we beg parents not to discourage modest aspirations of this sort, and not to divert into secular and commercial employments the boys whom God is calling as surely as He called Samuel.

Apparently there is a loss of 926 in the number Confirmed since 1910. And perhaps this is connected with the decline in Sunday School attendance, our pupils numbering 16,000 less than in 1910—less even than in 1904. There are also fewer children in parochial schools. All this is strange when we consider the increasing interest in Sunday Schools,

the strenuous efforts put forth for their improvement, and the thousands of conferences held all over the land, to educate Christians in the best methods of prosecuting this work. We shall speak of this further on, for it is part of a larger subject.

	1907.	1910.	1913.
Deacons Ordained, 3 years.....	483	529	545
Priests Ordained, 3 years.....	471	508	507
Whole Number of Clergy.....	5,329	5,513	5,670
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	469	431	461
Postulants	323	407	365
Lay Readers	2,464	2,676	2,977
Baptisms, 3 years.....	197,203	202,184	203,674
Persons Confirmed, 3 years.....	158,931	163,988	162,962
Whole Number of Communicants....	871,862	937,861	1,003,483
Sunday School Officers and Teachers.	47,871	50,678	49,641
Sunday School Pupils.....	446,367	457,237	440,956
Parish School Teachers.....	692	856	717
Parish School Pupils.....	14,105	29,057	17,839
Industrial School Teachers.....	793	2,446	535
Industrial School Pupils.....	9,328	19,110	5,989
Parishes	3,411	3,387	3,546
Missions	4,204	4,719	4,647
Church Edifices Consecrated, 3 years.	294	207	197
Whole Number of Church Edifices...	6,473	6,862	7,063
Church Edifices Wholly Free.....	4,814	5,336	5,509
Sittings in Churches.....	1,221,186	1,321,311	1,310,208
Free Sittings	937,104	1,039,633	1,076,451
Rectories	2,530	2,898	2,969
Theological Institutions	23	20	26
Collegiate Institutions	17	15	16
*Academic Institutions	22	114	172
Church Hospitals	72	66	79
Orphan Asylums	57	62	64
Homes for the Aged or Indigent....	84	77	76
*Other Institutions	79	94	80
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS:			
For 3 years.....	\$52,257,519.17	\$53,916,064.12	\$58,080,434.38
ENDOWMENTS:			
*Support of Bishops...\$	3,499,838.30	\$3,769,615.74	\$4,626,884.70
*Support of Churches..	7,680,750.71	11,364,732.01	14,320,147.07
Infirmary Clergy	2,291,826.09	2,514,850.84	3,173,714.24
*Other Purposes	17,509,085.02	21,716,283.27	26,602,284.47

CONSERVATION OF RESOURCES

In taking a broad survey of our whole National Communion, we face the painful fact that the Host of the Living God, as it marches painfully or thoughtlessly through the wilderness of a hostile world, crumbles at the edges all the time, and loses a terrible percentage of its membership. Too many fall by the way, or drop out of the ranks, not by the solemn call to a better world, not by attaining the end of the journey, not by finishing their course in faith, and so resting from their labors. They simply disappear and are swallowed up in that world which St. John says "lieth in wickedness," or "in the power of the wicked one." Every Pastor knows how whole families and many

* These items are not fully reported.

Communicants move away, take no letter, and sometimes leave no address or word of farewell. Our new Canonical requirement that the Pastor shall send a letter of advice to some Clergyman who may be able to look after them, even before a permanent residence is established, and a complete transference becomes desirable, seems to us a long step in the right direction. We hope it will be faithfully obeyed. But this is often rendered impossible by the neglect of the parties themselves. In changing their abode they seem to forget entirely their religious needs and Church connections. They seek favorable conditions as to work and wages, as to schools and sanitation, as to social and worldly advantages. Too often they appear indifferent to the distance from Church or the acquaintance of a Clergyman. They leave their Prayer Books in their deserted pews, and the Church loses sight of the owners forever.

We must check this marasmus, this wasting of the Body of Christ. We must follow up and hold these members. We must conserve our resources. Conservation is now the aim of many movements in our national life: Conservation of natural resources, of coal and mineral wealth, of water power, of birds and beasts useful to man. The importance of this is so well understood that we wish to draw a parallel between the policies of Church and State in this particular. The Church needs to turn her thoughts toward Conservation, the holding and securing of whatever strength we have, lest in our zeal for more aggressive work we lose in other ways as much as we gain.

In the great war between Russia and Japan, the smaller country realized its disadvantage in numbers and determined to make up for it so far as possible by safeguarding its soldiers and sailors to the utmost by improved methods of sanitation in camp and hospital. So scientific was the provision for the health and welfare of the men that never before has the percentage of death by wounds and disease been so small in any campaign. While brave little Japan could not draw so many new recruits as Russia, she had less need of them because she kept alive the few she had.

Our American Church is small numerically: Let it not grow smaller through any neglect of our own. We urge an intelligent, conscientious Conservation. We would apply the principle to several departments of our ecclesiastical activity.

SAVE THE CHILDREN

In the first place, we have mentioned a decline in Sunday Scholars and in the number confirmed. Let us conserve the young. As an eloquent Bishop told us last week, "Our little ones are our choicest asset and treasure." Like the Roman matron, we point to them as "our jewels." No argument is needed to convince you that a diminishing number of children in our Church spells suicide. Why are there fewer Sunday Scholars than in 1910 and 1904? Why are fewer children brought to church than was customary a generation ago? Why do we so seldom see that cheering, touching sight, of father and mother and children worshipping together in the family pew? There is no longer the excuse of long sermons, and services unattractive to the young. The real fact is that too many of our parents fail to realize the precious opportunities they are letting slip when they substitute the Sunday School for the morning service, or leave the children entirely free to neglect both.

And then the agencies we have for instructing the young too often fail to produce the desired effect of permanent fidelity to the Church.

It has been asserted that 75 per cent. of the boys in Christian Sunday Schools disappear as active members of the Churches. It is undeniable that even choristers sometimes forget their admirable training in churchly ways. When we realize that systematic religious education in public schools is well-nigh impracticable, and that parochial schools are rare among us, we cannot escape the conclusion that parental neglect and the non-attendance of children at service and Sunday School may cost us our very existence as a Church in this nation.

COLLEGE STUDENTS

Akin to this topic is the conservation of older youth when they leave home. If they attend colleges and universities where no decided religious influences exist, they are liable to stray from the fold and come out agnostics or materialists. To counteract this tendency, we commend the establishment of Church centres for students, like "Harris Hall" at Ann Arbor, and "The Hobart Guild" in the same city, which enrolls this year six hundred students known to be attending our local Church. We can hardly overestimate the value of such agencies for conserving the young men and women of our Communion at a critical time in their education.

A broader movement of the same sort is that of "The World Student Christian Federation." It promises to be a most efficient agency for leading students to the knowledge of Christ. It works with great success at centres of education in every land. In England the Secretary is a Priest of the Church, and receives cordial support and co-operation from the Clergy. In this country the Secretary is a man whom we all revere, and he is eager to give this Church of ours a large share in the management. We hope our General Board of Religious Education will investigate this useful auxiliary and report on it some day with commendation.

SOLDIERS AND SAILORS

The Army and Navy also present a field for increased activity. The opening sermon at this Convention called our attention to the small number of Chaplains provided by the Government for war-vessels and military posts. Doubtless we lose young men belonging to our Church who are thus deprived of pastoral care and regular opportunity for worship. The best of influences are needed to counteract the temptations incident to large bodies of young men away from home.

RECRUITS FOR THE MINISTRY

With reference to the insufficient supply of Clergymen, and the small number of candidates for Holy Orders, we urge the importance of conserving all our resources by providing aid for such as are willing to enter the ministry, but lack pecuniary means for the long and costly education. Let no desirable candidate be lost to the sacred calling, through mere inability to educate himself. Our Church has no official agency for doing this. We leave it to societies and institutions which provide scholarships. We think it might be well to combine these means of assistance in one department under the sanction and control of the General Convention; just as we have an American Church Building Fund, and a Board for General Clergy Relief.

We are giving new attention to the claims of disabled Clergymen as we ought. An adequate system of pensions for the aged and infirm worker will not only relieve his crying need, but it will be also some slight encouragement to the youth who is making up his mind to forego the pursuit of wealth and take up the most self-sacrificing profes-

sion, if he knows that he need not come to actual penury and neglect in his old age.

CHURCH PROPERTY

Last in our review of forces needing conservation is that of the Church's material possessions, her lands, buildings and endowments. Even here "the children of light" are not always sagacious and alert. These interests are so visible and tangible that neglect might seem unlikely to occur, but it has come to our knowledge that valuable property in various places has been lost or wasted through the inattention of those to whose care it was entrusted. When city lots belonging to the Church are sold at auction to pay taxes; when costly buildings burn and prove to have been uninsured; when Church edifices fall into hopeless disrepair; there is evidence of unfaithful or unintelligent stewardship. Clergy and Laity are both responsible; but remembering the popular (the often erroneous impression) that Clergymen are not good financiers, we think the Laity should take the chief burden of care in such matters, whether as Vestrymen, Treasurers or Trustees. In every Parish and Diocese there ought to be enough godly men of business to attend to these details, to insist upon conservative investment, accurate bookkeeping, frequent reports, genuine auditing of accounts, and enough vigilance to guard the Church from financial losses, which are apt to cripple her efficiency in spiritual things.

COMMENDATION

It is customary for this Committee to mention with approval various organizations for good work, and to commend them to the support of our people. This year we refrain from doing so simply because they are now so numerous that they cannot all be mentioned, and selection might seem invidious. We can only say that, from the Board of Missions down to the humblest Parochial Guild, there is abundant evidence of zeal, exertion and generosity. "With good will doing service as unto the Lord," our faithful workers and givers may rest assured that "God is not unrighteous, that He will forget your work and labor that proceedeth of love."

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, we would state that we feel the inadequacy of this attempt to sweep the horizon of our national Church, its interests and its prospects; this effort to serve as watchmen on the towers of Zion. There are interesting subjects on which no statistics are afforded us. Who can tell, for example, how much is now expended annually for aiding divinity students, or how many members are enrolled in the monastic orders and sisterhoods which are growing up in the United States? No reports are submitted to us as to Deaconesses; and none as to gratuitous distribution of Bibles, Prayer Books, and Church literature.

Moreover, the time for preparing this report has to be snatched from the crowded hours of our great triennial gathering; and it is well-nigh impossible to give it the careful study and calm reflection needful for valuable results. We therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Report be agreed to by the House of Deputies, and sent to the House of Bishops as required by Canon.

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church be continued until the next General Convention, with permission to sit during the interval, in order to mature a more adequate view of this important subject.

Resolved, That the Memorial asking for uniform parochial reports be left in the hands of this Committee to consider further and report to the next Convention.

Resolved, That the Committee have the approval of this House in seeking from any source information which seems desirable for a more complete and comprehensive survey.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK W. HARRIMAN, *Chairman*.

NEW YORK, OCTOBER 20, 1913.

APPENDIX I.—2

TABULAR VIEW OF SOME OF THE CHIEF ITEMS OF
STATISTICS CONTAINED IN THE TRIENNIAL
REPORTS OF THE DIOCESES AND
MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, POSTULANTS AND LAY READERS.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	Deacons Ordained.*	Priests Ordained.*	Deacons Resident.	Priests Resident.	Whole Number of Clergy, includ- ing Bishops.	Candidates for Orders.	Postulants.	Lay Readers.	Churches Admit- ted into Conven- tion.*	Churches in Union with Convention.	Churches not in Union with Convention.	Missions.	Church Edifices.	Sittings in Churches.	Free Sittings.	Number of Churches hav- ing Sittings	Churches Consecrated.*	Rectories.	
1. Alabama	8	3	2	35	38	12	10	45	2	41	109	9	88	100	12,151	10,909	95	..	23
2. Albany	14	4	4	138	143	6	10	20	..	109	176	50	50	176	44,758	35,405	158	..	108
3. Arkansas	6	7	4	25	30	1	1	26	..	16	67	60	67	67	6,800	6,800	67	..	26
4. Atlanta	6	9	4	29	33	15	5	27	1	13	60	50	50	60	10,989	9,523	57	..	15
5. Bethlehem	10	6	7	59	61	11	10	26	1	48	73	64	73	73	21,310	17,960	69	2	46
6. California	13	8	7	89	97	6	14	35	1	35	83	57	83	83	15,910	11,125	74	2	35
7. Central New York	12	15	7	108	116	9	14	31	5	108	148	47	148	148	..	..	..	2	70
8. Chicago	12	15	7	128	135	8	14	51	2	63	109	2	51	109	..	..	..	2	35
9. Colorado	4	3	3	47	51	7	2	51	5	63	2	2	51	63	..	..	..	2	35
10. Connecticut	15	11	11	206	218	8	36	56	2	26	63	79	63	63	11,290	10,000	60	4	37
11. Dallas	1	1	1	24	25	2	2	23	3	156	27	35	35	27	62,664	41,370	138	1	181
12. Delaware	1	1	1	26	29	2	2	23	3	17	42	34	42	42	9,190	8,150	42	1	20
13. Duluth	11	10	5	25	31	5	5	19	..	25	45	14	45	45	11,600	8,150	36	..	25
14. East Carolina	4	4	4	23	29	6	..	25	..	39	70	80	70	70	8,315	8,015	69	7	30
15. East Carolina . . . . .	..	9	5	34	35	6	..	12	1	37	53	51	53	53	18,180	17,443	86	..	36
16. Erie	2	1	3	27	31	4	..	16	1	25	55	1	55	55	11,069	11,069	53	1	19
17. Florida	1	1	4	37	42	1	..	15	1	14	49	36	49	49	9,936	9,936	52	..	36
18. Fond du Lac	21	17	9	45	55	14	5	8	1	15	60	58	60	60	10,485	9,935	50	3	24
19. Georgia	21	20	2	53	59	1	3	8	1	17	95	44	95	95	11,500	9,300	57	3	37
20. Harrisburg	21	1	2	28	30	1	1	16	..	51	95	44	95	95	15,194	10,311	81	1	13
21. Indianapolis	1	1	1	16	17	1	2	18	..	17	40	42	40	40	8,362	7,172	36	2	32
22. Iowa	8	6	5	47	49	7	7	37	..	47	76	76	76	76	13,889	10,663	73	3	33
23. Kansas	10	13	7	40	46	3	4	37	..	37	74	37	74	74	10,813	8,213	87	1	19
24. Kentucky	1	3	1	26	28	3	4	36	..	21	33	33	33	33	8,213	7,225	29	4	27
25. Lexington	1	8	1	18	21	1	1	11	..	13	28	67	28	28	7,225	30,000	100	4	13
26. Long Island	13	6	6	165	173	8	10	54	6	92	148	48	148	148	45,000	30,000	100	4	30
27. Los Angeles	2	3	2	34	39	1	1	37	10	36	74	51	74	74	16,807	14,781	68	2	31
28. Louisiana	3	3	2	34	37	1	1	6	1	36	66	51	66	66	11,696	11,246	65	2	33
29. Maine	3	3	2	34	37	1	1	6	1	36	66	51	66	66	11,696	11,246	65	1	16
30. Marquette	1	3	2	19	22	1	1	23	1	24	38	28	38	38	5,340	5,000	35	1	37
31. Maryland	6	6	4	117	123	6	10	82	1	87	168	87	168	168	43,772	30,100	110	2	44
32. Massachusetts	24	12	6	230	238	6	6	59	3	115	185	10	185	185	55,438	37,027	132	2	104
33. Michigan City	6	4	2	85	88	8	10	59	3	66	98	54	98	98	..	..	..	1	44
34. Milwaukee	1	1	2	77	86	2	10	55	1	16	25	12	25	25	5,455	5,250	25	2	15
35. Minnesota	16	13	8	86	91	6	8	55	1	39	98	65	98	98	19,000	16,000	90	1	15
36. Mississippi	8	12	3	87	90	2	2	30	..	63	130	65	130	130	26,120	23,620	126	1	53
37. Missouri	1	1	1	47	50	3	2	30	..	32	82	70	82	82	16,000	15,870	81	3	17
38. Montana	2	3	1	28	29	5	2	15	4	12	54	36	54	54	11,344	9,828	53	1	22
39. Nebraska	1	1	6	28	29	2	2	30	..	17	54	37	54	54	7,000	7,000	45	1	22
40. Nebraska	2	2	5	46	50	5	2	39	4	80	127	46	127	127	9,025	7,925	52	1	22
41. Newark	14	16	5	146	152	10	12	39	4	21	60	48	60	60	34,886	21,991	91	4	36
42. New Hampshire	4	1	5	43	50	5	4	44	10	165	178	63	178	178	11,850	9,923	137	1	75
43. New Jersey	8	6	2	129	132	3	4	61	10	188	221	16	221	221	24,885	21,885	123	4	33
44. New York	47	41	19	408	429	37	10	50	..	38	123	68	123	123	24,885	21,885	123	4	33
45. North Carolina	3	2	7	49	57	10	6	50	..	38	123	68	123	123	24,885	21,885	123	4	33

[illegible]

DIOCESES
AND DISTRICTS.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	Persons Baptized in 3 Years Ending 1913.		Whole Number of Baptized Persons 1913.	Persons Con- firmed in 3 Years End- ing 1913.	Communicants 1913.	Marriages in 3 Years End- ing 1913.	Burials in 3 Years End- ing 1913.	Sunday School 1913.		Parish School 1913.		Industrial School 1913.	
	Infant.	Adult.						Teachers and Officers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.
1. Alabama	1,009	233	14,003	1,118	10,133	470	734	426	3,677	7	54	29	262
2. Albany	2,913	811	40,000	2,781	25,787	1,585	3,250	1,001	8,655	29	54	29	262
3. Arkansas	425	228	6,500	1,702	4,500	318	318	200	1,725	6	6	6	47
4. Atlanta	814	201	14,460	1,130	4,820	351	561	309	2,787	18	373	89	707
5. Bethlehem	2,119	381	27,085	2,377	14,794	631	1,466	1,092	9,064	...	...	...	...
6. California	2,819	700	...	2,055	10,313	1,825	2,527	537	5,553	...	...	...	...
7. Central New York	3,046	1,139	40,055	3,289	24,068	1,424	3,195	974	8,024	...	...	...	...
8. Chicago	4,792	1,375	64,688	4,841	30,808	3,317	8,715	1,535	12,266	...	...	...	...
9. Colorado	1,375	535	13,516	1,660	6,736	971	1,247	411	3,324	...	...	...	...
10. Connecticut	5,172	1,119	62,238	6,166	43,269	2,644	5,695	2,186	16,843	...	...	...	...
11. Dallas	475	217	...	702	4,233	313	351	202	1,564	...	...	...	...
12. Delaware	703	89	...	604	4,232	615	539	236	2,157	...	...	...	...
13. Duluth	908	302	6,584	947	3,182	307	474	218	1,865	...	...	...	...
14. East Carolina	885	264	8,492	973	5,403	254	528	465	3,677	13	390	26	219
15. Easton	554	54	7,206	386	5,584	242	662	243	2,448	...	...	...	...
16. Erie	939	313	10,739	1,113	7,315	340	671	343	2,873	...	...	...	...
17. Florida	683	133	6,696	686	4,676	380	556	264	2,067	8	280	...	...
18. Fond du Lac	811	264	9,616	1,057	5,479	240	640	223	1,889	1	21	...	...
19. Georgia	793	143	6,695	695	4,764	294	498	249	2,697	16	681	...	...
20. Harrisburg	1,372	201	14,428	1,486	10,172	447	1,003	652	5,072	...	...	...	...
21. Indianapolis	537	244	7,517	775	4,657	375	1,076	221	1,537	...	...	...	...
22. Iowa	917	400	13,593	1,273	6,922	720	1,076	412	2,695	...	...	...	...
23. Kansas	576	362	9,381	1,010	5,997	476	510	349	1,978	...	...	...	...
24. Kentucky	780	190	9,178	860	5,879	257	574	333	2,418	...	...	...	...
25. Lexington	299	99	4,621	384	3,389	195	347	169	1,390	10	384	...	...
26. Long Island	6,651	920	...	6,634	40,826	3,399	6,136	2,106	22,270	...	...	...	...
27. Los Angeles	1,617	449	18,103	1,637	9,516	3,399	1,811	643	4,715	...	...	...	...
28. Louisiana	1,269	159	15,720	1,651	9,761	655	1,421	543	4,013	...	...	...	...
29. Maine	1,102	482	8,815	1,117	6,260	518	805	206	2,015	...	...	...	...
30. Marquette	110	110	4,637	407	2,604	197	303	146	1,556	...	...	...	...
31. Maryland	3,957	632	57,182	3,917	27,892	1,640	3,031	1,337	12,063	62	754	...	...
32. Massachusetts	8,382	1,806	72,732	7,530	49,789	4,225	7,155	2,673	22,152	16	213	...	...
33. Michigan	2,986	876	...	3,168	17,474	1,859	2,939	854	7,883	...	...	...	...
34. Michigan City	561	201	...	672	2,703	187	334	185	1,277	...	...	...	...
35. Milwaukee	360	201	...	672	2,703	187	334	185	1,277	...	...	...	...
36. Minnesota	1,744	627	19,458	2,091	11,858	784	1,442	431	4,648	...	...	...	...
37. Mississippi	1,257	385	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
38. Missouri	1,329	285	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
39. Montana	1,444	385	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
40. Nebraska	5,714	892	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
41. Newark	860	400	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
42. New Hampshire	3,871	763	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
43. New Jersey	16,610	3,498	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
44. New York	1,126	441	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
45. North Carolina	2,543	880	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
46. Ohio	2,436	890	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
47. Olympia	1,764	280	...	1,577	8,557	659	1,073	331	2,385	...	...	...	...
48. Oregon	1,053	280	6,475	634	3,663	649	580	308	1,172	...	...	...	...

49. Pennsylvania	10,774	1,688	12,442	.....	59,887	3,339	8,836	.....	.....	.....	.....
50. Pittsburgh	2,366	366	2,732	.....	2,738	734	1,286	745	.....	.....	.....
51. Quincy	357	136	493	.....	2,889	150	1,043	.....	.....	.....	.....
52. Rhode Island	3,088	810	3,898	45,000	2,935	1,622	3,164	1,113	9,995	5	42
53. Sacramento	632	265	897	.....	3,166	475	975	626	.....	.....	.....
54. South Carolina	1,491	287	1,778	16,108	10,091	439	1,530	614	1,074	50	906
55. Southern Ohio	4,237	649	2,179	21,790	2,452	872	1,530	626	69	73	482
56. Southern Virginia	1,928	849	2,777	55,055	17,009	887	1,789	1,177	811	.....	.....
57. Springfield	798	226	798	6,195	3,576	278	1,426	198	38	.....	.....
58. Tennessee	1,136	269	1,405	12,309	1,342	787	1,229	475	15	.....	.....
59. Texas	250	250	1,151	8,617	5,541	398	3,584	396	70	.....	.....
60. Vermont	891	279	1,170	.....	853	476	856	303	.....	.....	.....
61. Virginia	1,898	648	2,546	21,293	14,283	1,049	1,702	1,116	816	8	130
62. Washington	2,227	473	2,700	.....	2,038	1,320	2,426	217	.....	.....	.....
63. West Missouri	649	162	811	5,808	4,299	421	531	183	.....	.....	.....
64. West Texas	545	156	671	.....	3,884	349	405	222	.....	.....	.....
65. West Virginia	823	241	1,064	10,497	6,055	610	643	484	11	4	10
66. Western Massachusetts	2,157	481	2,638	28,817	2,047	783	1,506	662	151	11	.....
67. Western Michigan	1,676	636	2,312	9,942	6,811	528	867	263	35	.....	.....
68. Western New York	3,448	923	4,371	33,412	23,171	2,001	3,300	1,352	.....	.....	.....
69. Alaska	447	148	595	2,144	369	138	246	45	375	2	58
70. Arizona	311	122	433	2,764	1,807	141	138	72	774	22	460
71. Asheville	906	244	1,150	6,008	3,075	96	255	256	.....	.....	.....
72. Eastern Oklahoma	87	337	.....	251	1,687	91	70	79	.....	.....	.....
73. Eastern Oregon	267	123	390	2,050	1,500	117	111	48	.....	.....	.....
74. Honolulu	426	212	638	3,503	1,609	235	138	98	.....	.....	.....
75. Idaho	910	220	1,130	710	2,356	444	227	178	1,665	.....	.....
76. Kearney	343	210	553	3,727	2,061	137	175	124	.....	.....	.....
77. Nevada	203	54	259	81	981	134	160	.....	.....	.....	.....
78. New Mexico	398	160	558	2,909	2,056	212	218	98	979	.....	.....
79. North Dakota	573	115	688	3,955	1,984	286	215	124	810	.....	.....
80. North Texas	111	66	177	930	654	38	45	41	241	.....	.....
81. Oklahoma	772	178	450	2,372	1,690	118	179	85	40	2	.....
82. Philippine Islands	729	182	911	.....	1,200	158	103	109	10	.....	.....
83. Porto Rico	200	50	250	.....	1,073	100	100	95	250	.....	.....
84. Salina	186	83	269	1,194	500	66	100	95	.....	.....	.....
85. San Joaquin	513	129	642	2,900	1,700	238	481	85	.....	.....	.....
86. South Dakota	1,625	450	2,075	14,000	7,000	563	1,123	231	2,650	.....	.....
87. Southern Florida	728	98	826	8,269	4,510	314	388	139	2,416	.....	.....
88. Spokane	725	240	965	5,238	3,033	332	370	117	1,043	.....	.....
89. Utah	424	77	501	8,321	1,401	212	295	106	.....	.....	.....
90. Western Colorado	253	85	338	.....	1,067	111	143	52	.....	.....	.....
91. Wyoming	923	422	1,345	7,500	2,339	279	343	243	1,762	5	200
92. Amer. Ch's in Europe	55	11	66	.....	1,150	54	130	11	98	.....	.....
93. Cuba	792	14	799	.....	1,716	227	146	74	1,317	4	46
94. Mexico	334	14	348	3,241	1,906	46	182	42	775	.....	.....
95. Panama Canal Zone	2,160	540	2,700	.....	1,345	825	1,000	350	.....	.....	.....
96. Southern Brazil	2,047	5	2,052	.....	1,244	195	383	77	.....	.....	.....
97. Africa, Cape Palmas	669	1,271	2,052	.....	2,542	75	209	207	1,094	25	89
98. China, Hankow	1,139	1,891	5,095	646	2,251	99	207	.....	2,299	127	233
99. Shanghai	755	447	2,374	761	1,182	54	127	.....	1,682	107	1,961
100. Wuhu	214	172	1,463	.....	1,721	20	76	.....	2,941	28	730
101. Japan, Kyoto	256	400	524	1,166	1,697	52	85	125	543	.....	.....
102. Tokyo	101	414	985	2,862	508	91	142	.....	1,639	.....	251
Totals	161,335	42,359	208,674	1,237,956	102,962	1,003,483	74,904	140,296	49,641	17,839	5,989

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT—OFFERINGS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INCLUDING INTEREST ON INVESTED FUNDS, FOR 3 YEARS ENDING 1913.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	Parochial Purposes, In- cluding Sal- aries, Char- ity, Church Improve- ments and Expenses.	Diocesan Con- vention Con- tingent Ex- penses, in- cluding Disb- or's Salary of Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Educational Purposes— Diocesan.	Clergy Relief— Diocesan.	Other Dioc. Objects, Educational and Charitable Institutions.	All Missions Outside the Diocese.	Educational Purposes— General.	General Clergy Relief.	All Other Ob- jects Outside the Diocese.	Total for all Purposes.
1. Alabama . . .	\$323,654.51	\$21,130.23	\$8,885.35	\$1,922.74	\$13,921.39	\$13,921.39	\$12,430.94	.....	\$480.77	\$2,070.44	\$986,555.32
2. Albany . . .	1,004,997.98	45,154.91	45,463.82	1,801.14	84,851.64	84,851.64	39,705.33	.....	1,594.47	19,052.82	1,202,952.04
3. Arkansas . .	143,974.39	7,995.72	17,636.08	8,806.82	2,783.65	2,783.65	5,463.65	\$304.51	701.70	17,719.12	173,892.38
4. Atlanta . . .	293,467.85	21,594.98	29,759.58	10,172.02	3,500.20	3,500.20	12,809.26	3,361.53	1,150.93	3,725.92	383,475.79
5. Bethlehem . .	744,066.04	26,196.04	27,099.55	6,619.78	6,779.78	6,779.78	49,460.32	4,502.94	3,574.93	941,887.44	941,887.44
6. California . .	784,502.84	27,106.12	21,289.69	5,011.62	10,699.52	17,609.52	17,609.52	.....	.....	816.46	868,635.73
7. Central New York	960,162.09	30,145.76	38,108.50	.....	8,851.81	8,851.81	62,436.19	545.54	6,105.59	3,399.76	1,115,118.83
8. Chicago . . .	1,621,608.45	2,889.54	77,879.57	.....	188,389.74	188,389.74	.....	.....	.....	97,986.83	1,985,864.59
9. Colorado . . .	485,063.40	45,973.75	58,141.25	7,689.48	64,711.75	64,711.75	9,900.00	.....	1,115.89	18,787.28	601,579.11
10. Connecticut .	1,699,692.98	6,261.23	58,149.95	29,032.79	17,329.69	17,329.69	143,331.93	3,531.97	6,287.82	27,678.34	2,038,528.68
11. Dallas . . .	228,323.23	5,667.20	4,875.20	189.06	1,763.64	1,763.64	5,111.42	517.94	998.86	616.20	248,646.76
12. Delaware . .	292,938.43	5,567.20	5,947.48	.....	18,909.09	18,909.09	16,713.16	114.39	2,869.11	14,712.26	308,093.13
13. East Carolina .	158,335.48	5,171.70	.....	.....	185.71	.....	5,301.50	.....	.....	111.20	199,125.59
14. East Carolina .	146,953.76	14,006.50	4,808.32	.....	7,523.72	7,523.72	11,856.28	1,655.62	1,471.02	5,872.72	197,807.94
15. Easton . . .	115,555.86	2,697.99	4,308.91	.....	849.37	849.37	13,767.15	.....	2,517.65	1,129.21	135,742.11
16. Erie . . .	243,460.47	9,324.65	8,123.59	.....	2,101.75	2,101.75	13,767.15	.....	2,423.51	4,288.95	294,681.59
17. Florida . . .	190,102.89	13,361.94	17,130.04	1,837.47	1,201.75	1,201.75	10,714.87	2,550.61	3,557.78	1,499.85	242,486.30
18. Fond du Lac .	283,236.13	12,802.55	2,267.32	2,081.19	3,399.39	3,399.39	8,344.11	.....	193.53	664.59	303,474.42
19. Georgia . . .	233,033.05	18,891.00	26,351.34	.....	485.01	485.01	10,129.10	1,627.43	571.61	419.21	201,895.67
20. Harrisburg . .	497,458.70	16,789.41	19,708.34	7,489.45	3,270.48	3,270.48	15,164.21	2,717.72	3,756.41	6,208.83	565,320.83
21. Indianapolis . .	199,105.61	9,494.50	9,372.51	3,996.09	1,967.14	1,967.14	10,253.96	.....	1,044.61	1,044.61	232,588.89
22. Iowa . . .	338,648.50	11,690.45	15,972.17	56.23	2,063.78	2,063.78	7,628.25	6.60	617.94	1,698.07	387,701.22
23. Kansas . . .	280,161.08	8,844.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,431.61	.....	.....	.....	298,437.61
24. Kentucky . .	367,725.19	10,380.98	10,898.02	.....	10,136.46	10,136.46	19,581.26	630.94	1,372.72	1,106.22	421,851.79
25. Lexington . .	120,612.63	9,718.00	6,203.50	.....	4,008.38	4,008.38	5,764.33	249.74	1,894.54	272.46	147,253.58
26. Long Island .	1,919,886.47	27,346.01	65,626.06	330,344.66	20,532.55	45,992.23	191,824.89	.....	1,880.00	.....	2,332,952.87
27. Los Angeles .	610,186.41	22,282.48	83,204.39	.....	4,476.77	4,476.77	15,579.20	.....	1,842.08	3,376.53	693,811.07
28. Louisiana . .	374,337.66	18,518.76	15,654.48	125.37	1,634.96	1,634.96	12,796.73	552.88	1,548.89	459.06	430,508.60
29. Maine . . .	194,722.26	5,183.80	11,503.46	.....	6,223.81	6,223.81	15,763.08	.....	1,057.39	3,171.32	226,903.82
30. Marquette . .	11,047.35	7,226.00	3,173.80	.....	.....	.....	9,823.08	.....	22.81	.....	124,286.60
31. Maryland . . .	120,334.35	18,302.01	4,151.52	1,130.84	7,091.53	7,091.53	1,769.15	.....	.....	26,979.47	1,420,827.81
32. Massachusetts	2,588,891.13	57,618.36	56,905.57	11,291.19	39,379.94	39,379.94	73,488.15	7,057.87	3,711.12	60,901.87	3,041,199.38
33. Michigan . . .	681,446.86	13,126.23	27,265.65	44.41	26,674.29	26,674.29	188,429.81	.....	605.20	1,271.90	765,132.22
34. Michigan City .	141,378.44	14,302.50	4,992.50	.....	8,459.85	8,459.85	29,396.36	.....	307.31	12.00	164,990.43
35. Milwaukee . .	513,131.92	11,306.17	11,844.83	.....	1,252.01	1,252.01	3,824.60	81.16	.....	2,201.55	556,100.78
36. Minnesota . .	593,507.96	16,179.00	23,400.00	2,815.59	3,814.21	3,814.21	26,500.44	325.27	1,584.93	390.00	679,656.84
37. Mississippi . .	198,554.78	14,703.18	16,167.00	2,306.47	4,391.63	4,391.63	7,593.51	2,378.00	1,526.16	96.70	261,456.24
38. Missouri . . .	618,291.68	23,230.55	19,444.00	1,420.46	2,129.04	52,332.88	46,380.71	.....	2,720.28	3,922.51	768,607.96
39. Montana . . .	19,700.00	19,444.00	18,379.88	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,562.00	232,706.00
40. Nebraska . . .	206,445.28	15,937.72	13,313.78	850.10	7,261.46	7,261.46	8,072.86	.....	.....	.....	248,376.70
41. Newark . . .	1,704,768.64	89,638.24	29,246.11	.....	21,232.97	41,945.41	107,689.04	3,917.77	.....	14,458.39	2,006,896.57
42. New Hampshire	232,879.40	13,826.02	14,094.21	.....	10,808.70	15,576.06	.....	.....	2,574.29	819.45	290,578.13
43. New Jersey . .	1,400,274.17	26,422.48	17,473.64	.....	23,674.71	18,294.23	64,480.60	1,440.01	1,704.08	18,621.93	1,872,385.85
44. New York . .	6,678,463.96	96,271.41	74,847.52	54,420.23	650,341.69	650,341.69	16,394.15	.....	840.07	2,959.12	8,394,414.86
45. North Carolina	270,602.91	15,828.27	23,486.78	1,140.37	49.71	4,258.93	1,636.93	364.30	3,118.75	.....	346,590.62
46. Ohio . . .	954,821.82	26,376.20	39,480.88	3,872.84	6,934.21	4,646.00	58,352.67	.....	.....	.....	1,094,197.61
47. Olympia . . .	223,327.23	6,681.01	5,776.05	.....	701.55	3,860.25	8,276.48	.....	.....	2,117.71	250,239.29

48.	Oregon	179,033.41	35,259.50	19,108.24	7,108.99	1,143.57	256,122.92
49.	Pennsylvania	78,582.17	272,699.87	80,775.15	550,772.00	16,884.81	4,730,811.59
50.	Pittsburgh	930,258.56	18,198.65	9,773.00	33,773.32	634.21	1,074,023.19
51.	Quincy	130,002.00	4,293.51	.....	5,213.76	1,246.51	152,341.82
52.	Rhode Island	949,744.34	41,653.32	18,752.07	60,217.07	272.55	1,147,167.75
53.	Sacramento	374,734.75	23,487.87	75.00	1,850.00	19,146.52	115,458.50
54.	San Carolina	19,477.83	23,487.87	10,200.00	4,497.00	551.00	485,593.82
55.	Southern Ohio	20,331.28	25,084.64	23,258.31	25,895.12	1,388.65	752,370.04
56.	Southern Virginia	646,476.39	31,061.54	15,390.86	32,045.61	810.71	918,180.66
57.	Springfield	178,513.89	12,913.54	1,050.00	30,301.64	1,265.88	13,080.13
58.	Tennessee	334,524.04	7,880.09	.....	2,071.94	.....	3,078.44
59.	Texas	276,781.55	9,409.68	.....	2,159.57	1,847.33	206,922.57
60.	Vermont	218,750.80	9,996.06	.....	2,071.94	1,905.89	391,299.47
61.	Virginia	505,703.17	20,203.29	.....	1,689.01	1,710.52	320,868.32
62.	Washington	814,018.71	64,334.03	19,124.16	2,293.81	957.53	287,690.98
63.	West Missouri	16,239.24	32,553.17	1,538.00	83,600.96	22,906.80	1,068,711.14
64.	West Texas	138,793.96	9,461.35	2,139.80	7,566.13	636.41	247,262.82
65.	West Virginia	17,087.48	15,012.07	1,848.90	7,595.50	702.90	174,735.18
66.	Western Massachusetts	582,544.03	34,032.00	7,373.99	23,050.95	6,885.88	362,592.19
67.	Western Michigan	267,676.21	17,614.76	13,298.77	61,520.00	2,942.95	681,443.53
68.	Western New York	1,063,399.17	19,219.47	16,064.62	13,115.61	2,492.21	339,928.45
69.	Alaska	3,987.63	801.87	15,475.00	542.25	2,615.79	1,220,590.05
70.	Arizona	49,488.15	354.20	15,475.00	2,158.04	297.40	23,601.00
71.	Asheville	98,610.23	7,438.69	8,427.63	126.25	4,755.17	38,168.88
72.	Eastern Oklahoma	45,817.64	.....	22,806.77	5,908.45	499.10	142,533.40
73.	Eastern Oregon	57,450.63	.....	236.57	1,104.38	174.90	46,517.64
74.	Honolulu	106,427.36	291.70	2,944.36	3,034.38	321.86	136,973.96
75.	Idaho	119,583.57	1,745.46	.....	4,800.00	259.75	124,353.57
76.	Kearney	77,906.46	220.02	515.04	2,967.72	.....	82,469.66
77.	Nebraska	25,443.38	.....	.....	1,003.57	.....	26,565.85
78.	New Mexico	56,068.07	1,038.11	414.05	2,806.14	118.90	60,308.30
79.	North Dakota	87,260.11	.....	225.17	7,215.56	374.80	100,245.14
80.	North Texas	1,894.58	.....	.....	722.53	52.15	37,161.77
81.	Oklahoma	304.89	.....	1,528.14	.....	2,224.57	62,127.59
82.	Philippine Islands	64,655.00	.....	.....	3,351.00	50.00	68,220.00
83.	Porto Rico	.....	164.00	.....	.....	.....	2,481.70
84.	Salina	39,724.67	822.58	.....	2,395.42	361.30	44,332.04
85.	San Joaquin	190.81	2,491.32	.....	1,679.54	39.25	85,427.05
86.	South Dakota	173,586.86	2,498.73	370.42	10,382.28	180,479.47	121,939.03
87.	Southern California	2,418.38	4,511.21	7,492.42	2,980.63	2,980.90	108,778.26
88.	Southern Florida	111,224.18	1,378.20	1,001.73	.....	4,041.84	55,049.00
89.	Spokane	101,970.40	.....	2,765.96	3,156.71	162.37	27,658.12
90.	Utah	51,273.16	391.61	.....	1,572.11	38.15	186,002.76
91.	Western Colorado	25,357.30	208.81	430.00	3,376.12	13.17	174,196.23
92.	Wyoming	160,797.22	1,358.86	77.00	2,746.23	9,175.00	165,550.41
93.	Amer. Ch's in Europe	170,150.00	9,882.17	.....	1,680.28	138.59	43,637.85
94.	Cuba	28,697.16	274.11	.....	.....	.....	41,167.08
95.	Mexico	43,634.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,508.43
96.	Panama Canal Zone	21,197.08	33,869.06	.....	.....	.....	20,248.17
97.	Southern Brazil	41,568.43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
98.	Africa, Cape Palmas	20,248.17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
99.	China, Hankow	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100.	Shanghai	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
101.	Wuhu	4,457.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,457.61
102.	Japan, Kyoto	12,802.19	.....	.....	817.20	.....	13,679.39
103.	Tokyo	33,796.17	.....	.....	.....	.....	33,796.17
Totals.	.....	\$47,933,542.02	\$1,769,886.67	\$899,631.91	\$1,906,747.99	\$2,478,577.70	\$58,080,653.62
		\$1,492,668.51	\$549,032.01	\$399,631.91	\$42,632.02	\$172,431.37	\$1,357,103.48

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT, continued.—ENDOWMENTS.

EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESES
AND DISTRICTS.

	Episcopal Fund.	Support of Parishes.	Aged and Infirm Clergy, and Orphan and Clergy.	Hospitals, Orphanages, Educational Objects, and Other	Total.	Theological Institutions.	Collegiate Institutions.	Academic Institutions.	Church Hospitals.	Orphan Asylums.	Homes.	Other Institutions.
1. Alabama	\$48,217.09	.....	\$15,144.56	\$53,800.00	\$117,161.65	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
2. Albany	66,104.45	\$730,591.59	\$7,304.97	83,751.93	917,732.94	..	..	4	1	1	1	2
3. Arkansas	43,605.80	.....	.....	.....	43,605.80	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4. Atlanta	16,592.95	25,000.00	57,922.83	160,000.00	259,515.78	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
5. Bethlehem	523,674.11	523,674.11	6,779.78	178,189.17	808,633.06	..	..	..	1	1	..	1
6. California	34,400.74	533,969.61	56,104.29	56,119.03	147,633.67	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
7. Central New York	111,934.83	584,899.99	18,434.21	290,100.00	1,005,269.03	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
8. Chicago	100,016.00	.....	116,328.00	2,609,874.00	2,726,218.00	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
9. Colorado	133,326.86	.....	.....	426,000.00	559,326.86	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
10. Connecticut	135,770.00	.....	252,811.81	.....	388,581.81	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
11. Dallas	69,487.92	.....	19,115.19	4,408.35	60,487.92	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
12. Delaware	91,199.54	29,354.63	19,115.19	173,883.67	143,677.71	..	..	..	1	1	..	1
13. Duluth	60,904.19	443,700.00	.....	173,883.67	684,487.86	..	..	..	1	1	..	1
14. East Carolina	58,615.51	12,000.00	11,907.61	32,000.00	82,813.51	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
15. Easton	52,047.08	50,000.00	13,670.00	25,000.00	130,014.69	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Erie	32,948.13	6,000.00	13,670.00	3,000.00	75,618.13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
17. Florida	3,946.46	22,250.00	5,585.70	..	27,296.46	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
18. Fond du Lac	63,526.71	26,861.59	5,585.70	5,742.92	103,726.92	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
19. Georgia	38,091.02	25,443.03	58,206.17	159,618.85	259,359.12	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
20. Harrisburg	38,312.99	117,138.00	.....	.....	155,450.99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
21. Indianapolis	30,000.00	.....	63,285.00	.....	30,000.00	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
22. Iowa	108,161.00	10,000.00	63,285.00	106,588.00	288,034.00	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
23. Kansas	38,000.00	20,000.00	.....	300,000.00	338,000.00	..	..	..	1	1	..	1
24. Kentucky	29,101.00	112,365.82	.....	127,800.00	269,366.82	..	..	..	1	1	..	1
25. Lexington	17,364.72	13,800.00	2,891.99	28,200.00	62,256.71	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
26. Long Island	102,846.65	1,452,800.00	139,523.31	1,735,020.65	3,430,190.61	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
27. Los Angeles	54,815.00	30,000.00	13,635.86	68,000.00	172,453.86	..	..	3	1	1	..	1
28. Louisiana	24,900.00	900.00	10,800.00	94,260.39	130,860.39	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
29. Maine	75,887.02	172,742.32	500.00	68,000.00	321,129.34	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
30. Marquette	44,307.00	2,500.00	465.00	.....	47,272.00	..	..	..	..	6	..	8
31. Maryland	96,877.25	857,140.20	573,092.05	1,535,161.54	3,102,271.04	..	..	2	1	1	..	..
32. Massachusetts	291,106.79	1,849,062.69	306,758.83	1,919,763.71	4,306,692.02	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
33. Michigan	91,865.93	18,494.57	53,123.81	74,749.58	238,173.89	..	..	..	1	1	..	..
34. Michigan City	77,400.00	23,400.00	.....	.....	100,800.00	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
35. Milwaukee	53,294.35	113,612.87	1,577.12	1,578,939.00	1,747,423.34	..	..	3	1	1	..	..
36. Minnesota	105,091.43	91,281.93	14,359.96	54,929.00	205,662.32	..	..	2	1	1	..	..
37. Mississippi	5,410.00	25,000.00	.....	.....	30,410.00	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
38. Missouri	24,400.00	250,491.92	1,090.18	355,000.00	630,982.10	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
39. Montana	74,000.00	48,000.00	.....	40,000.00	162,000.00	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
40. Nebraska	60,600.00	2,000.00	79,500.00	143,500.00	285,600.00	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
41. Newark	71,140.00	822,081.24	48,250.00	390,191.50	831,632.74	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
42. New Hampshire	50,062.83	277,039.23	9,985.45	166,412.40	593,499.91	..	..	2	1	1	..	..
43. New Jersey	72,492.37	536,783.91	138,092.14	50,000.00	707,188.42	..	..	4	1	1	..	..
44. New York	214,484.11	.....	251,640.53	.....	466,124.64	..	..	10	8	15	..	..
45. North Carolina	20,112.73	12,486.00	61,405.15	61,405.15	94,003.88	..	..	3	3	1	..	..
46. Ohio	90,530.89	72,290.00	100,000.00	1,228,196.00	1,501,016.89	..	..	1	1	1	..	1
47. Olympia	52,028.04	.....	2,307.15	150,000.00	204,335.19	..	..	2	2	2	..	..

48.	Oregon	55,929.85	2,974,736.91	123,593.11	996,503.84	1,052,426.69	2	1	1	5
49.	Pennsylvania	101,259.25		12,750.00	6,000,000.00	9,199,639.27	3	12	2	1
50.	Pittsburgh	27,125.00			889,976.77	929,851.77	3	1	1	1
51.	Quincy	25,773.78				25,773.78	1	1	1	1
52.	Rhode Island	239,348.44	569,592.61	215,236.42	398,283.43	1,422,400.93	1	3	3	1
53.	Sacramento	73,000.00		169,000.34	34,303.06	75,000.00	1	1	1	1
54.	South Carolina	64,494.08		11,230.00	150,000.00	206,797.68	1	1	1	1
55.	Southern Ohio	47,050.00	266,376.00	34,693.57	8,395.00	474,476.00	2	1	1	1
56.	Southern Virginia	40,900.00	10,000.00			83,989.57	1	1	1	1
57.	Springfield	31,184.65	4,600.00			41,784.65	1	1	1	1
58.	Tennessee	11,135.00				15,735.00	1	1	1	1
59.	Texas	23,212.00				23,212.00	1	1	1	1
60.	Vermont	49,549.65	221,652.65	45,170.73	107,427.16	453,800.19	1	1	1	1
61.	Virginia	17,358.00	42,300.00	45,800.00	920,881.00	1,026,339.00	1	1	1	1
62.	Washington	139,137.52	17,000.00	11,800.00	900,000.00	1,067,937.52	1	1	1	1
63.	West Missouri				10,500.00	112,990.00	2	1	1	1
64.	West Texas	69,490.00	33,000.00		23,135.00	97,377.12	1	1	1	1
65.	West Virginia	54,995.06	7,487.53	11,759.53	10,500.00	92,881.00	1	1	1	1
66.	Western Massachusetts	101,201.00	289,520.00	22,049.00	120,053.00	532,823.00	1	1	1	1
67.	Western Michigan	79,334.81	49,329.80	7,087.41	14,105.23	149,857.25	1	1	1	1
68.	Western New York	48,581.22	531,134.29	33,198.32	1,513,193.72	2,126,107.65	4	3	2	1
69.	Alaska				13,000.00	14,116.87	4	2	1	1
70.	Arizona	1,116.87					1	1	1	1
71.	Asheville						1	1	1	1
72.	Eastern Oklahoma						1	1	1	1
73.	Eastern Oregon	230.33	194.36		5,668.00	6,092.69	1	1	1	1
74.	Honolulu	10,000.00	23,100.00		36,000.00	69,100.00	1	1	1	1
75.	Idaho	2,470.40			5,000.00	7,470.40	1	1	1	1
76.	Kearney	9,031.44			59,205.10	68,236.54	1	1	1	1
77.	Nevada						1	1	1	1
78.	New Mexico	536.41			1,279.61	1,816.02	1	1	1	1
79.	North Dakota						1	1	1	1
80.	North Texas	4,000.00				4,000.00	1	1	1	1
81.	Oklahoma						1	1	1	1
82.	Philippine Islands						1	1	1	1
83.	Porto Rico	2,000.00					1	1	1	1
84.	Salina	102.00			90,000.00	92,102.00	1	1	1	1
85.	San Joaquin	285.88		2,840.32	1,865.09	4,991.29	1	1	1	1
86.	South Dakota	6,744.54			137,620.76	144,365.30	1	1	1	1
87.	Southern Florida	1,170.00	2,531.84		460.00	4,161.84	1	1	1	1
88.	Spokane	10,000.00	3,000.00		133,000.00	143,000.00	1	1	1	1
89.	Utah	4,819.62			37,313.83	45,133.45	1	1	1	1
90.	Western Colorado	22,461.22			12,000.00	23,860.00	1	1	1	1
91.	Wyoming	1,228.13	1,398.78	210.79		13,438.92	1	1	1	1
92.	American Churches in Europe		218,187.00			218,187.00	1	1	1	1
93.	Cuba	155.17				155.17	1	1	1	1
94.	Mexico						1	1	1	1
95.	Panama Canal Zone						1	1	1	1
96.	Southern Brazil						1	1	1	1
97.	Africa, Cape Palmas						1	1	1	1
98.	China, Hankow	200.00				200.00	1	1	1	1
99.	Shanghai						1	1	1	1
100.	Wu Hu						1	1	1	1
101.	Japan, Kyoto						1	1	1	1
102.	Tokyo						1	1	1	1
Totals		\$4,626,884.70	\$14,320,147.07	\$3,173,714.24	\$26,602,284.47	\$48,723,030.48	26	16	79	64
							172	76	80	

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	DEACONS ORDAINED.			PRIESTS ORDAINED.			CLERGY.			CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.			PARISHES AND MISSIONS.			CHURCH EDIFICES.			CHURCHES CONSECATED.		
	For 3 Years end- ing 1910.	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	*Decrease.	For 3 Years end- ing 1910.	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	*Decrease.	1910	1913	*Decrease.	1910	1913	*Decrease.	1910	1913	*Decrease.	1910	1913	*Decrease.	For 3 Years end- ing 1910.	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	*Decrease.
1. Alabama	7	8	*4	4	3	*1	40	38	*2	13	129	7	122	129	7	95	100	5	3	3	0
2. Albany	15	14	*1	146	143	*3	22	30	8	4	168		158	176		176	176	12	0	0	*3
3. Arkansas	19	4	*15	22	30	8	35	33	*2	2	55		55	67		60	60	12	2	2	..
4. Atlanta	3	6	3	63	61	*2	63	61	*2	11	113		113	63		90	73		2	2	..
5. Bethlehem	6	10	4	100	97	*3	115	97	*18	13	105		105	92		84	83	*17	2	2	..
6. California	7	13	6	110	115	5	120	135	15	10	165		165	164		145	148	*13	2	2	..
7. Central New York	9	12	3	120	135	15	48	51	3	18	116		116	116		109	109	0	4	4	*3
8. Chicago	3	15	*12	120	135	15	51	59	8	1	104		104	105		59	63	2	3	3	..
9. Colorado	3	10	*7	211	218	7	48	51	3	9	208		208	209		225	227	2	3	3	..
10. Connecticut	18	15	*3	130	25	*105	211	218	7	1	157		157	51		143	42	*1	3	3	*3
11. Dallas . . . . .	..	..	..	29	25	*4	36	29	*7	..	38		38	39		45	42	0	4	4	..
12. Delaware	2	11	*9	36	31	*5	36	31	*5	1	105		105	92		63	70	7	1	1	*2
13. Duluth	4	11	*7	36	31	*5	34	29	*5	1	86		86	90		76	53	*40	0	0	*1
14. East Carolina	8	4	*4	34	29	*5	34	29	*5	1	63		63	54		62	53		2	2	..
15. Easton	2	0	*2	33	35	2	33	35	2	..	59		59	59		59	59		1	1	..
16. Erie . . . . .	..	..	..	33	35	2	33	35	2	..	59		59	59		59	59		1	1	..
17. Florida	2	2	..	30	42	12	30	42	12	1	61		61	63		59	55		1	1	..
18. Fond du Lac	3	21	*18	46	55	9	46	55	9	12	57		57	73		57	57	0	2	2	*2
19. Georgia	8	3	*5	84	34	*50	84	34	*50	1	64		64	95		58	95	0	4	4	..
20. Harrisburg	12	21	*9	60	59	1	60	59	1	1	100		100	95		87	95	0	2	2	*2
21. Indianapolis	9	8	*1	27	30	3	27	30	3	1	42		42	39		40	40		1	1	..
22. Iowa	9	10	*1	52	49	*3	52	49	*3	2	87		87	89		80	76		4	4	..
23. Kansas	10	10	*0	45	46	1	45	46	1	10	91		91	74		67	74		1	1	*5
24. Kentucky	5	3	*2	36	28	*8	36	28	*8	2	47		47	54		43	40		1	1	..
25. Lexington	4	1	*3	20	21	1	20	21	1	3	57		57	80		27	29		1	1	..
26. Long Island	6	13	*7	161	173	12	79	89	10	12	143		143	140		159	148	*11	1	1	*2
27. Los Angeles	1	2	*1	36	37	1	36	37	1	4	75		75	87		69	74		2	2	..
28. Louisiana	2	3	*1	35	37	2	35	37	2	8	93		93	99		70	73		1	1	..
29. Maine	1	3	*2	22	22	0	22	22	0	1	38		38	40		35	38		2	2	*2
30. Marquette	3	3	..	22	22	0	22	22	0	1	38		38	40		35	38		1	1	..
31. Maryland	8	6	*2	17	123	*106	226	238	12	23	154		154	171		165	168		3	3	*3
32. Massachusetts	2	24	*22	226	238	12	226	238	12	27	189		189	191		176	185		3	3	*2
33. Michigan	6	6	..	80	85	5	80	85	5	8	121		121	128		98	98		4	4	..
34. Michigan City	3	11	*8	21	26	5	21	26	5	1	26		26	28		27	28		4	4	*2
35. Milwaukee	16	18	*2	92	86	*6	98	86	*12	13	108		108	107		95	98		3	3	*3
36. Minnesota	0	0	..	21	21	0	21	21	0	1	139		139	128		130	130		4	4	..
37. Mississippi	1	11	*10	34	38	*4	34	38	*4	2	101		101	103		78	82		1	1	*3
38. Missouri	3	7	*4	55	50	*5	55	50	*5	3	69		69	69		64	54		4	5	*2
39. Montana	2	2	..	32	32	0	32	32	0	2	96		96	100		43	45		10	10	..
40. Nebraska	6	14	*8	36	29	*7	36	29	*7	5	56		56	54		55	54		6	6	*2
41. Newark . . . . .	..	..	..	147	152	5	147	152	5	10	122		122	129		127	127		1	1	..
42. New Hampshire	3	11	*8	49	50	1	49	50	1	8	60		60	67		58	60		2	2	*2
43. New Jersey	8	4	*4	120	132	12	120	132	12	2	162		162	167		173	176		3	3	*1
44. New York	48	47	*1	396	429	33	396	429	33	37	255		255	260		221	221		0	0	..
45. North Carolina	4	3	*1	57	57	0	57	57	0	11	105		105	106		123	123		3	3	*2
46. Ohio	12	17	*5	93	88	*5	93	88	*5	15	124		124	121		128	128		4	4	*3
47. Olympia	2	2	..	36	38	2	36	38	2	3	49		49	53		44	55		1	1	..
48. Oregon	1	1	..	28	29	1	28	29	1	..	47		47	49		42	44		2	2	*5

	23	25	2	25	16	49	290	287	*3	17	9	*8	191	199	8	189	195	6	22	6	*16
49. Pennsylvania																					
50. Pittsburgh	47	6	1	6	2	9	493	67	*26	44	5	1	4138	86	*52	124	35	3	42	3	1
51. Quincy			4	8	2	9	29	18	*11	1	5	4	41	42	*1	1	32	8	1	4	3
52. Rhode Island	1	5	4	5	3	0	73	79	6	2	2	0	67	66	*1	67	39	7	2	2	2
53. Sacramento	2	0	3	0	6	4	34	39	5	6	4	0	63	66	*1	4	39	8	1	4	3
54. South Carolina			0	4	6	4	62	64	2	6	6	0	128	136	*8	135	75	*39	0	0	1
55. Southern Ohio			1	5	1	5	81	85	4	8	3	3	85	84	*1	114	210	11	11	1	3
56. Southern Virginia	13	1	*1	6	11	2	31	88	*5	9	1	4	230	220	*77	55	217	7	8	0	1
57. Springfield	2	7	4	0	2	2	81	26	*3	0	9	2	89	91	*2	55	60	5	4	2	2
58. Tennessee	7	3	*3	4	3	2	58	33	0	7	2	2	132	67	*4	71	75	4	2	0	2
59. Texas	1	3	3	2	4	2	33	33	2	4	2	2	62	63	*4	59	62	3	2	6	5
60. Vermont	3	3	3	2	3	0	50	52	6	3	2	1	70	66	*22	64	66	4	0	9	6
61. Virginia	10	8	4	10	8	0	96	102	2	6	10	9	223	201	*22	226	230	0	1	2	1
62. Washington	15	2	6	15	2	7	107	110	*2	6	10	4	88	83	*0	90	94	4	3	1	1
63. West Missouri			1	8	5	0	97	95	5	1	1	0	68	63	*3	33	33	2	2	3	5
64. West Texas			4	5	5	4	825	30	*3	84	3	3	852	51	*1	852	95	0	0	0	1
65. West Virginia			5	4	5	0	36	39	3	3	3	3	125	61	*64	98	53	2	2	0	2
66. Western Massachusetts			*1	4	4	0	56	56	*1	3	3	0	168	60	*8	48	50	5	4	0	3
67. Western Michigan	4	2	*4	4	3	0	37	37	*1	3	3	1	57	61	*4	50	50	1	1	2	
68. Western New York	0	2	*4	3	5	1	123	122		3	3	1	161	168	7	149	150				
69. Alaska			3			1	13	14	1	2	1	*1	28	30	2	20	20	2	6		4
70. Arizona			*1	0	1	*1	9	12	3	0	1	6	16	31	15	9	74	0	1	1	0
71. Asheville	2		1		3	*3	33	33	9	0	1	1	81	33	37	77	21	1	1	1	
72. Eastern Oklahoma			0			0	19	18	8	1	2	4	20	25	3	11	18	6	3		
73. Eastern Oregon			*4			*3	22	22	0	1	2	4	62	54	*8	14	45	1	1	1	
74. Honolulu			2		1	1	14	13	*1	1	0	1	70	74	*1	30	33	4	3		
75. Idaho			2		0	0	11	9	2	2	0	1	29	28	*6	16	33	0	1	1	
76. Kearney			2		2	0	12	13	*1	1	3	3	24	31	*7	17	19	2	2	1	
77. Nevada			4		6	1	23	21	*2	5	2	*3	85	79	*6	42	43	1	1	1	
78. New Mexico													34	34	*30	43	13	13	1	0	3
79. North Dakota													*71	41		19	24	19	2	2	
80. Oklahoma													17	24	7	8	10	2	2	2	
81. Oklahoma													36	35	*1	4	6	24	2	2	
82. Philippine Islands													149	166		107	108	28	28	1	
83. Porto Rico													82	94	12	73	82	1	1	1	
84. Salina													65	44	*21	32	37	5	1	1	
85. San Joaquin													24	23	*1	17	16	1	1	1	
86. South Dakota													70	65	*5	18	19	38	10	4	
87. Southern Florida													53	62	9	28	28	8	1	1	
88. Spokane													9	9	0	8	12	2	2	2	
89. Utah													37	46	9	10	33	0	1	0	
90. Western Colorado													55	61	6	33	33	2	2	2	
91. Wyoming													25	22	*3	11	13	1	1	1	
92. Amer. Ch's in Europe													37	46	9	10	12	1	1	1	
93. Cuba													55	61	6	33	33	0	1	0	
94. Mexico													25	22	*3	11	13	2	2	2	
95. Panama Canal Zone													37	46	9	10	12	1	1	1	
96. Southern Brazil													62	43	*19	20	18	2	2	2	
97. Africa, Cape Palmas													37	46	*8	18	18	3	3	3	
98. China, Hankow													44	46	*4	46	46	4	4	4	
99. Shanghai													38	37	*0	18	18	2	2	2	
100. Wuhu													19	19	23	27	27	7	7	7	
101. Japan													38	61	3	21	21	2	2	2	
102. Kyoto													47	50	3	21	23	2	2	2	
Totals	529	545	16	508	507	*1	5,516	5,670	154	431	461	30	8,139	8,193	54	6,825	7,063	238	204	197	*7

† Including San Joaquin. ‡ Including part of North Texas. § Including part of North Texas. ** Eastern Oklahoma. †† Including Wuhu.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS.	BAPTISMS.			PERSONS CONFIRMED.			COMMUNICANTS.			OFFERINGS, CONTRIBUTIONS, ETC.		
	For 3 Years end- ing 1910.	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	*Decrease.	For 3 Years end- ing 1910.	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	*Decrease.	1910.	1913.	*Increase.	For 3 Years end- ing 1910.	For 3 Years end- ing 1913.	*Decrease.
1. Alabama	1,356	1,242	*114	1,578	1,118	*460	9,292	10,133	841	\$363,411.54	\$396,555.32	\$33,143.78
2. Albany	4,235	3,724	*511	3,707	2,791	*926	25,495	25,787	322	1,141,147.16	1,262,982.04	121,834.88
3. Arkansas	924	653	*271	881	702	*179	4,118	4,900	*218	151,281.94	173,892.38	22,600.44
4. Atlanta	485	1,015	*530	1,190	1,190	512	4,570	4,500	250	173,271.23	383,475.73	210,204.56
5. Bethlehem	2,388	2,497	*109	2,377	2,377	*663	14,794	14,794	706	730,926.88	941,887.46	210,960.57
6. California	3,131	2,819	*312	2,819	2,065	*754	10,017	10,313	*304	863,635.78	1,115,118.53	251,482.75
7. Central New York	4,224	4,185	*39	3,330	3,239	*91	23,871	20,068	197	966,355.04	1,115,118.53	148,763.79
8. Chicago	6,259	6,167	*92	5,396	4,851	*545	28,682	30,808	2,126	2,094,631.96	1,985,864.59	108,767.37
9. Colorado	1,773	1,910	*137	1,417	1,660	*243	6,613	6,736	123	545,245.93	601,579.11	56,333.18
10. Connecticut	6,508	6,281	*227	5,961	6,166	*205	40,186	43,269	3,083	2,072,826.61	2,035,528.08	*37,298.53
11. Dallas	1,768	682	*76	744	702	*42	14,304	4,233	*71	115,257.17	248,046.73	*132,789.56
12. Delaware	916	732	*184	615	604	*11	3,938	4,232	294	235,992.84	308,093.13	*72,100.29
13. Duluth	1,071	1,210	*139	899	947	*48	2,711	3,182	471	139,535.46	199,125.59	59,590.13
14. East Carolina	1,052	1,119	*67	1,122	973	*149	5,011	5,403	392	171,689.12	197,807.94	26,118.82
15. Easton	659	608	*51	491	386	*105	3,995	5,584	1,589	137,742.11	135,742.11	*2,000.00
16. Erie	1,252	1,252	0	1,113	1,113	0	4,033	4,676	643	208,004.26	294,581.59	*86,577.33
17. Florida	816	78	*738	775	696	*79	1,057	4,676	643	208,004.26	294,581.59	*86,577.33
18. Fond du Lac	1,169	1,075	*94	937	834	*103	5,297	5,297	0	203,474.42	242,486.30	*39,011.88
19. Georgia	1,169	1,075	*94	937	834	*103	5,297	5,297	0	203,474.42	242,486.30	*39,011.88
20. Harrisburg	732	1,663	*931	511	695	*184	4,914	4,764	*150	183,389.07	301,895.67	*118,506.60
21. Indianapolis	1,858	1,781	*77	1,943	1,775	*168	9,406	10,172	766	500,328.73	565,320.85	*64,992.12
22. Iowa	1,435	1,323	*112	1,201	1,273	*72	7,490	6,922	*568	225,724.32	232,588.09	*6,863.77
23. Kansas	1,061	938	*123	1,010	1,010	0	5,133	5,097	*36	205,414.76	298,437.71	*93,022.85
24. Kentucky	960	970	*10	898	860	*38	5,794	5,879	*85	365,373.57	421,821.79	*56,448.22
25. Lexington	398	383	*15	444	384	*60	3,177	3,389	*212	132,192.92	147,223.58	*15,030.66
26. Long Island	7,951	6,374	*1,577	6,374	6,374	0	36,142	40,826	4,684	2,537,714.81	2,537,714.81	*0
27. Los Angeles	1,691	2,066	*375	1,722	1,627	*95	7,068	9,516	2,448	504,469.60	693,811.07	*189,341.47
28. Louisiana	1,763	1,428	*335	1,538	1,631	*93	9,233	9,761	528	284,775.26	226,903.82	*57,871.44
29. Maine	1,758	1,584	*174	1,217	1,117	*100	2,700	2,604	*96	136,350.51	124,296.60	*12,053.91
30. Marquette	674	722	*48	588	407	*181	2,700	2,892	*192	136,350.51	124,296.60	*12,053.91
31. Maryland	4,374	4,589	*215	4,977	3,917	*1,060	21,472	27,892	6,420	1,274,458.06	1,401,897.81	*127,439.75
32. Massachusetts	10,188	10,188	0	7,621	7,530	*91	45,495	49,789	4,294	3,010,915.15	3,041,399.38	*30,484.23
33. Michigan	3,400	3,862	*462	2,592	3,168	*576	19,493	17,474	*2,019	763,132.22	763,132.22	*0
34. Michigan City	625	561	*64	696	672	*24	2,593	2,703	*110	129,531.53	164,490.48	*34,958.95
35. Milwaukee	2,921	2,871	*50	2,668	2,699	*31	11,600	11,858	258	457,998.98	556,100.78	*98,101.80
36. Minnesota	1,933	812	*1,121	1,133	887	*246	6,562	5,783	*779	325,894.22	361,436.24	*35,542.02
37. Mississippi	1,778	1,672	*106	1,620	1,577	*43	8,414	8,557	*143	615,848.37	679,656.84	*63,808.47
38. Missouri	1,306	1,743	*437	905	1,022	*117	5,255	5,775	*520	251,269.99	232,706.00	*18,563.99
39. Nebraska	1,256	1,016	*240	1,071	836	*235	5,255	5,775	*520	251,269.99	232,706.00	*18,563.99
40. Nebraska	1,256	1,016	*240	1,071	836	*235	5,255	5,775	*520	251,269.99	232,706.00	*18,563.99
41. Newark	6,506	6,606	*100	5,629	5,876	*247	34,094	36,722	2,628	1,741,406.66	2,006,896.57	*265,489.91
42. New Hampshire	1,269	1,269	*0	1,072	1,171	*99	5,459	5,775	*316	285,245.99	248,376.76	*36,868.77
43. New Jersey	5,080	4,634	*446	3,531	3,419	*112	23,630	30,722	7,092	1,741,406.66	2,006,896.57	*265,489.91
44. New York	23,078	20,108	*2,970	13,675	13,727	*52	87,111	89,209	2,098	1,163,189.04	290,578.13	*872,610.91
45. North Carolina	1,406	1,567	*161	1,335	1,579	*244	6,705	7,691	*986	1,163,189.04	290,578.13	*872,610.91
46. Ohio	3,596	3,423	*173	3,233	3,502	*269	24,093	26,235	*2,142	8,150,156.54	8,394,414.86	*244,258.32
47. Olympia	1,550	1,526	*24	953	1,285	*332	5,896	6,628	*732	293,597.61	246,590.62	*46,996.99
										1,094,197.61	1,094,197.61	*0
										257,136.10	250,239.28	*23,103.18

48.	Oregon	883	1,053	170	758	614	*144	3,638	3,665	25	190,143.13	256,122.92	65,979.79
49.	Pennsylvania	12,442	12,442	424	9,429	8,957	*472	55,561	59,887	4,826	4,912,673.63	4,750,811.39	*181,862.04
50.	Pittsburgh	7,352	7,352	1,618	13,463	2,538	*925	120,812	129,847	8,165	1,074,494.60	1,074,029.14	*375,463.22
51.	Quincy	483	483	*62	501	453	*138	3,063	2,889	1,874	132,578.12	132,341.82	238,594.63
52.	Rhode Island	3,898	3,898	*55	2,769	2,935	*166	1,064	18,941	1,177	887,573.63	1,147,167.75	238,594.63
53.	Sacramento	1,042	1,042	*145	805	575	*230	2,819	3,166	347	139,337.00	115,458.50	96,098.96
54.	South Carolina	1,451	1,451	327	1,295	1,607	312	9,124	10,091	967	389,495.26	485,593.82	238,984.42
55.	Southern Ohio	2,937	2,937	249	2,385	2,452	67	11,739	15,145	3,406	672,385.62	752,370.04	238,039.19
56.	Southern Virginia	2,574	2,574	203	2,663	2,789	96	15,700	17,009	1,849	679,120.87	918,180.66	238,958.18
57.	Springfield	945	945	*147	840	790	*50	3,903	3,876	*327	206,922.87	206,922.87	82,136.02
58.	Tennessee	1,431	1,431	*26	1,220	1,342	122	8,276	8,574	1,538	309,163.45	391,299.47	238,984.42
59.	Texas	1,956	1,956	195	1,086	1,071	*15	9,935	5,541	*496	236,016.78	320,868.32	32,361.13
60.	Vermont	1,370	1,370	*200	1,044	1,044	*191	5,955	6,102	149	255,329.85	287,690.98	84,851.54
61.	Washington	2,917	2,917	*131	3,566	2,038	*528	13,818	14,293	475	682,847.10	839,711.14	156,864.04
62.	Washington	3,842	3,842	*142	3,100	3,345	245	19,886	21,700	1,814	1,081,478.85	1,247,262.82	37,769.59
63.	West Missouri	828	828	*117	607	713	16	4,911	4,299	*612	327,011.41	174,735.59	79,748.59
64.	West Texas	671	671	*67	1,007	960	*58	8,824	8,832	0	825,107.01	247,262.82	53,718.17
65.	West Virginia	1,004	1,004	*221	1,008	960	*58	8,824	8,832	0	825,107.01	247,262.82	53,718.17
66.	Western Massachusetts	2,121	2,121	336	2,044	2,147	8	12,139	13,416	1,277	645,044.76	681,443.53	37,606.82
67.	Western Michigan	1,250	1,250	*36	1,081	1,324	243	6,318	6,811	493	189,919.78	230,929.45	150,009.66
68.	Western New York	4,498	4,498	*127	4,128	4,262	134	27,315	23,173	1,859	1,270,784.74	1,220,850.05	*50,204.69
69.	Alaska	677	595	*82	634	369	*265	804	1,021	157	29,309.90	23,001.60	*5,708.30
70.	Arizona	433	433	131	186	159	139	1,268	1,801	539	44,961.85	58,168.88	13,207.03
71.	Asheville	1,150	1,150	60	640	658	18	2,819	3,075	256	149,474.32	142,833.40	*6,940.92
72.	Eastern Oklahoma	337	337	*37	...	...	251	716	1,687	1,087	...	45,817.64	45,817.64
73.	Eastern Oregon	435	390	410	273	410	137	716	1,500	784	34,631.64	39,876.96	9,245.32
74.	Honolulu	649	638	*11	367	424	57	1,417	1,609	192	101,518.52	136,973.82	38,455.30
75.	Idaho	1,130	576	*56	302	710	408	1,882	2,356	474	124,383.51	124,383.51	*21,967.10
76.	Keareney	773	553	*220	622	424	*198	2,051	2,061	10	110,437.36	82,469.66	*71,903.28
77.	Nevada	1,390	81	*88	139	81	*88	919	981	62	97,769.13	26,565.85	60,308.30
78.	New Mexico	458	558	105	396	331	*65	1,804	2,056	252	53,256.83	60,308.30	7,051.47
79.	North Dakota	433	888	*73	457	438	*19	2,219	1,984	*235	93,103.33	100,245.14	7,141.81
80.	North Texas	177	177	*107	351	185	185	654	654	654	...	37,161.77	37,161.77
81.	Oklahoma	450	450	*40	383	443	*108	2,970	1,690	*1,280	**122,467.95	62,127.59	*90,340.36
82.	Philippine Islands	911	911	212	383	276	*107	715	1,200	485	19,697.08	68,230.00	48,532.92
83.	Porto Rico	250	250	38	146	103	*43	435	500	65	10,010.50	2,481.70	*7,528.80
84.	Salina	269	269	*132	269	233	*36	1,138	1,073	*65	70,507.54	44,332.04	*26,175.50
85.	San Joaquin	642	642	642	1,634	454	454	1,138	1,073	*65	70,507.54	44,332.04	*26,175.50
86.	South Dakota	2,075	2,075	768	1,634	1,324	*310	7,350	7,000	1,700	121,203.38	180,479.47	85,427.05
87.	Southern Florida	622	826	204	851	640	*211	3,990	4,510	520	116,254.45	121,939.03	56,684.58
88.	Spokane	780	965	185	635	809	174	2,590	3,033	443	91,564.74	108,778.26	17,213.52
89.	Utah	367	501	134	266	239	33	1,206	1,401	201	36,950.54	55,049.09	8,068.55
90.	Western Colorado	351	333	*32	224	223	*1	1,206	1,067	41	36,950.54	27,438.68	*8,660.01
91.	Wyoming	540	1,345	805	427	685	258	1,870	1,750	469	186,002.76	186,002.76	104,841.66
92.	American Churches in Europe	70	66	*4	92	88	*4	1,280	1,150	*119	174,196.27	174,196.27	104,841.66
93.	Cuba	549	739	250	605	395	*210	1,280	1,150	276	59,437.07	65,550.41	13,113.34
94.	Mexico	397	348	*43	612	159	*453	1,443	1,716	256	45,815.25	45,815.25	7,141.81
95.	Panama Canal Zone	520	2,700	291	391	928	587	1,965	1,906	166	43,634.55	43,634.55	*2,180.53
96.	Southern Brazil	1,335	2,052	117	463	309	*154	1,178	1,348	93	14,055.82	21,197.08	6,131.26
97.	Africa, Cape Palmas	1,033	1,271	238	453	948	139	2,400	1,244	142	33,176.10	41,568.33	7,392.33
98.	China, Hankow	1,831	1,831	116	785	749	*135	2,400	2,542	142	23,753.25	20,248.17	*5,505.08
99.	Shanghai	645	761	66	785	749	*135	2,400	2,542	142	23,753.25	20,248.17	*5,505.08
100.	Wuhu	786	524	*524	339	172	172	1,182	1,182	240	**12,671.71	12,671.71	*12,671.71
101.	Japan, Kyoto	786	684	*102	339	172	172	1,182	1,182	240	**12,671.71	12,671.71	*12,671.71
102.	Tokyo	894	985	91	700	653	*17	1,880	1,697	261	7,354.72	4,437.61	6,234.67
Totals		202,284	203,674	1,390	163,888	162,962	*926	937,861	1,003,483	65,622	\$53,908,198.76	\$53,080,653.62	\$4,172,454.86

† Including San Joaquin. ‡ Including part of North Texas. § Including part of North Texas. ** Including Eastern Oklahoma. †† Including Wuhu.

APPENDIX II.—1

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

As the appointed executive of the Church for general missionary administration during the last three years, the Board of Missions submits this report to the General Convention. As required by canon the Board has published reports for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1911, and August 31, 1912. These reports, taken in connection with the statements in this volume, form a complete record for the three years.

The reports of the treasurer of the Board and of the Diocesan and Missionary Bishops contained in this volume necessarily deal with the fiscal year, September 1, 1912, to August 31, 1913. The Board of Missions would, however, take this opportunity to bring to the attention of the Convention, and through it to the Church, certain important facts and events of the past three years.

First of all, the Board records its gratitude to Almighty God for the privilege of serving in the extension of His Kingdom and for the many blessings and signs of progress which have marked the last triennium. The reports of the Bishops will tell of the progress in the field. For the faithful work of all those who are representing her in the hard places at home and abroad the Church is proud and thankful. Few in number though they are compared with the great need, they are rendering a service of vital importance to the Church, the nation and the world. It means the betterment of human life everywhere; the overcoming of unrighteousness, ignorance and needless pain; the leading of the whole family of God nearer to the home of the common Father.

At home the missionary spirit widens and deepens. Bishops and Clergy are leading their people confidently to undertake larger things. Many Laymen are devoting time and thought to the problems of the Church's Mission. In hundreds of Parishes the extent, character and needs of the Church's work are being studied through the most improved methods. The facts of the work are being told in thousands of services and meetings every year. There is a keener sense of Christian stewardship than ever before, and more adequate methods of missionary and parochial finance are being adopted. Missionary intercession is more frequently used in the services of the Church and in private devotions. The Church Prayer League has continued its valuable work in helping to make missionary intercession more definite and intelligent. Young men and women, with fine devotion, are offering their lives to the Church for her mission. Individuals and congregations are steadily making larger gifts of money for the support of the mission.

Since the last General Convention 130 new missionaries have been sent to the distant lands and outlying dependencies as follows: Africa, 2; Shanghai, 24; Hankow, 18; Wuhu, 4; Tokyo, 6; Kyoto, 3; Brazil, 0; Cuba, 5; Mexico, 8; Alaska, 34; Honolulu, 7; Porto Rico, 10; The Philippines, 9. In many instances the recruits simply replaced the losses caused by death or necessary retirement. In 1910 the total staff in distant fields was 426 and in 1913 it is 482.

Owing to the conditions under which the domestic work is at present administered, corresponding figures concerning the domestic staff cannot be given. The total number at work in the domestic field, which in 1910 was reported as 1,365, is now 1,377.

Almost without exception the Bishops at home and abroad are calling

urgently for recruits. Clergymen, teachers, physicians, deaconesses and nurses are needed. The Board hopes that the plan whereby the authorities of the several Missionary Departments endeavor to find a definite number of volunteers each year will help to relieve a serious situation.

During the triennium the Board has not refused appointment to any qualified volunteer for financial reasons. It is increasingly evident that given the qualified men and women for the extension of the Kingdom the money for their support will be provided.

Unfortunately it does not always follow that gifts of money will be made sufficient to provide the equipment to make their life-service effective. Difficult work is made doubly difficult by lack of suitable buildings and other agencies. In the meantime the Board of Missions is forced to expend thousands of dollars each year in rent for inadequate buildings.

During the last three years the offerings and gifts from living donors placed at the disposal of the Board for the payment of appropriations have amounted to \$3,484,032.92. The legacies during the same period which the Board was at liberty to use to meet its obligations amounted to \$312,974.75. The total available for appropriation by the Board was therefore \$3,797,006.67. The corresponding figures for the previous triennium were: Offerings and gifts from living donors, \$2,954,829.49. Legacies available for appropriation, \$408,425.92. Total, \$3,363,255.41.

In addition to the offerings and legacies available to meet appropriations, the Board has received and forwarded during the triennium special gifts amounting to \$616,895.02. The Board knows that special gifts in large amounts have been sent by donors direct to the Bishops and others in the various fields. Moreover, every Diocese and District has its own diocesan mission funds. When all these gifts for the extension of the Kingdom are taken into account, it is evident that during the last three years the total should be well in excess of \$6,000,000.

The legacies of this triennium were \$105,000 less than those of the previous one, while the total amount received by the Board from living donors is over \$500,000 greater. This means a betterment in the Church's giving of considerably over \$400,000, or a yearly increase of something over \$135,000.

For the fiscal year, 1912-13, the Board of Missions made appropriations in connection with the Church's work in the United States for the entire or partial support of 23 Bishops, 1,377 missionaries, clerical and lay, working in 65 dioceses and districts and in the Canal Zone. The total appropriated for the work in the domestic field during the last three years is \$1,923,829.

For the fiscal year, 1912-13, the Board of Missions made appropriations in connection with the Church's work abroad for the entire or partial support of 9 Bishops, 232 foreign Clergymen and foreign lay workers, 1,001 native workers, including Clergy, teachers, catechists, nurses and Bible-women. To the total of foreign workers might well be added 73 wives of married missionaries, who in every field render valued service without appointment and without compensation. The total appropriated for the work abroad during the last three years is \$2,214,926.

The Missionary Canon adopted in 1910 marked a distinct advance in methods of organization and administration. This has been manifested in two ways especially: Through the wide geographical distribution of the Board's membership and the election of a portion

thereof by the Department Councils of the Church, every part of the country has been brought into closer relationship with the administration of the Church's Mission. On the other hand, the Board itself has been relieved of a large amount of routine and detailed work, and has been able to deal more adequately with policies and subjects vital to the extension of the Kingdom.

The Board has broken the precedent of ninety years by holding two of its meetings outside of the city of New York—in Chicago in February, 1912, and in Indianapolis in December, 1912. Several other cities have asked the Board to visit them. It is hoped that one meeting each year may be held outside of New York.

Changes in the membership of the Board occurring during 1911 and 1912 have been noted in the annual reports for those years. With a keen realization of the Church's loss, the Board of Missions records the death, on May 17, 1913, of the Right Rev. William Crowell Doane, D.D., Bishop of Albany. For forty-five years as Priest and Bishop he was actively identified with the Church's missionary work. In 1886 and again in 1910 he shared in a radical reorganization of the Board. Upon the first occasion he was elected vice-president and chairman, which office he held for twenty-four years, when, following the second reorganization, he stepped down from the platform where he had presided to sit at the feet of the younger Bishop chosen by the Church as the Board's president and leader. His last journey was made to attend a meeting of the Board in New York. He never returned to his home.

To fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of the Bishop of West Virginia, the Council of Department III. elected the Right Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania.

To fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of the Bishop of Nebraska, the Board elected the Right Rev. Nathaniel S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming.

On December 3, 1912, the Rev. Joshua Kimber, Associate Secretary of the Board, was called to his rest. For forty-five years in varying capacities he had served the Church in connection with its Board of Missions.

On May 27, 1912, he was retired from active service at his own request, but to the very last week of his life he retained his desk at the Missions House and gave valued and helpful suggestion in the solution of administrative problems. The Board desires to record its gratitude for this long and useful life, spent in faithful and efficient service for the setting forward of the Kingdom of God. The changes which Mr. Kimber saw in his period of service were significant. The contributions of \$190,000 grew to \$1,800,000 and the missionary forces increased from 230 to 2,500. In all this the late Associate Secretary bore a worthy part.

No other changes have occurred in the staff at the Church Missions House during the last fiscal year.

Since the last General Convention, two of the Department Secretaries have resigned to accept elections to the episcopate, and three to accept other work. Two of these vacancies have been filled by the elections of the Department Councils.

The Department Councils of the year past were more largely attended than ever before. In each instance they gave to the community in which they were held a new missionary impulse. The councils are gradually developing more definite plans for their participation in the work of the world-field as well as in the home tasks.

The Board cordially welcomes the initiative of the Second Depart-

ment in holding a summer conference of Church workers, under the auspices and supervision of officials of the Missionary Department, the General Board of Religious Education and the Commission on Social Service. It was a decided success, and should furnish a stimulating example of what may be done elsewhere in training workers for the Church's cause.

On the matters referred to it by the General Convention of 1910, the Board makes the following report:

It has made appropriations for the salaries of the new Missionary Bishops elected and consecrated.

It has made a retiring allowance for the Right Rev. Anson R. Graves, D.D., formerly Bishop of Kearney, and for the Right Rev. James H. Van Buren, D.D., formerly Bishop of Porto Rico.

The Board has elected the Right Rev. William F. Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California, as president of the Seamen's Church Institute, and has authorized him to take such steps in his discretion as will effect a complete and satisfactory organization of the Institute.

The Board has considered the documents referred to it concerning a possible transfer of ecclesiastical jurisdiction in whole or in part of Central America from the Church of England to the American Church. The Board realizes that responsibility for the spiritual welfare of the people of Central America rests with the Church in America rather than with the Church of England, and believes that within a few years the American Church will gladly accept ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Central America and endeavor to aid its peoples in the effort they are making to develop their national life and liberty. In view, however, of the present difficult financial situation, the Board feels that it cannot recommend that the American Church assume this responsibility immediately. It does recommend that the General Convention request the Board to continue its consideration of the subject, send a deputation to study the situation in Central America, and report to the General Convention in 1916.

The special committee of the Board on the apportionment has given careful consideration to the suggestion that current expenses rather than the gross income should in future be made the basis of the apportionment to Dioceses. It has not been practicable to make the change, chiefly because diocesan reports vary so greatly in form and in items.

In this connection, the Board ventures to express the opinion that great advantage might result to the Church if the General Convention could appoint a commission to devise a uniform accounting system and method of making reports for the use of every Diocese and Congregation.

The Board has not been unmindful of the importance of endeavoring to provide missionary organization and leadership for the boys of the Church. It has not yet seemed best to give official recognition to any agency. A conference is to be held in New York this month, the result of which will be reported to the Board for its guidance and possible action.

The Board has acted upon the recommendation concerning the formation of diocesan missionary committees, auxiliary to the Board. Some sixty diocesan committees are now co-operating with it more or less vigorously. Some of these committees, notably in the Dioceses of Chicago, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and New York, are doing most effective work in organizing the men of the congregations for missionary service and securing larger missionary offerings.

In undertaking this work under the name of the Forward Movement, the Board has endeavored to emphasize the importance of organization and the enlistment of personal service. About 1,200 congregations in all parts of the country have put these plans into operation more or less completely. Wherever the methods that experience has shown to be the best have been applied, the results have been little short of startling. Not only have missionary offerings largely increased, but money has come freely for Parish expenses and Parish improvements. Larger gifts have been made for diocesan missions because larger offerings have been made for the extension of the Church in the general field. Debts have been wiped out, churches, parish houses and rectories have been erected, and new plans, heretofore impossible, have been carried through triumphantly because of the more generous spirit developed in the course of a canvass of the congregation for offerings for the Church's work beyond the Parish. In many instances congregations have been permanently enlarged, confirmation classes have been increased in size, and negligent Churchmen have been brought back to Communion as a result of this work.

About fifty of the Dioceses have by resolution in the Diocesan Convention commended these Forward Movement plans as the diocesan policy. Others, notably Chicago and Pennsylvania, have adopted canons requiring all congregations to appoint missionary committees. Ohio, Montana and Harrisburg have each commissioned one of their Clergy to visit all congregations for the purpose of aiding the congregational authorities to adopt these plans.

The Board desires to do everything in its power to sustain and extend the Church's work among the white people of our own land. It is believed that this can be done most effectively if the work at home can be placed upon a basis similar to that of the work abroad, as suggested by a Memorial received from the Council of the Eighth Missionary Department. At its meeting in May, 1913, the Board accordingly passed a resolution providing for the adoption of a new policy wherever desired by the Domestic Missionary Bishops. Under this resolution the Board agrees to make appropriations for the support of Clergy for new work under certain conditions. It is proposed that new men, not drawn from the present domestic staff, who are taking up new work among white people, shall be appointed by the joint action of the Bishop and the Board after their qualifications have been determined, as is now done with volunteers for distant lands; and that they shall agree to remain three years in the work. Under these circumstances the Board agrees to supplement the sums given locally up to an amount sufficient to provide salaries of not less than \$800 for a single man and not less than \$1,200 and a residence for a married man. To this will be added an allowance for not more than three dependent children between six and sixteen, at the rate of \$100 each. After the work has been aided for five years the amount of the Board's appropriation is to be reduced by at least 20 per cent. each year until it is finally extinguished.

This proposal is an effort to accomplish certain things in behalf of the domestic missionary; among these are (a) an increase of the staff and a dignifying of the service by careful inquiry as to qualifications; (b) a permanent tenure made possible by sufficient support; (c) a standard of salaries constituting a sort of minimum wage, thereby helping to remove the scandal of underpaid Clergy; (d) the development of local self-support by the gradual withdrawal of help after a definite period. It is hoped thus to discover whether, with a more uniform policy and more adequate support, our domestic missionary

work may not be better done, so that this, or some other method, may in time be applied to all our home missions.

In February, 1913, the Board received a Memorial from the Council of the Fourth Missionary Department, requesting the Board to accept larger financial responsibility for the work among the mountaineers and mill people. After careful study of the subject the Board prepared a plan for administering these special forms of work along the lines now followed in the administration of the missions abroad. The Southern Bishops to whom this plan was submitted have kindly expressed their opinions concerning it, but no conclusion has yet been reached.

The violent storms of March, 1913, brought destruction and distress to the parishes and the homes of thousands of our fellow-Churchmen in the Middle West. The Board deeply appreciates the gifts made by the Church people of the country through it, through *The Churchman Fund*, *The Living Church Fund*, and direct to the Bishops and local Clergy. Up to this time about \$20,000 for purposes of relief have passed through the treasury of the Board of Missions. While this amount speaks in no uncertain way of the recognition of our Church brotherhood, it is less than one-third of the amount needed to repair damage, make good the loss to Church property, and enable the congregations, whose giving ability has been so seriously impaired, to support their Clergy for the next few months. These losses mean a serious blow to the work of the Church, especially in the Dioceses of Nebraska and Southern Ohio. Yet, notwithstanding this, and in spite of all prophecies to the contrary, the stricken Dioceses have during the past fiscal year given a larger sum than ever before for the missionary work of the Church.

In July, 1912, the Rev. John W. Chapman completed twenty-five years of service in Alaska. He was one of the Church's pioneers in that vast field. With singular patience and unwearied devotion he has given his entire ministry to Anvik. His work for souls and bodies has been greatly blessed. Many of the people have been led out of apparently hopeless degradation into cleanliness, self-respect and Christian living. Bishop Rowe and the Board of Missions ask the Church to show its gratitude for Mr. Chapman's life and work by erecting a new building for the Anvik School, to be known as Chapman Hall. It will cost \$7,500.

In October, 1911, there began in China the revolution which overturned the political traditions of thirty centuries. The violence and uncertainty of the succeeding months seriously interfered with the work of the Church. Congregations were scattered, schools were closed for longer or shorter periods, while in Central China hospitals and sometimes other buildings were placed at the disposal of the Chinese Red Cross authorities. Our medical staff in Central China especially took the lead in this work. Dr. John MacWillie of Wuchang was elected president of the Chinese Red Cross. It is generally acknowledged that the success of the Red Cross work was due to him more than to any other one man. General Li Yuen-hung, Vice-President of the Republic, in January, 1913, gave \$2,000 to our medical work in Wuchang in recognition of Dr. MacWillie's services. Even more significant is the provision for complete religious toleration in the Constitution of the new republic, and the request of the government that all Christian people in China should observe April 27, 1913, as a day of prayer for the welfare of the nation.

We record with gratitude that none of the foreign staff was killed

or injured. A few unimportant buildings were destroyed or badly damaged.

Serious losses in property and life have fallen upon our native Christians in common with the rest of their fellow-countrymen, but the Church has done what she could to help her members in their distress. As a result of the great awakening in China the Board is convinced that one of the greatest opportunities which has ever been given to the Christian Church is now before her in the Chinese Republic. At its meeting in February, 1912, the Board therefore issued an appeal to the Church for \$200,000, to be known as the New China Fund, and to be used for the purchase of property and the erection of buildings in order that the Church's equipment might more adequately meet existing needs. Of this amount about \$60,000 has so far been given.

The year 1912 will always be memorable in China's history, because in April of that year the first national Church for China was organized, and a new national branch was added to the fellowship of the world-wide Anglican Communion. April 26, 1912, was the exact date upon which American, English and Canadian Bishops and Clergy, together with Chinese Clergy and Laymen, after several years of preparation, took the final action resulting in the establishment of the *Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui*, which may be translated the Holy Catholic Church in China. The organization followed the same general lines as the *Nippon Sei Ko Kai* in Japan. This is the beginning of a future self-governing and self-perpetuating Church of China. For many years it must look to America and England for financial aid, though progress is being made toward a larger measure of self-support.

This year the Rev. F. L. Hawks Pott, D.D., completes twenty-seven years of service in the Church in China, and twenty-five years in connection with St. John's University at Shanghai. Under his inspiring leadership St. John's has developed from a poorly-equipped grammar school with a handful of boys, into a real university, with an excellent, though still inadequate equipment, and with a student body of nearly five hundred. Its constructive influence is felt throughout China. A former student and teacher is now Chinese Ambassador to Germany; a younger graduate is secretary to President Yuan Shih'kai; another is China's Ambassador to the United States. Altogether St. John's represents one of the most notable achievements in the educational world during the last quarter-century. On behalf of the Church the Board extends the heartiest congratulations to Dr. Pott, and hopes that he may long be spared to direct and lead St. John's. The members of the Alumni Association have completed a fund of \$10,000 to be used in the erection of a building to commemorate Dr. Pott's twenty-five years of work.

The present era in Japan, inaugurated by the young Emperor who succeeded his truly great father, Mutsuhito, is known as the "era of great righteousness." The Church must aid the Japanese to realize this lofty ideal. Plans for the erection of new buildings for St. Paul's College, Tokyo, the largest Christian institution in the Empire, are proceeding slowly. About \$75,000 are now available for this purpose, secured partly in direct gifts and partly through a considerate loan from the trustees of the Central Theological College. The Board regrets the delay, but has felt that before work is begun every effort should be made to secure plans that will ensure the erection of worthy and well-constructed buildings, planned with a view to future as well

as present needs. The success of St. Paul's is vital to the progress of the Church in Japan, for through it must be secured the future leaders of the Church. Never before has the number of candidates for the ministry among the students of St. Paul's been so large as at present.

Three times within the last thirteen years St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, has been three times enlarged and improved. Its success under Dr. Teusler has been so remarkable, and its value is so widely recognized, that new demands are being made upon it. The Imperial Department of Communications has designated it as its official hospital. Patients come to it from all parts of the Empire and from many parts of the Orient. With the co-operation of the most distinguished Japanese and resident foreigners, Bishop McKim and Dr. Teusler are endeavoring to meet the demand. It is proposed that St. Luke's be developed into a great international hospital, still under the direction of the authorities of the American Church, and be provided with adequate land and buildings. The ultimate cost of this project would be not less than \$500,000. For the immediate future one-half of this amount will suffice. The Japanese Government has promised an unconditional gift of \$25,000 and has intimated that one of the most distinguished members of the royal family will become a patroness of the new institution. The Board believes that this offer gives the Church an unprecedented opportunity in Japan, and has approved of an appeal for the enlargement of St. Luke's.

The Board would urge upon the Church the importance of aid in providing proper buildings for the work of the Church in Japan. Both our Bishops have pressed the matter earnestly of late. Many congregations are doing admirable work and show good signs of vitality, but they cannot be expected entirely to provide what is needed in the way of church, parish house and rectory. Land in new places, and buildings where work has already been established, are necessities which in the initial stage of affairs must be provided in large measure by the evangelizing agency. The Board would be thankful to become the agent of men and women in the Church whom God has blessed with wealth, in providing for this critical need.

In Cuba there has been excellent progress. Bishop Knight has not only had charge of his own District, but also consented to be responsible for Porto Rico and Haiti, in addition to Panama, until episcopal supervision could be arranged for them. He has visited these fields, and has rendered the Board inestimable service by his advice and counsel, as well as by the practical direction which he has been able to give to the men at work.

Political upheavals in Mexico have seriously hindered, and in some places have practically put an end, for the time being, to the Church's work. Many Mexican Christians have been still further impoverished and some have lost their lives. Several members of the foreign staff have left the field. The Board is seriously concerned for the welfare of the Mexican Mission, and feels that the conditions are far from reassuring.

The Board has received a Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Cape Palmas and Parts Adjacent, concerning what is described as "the proposed transfer of this Missionary District to the Church of England." The Board has made no such proposition. During the past three years this suggestion has been made in several quarters; this fact was reported and commented upon in *THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS*. The Board knows that it has no authority to make such

a transfer. If the General Convention so desires, it will study the subject carefully and report in 1916. It would seem desirable to accede to the request of the Convocation that the name of the mission should be changed to the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Convocation of the Church in Haiti has presented a request that Haiti be received as a foreign Missionary District of the American Church. The Board has transmitted to the House of Bishops a detailed report from its deputation, sent to visit Haiti after the death of the late Bishop Holly. It is evident that Church work in Haiti needs vigorous leadership and close supervision. The deputation, of which Bishop Knight was chairman, recommended that a white Priest be sent to the island immediately to counsel with the Haitien Clergy. This has been done. The deputation also recommended that a white Bishop should have supervision of the Haitien Church. The Board heartily concurs in this opinion, if Haiti is to be received as a foreign Missionary District, or if the Church in this country is expected to continue its financial aid to the Church in Haiti.

THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS has continued to prosper. It is frequently spoken of as the best missionary magazine of its kind in America and England. Its circulation is growing steadily. To increase the growing circulation further, the Board has secured the services of a business manager who can devote his time to enlarging its subscription and advertising income, and to caring for the multitude of details inseparable from a really important publication. The Board asks that the Clergy will continue to give their valued help in securing a wider circulation of the magazine in their congregations.

After many years of honorable service the Board decided to retire the Sunday School weekly paper known as *The Young Christian Soldier*. Its circulation had decreased, and its yearly expense account was considerably in advance of the receipts. An arrangement has since been made with *The Young Churchman*, of Milwaukee, to issue one number each month as a missionary magazine. The editorial work is done entirely at the Church Missions House. Thus, without added expense, the Board has secured a monthly missionary magazine for young people with a clientèle of more than 50,000. The magazine has proved a success and is continually securing a wider circulation.

During each year of the triennium the Board has published, in addition to its periodicals, about 3,000,000 copies of missionary leaflets and other occasional pamphlets.

There is advance all along the line in methods of informing the Church concerning her missionary work. The Educational Department is most active, and the number of study classes throughout the country shows a wonderful increase. Last year 1,077 teachers conducted 1,507 classes, averaging about nine members each. The important material put forth by the Board, dealing more concretely with our own work, while endeavoring to present it in a proper perspective, has been a great step in advance, and has had much to do with the increased interest shown by the enlarged number of classes.

The improvement of the Board's work under the Missionary Canon adopted in 1910 has naturally suggested the possibility of further advance for the better. For nearly a year a representative Committee of the Board has been studying questions of administration and organization. The result of this deliberation was submitted to the Board at its meeting in May, 1913, in the form of a Canon as a possible substitute for the existing Missionary Canon. The Board gave instructions that this Canon should be laid before the General Convention for

its action. The chief changes proposed provide: 1. For a larger assumption of responsibility on the part of the General Convention, especially in making appropriations for the year following its session, thereby setting a standard of expenditure for the other years of the triennium. 2. For a reasonable uniformity in administering the work at home and abroad. 3. For larger powers to Councils of the Missionary Departments.

In September, 1912, New Hampshire relinquished its appropriation with the beginning of the fiscal year, as did also Virginia; while the Diocese of West Texas, though not able as yet to go on without the Church's aid, asked that it be given a larger apportionment.

In August, 1908, the late Miss Mary Rhinelander King bequeathed to the Board a valuable country estate. During the past year the Board has been able to dispose of it on favorable terms, and in accordance with the resolution adopted five years ago has added the amount realized, \$212,000, to the Reserve Deposits. This is the largest single addition ever made to the Board's working capital, and brings the total of these Reserve Deposits to \$687,738.09.

At the present time the Board is appropriating about \$60,000 a year for the rental of buildings in which the Church's work may be carried on in distant lands. It feels that for the most part this is an uneconomical and undesirable expenditure. At the end of the year the Board has nothing to show but rent receipts. A plan is now being considered for the establishment of a capital fund of not less than \$500,000, to be used by the Board in purchasing land and erecting buildings.

Turning to the fiscal year just closed the Board reports that for the first time since 1909 the income at its disposal is sufficient to meet the appropriations. This is due to increased offerings, but even more to the self-restraint, resulting frequently in serious damage to the work, which the Board has exercised in authorizing expenditures.

The net appropriations for the year just closed amounted to \$1,333,377.65. The income from all sources available to meet them amounted to \$1,333,716.35. The existing deficit of \$197,000 will therefore be slightly reduced. This overdraft is temporarily covered by a draft upon the Reserve Deposits created for this purpose. It is of the utmost importance that this amount, which represents the accumulated deficits of several years, should be restored to the Reserve Deposits, in order that they may be available to meet obligations during the months of the year when the income is but a fraction of the required monthly payments.

The following table shows sources and amounts of the year's income available to meet the appropriations:

Offerings from congregations	\$645,645.41
Offerings from individuals	85,296.20
Offerings from Sunday-schools	175,734.71
Offerings from Woman's Auxiliary	92,477.33
Offerings from Junior Auxiliary	19,943.40
	<hr/>
	\$1,019,087.05
Minimum asked for from the foregoing sources.....	\$1,313,670.00
Failure of income to meet the minimum asked for...	294,582.95
Available from Woman's Auxiliary United Offering to meet the expenditures of the last fiscal year.....	\$85,454.09
Interest on invested funds.....	82,800.71
Miscellaneous items	6,161.49
Income from legacies at the discretion of the Board available to meet the expenditures of the year.....	140,213.01
	<hr/>
	\$1,333,716.35

Compare these items with the corresponding items for the preceding year and we find increases and decreases as follows:

	Increase	Decrease
Offerings from parishes		\$1,250.19
Offerings from individuals	\$6,310.34	
Offerings from Sunday-schools	8,484.35	
Offerings from Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary...		5,402.02
Available from Woman's Auxiliary United Offering to meet the expenditures of the last fiscal year.....	2,237.26	
Interest on invested funds.....		840.22
Miscellaneous items	1,405.65	
	\$18,437.60	\$7,492.43
The net increase in income (aside from legacies) to meet the appro- priations was therefore.....		\$10,945.17

The legacies at the discretion of the Board reached the unusual total of \$140,213.01—fully 50 per cent. larger than the average annual income from this source. Were it not for this there would have been a serious deficit in the year's accounts. This is a fact that must be faced frankly. Gratified as the Board is by the avoidance of further deficit, it cannot be altogether satisfied with the means by which this happy result was achieved. The Church may well thank God for the good example of those who, by their dying gifts, have saved the work from damage. She must also force home the principle that the budget for the maintenance of the work should be provided by living donors. Then legacies may be set free for the purchase of land and the erection of buildings.

The special gifts, legacies for investment and miscellaneous receipts, when added to the amount available for the appropriations, make the total passing through the treasury during the last fiscal year \$1,885,995.19.

With deep appreciation the Board calls attention to the continued and invaluable work of the Diocesan and Parish branches of the Woman's Auxiliary and its Junior Department, and would urge the formation of branches in Parishes where this agency for the Church's Mission work is not represented. The offerings received from them to aid the Board in meeting its appropriations during each year of the last triennium are as follows:

1911.....	\$114,534.48
1912.....	117,822.75
1913.....	112,420.73
	<hr/> \$344,777.96

This total is much larger than for any other three-year period. The Board believes that the slight decrease in gifts for 1913 as compared with the other two years of the triennium will speedily be made good.

Especially is the Church indebted to the Woman's Auxiliary for the multitude of good works made possible by the United Offering of \$243,361.45 made at the last General Convention. This gift has provided the Board, each year of the triennium, with a fund of approximately \$82,000 for the training, sending and maintaining of woman workers. Without this fund the Church's work would have been sadly limited. Because of it the Board has been able to provide support for 151 woman missionaries, of whom 87 are serving in the domestic field and 64 in the work abroad.

The Board rejoices in the continued and increasing enthusiasm and generosity of the children of the Church. Each year, as indicated by

the following table, they have made an advance in their Lenten Offering.

1911.....	\$151,392.84
1912.....	167,250.36
1913.....	175,734.71
	<hr/>
	\$494,377.91

This accomplishment of the children of the Church during the six weeks of Lent is a matter of surprise and wonder to our brethren of other communions. The Rev. H. L. Duhring, D.D., has continued his earnest work as special agent of the Sunday School Auxiliary. To him and to all who have had a part in bringing about this noble result—Clergy, lay superintendents, teachers and pupils—the Board, on behalf of the Church, expresses its heartfelt thanks.

The total amount passing through the treasury of the Board the past year for all purposes was \$1,885,995.19. Figured upon this amount, the cost of administering the Church's work at home and abroad during the past year was three and one-tenth ($3\frac{1}{10}$) per cent. The cost of making the work known and securing offerings during the past year was five and six-tenths ($5\frac{6}{10}$) per cent. These latter expenses include the large amount expended for the support and travel of the eight Department Secretaries, all the expenses of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Sunday School Auxiliary, besides the amount required for the publication of reports, leaflets and other printed matter for free distribution, all the expenses of the Educational Department, and the cost of supplying weekly offering envelopes for the first year to many congregations. The Board has, from time to time, endeavored to check these expenses by the expenditure of similar boards in this country and England, and believes that the percentage of expense is below the average.

During the past three years the Board has endeavored to keep its annual appropriations at the lowest possible figure. In doing this it has been compelled, as the Missionary Bishops will bear witness, to reduce largely the amounts requested by the Bishops as essential to the adequate maintenance and satisfactory progress of the work under their care. Some increases from year to year, however, are absolutely unavoidable if the work of the Church is to move forward. The Church cannot, and does not, ask our missionary leaders not to move forward. If the Board were to adopt such a policy, it would be rightly repudiated by the Church. The budget adopted in May, 1913, for the fiscal year September 1, 1913, to August 31, 1914, calls for an expenditure of \$1,372,975.69. This is an increase of only \$46,144.07 over the appropriations of the preceding year. Additions to these appropriations will inevitably be made from month to month during the year as emergencies arise.

From many quarters have come requests that the fiscal year of the Board of Missions be changed, because of the difficulty in making vigorous and successful efforts to complete apportionments during the last months of a year closing in mid-summer, as at present. After careful consideration at several meetings, the Board has decided to make its fiscal year coincident with the Church year. This change, however, will not take effect until 1914. The present fiscal year will close August 31, 1914. The next fiscal year will consist of fifteen months, from September 1, 1914, to November 30, 1915. Thereafter the fiscal year will begin on December 1st and end on November 30th. The Board would point out that, in order to provide for this change, it will be necessary that the next apportionment shall cover fifteen months, September 1, 1914, to November 30, 1915. This means that it will be ap-

proximately 25 per cent. greater than the apportionment published for the fiscal year September 1, 1913, to August 31, 1914, but there will be 25 per cent. more time in which to gather offerings to meet it.

It is evident from the statements in this report that several important matters of missionary policy must be decided by the General Convention. Others will, no doubt, be presented directly to the Convention—as, for instance, the South Dakota Memorial concerning legislation making possible the election of Suffragan Bishops in Missionary Districts. The Board of Missions is at the service of the Convention and of the Church for the consideration of these important questions. It will hold itself in readiness to give suggestions whenever desired upon proposed canonical or other action affecting the missionary policy of the Church or the administration of its missionary work.

A further record of events and details of administration will be found in the accompanying reports on Domestic and Foreign Missions. In submitting this record of its stewardship the Board would express its deep sense of privilege in having been allowed to share in the splendid tasks which God has given to His Church, and would also voice its conviction that the Church is rising to a more worthy appreciation and discharge of these tasks. New opportunities can be faced and become new triumphs of the Cross. Appropriations must increase from year to year, but they can be met. Deficits can be wiped out. Our representatives at home and abroad must be sustained by prayer and sympathy. Their number must be increased by the offering of our best young men and women. Thus shall the Church enter more largely and worthily into her heritage of service for God and all mankind.

By order and on behalf of the Board of Missions.

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD,
EDWIN S. LINES,
THEODORE SEDGWICK,
JOHN S. NEWBOLD,
JOHN W. WOOD,
HUGH L. BURLESON,
FRANKLIN J. CLARK,
ARTHUR R. GRAY.

APPENDIX II.—2

BOARD OF MISSIONS, 1913-1916.

ELECTED BY THE

GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D.
President of the Board.

Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D.
Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D.
Rt. Rev. S. C. Edsall, D.D.
Rt. Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D.
Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D.
Rt. Rev. R. H. Weller, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Richard H. Nelson, D.D.

Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.
Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.
Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.
Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, D.D.
Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D.
Rev. Wm. Meade Clark, D.D.
Rev. E. E. Cobbs.
Rev. Theodore Sedgwick.

Mr. Wm. G. Low.
Mr. Julien T. Davies.
Mr. Elihu Chauncey.
Mr. Henry L. Morris.
Mr. Geo. Wharton Pepper.
Mr. Charles G. Saunders.
Mr. Wm. F. Cochran.
Mr. John S. Newbold.

Mr. George Gordon King,
Treasurer of
The Domestic and Foreign
Missionary Society.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENTS.

First Department.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Lawrence, D.D.
Rev. R. W. Plant.
Mr. Burton Mansfield.

Second Department.

Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.
Rev. R. F. Alsop, D.D.
Mr. Robert C. Pruyn.

Third Department.

Rt. Rev. P. M. Rhinelander, D.D.
Rev. J. H. McIlvaine, D.D.
Mr. George F. Reynolds.

Fourth Department.

Rt. Rev. T. D. Bratton, D.D.
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
Mr. J. H. Dillard, LL.D.

Fifth Department.

Rt. Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D.
Rev. Paul Matthews.
Mr. W. R. Stirling.

Sixth Department.

Rt. Rev. N. S. Thomas, D.D.
Rev. Jas. E. Freeman, D.D.
Mr. W. C. Sturgis, Ph.D.

Seventh Department.

Rt. Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, D.D.
Rev. Carroll M. Davis.
Mr. Rufus Cage.

Eighth Department.

Rt. Rev. J. H. Johnson, D.D.
Rev. J. A. Emery.
Mr. J. Walcott Thompson.

APPENDIX III.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES. GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

The Trustees present herewith the 14th Triennial Report of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

During the last twelve years, in each triennial record, they have been able to report the doubling of figures in many departments of the work.

The ratio this Triennium is not so great, but there is cause for much satisfaction and encouragement in that nearly \$75,000 more was paid to beneficiaries than during the previous three years; moreover, the foundations laid, the constructive and educational work accomplished, and the experiences acquired are bringing results in more active interest and thoughtful consideration of the important subject of pension and relief.

It will be seen by the financial statement in another part of this report that beneficiaries have received pension and relief to the extent of \$306,882.40 as against \$233,505.75 last report, and that the total receipts including a balance are \$678,243.44, as over against \$502,723.35, last report.

The management and administration of this great work, amounting to \$678,243.44 and the distributing of \$306,882.40 to over 600 beneficiaries in all dioceses and the investing of almost an equal sum with all the details and intricacies of records, book-keeping, office work, rent, salaries, advertisements and the like, has been accomplished at the remarkable ratio of 5 8-10 per cent.

The amount required under the appropriations granted being more or less definite because of a list and expenses varying not greatly from year to year seemed to indicate that \$120,000 per year was required. This led the Trustees to authorize the Treasurer to secure, if possible, 1,000 subscriptions of \$120 each to meet the annual need. While the encouragement in the way of numbers has not been great, yet the amount obtained by these subscriptions would have prevented the delay in making payments on two occasions during the last two years. It is earnestly hoped that once the plan becomes well known there will be many generous people in the Church ready and willing to add their names.

About as many beneficiaries are now upon the General Clergy Relief Fund lists as would naturally be there, and the increase hereafter will be moderate and due to the increase in the ministry; while the obligation to increase grants will be more clearly realized and fulfilled.

We have received, during the three years, from the treasurer of the Five Million Dollar Fund Commission \$165,000 and have invested, with a balance from the last report, the excellent sum of \$225,000. The interest upon this investment, amounting in two years to \$12,485.55, has been distributed to all the clergy over 64. (About \$10,000 more will be distributed to about 700 men October 1st. Our Report closes September 1, 1913.) The Trustees believed that distributing this interest at once and equally was of more value than the amount distributed. The uncertainties and discriminations required in accumulating the interest and distributing larger sums to a selected and therefore a favored few seemed insuperable.

In view of the fact that the Church has had before it the Preliminary Report of the Joint Commission appointed by the last General Convention in Cincinnati to consider the whole subject of the support and pension of the Clergy, and by reason of the fact that a full report of this Commission will be presented to the Convention, the Trustees

omit the usual and longer statement of principles and appeal, and merely add as a matter of record a summary of accomplishments for the last twelve years, which was in part prepared for the Joint Commission.

During the last twelve years sixty-seven dioceses and missionary jurisdictions have been merged or consolidated with the General Clergy Relief Fund. The last section of the General Canons pertaining to Clergy Relief requires the Trustees to "enter into relations with all kindred funds and societies in the Church and, so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently."

In consequence of this Canon requirement the General Clergy Relief Society has been the one source of information in the Church, as to the aid being given in and by different Dioceses; the one central organization having records of amounts given to persons from several organizations, but full and accurate only to the extent of the information furnished and the co-operation entered into by other agencies and societies.

As early as 1895 the Trustees earnestly requested that "a correspondence be established between the general fund and all kindred funds and societies in the Church, to the end that there might be an understanding, and in so far as practicable co-operation between all agencies; that there may be a general bureau to at least record all that is done by the Church in this matter of clergy relief; that it may be done with intelligence and in the best and most efficient way."

Much of this has been accomplished by means of the records secured and filed, and through the constant and voluminous correspondence between bishops, diocesan authorities, beneficiaries and others and the General Clergy Relief Fund. A thorough system of co-operation has been established not only with the diocesan authorities in the sixty-seven merged dioceses but in working with the diocesan authorities in dioceses not merged.

In the matter of publicity, each Bishop is notified each quarter of amounts being paid to beneficiaries and is asked to reconfirm the diocesan list once a year; an annual report is sent to every deputy or delegate or representative, clerical and lay, to every diocesan convention or council before the meeting of the same, giving in detail the number of churches contributing and the amount granted by the General Clergy Relief Fund to the number of beneficiaries in the diocese; all diocesan journals are asked and with few exceptions now print a notice giving name, object, and address of the Church's national, official, incorporated Society, while the religious papers receive advertisements indicating the object of the society and its needs.

Another measure of value has been the shortening of the long and cumbersome title, namely: "The Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged and Infirm and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America" to the simple Canon title, "The General Clergy Relief Fund." This was accomplished legally without changing or imperiling any of the valuable features of the original charter.

During this period the Trustees have also collected and distributed nearly a million dollars to beneficiaries; have increased appropriations nearly fourfold both in total amounts and to individuals; have shortened the periods of payments from annuals to semi-annuals and quarters. And in this connection it might be well to restate what the Trustees have said before: that they "feel confident that employing

the money entrusted to them upon errands of mercy, except sums 'designated' for Permanent Funds, is more consonant with the mind of the Church than would be an attempt to accumulate capital while cases of emergency required all the income at their disposal." It is well to add that the Permanent Funds have been increased during this period by "designations" from about \$90,000 to \$500,000.

During the twelve years nearly a million and a half dollars have passed through the Treasurer's hands in payments to beneficiaries and for investments.

Paid-in legacies and bequests have increased many fold in the last twelve years and in addition, notice of legacies amounting to over \$800,000 have been received. It would seem from this that the work had been placed before the Church during this period in such a way and with such a plan as to have won both her confidence and approval.

Another accomplishment has been the invention of the phrase "Automatic Pensions at 64"; the acceptance of the idea connected with the phrase; the putting in operation of a plan for pensions and the appointments of Commissions to raise money and to consider the whole matter.

In the matter of administration it might be well to put on record the fact that the securities are deposited with one of the largest and safest trust companies; that the Treasurer is bonded for a sufficient amount; that the accounts are audited four times a year; that the Executive and Finance Committees receive balance sheets and financial statements quarterly; that all drafts and deposits to pay beneficiaries are approved and signed not only by the Treasurer but by the Finance Committee; and that all investments are made by a Finance Committee within limits approved by law and in the safest securities.

Finally, the Trustees believe that they have abundantly served the Church not only in collecting and distributing funds, but through sermons and circulars and advertisements, in awakening a greater interest in the whole question of clerical support, pension and relief not only in our own Church but in other bodies and organizations. They believe that legislation for this Fund and the administration of it have borne wide and gracious fruit for the Clergy and their dependents; that a great and blessed work has been accomplished, and that this organization has a sacred and solemn claim upon the unqualified and generous support of the whole Church.

The Trustees call especial attention to the following carefully prepared tables.

TABLE OF COMPARATIVE RECEIPTS AS PER TRIENNIAL REPORTS

Years	Churches and Individuals	Royalties	Legacies	Interest	Total
1871-1874...	\$534 00	\$12,291 18	.....	\$1,484 22	\$14,309 40
1874-1877...	612 00	9,317 86	\$1,500 00	2,560 00	13,989 86
1877-1880...	4,889 59	7,209 83	200 00	2,460 00	14,759 42
1880-1883...	17,826 83	6,692 56	.....	2,370 00	26,889 39
1883-1886...	23,680 31	9,068 87	.....	2,467 50	35,216 68
1886-1889...	18,475 70	9,565 35	5,614 83	2,545 00	36,200 88
1889-1892...	17,870 25	9,285 46	4,810 20	3,040 25	35,006 16
1892-1895...	17,062 45	37,007 95	18,950 40	3,706 76	76,727 56
1895-1898...	30,495 33	24,573 31	42,154 09	8,638 86	105,861 59
1898-1901...	43,969 50	18,116 15	34,700 09	11,752 72	108,538 46
1901-1904...	69,463 53	18,325 92	81,636 93	18,878 37	188,304 75
1904-1907...	130,402 17	20,331 43	112,193 91	33,422 47	296,349 98
1907-1910...	234,823 55	19,384 48	119,685 35	48,400 47	422,293 85
1910-1913...	404,782 49	20,327 78	59,596 16	68,934 42	553,640 85*

* This balance does not include Investments and Insurance Policies maturing, etc., amounting to \$124,602.59.

RELIEF EXTENDED

	Amount	Clergymen		Widows		Orphans		Total Deaths and Removals	Total on List	Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions
			Deaths and Removals		Deaths and Removals		Deaths and Removals			
1874-1877	.....	21	..	59	..	..	..	..	80	31
1877-1880	.....	32	..	71	..	..	..	..	103	37
1880-1883	.....	35	..	104	..	..	..	..	139	38
1883-1886	.....	36	..	119	..	..	..	..	163	41
1886-1889	.....	43	..	135	..	..	..	..	178	45
1889-1892	.....	52	..	142	..	..	..	..	194	48
1892-1895	.....	59	..	190	..	..	..	..	249	55
1895-1898	.....	80	..	222	..	..	..	..	302	64
1898-1901	\$76,050 00	111	..	227	..	49	..	62	387	70
1901-1904	99,236 39	147	..	250	..	50	..	73	447	76
1904-1907	144,793 00	177	..	312	..	49	..	88	538	78
1907-1910	233,505 75	217	..	372	..	45	..	125	634	85
1910-1913*	306,882 40	218	64	413	67	38	6	137	669	87

PENSIONS AT 64

Year	Clergy	Amount each	Total
1911	553	\$9 75	\$5,391 75
1912	630	11 26	7,093 80
1913 Payments to be made October 1, 1913.....	...	.....	.....
			\$12,485 55*

* Included in above table.

TRUSTEES

The RIGHT REV. DAVID HUMMELL GREER, D.D., LL.D., *President.*The RIGHT REV. WILLIAM LAWRENCE, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., *Vice-President.*

The REV. REESE F. ALSOP, D.D.

The REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING, D.D.

MR. HENRY LEWIS MORRIS.

MR. ROLAND S. MORRIS.

MR. ELIHU CHAUNCEY, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX IV.—1

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:

The Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honor to present this, their Triennial Report, in compliance with Article II. of the Constitution.

For the details of the proceedings of the Board since the last meeting of the General Convention, they beg leave to refer to the printed Proceedings of the Board which accompany this report.

STUDENTS.

The total number of students enrolled for the three years covered by this report is as follows: In 1910-1911, 127; in 1911-1912, 143; in 1912-1913, 134.

The diploma of the Seminary was granted to twenty-five students in 1911, to twenty-three in 1912, and to forty in 1913. The Degree of Bachelor of Divinity was conferred on eight candidates in 1911, on twenty in 1912, and on eighteen in 1913.

FACULTY.

At the special meeting of the Board held on February 9, 1911, the Rev. Dickinson Sergeant Miller, Ph.D., Sc.D., Professor in Columbia University, was elected Professor of Christian Apologetics. At the annual meeting on May 28, 1912, the Board elected the Rev. Francis Branch Blodgett, B.A., B.D., to be Professor of Old Testament and Apocalyptic Literature. At the special meeting, on January 22, 1913, the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., Professor of Dogmatic Theology in the Western Theological Seminary, was elected Professor of Dogmatic Theology. At the annual meeting on May 27, 1913, the Rev. William H. P. Hatch, Ph.D., was elected Professor of the Language and Literature of the New Testament.

LIBRARY.

The number of volumes reported by the Librarian on April 30, 1913, is 55,525, an increase of 6,495 in the past three years. The Librarian, each year, renders thankful acknowledgment to the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York, to whose generosity many of these additions are due. He also calls attention to the inadequate endowment of the Library.

CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION.

At the annual meeting on May 27, 1913, the Board adopted, subject to the concurrence of the General Convention, the changes in the Constitution of the Seminary to be proposed to the General Convention at this session by its Joint Committee appointed to consider changes in the Charter and Laws of the General Theological Seminary.

BUILDINGS.

More than one-half of the money needed for the erection of the proposed Seabury Hall has been raised, and the Trustees are prepared to proceed with the building as soon as the requisite funds are in hand. This hall will contain (1) an assembly hall; (2) additional lecture rooms, and (3) suitable apartments for unmarried professors and instructors—all of which are greatly needed. About \$57,000 have been raised, largely by the efforts of the Dean, and the Trustees sincerely hope that the additional amount of \$43,000, required to carry out the plans adopted, will soon be given.

LAWRENCE T. COLE, *Secretary of the Board of Trustees.*

NEW YORK, October 1, 1913.

APPENDIX IV.—2

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
ELECTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

TO SERVE FOR THREE YEARS: the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. L. T. Cole, D.D., the Rev. W. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. E. L. Parsons, the Rev. Paul Matthews, the Rev. E. DeF. Miel, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. F. A. Lewis, Mr. A. D. Parker, Mr. F. L. Stetson, Mr. Rathbone Gardner.

TO SERVE FOR SIX YEARS: the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, the Rev. W. C. Hicks, the Rev. G. C. Stewart, the Rev. B. B. Ramage, the Rev. C. T. A. Pise, D.D., Mr. Elihu Chauncey, Mr. A. S. Murray, Jr., Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. J. H. Dillard.

APPENDIX V.—1

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

To the General Convention to be holden on the second Wednesday of October in the year of our Lord 1913:

The Registrar begs leave to present his report.

Since the last General Convention twenty-one Bishops have been consecrated. In each case Letters of Consecration have been prepared and signed in duplicate as required by Canon: one copy on parchment has been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one on parchment-paper has been filed in the Registrar's office; transcripts of the Letters as duly attested accompany this report. Records of all the Consecrations have been made in the Registry-book or on leaves for a new Registry-book, and are ready for the signatures of the Bishops who laid on hands.

I have appointed Deputy Registrars for the consecration of eighteen Bishops, on nomination in each case by the Bishop presiding or the Bishop elect, as follows:

The Rev. John Williams, to be Deputy Registrar at the consecration

of the Bishop of Kearney; the Rev. Stephen Moylan Bird, at the consecration of the Bishop of North Texas; the Rev. Henry Sylvester Nash, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Rhode Island; the Rev. George Hodges, D.D., D.C.L., at the consecration of the Bishop of Arizona; the Rev. John Abbott Emery, at the consecration of the Bishop of San Joaquin; the Rev. William Cox Pope, at the consecration of the Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma; the Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D., at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of New York; the Rev. Martin Aigner and the Rev. William Elmer Van Dyke, at the consecration of the Bishop of Erie; the Rev. Arthur Howard Noll, L.L.D., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas; the Rev. Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago; the Rev. George Wallace, at the consecration of the Bishop of Kyoto; the Rev. Edmund Lee Woodward, at the consecration of the Bishop of Wuhu; the Rev. Robert Doherty, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of South Dakota; the Rev. Marmaduke Hare, M.D., at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Iowa; the Rev. Andrew David Stowe, at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota; the Rev. David Lewis Sanford, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont; the Rev. Orville Ernest Watson, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Daniel Dulany Addison, D.D., at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

I was present and acted as Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

I also attended the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor and the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania and took charge of the Letters of Consecration, but had no opportunity of witnessing the laying-on of hands.

The Registry-book which has now been filled has been in service since about the year 1854; and it includes a formally attested record of the consecration of nearly all of two hundred and fifty-nine members of the House of Bishops of the American succession, the last being the Bishop of Wuhu.

At the General Convention of 1841, on the report of a committee appointed to consider "the subject of preserving the Records of the Consecration of Bishops for this Church," the House of Bishops voted that they would elect a Register of the House; and that the duties of the Register should be (1) to procure and preserve the Journals of the House in manuscript (if possible) or in printed form; (2) to procure a blank book and make in it a full record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church and have them attested, when practicable, by autograph signatures; and (3) to procure a fire-proof box in which the papers and documents entrusted to his care should be kept. It was further voted that the Librarian of the General Theological Seminary, for the time being, should be the Register. At the next General Convention, in 1844, the Rev. John D. Ogilby, Librarian and Register, reported that he had applied to the Treasurer of the Convention for an iron safe and a blank-book, for the purposes of his office, that the Treasurer had replied that there were no funds for that purpose, and that he had therefore "refrained from any active measures for procuring accessible documents."

At the General Convention of 1853, the attention of the House of Bishops was called by Bishop Doane of New Jersey to the fact that the Journals of former Conventions had not contained copies of the Letters of Consecration of all the Bishops; and the Secretary, the Rev. L. P. W. Balch, was requested to obtain such as had been omitted, and to

print all the documents in an appendix to the Journal. This was done; and the Letters of Consecration of our first sixty Bishops (Bishop Scott of Oregon, consecrated 8 January 1854, being the last) were printed as Appendix L, except that in five cases other testimony than that of the original Letters was of necessity used. The Letters of Consecration (or equivalent documents) of all Bishops of later date until the Convention of 1910 have been published in the Journals.

At the same General Convention of 1853, a new Canon was passed establishing the office of Registrar of the General Convention; and it was declared to be "the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the Consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops and of the others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future Consecrations in this Church." The Rev. John Henry Hobart was nominated and elected Registrar, and he must have soon procured the handsome and substantial volume which has been already mentioned. It is made of good old linen bluish paper, bound like an old-fashioned ledger, and provided with leather case fitted with lock and handle, that it may be securely kept and easily carried. Into it, first rubricating the pages to be used, Mr. (afterwards Dr.) Hobart wrote a record of the facts as to the earlier Consecrations, attesting each as taken from the publication in the Journal of 1853, until he came to Bishop Meade of Virginia, for whom he obtained the signature of one of his consecrators, Bishop Brownell of Connecticut; Bishop Brownell attested in like manner the consecrations of several others, and in each case his signature was attested by the Rev. Arthur C. Coxe, afterwards Bishop of Western New York, who appears to have taken the book to Hartford for the purpose. Bishop Kemper's consecration is attested by Bishop B. B. Smith; Bishop Polk's by Bishops Smith and McIlvaine; and Bishop A. Lee's by Bishop McCoskry; while for some unknown reason, the page intended for the record of Bishop McCoskry's own consecration was left blank. (It is noticeable also that Bishop McCoskry was one of those whose letters of consecration could not be found in 1853; there is a full record of his deposition on the page preceding that of the consecration of his successor.) The pages intended for Bishop Payne and Bishop C. M. Williams are also blank, perhaps because the position of Foreign Missionary Bishops with reference to the General Convention was somewhat anomalous; but the consecrations of Bishop W. J. Boone and Bishop Southgate had been entered in the usual way. After the record of Bishop Alfred Lee in 1841 there are few consecrations which are not attested by the signatures of several Bishops; and beginning with the consecration of Bishop John Williams in 1851, it would appear that Dr. Hobart usually carried the Registry-book with him to each consecration and secured at the time the signatures of all, or nearly all, those who laid on hands. The records are in Dr. Hobart's handwriting, except two which were written by scribes in formal hand, until and including that of Bishop Starkey in 1880, the 123d in the American Succession.

The Rev. Dr. J. Livingston Reese was the second Registrar, and the records follow in his hand or in that of a secretary (the Rev. Paul Ziegler) for nineteen years, including sixty-five consecrations, the last being that of Bishop L. L. Kinsolving for the independent Church of Brazil. The present Registrar began with the record of the consecra-

tion of Bishop Moreland in 1899, the 188th in the American Succession, and he presents at this Convention records in his own handwriting to the 264th, seventy-seven Bishops having been consecrated in less than fourteen years. Of late the Acting Registrar and Registrar has been present at few consecrations, the duties attendant on official witnessing of the service and securing the needed signatures to the Letters of Consecration having been deputed to a Deputy Registrar appointed for each occasion, usually on the nomination of the Bishop-elect. The Registry-book, with certificates written in, is taken to each General Convention, and nearly every needed signature is there obtained.

It becomes necessary at this time to ask for an appropriation for the purchase of a worthy volume in which to continue the Registry, the paper for which has already been secured.

It may be noted here that the House of Bishops, as provided in its Rules of Order, has a roll-book, in which careful entry is made of the details of the consecration of each member of the House, of any change of title, and of the termination of membership.

Journals for the current years, and in several cases for earlier years, have been received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses and Districts, either directly or through the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who has continued his kind assistance in the matter; the Bishop of Vermont has taken special pains to fill out the set of Journals of his Diocese. Some old Journals of Alabama and Tennessee have been purchased. A list of Journals needed to complete the sets in the Archives is submitted with this report.

The Rev. C. Irving Mills has sent to the Archives the numbers of the Colorado Shepherd's Crook from September 1893 to May 1896; and the Colorado Churchman has been sent regularly as issued from August 1911.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio has sent a copy of the Order of Service and Sermon Memorial of the late Bishop Jaggard in St. Paul's Cathedral, Cincinnati, 4 May 1913.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh has presented a manuscript copy of "A short state of the Church of England planted in the province of New York and New Jersey in America," by Jacob Henderson, Missionary of Dover Hundred in Pennsylvania, dated 2 June 1712, with Remarks thereon dated 17 June 1712. The documents were copied in 1883 at the Public Records Office in London from the Board of Trade Records, New York, No. 16, Aa 101. He has also presented cuttings from the Protestant Churchman newspaper of 1844, giving a series of articles on "the Labours of the Early Missionaries of the English Church in America."

The Bishop Hobart Correspondence in the Archives was placed for a time in the charge of the Joint Commission on Archives; and a large part of it was edited and copiously annotated for publication, in accordance with the munificent provision to which reference was made in the report of that Commission three years ago. Six handsome volumes have been printed, copies of which have been sent to the Dioceses and to public Libraries, and the material for four more volumes is practically ready for the press. The whole of the manuscript has now been returned to the custody of the Registrar. The work accomplished is a memorial to the wisdom and interest and liberality of the late J. Pierpont Morgan, LL.D., whose name may now be mentioned in the record of that for which he made so full provision.

The expenses of this office for the past three years have been: For printing 50 sets of forms for Letters of Consecration, \$100; for en-

grossing Letters of Consecration for twenty Bishops-elect with charges for ribbon and for transmission of documents, \$127.50; for the purchase of Journals and other pamphlets, \$13.25; for typewriting, postage, and telegraph, \$3.50.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, *Registrar*.

1 October 1913.

APPENDIX V.—2

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARCHIVES

The Commission on Archives has suffered heavy loss in the death of its Chairman, the Bishop of Albany, and of J. Pierpont Morgan.

The Commission refers to the Report of the Registrar for a statement of additions made to the Archives of the General Convention during the past three years.

The Bishop Hobart correspondence in the Archives was placed for a time in the charge of the Joint Commission on Archives; and a large part of it was edited and copiously annotated for publication, in accordance with the munificent provision to which reference was made in the report of that Commission three years ago. Six handsome volumes have been printed, copies of which have been sent to the Dioceses and to public libraries, and the material for four more volumes is practically ready for the press. The whole of the manuscript has now been returned to the custody of the Registrar. The work accomplished is a memorial to the wisdom and interest and liberality of the late J. Pierpont Morgan, LL.D., whose name may now be mentioned in the record of that for which he made so full provision.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
DAVID H. GREER,
ALFRED B. BAKER,
SAMUEL HART,
GEORGE Y. BLISS,
ASA BIRD GARDINER,
JAS. GRANT WILSON.

APPENDIX V.—3

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION.

CCXLV.—GEORGE ALLEN BEECHER,

BISHOP OF KEARNEY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose

names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday the thirtieth day of November, being St. Andrew's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ten, in Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, in the Diocese of Nebraska, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend George Allen Beecher, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Kearney.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Omaha and State of Nebraska, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

ALEXR. C. GARRETT, *Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)

ANSON R. GRAVES. (SEAL)

FRANK R. MILLSPAUGH, *Bishop of Kansas.* (SEAL)

THEODORE N. MORRISON, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)

N. S. THOMAS. (SEAL)

JOHN WILLIAMS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXLVI.—EDWARD ARTHUR TEMPLE,

BISHOP OF NORTH TEXAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fifteenth day of December, being Thursday in the Advent Ember-week, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ten, in St. Paul's Church, Waco, in the Diocese of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Arthur Temple, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Waco and State of Texas, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

ALEXR. C. GARRETT, *Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)

FRANK R. MILLSPAUGH, *Bishop of Kansas.* (SEAL)

J. S. JOHNSTON, *Bp. of West Texas.* (SEAL)

GEO. H. KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)

Attest:

S. MOYLAN BIRD, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXLVII.—JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR.,

BISHOP OF RHODE ISLAND.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday the sixth day of January, being the Feast of the Epiphany of Christ, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in St. John's Church, Providence, in the Diocese of Rhode Island, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend James DeWolf Perry, Jr., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Rhode Island.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Providence and State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bp. of Newark.* (SEAL)

L. R. BREWER, *Bishop of Montana.*

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

ALEXR. H. VINTON, *Bishop of Western Mass.* (SEAL)

DAVID H. GREER, *Bishop of New York.*

BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, *Bishop Coad. So. Va.* (SEAL)

F. COURTNEY, *formerly Bishop of Nova Scotia.* (SEAL)

HENRY SYLVESTER NASH, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXLVIII.—JULIUS WALTER ATWOOD,

BISHOP OF ARIZONA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be known unto you by these presents that we, William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts, Arthur Crawshaw Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont, and Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the eighteenth day of January, being the second Wednesday after the Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in Trinity Church, Boston, in the Diocese of Massachusetts, in the presence of a Congregation of the

Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Julius Walter Atwood, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Boston and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.* (SEAL)

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

ROBERT CODMAN, *Bp. of Maine.* (SEAL)

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bp. of Newark.* (SEAL)

DAVID H. GREER, *Bp. New York.* (SEAL)

CHAS. DAVID WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)

GEORGE HODGES, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXLIX.—LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD,

BISHOP OF SAN JOAQUIN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California, Frederic William Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia, and Charles Scadding, D.D., Bishop of Oregon, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the twenty-fifth day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of Saint Paul, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in Saint John's Church, San Francisco, in the Diocese of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Louis Childs Sanford, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of San Francisco and State of California, on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM FORD NICHOLS, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)

FREDERIC WILLIAM KEATOR, *Bishop of Olympia.* (SEAL)

CHARLES SCADDING, *Bishop of Oregon.* (SEAL)

JOSEPH HORSEFALL JOHNSON, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM HALL MORELAND, *Bishop of Sacramento.* (SEAL)

F. S. SPALDING, *Bishop of Utah.* (SEAL)

HENRY DOUGLAS ROBINSON, *Bishop of Nevada.* (SEAL)

Attest:

JOHN A. EMERY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCL.—THEODORE PAYNE THURSTON,

BISHOP OF EASTERN OKLAHOMA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday the twenty-fifth day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of Saint Paul, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in Saint Paul's Church, Minneapolis, in the Diocese of Minnesota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Theodore Payne Thurston, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

FRANCIS KEY BROOKE, *Bishop of Oklahoma.* (SEAL)

FRANK R. MILLSPAUGH, *Bishop of Kansas.* (SEAL)

L. R. BREWER, *Bishop of Montana.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

SAMUEL COOK EDSALL, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK FOOTE JOHNSON, *Bishop South Dakota.* (SEAL)

✠ WM. WALTER WEBB, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

N. S. THOMAS, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)

Attest:

WILLIAM C. POPE, [Deputy Registrar].

CCLI.—CHARLES SUMNER BURCH,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF NEW YORK.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, David Hummel Greer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York, and Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, and John Newton McCormick, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday the twenty-fourth day of February, being Saint Matthias's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in Grace Church, in the Borough of Manhattan and Diocese of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well

beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of New York and State of New York, on the day and in the year above written.

DAVID H. GREER, *Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

JNO. N. MCCORMICK, *Bishop of Western Michigan.* (SEAL)

WM. CROSWELL DOANE, *Bishop of Albany.* (SEAL)

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM D. WALKER, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

LEMUEL H. WELLS, *Missny. Bishop of Spokane.* (SEAL)

LUCIEN LEE KINSOLVING, *Bp. of Southern Brazil.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK BURGESS, *Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bp. of Newark.* (SEAL)

F. COURTNEY, *formerly Bishop of Nova Scotia.* (SEAL)

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Deputy Registrar of the General Convention.*

CCLII.—ROGERS ISRAEL,

BISHOP OF ERIE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem, and Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday the twenty-fourth day of February, being Saint Matthias's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in Saint Luke's Church, Scranton, in the Diocese of Bethlehem, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Rogers Israel, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Scranton and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

CHARLES TYLER OLMSTED, *Bishop of Central New York.* (SEAL)

JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Bishop Coadjutor of Va.* (SEAL)

MARTIN AIGNER,

W. E. VAN DYKE, } *Deputy Registrars.*

CCLIII.—JAMES RIDOUT WINCHESTER,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF ARKANSAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday the twenty-ninth day of September, being the Feast of Saint Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in Trinity Cathedral, Little Rock, in the Diocese of Arkansas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend James Ridout Winchester, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Little Rock and State of Arkansas on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bp. of Missouri & Presiding Bp.* (SEAL)

THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, *Bp. of Mississippi.* (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bish. Co. S. Va.* (SEAL)

EDWIN GARDNER WEED, *Bp. Florida.* (SEAL)

GEO. H. KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)

WM. CRANE GRAY, *Bp. So. Fla.* (SEAL)

FRANCIS KEY BROOKE, *Bishop of Oklahoma.* (SEAL)

THOS. F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

Attest:

ARTHUR HOWARD NOLL, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLIV.—THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIES,

BISHOP OF WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday the eighteenth day of October, being Saint Luke the Evangelist's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in All Saints' Church, Worcester, in the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., of whose suffi-

ciency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Worcester and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, on the day and in the year above written.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Bp. of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

ROBERT CODMAN, *Bishop of Maine.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK BURGESS, *Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)

EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER, *Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.* (SEAL)

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., *Bishop of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Registrar.*

CCLV.—PHILIP MERCER RHINELANDER,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF PENNSYLVANIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Saturday the twenty-eighth day of October, being Saint Simon and Saint Jude's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in the Memorial Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Philadelphia and State of Pennsylvania, on the day and in the year above written.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

ALEXR. MACKAY-SMITH, *Bishop of Penna.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop of North Carolina.* (SEAL)

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK JOSEPH KINSMAN, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

ALFRED HARDING, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., *Bishop of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK COURTNEY, *formerly Bishop of Nova Scotia.* (SEAL)

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Registrar.*

CCLVI.—THOMAS JAMES GARLAND,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF PENNSYLVANIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Saturday the twenty-eighth day of October, being Saint Simon and Saint Jude's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in the Memorial Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Thomas James Garland, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Philadelphia and State of Pennsylvania, on the day and in the year above written.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bp.* (SEAL)

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

ALEXR. MACKAY-SMITH, *Bishop of Penna.* (SEAL)

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg.* (SEAL)

NATHANIEL S. THOMAS, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Prest. of the Board of Missions.* (SEAL)

ROGERS ISRAEL, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

Attest:

SAMUEL HART, *Registrar.*

CCLVII.—WILLIAM EDWARD TOLL,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF CHICAGO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World. Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday the twenty-seventh day of December, being Saint John the Evangelist's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eleven, in Grace Church, in the City and Diocese of Chicago, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal

Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Edward Toll, B.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bp. of Mo. & Presiding Bp.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)

✠ C. P. ANDERSON, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

JOHN HAZEN WHITE, *Bishop of Michigan City.* (SEAL)

SAMUEL COOK EDSALL, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

THEODORE N. MORRISON, *Bishop of Iowa.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)

JNO. N. MCCORMICK, *Bishop of Western Michigan.* (SEAL)

WM. WALTER WEBB, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

Attest:

WALTER T. SUMNER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLVIII.—HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER,

BISHOP OF KYOTO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John McKim, D.D., by Divine Permission Bishop of Tokyo, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Monday the twenty-fifth day of March, being the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twelve, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, in the City and District of Kyoto, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Kyoto.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Kyoto and Empire of Japan, on the day and in the year above written.

✠ JOHN MCKIM, *Bishop of Tokyo.* (SEAL)

HUGH JAMES FOSS, *Bishop in Osaka.* (SEAL)

CECIL, *Bishop in So. Tokyo.* (SEAL)

W. ANDREWS, *Bishop in Hokkaido.* (SEAL)

Attest:

GEO. WALLACE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLIX.—DANIEL TRUMBULL HUNTINGTON,

BISHOP OF WUHU.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., by Divine Permission Bishop of Shanghai, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Feast of the Annunciation, March the twenty-fifth, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twelve, in the Pro-Cathedral of St. John, Shanghai, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Daniel Trumbull Huntington, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Wuhu.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Shanghai in China, on the day and in the year above written.

F. R. GRAVES, *Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai,*
Bishop Presiding. (SEAL)

L. H. ROOTS, *Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow.* (SEAL)

HERBERT J. MOLONEY, *Bishop in Chekiang.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM W. CASSELLS, *Bishop in Western China.* (SEAL)

Attested:

E. L. WOODWARD, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLX.—GEORGE BILLER,

BISHOP OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the eighteenth day of September, being Wednesday in the Autumnal Ember-week, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twelve, in Calvary Cathedral at Sioux Falls, in the District of South Dakota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend George Biller, Junior, of whose sufficiency in

good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Sioux Falls and the State of South Dakota, on the day and in the year above written.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, <i>Bp. of Missouri & Presiding Bp.</i>	(SEAL)
L. R. BREWER, <i>Bp. of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
CAMERON MANN, <i>Bp. of North Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS KEY BROOKE, <i>Bp. of Oklahoma.</i>	(SEAL)
SAMUEL COOK EDSALL, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN S. LINES, <i>Bp. of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, <i>Bp. Coadjutor of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
NATHANIEL SEYMOUR THOMAS, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE A. BEECHER, <i>Bishop of Kearney.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT DOHERTY, <i>Deputy Registrar.</i>	

CCLXI.—HARRY SHERMAN LONGLEY,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF IOWA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday the twenty-third day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twelve, in St. Mark's Church at Evanston, in the Diocese of Chicago, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of Iowa.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Evanston and State of Illinois, on the day and in the year above written.

DAN'L S. TUTTLE, <i>Bp. of Missouri & Presiding Bp.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE N. MORRISON, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
✠ C. P. ANDERSON, <i>Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
✠ ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
CHAS. TYLER OLMSTED, <i>Bishop of Central New York.</i>	(SEAL)
✠ SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD W. OSBORNE, <i>Bishop of Springfield.</i>	(SEAL)
ROGERS ISRAEL, <i>Bishop of Erie.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM E. TOLL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago,</i>	(SEAL)
MARMADUKE HARE, <i>Deputy Registrar.</i>	

CCLXII.—FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF MINNESOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday the thirtieth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twelve, in the Cathedral Church of Our Merciful Saviour at Faribault, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Faribault and State of Minnesota, on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

SAMUEL COOK EDSALL, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

CAMERON MANN, *Bishop of North Dakota.* (SEAL)

✠ ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Bp. Coadj. Missouri.* (SEAL)

WM. WALTER WEBB, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

HARRY S. LONGLEY, *Suffragan Bishop of Iowa.* (SEAL)

Attest:

ANDREW DAVID STOWE, *Deputy Registrar of the General Convention.*

CCLXIII.—WILLIAM FARRAR WEEKS,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF VERMONT.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Arthur Crawshaw Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont, Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, and James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Wednesday after Sexagesima Sunday, being the twenty-ninth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen, in St. Paul's Church at Burlington, in the Diocese of Vermont, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant

Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Farrar Weeks, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Burlington and State of Vermont, on the day and in the year above written.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont.* (SEAL)

RICHARD H. NELSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.* (SEAL)

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., *Bishop of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)

EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER, *Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.* (SEAL)

CHARLES SUMNER BURCH, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIES, *Bishop of Western Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

DAVID LOUIS SANFORD, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXIV.—THEODORE IRVING REESE,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF SOUTHERN OHIO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio, and William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Tuesday in Easter-Week, being also the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen, in Trinity Church at Columbus, in the Diocese of Southern Ohio, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Theodore Irving Reese, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Columbus and State of Ohio, on the day and in the year above written.

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Bishop of Indianapolis.* (SEAL)

JAS. H. VAN BUREN, *Retired Bishop of Porto Rico.* (SEAL)

CHAS. D. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., *Bishop of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)

Attest:

ORVILLE ERNEST WATSON, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXV.—SAMUEL GAVITT BABCOCK,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts, Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of The Philippine Islands, and Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday the seventeenth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen, in Trinity Church, in the City of Boston, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Samuel Gavitt Babcock, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Boston and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

CHARLES HENRY BRENT, *Bishop of the Philippine Islands.* (SEAL)

EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER, *Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire.* (SEAL)

ROBERT CODMAN, *Bishop of Maine.* (SEAL)

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., *Bishop of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)

THOS. F. DAVIES, *Bishop of Western Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

Attest:

DANL. DULANY ADDISON, *Deputy Registrar.*

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

*To the General Convention to be holden on the second Wednesday of
October, in the year of our Lord 1913.*

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer begs leave to present his report.

The last Convention having amended Canon 42 § II. in such manner as to require that in all editions of the Book of Common Prayer page-numbers should be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents, I gave notice of the amendment to the actual publishers of editions of the book under date of 2 November 1910.

Under date of 18 September 1911, I issued a certificate for a new edition of the Book of Common Prayer to the Bishop White Prayer Book Society.

A copy of the Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, has been sent as the Canon directs to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the new Diocese of Erie and of the new Missionary Districts of Eastern Oklahoma, North Texas, San Joaquin, and Wuhu.

Copies of three editions of the Prayer Book have been added to the Custodian's collection, as follows:

1799, 12mo. Charleston, S. C., W. P. Young, with 46 metrical Psalms and 47 Hymns, bearing certificate 1792.

1823, 16mo. Philadelphia, "printed for the booksellers."

1863, 8vo. New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, certificate dated 1823.

The Rev. Luther Pardee of Chicago has presented five volumes to the collection; and the Rev. Francis B. Barnett of Mitchell, S. Dak., has presented a copy of the Hymns of 1789, 1808, and 1826, published at Philadelphia in 1827, and a small Prayer Book with Hymns.

There have also been added to the collection a copy of the Prayer Book in French published in 1803 by Robert Wilson of New York, once the property of Bishop Kemp; Bishop Perry's copy of The Bishops' Agenda, presented to him by Miss Catharine Wolfe; the Order for Morning and Evening Prayer arranged as used on Sundays, with the Psalter, London 1847; Directory in the use of the Book of Common Prayer for St. Johnland 1871; Methodist Episcopal Ritual, New York 1864; Devotional Services of Dr. Hunter, arranged for American use by Dr. Thomas, Boston 1893; The Shorter Prayer Book, Hartford 1874; The Common Prayer Book simplified and arranged, Chicago 1910; Hymns, selected from the most approved authors, for the use of Trinity Church, Boston 1808; Hymns, 24mo, Philadelphia 1809; Hymnal, 48mo, New York 1875.

The expenses of this office for the past three years have been, for books purchased \$17.30; for express on copies of Standard \$6.40; total \$23.70.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL HART, *Custodian.*

1 OCTOBER 1913.

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS

I respectfully submit herewith my triennial report, covering all ordinations by, or for, the Bishops of this Church, certified to me during the last three years.

The Recorder desires to again repeat that he welcomes any corrections of errors into which he may fall, and avails himself of this opportunity to thank those who have called his attention to errors of the past.

He would also ask the privilege to report that several of the Bishops have been most kind in furnishing him with official notification of their ordinations.

HERMAN COPE DUNCAN, *Recorder.*

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD
OF PERSONS WHOSE ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE HAS BEEN
REPORTED PREVIOUSLY

The numbers refer to those of the reports of 1895-1910.

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
6227	George E. Howell.....	Dec. 27, 1910	Guerry.
8707(a)	Dallas Shaw.....	July 13, 1913	Billor.
8319(a)	Joseph St. John Goodteacher.....	July 13, 1913	Billor.
8324	Charles Benjamin Pritchett.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Reese, F. F.
8861	John Charles Lewis.....	May 18, 1913	Darlington.
8924	Robert Henderson Burton.....	May 22, 1912	Brewster, C. B.
9078	Joseph Attwood Stansfield.....	May 22, 1912	Brewster, C. B.
9094	Frank Benjamin Wentworth.....	Sept. 29, 1910	Burton.
9220	Francis Paul Keicher.....	Mch. 27, 1912	Brooke.
9373	Edward Dundas McQueen Gray.....	July 5, 1912	Mann.
9595	David Franklin Taylor.....	Jan. 4, 1911	Kinsolving, G. H.
9674	Harold Spencer Percival.....	Feb. 9, 1913	Greer.
9756	Frederick Stuart Hyatt.....	May 28, 1911	Wells, L. H.
9761	Andrew Yu Yue Tsu.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
9803	Myron Barrand Marshall.....	June —, 1908	Randolph.
9874	Richard P. Greene.....	Nov. 10, 1912	Ferguson.
9888	Frank Graeme Davis.....	Dec. 16, 1910	Leonard, W. A.
9920	August Ahrens.....	Oct. 27, 1911	Lines.
9935	Dickinson Sergeant Miller.....	Aug. 20, 1911	Gray.
9936	William Henry Cresson.....	Aug. 20, 1911	Gray.
9945	John Talbot Mulchare.....	Jan. 13, 1912	Knight, A. W.
9951	John Hedges Webster Thompson.....	Nov. 24, 1909	Weed.
9970	William Albert Nichols.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Olmsted, C. T.
9991	Walter Thomas Cleghorn.....	Mch. 31, 1909	Brown, W. M.
10038	John Clark Dean.....	Mch. 10, 1910	Roots.
10076	Robert S. Gill.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Weller.
10080	Andrew Maynard Forsyth.....	Feb. 14, 1913	Reese, F. F.
10082	Jerome Kates.....	Dec. 20, 1910	Walker.
10089	Guido Adolpho Zumbuhl.....	July 3, 1910	Kinsolving, L. L.
10093	John Philip Anshutz.....	Dec. 19, 1909	Brewer.
10094	James William Heyward.....	Dec. 16, 1909	Brewer.
10098	John Goodrich Litch.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Gray.
10099	Charles Percival Jackson.....	Nov. 6, 1910	Gray.
10123	Reuben Wen-ch'in Nieh.....	Apr. 14, 1912	Huntington, D. T.
10124	Philip Lindel Tsen.....	Apr. 14, 1912	Huntington, D. T.
10125	Bernard Pen-yuen Ts'en.....	Apr. 14, 1912	Huntington, D. T.
10127	Hunter Ch'ich'uin Yen.....	Apr. 14, 1912	Huntington, D. T.
10131	Edward C. McAllister.....	Jan. 26, 1911	Woodcock.
10136	Alexander Ernest Hawke.....	Sept. 21, 1911	Millspaugh.
10137	Carl William Nau.....	Sept. 21, 1911	Millspaugh.
10138	Warren Randolph Yeakel.....	Sept. 21, 1911	Millspaugh.
10144	William Metcalf.....	May 24, 1911	Thurston.
10150	Joseph Lyons Meade.....	Nov. 1, 1911	Atwood.
10152	Oscar Humburger.....	Oct. 30, 1910	Garrett.
10153	Frederick Gowenlock.....	Oct. 19, 1911	Partridge.
10160	Charles Hamilton Brown.....	June 23, 1912	Tuttle.
10170	Samuel McKibbin.....	Dec. 21, 1909	Mann.
10201	Henry Cook Salmond.....	Dec. 19, 1910	Brewster, C. B.
10208	Albert Edwin Bowles.....	May 17, 1910	Guerry.
10209	Francis Kinzer Little.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Parker, E. M.
10212	Hubert Melmoth St. George Walters.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Murray.
10214	Arthur Lionel Walters.....	June 6, 1911	Grafton.
10218	Julius King Satterwhite.....	Aug. 28, 1910	Johnson, J. H.
10219	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 7, 1910	Cheshire.
10223	Sandy Alonzo Morgan.....	Sept. 7, 1910	Cheshire.
10224	John Henry Scott.....	Dec. 1, 1910	Gibson.
10228	Edward Bryan Andrews.....	Dec. 1, 1910	Gibson.
10232	Charles Knight Weller.....	May 17, 1910	Guerry.
10235	Joseph M. Matthias.....	Apr. 2, 1912	Nelson, C. K.
10236	Harold Jenkin.....	Mch. 25, 1912	Brooke.
10239	William Carl Compton.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Weller.
10343	Robert Pointsett Johnson.....	Dec. 20, 1910	Walker.
10244	Hugh Wallace Smith.....	Feb. 2, 1911	Guerry.
10245	Stephen Francis Power.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Vinton.
		June, 23, 1912	Kinsolving, G. H.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued.

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10246	Lloyd Burdwin Holsapple.....	Sept. 21, 1911	Griswold, S. M.
10247	Wesley David Adams.....	Mch. 12, 1911	Murray.
10251	John Edmondson Diggle.....	Dec. 15, 1910	Darlington.
10256	William Alexander Bruce.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Fawcett.
10259	Benjamin F. P. Ivins.....	Dec. 21, 1910	White, J. H.
10266	Aika Peter Tulp.....	Oct. 30, 1910	Lines.
10267	William Frederick Hood.....	May 5, 1912	Webb.
10268	Edwin J. Skinner.....	Aug. 24, 1911	Olmsted, C. S.
10270	Hugh B. Jamison.....	Apr. 6, 1911	Lines.
10271	Joseph Harris Harvey.....	Oct. 30, 1910	Beckwith, C. M.
10272	John Edwards Flockhart.....	May 22, 1913	Millsbaugh.
10273	Dana Creighton Colegrove.....	Dec. 14, 1910	Williams, A. L.
10274	Charles Hamilton Bascom.....	1911	Williams, A. L.
10276	George Livingston Bayard.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Greer.
10277	Herbert Schroeter.....	Mch. 2, 1911	Adams.
10278	Everett Alfred Moore.....	May 17, 1911	Williams, A. L.
10279	Henry Howard Marsden.....	Mch. 12, 1911	Scadding.
10280	Charles Tinsley Warner.....	Nov. 1, 1910	Harding.
10281	Walter Henry Overs.....	Sept. 30, 1910	Darlington.
10283	Thomas Howell.....	Oct. 2, 1912	Randolph.
10284	Arthur Elon Woodward.....	May 14, 1913	Winchester.
10285	Robert Wesley Emerson.....	May 14, 1913	Winchester.
10286	Gordon Douglas Hoxsey.....	May 10, 1911	Lines.
10287	Carolus Roe Webb.....	May 5, 1911	Lines.
10288	Brayton Byron.....	Apr. 22, 1911	Walker.
10289	Sydney Atmore Caine.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10290	Arthur Boxer Creighton.....	June 19, 1911	Brewster, C. B.
10291	Frank Monroe Crouch.....	Dec. 17, 1911	Lawrence.
10292	George Edward Norton.....	June 8, 1911	Lawrence.
10293	Charles Pomeroy Otis.....	June 8, 1911	Lawrence.
10294	William Bertrand Stevens.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10295	Elmer Orlando Weld.....	May 14, 1911	Lloyd.
10296	Frank Herbert Simmonds.....	May 21, 1911	Nelson, R. H.
10297	Henry Sherman Smart.....	Dec. 15, 1910	Darlington.
10298	John Doherty Rice.....	Dec. 11, 1910	Williams, A. L.
10299	Roy Winchell Magoun.....	Mch. 26, 1911	Thurston.
10300	William Henry Talmage.....	Dec. 21, 1912	Thurston.
10301	Harold Hitchcock Kelley.....	Dec. 14, 1910	Nichols.
10302	Wilfred Lawson Greenwood.....	Feb. 24, 1911	Sanford.
10303	Light Shinjiro Mayekawa.....	Dec. 13, 1911	Nichols.
10304	David Todd Gillmor.....	Feb. 2, 1911	Johnson, J. H.
10305	Richard Franklin Hart.....	Dec. 14, 1910	Nichols.
10306	John Edward Shea.....	Dec. 20, 1911	Moreland.
10307	Brewster Randall Allabough.....	Dec. 28, 1911	Whitehead.
10308	Edmund Johnson Masters Nutter.....	May 28, 1911	Webb.
10309	Randall Haskins MacGregor Baker.....	May 28, 1911	Webb.
10310	Henry Osborne Jones.....	June 6, 1911	Grafton.
10311	John Frank Scott.....	June 11, 1911	Graff.
10312	Frank Cawthorne Wheelock.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Vinton.
10313	William Leopold Essex.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10314	John McVickar Haight.....	Nov. 23, 1910	Thomas, N. S.
10315	Frederic Wamersey.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10316	Maxwell Ganter.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10317	Robert Eliot Marshall.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10318	Bernard Campbell.....	Aug. 30, 1911	Morrison, J. D.
10319	William Frederick Kleinschmidt.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10320	Roscoe Conklin Hatch.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10321	Julius George Shultz.....	Mch. 17, 1911	Greer.
10322	Edward Newton Paert.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10323	Edward Luke Reed.....	June 11, 1911	Greer.
10324	Harold Lyman Smith Johns.....	Jan. 18, 1911	Perry, J. D.
10325	Guy Emery Shipler.....	Jan. 15, 1911	Tuttle.
10326	Clinton Webber Areson.....	May 14, 1911	Lloyd.
10327	Donald Miller.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Greer.
10329	Norman Inwood.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Griswold, S. M.
10330	Charles Pray Holbrook.....	June 16, 1911	Gibson.
10331	Leland Howard Tracey.....	Oct. 29, 1911	Aves.
10332	Lawrence Augustus Harkness.....	June 11, 1911	Burgess, F.
10333	Robert Blickenderfer.....	Dec. 14, 1910	Talbot, E.
10334	John Noble Doberstine.....	Dec. —, 1910	Talbot, E.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued.

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10335	William Horatio Anthony.....	June 11, 1911	Mackay-Smith.
10336	John Forry Hamaker.....	Dec. 20, 1911	Darlington.
10337	George David Graef.....	June 11, 1911	Darlington.
10338	Carl Morgan Block.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Harding.
10340	William Henry Jurney.....	June 6, 1911	Grafton.
10341	Frank Zoubek.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Edsall.
10342	John Alfred Furrer.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Edsall.
10343	Joseph Buklow Salter.....	Dec. 15, 1910	Edsall.
10344	George Thomas Lawton.....	Apr. 19, 1911	Edsall.
10345	John Francis Plummer.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Edsall.
10346	Arthur Swazey Morrison.....	Dec. 4, 1910	Morrison, T. N.
10347	Harold Lindwood Bowen.....	June 4, 1911	Brooke.
10348	Henry Hapgood Fay.....	May 28, 1912	Brooke.
10349	Marcus E. Carver.....	June 6, 1912	Johnston, J. S.
10350	Luther B. Franck.....	May 28, 1911	Funsten.
10351	Jonathan Watson.....	May 19, 1912	Funsten.
10352	Emanuel Aaron Lemoine.....	May 31, 1911	Spalding, F. S.
10353	Clarence Prentiss Parker.....	Oct. 11, 1911	Woodcock.
10354	John Gabriel Larsen.....	June 4, 1911	Morrison, J. D.
10355	John Joseph Cowan.....	Dec. —, 1910	Mann.
10356	Claude Bertram Runnalls.....	Apr. 5, 1911	Mann.
10358	George Alexander Perry.....	Dec. 14, 1912	Olmsted, C. T.
10359	Walter Abac Render.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Olmsted, C. T.
10360	William Frank Allen.....	June 1, 1911	Olmsted, C. T.
10361	Stanley Raphael West.....	June 11, 1911	Mackay-Smith.
10362	Howard Morris Stucker.....	Mch. 11, 1911	Kinsman.
10363	Augustus Walton Shick.....	Mch. 11, 1911	Kinsman.
10364	James Arthur Muller.....	Dec. 24, 1911	Rhineland.
10365	Robert Zachariah Johnstone.....	June 11, 1911	Mackay-Smith.
10366	Nathaniel Babcock Groton.....	Mch. 19, 1912	Greer.
10367	John Stuart Banks.....	Apr. 25, 1911	Burton.
10368	Charles Edward Crusoe.....	Apr. 23, 1911	Burton.
10369	Lionel Cecil Difford.....	June 15, 1911	Williams, C. D.
10371	Gerald Arthur Cunningham.....	Mch. 17, 1911	Greer.
10372	Willis Bixler Hawk.....	June 1, 1912	Doane, W. C.
10376	Henry Boyd Edwards.....	June 11, 1911	Vincent.
10377	Hilbert Lee Pennock.....	June 8, 1911	Lawrence.
10378	Alexander J. J. Gruetter.....	June 11, 1911	Vincent.
10379	George Oscar Watts.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Gallor.
10380	Francis Tuck.....	Dec. 15, 1910	Darlington.
10381	Herbert Stabler Osbourn.....	June 16, 1911	Gibson.
10382	Charles Clarence Durkee.....	June 16, 1911	Gibson.
10383	George England Zachary.....	June 20, 1911	Gibson.
10384	Thomas Kinloch Nelson.....	June 10, 1911	Graves, F. R.
10385	Oscar deWolfe Randolph.....	June 16, 1911	Gibson.
10387	Edmund Lucien Malone.....	June 29, 1911	Strange.
10389	Frederick Albert Ernest Warren.....	June 16, 1911	Randolph.
10390	Jacob Haller Gibbony.....	June 16, 1911	Randolph.
10391	Arthur Powell Gray.....	June 16, 1911	Randolph.
10392	Edgar William Halleck.....	June 16, 1911	Gravatt.
10393	William Barney Kinkaid.....	July 2, 1911	Leonard, W. A.
10394	Roy Johnson Riblet.....	July 2, 1911	Leonard, W. A.
10395	George John Sturgis.....	July 2, 1911	Leonard, W. A.
10396	Raeder Paul Ernst.....	July 2, 1911	Leonard, W. A.
10397	Frank Albus.....	July 2, 1911	Leonard, W. A.
10398	Claudio Silvario Soares.....	July 2, 1911	Leonard, W. A.
10399	William Gordon Moffat.....	July 2, 1911	Leonard, W. A.
10400	James Thomas Murrish.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Fawcett.
10401	Joseph Todhunter Ware.....	June 25, 1911	Murray.
10402	Henry Pindell Manning.....	June 25, 1911	Murray.
10403	Edmond Watson Fitz-Simon.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Greer.
10404	Henry K. Denlinger.....	Dec. 26, 1910	Lines.
10405	Frederick Charles Ruffe.....	May 22, 1913	Millspaugh.
10406	Reginald Irving Raymond.....	May 18, 1911	Sessums.
10407	Thornton B. Rennell.....	July 6, 1911	Olmsted, C. S.
10408	Andrew Sagondorpha Carver.....	Feb. 12, 1911	Kendrick.
10409	Thomas Hubert Jones.....	Jan. 25, 1911	Harding.
10410	Clarence Spalding Sargent.....	Jan. 1, 1911	Griswold, S. M.
10411	Evan Glandon Davies.....	July 16, 1911	Brewster, B.
10412	Floyd Erwin Bernard.....	Apr. 9, 1911	Anderson.

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

PREVIOUS TO GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1910, AND OMITTED FROM REPORT OF THAT YEAR.

No.	NAME.	DEACON	ORDINANT	PRIEST	ORDINANT	NOTES.
10206(a)	Jay Claud Black.....	June 6, 1909	Anderson.....	Mich. 24, 1910	Anderson.....	.....
10231(a)	Henry J. Johnson.....	June 29, 1909	Olmsted, C. S....	Feb. 24, 1910	Olmsted, C. S....	.....
10234(a)	David Jonathan Lee.....	July 4, 1909	Randolph.....	June 29, 1910	Tucker, B. D....	.....
10236(a)	Sidney Thomas James.....	Aug. 22, 1909	Keator.....	Sept. 1, 1910	Keator.....	.....
10255(a)	John Bradford Pengelly.....	Dec. 19, 1909	Anderson.....	June 11, 1910	Anderson.....	.....
10339(a)	George Randolph Arnold.....	May 29, 1910	White, J. H.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Anderson.....	.....
10339(b)	Bernard Iddings Bell.....	May 29, 1910	White, J. H.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Anderson.....	.....
10339(c)	Walter Blake Williamson.....	May 29, 1910	White, J. H.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Anderson.....	.....
10339(d)	Frank Elmer Wilson.....	May 29, 1910	White, J. H.....	Dec. 18, 1910	Anderson.....	.....
10340(a)	Samuel Howard Welchlein.....	May 29, 1910	Osborne.....	Dec. 21, 1910	Osborne.....	.....
10380(a)	Samuel Babcock Booth.....	June 27, 1910	Lloyd.....	Dec. 28, 1911	Funsten.....	.....
10405(a)	Ebenezer Homan Hamilton.....	June 29, 1910	Randolph.....	May 25, 1912	Tucker, B. D....	.....
10405(b)	John Taylor Ogburn.....	June 29, 1910	Randolph.....	May 25, 1912	Tucker, B. D....	.....
10407(a)	Charles F. Scott.....	July 8, 1910	Tucker, B. D....	.....	.....	.....

NOTE.—The date of ordination of Wm. Carl Compton (10239), should be recorded as October 17th.

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

1910.

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10428	John Boden.....	Sept. 24	Atwill.
10429	William Chapman Charlton.....	Sept. 30	Darlington.
10430	Malcolm Wright Lockhart.....	Oct. 2	Nelson, C. K.
10431	Charles Chase Wilson.....	Oct. 2	Hall.
10432	Henry Baldwin Todd.....	Nov. 6	Lines.
10433	Ralph Moore Harper.....	Nov. 7	Lawrence.
10434	John Adolphus Sullivan.....	Nov. 10	Williams, C. D.
10435	William B. Mawhinney.....	Nov. 13	Lines.
10436	Joseph Edgerton Ryerson.....	Nov. 13	Williams, C. D.
10437	Percy Gay Lincoln.....	Nov. 13	Beckwith, C. M.
10438	Ernest Walter Foulkes.....	Nov. 17	Darlington.
10439	John Charles Villiers.....	Nov. 23	Thomas, N. S.
10440	Lucas George Fourier.....	Dec. 4	Millspaugh.
10441	A. Worger Slade.....	Dec. 4	Millspaugh.
10442	Amasa Donaldson Ellis.....	Dec. 8	Kinsolving, G. H.
10443	John Stewart-Braithwaite.....	Dec. 9	Nelson, C. K.
10444	John Lewis Tracy Gibbs.....	Dec. 11	Randolph.
10445	Valentine Henry Kaltenbach.....	Dec. 14	Williams, A. L.
10446	Robert Rooke Morgan.....	Dec. 15	Darlington.
10447	Alan Pressley Wilson.....	Dec. 15	Darlington.
10448	Clayton Mackenzie Legge.....	Dec. 16	Lawrence.
10449	James Woodbury Tripp.....	Dec. 18	Codman.
10450	Robert Howard Harron.....	Dec. 18	Greer.
10451	Francis Theodore Brown.....	Dec. 18	Greer.
10452	William H. Cumpston.....	Dec. 18	Gravatt.
10453	Ray Wootton.....	Dec. 21	Olmsted, C. T.
10454	John Henry Davis.....	Dec. 21	Morrison, T. N.
10455	John Brown Elliott.....	Dec. 27	Guerry.
10456	Charles McLaren Howard.....	*	.....
10457	Francis Albright Ransom.....	**	.....

1911.

10458	Charles Aylett Ashby.....	Jan. 22	Randolph.
10459	Hugh Wirshing Sublett.....	Jan. 25	Gibson.
10460	Richard Garbett Kirkbride.....	Jan. 29	Webb.
10461	Duncan Salisbury Mervin.....	Feb. 1	Johnson, J. H.
10462	Paul Sturtevant Howe.....	Feb. 5	Wells, L. H.
10463	Edwin Hill van Etten.....	Feb. 10	Lawrence.
10464	Henry Adams Link.....	Feb. 12	Webb.
10465	Frank James Angel.....	Feb. 28	Walker.
10466	Peter K. Kajitduka.....	Mch. 8	Moreland.
10467	Eustace Paul Ziegler.....	Mch. 8	Rowe.
10468	Will S. J. Dumville.....	Mch. 12	Beecher.
10469	John Bradburne.....	Mch. 15	Scarborough.
10470	Wallace John Gardner.....	Apr. 22	Doane, W. C.
10471	Koeh Dzungmar.....	Apr. 25	Graves, F. R.
10472	Ts-kyain Voong.....	Apr. 25	Graves, F. R.
10473	Harold Edward Toothaker.....	Apr. 27	Millspaugh.
10474	Archie William Noel Porter.....	May 4	Johnson, J. H.
10475	John Howard Lever.....	May 7	Perry, J. D.
10476	Valentine George Lowry.....	May 7	Beckwith, C. M.
10477	Charles Frederick Collins.....	May 10	Brown, W. M.
10478	Lee Wilbert Heaton.....	May 10	Brown, W. M.
10479	Arthur Leopold Kenyon.....	May 18	Brooke.
10480	Edwards Charles Russell.....	May 18	Brooke.
10481	John Maxwell Stowell McDonald.....	May 25	Webb.
10482	George Thatcher Lascelles.....	May 25	Webb.
10483	William Thomas Reynolds.....	May 25	Webb.
10484	Louis Wilford.....	May 25	Webb.
10485	Arthur H. Marsden.....	May 25	Brooke.
10486	Shirley H. Nichols.....	May 28	Lines.
10487	Harry Watson.....	May 28	Lines.***

* Deacon by the Bishop of Ripon.

*** Ordination to Diaconate not reported.

** By commission for the Bishop of Nova Scotia.

The final number in last report was 10413. Interlineations in present report (see previous page) are 14 in number. The total number of names previous to this date are, therefore, 10427.

SINCE THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1910

PRIEST	ORDINANT	NOTES	No.
May 10, 1911	Fawcett .....	.....	10428
Apr. 3, 1911	Darlington .....	.....	10429
Jan. 7, 1912	Nelson, C. K. ....	.....	10430
Oct. 1, 1911	Codman .....	.....	10431
June 26, 1912	Lines .....	.....	10432
June 8, 1911	Lawrence .....	.....	10433
June 15, 1911	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	10434
June 15, 1911	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	10435
June 15, 1911	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	10436
Mch. 1, 1912	Darlington .....	.....	10437
July 2, 1911	Thomas, N. S. ....	.....	10438
Oct. 18, 1911	Millspaugh .....	.....	10439
Oct. 18, 1911	Millspaugh .....	.....	10440
Dec. 21, 1911	Kinsolving, G. H. ....	.....	10441
June 20, 1912	Randolph .....	.....	10442
June 30, 1912	Williams, A. L. ....	.....	10443
Apr. 2, 1911	Darlington .....	.....	10444
Mch. 1, 1912	Darlington .....	.....	10445
June 8, 1911	Lawrence .....	.....	10446
June 2, 1912	Codman .....	.....	10447
June 11, 1911	Greer .....	.....	10448
June 11, 1911	Greer .....	.....	10449
Nov. 19, 1911	Gravatt .....	.....	10450
Jan. 14, 1912	Olmsted, C. T. ....	.....	10451
Sept. 17, 1911	Morrison, T. N. ....	.....	10452
Dec. 27, 1912	Guerry .....	.....	10453
June 5, 1910	Whitaker .....	.....	10454
Mch. 19, 1910	Walker .....	.....	10455
Sept. 6, 1911	Randolph .....	.....	10456
June 20, 1912	Gibson .....	.....	10457
.....	.....	.....	10458
Dec. 24, 1911	Rhineland .....	.....	10459
Dec. 20, 1911	Lawrence .....	.....	10460
Nov. 19, 1911	Webb .....	.....	10461
June 23, 1912	Walker .....	.....	10462
.....	.....	.....	10463
.....	.....	.....	10464
.....	.....	.....	10465
.....	.....	.....	10466
.....	.....	.....	10467
.....	.....	.....	10468
Dec. 22, 1911	Scarborough .....	.....	10469
June 2, 1912	Burgess, F. ....	.....	10470
May 19, 1912	Graves, F. R. ....	.....	10471
Oct. 30, 1912	Graves, F. R. ....	.....	10472
July 2, 1912	Millspaugh .....	.....	10473
Dec. 18, 1911	Johnson, J. H. ....	.....	10474
Jan. 25, 1912	Perry, J. D. ....	.....	10475
.....	.....	.....	10476
May 14, 1913	Winchester .....	.....	10477
May 14, 1913	Winchester .....	.....	10478
May 29, 1913	Brooke .....	.....	10479
Jan. 28, 1912	Brooke .....	.....	10480
Feb. 1, 1912	Webb .....	.....	10481
May 25, 1912	Webb .....	.....	10482
June 4, 1912	Weller .....	.....	10483
May 26, 1912	Webb .....	.....	10484
.....	.....	.....	10485
.....	.....	.....	10486
.....	.....	.....	10487

ORDINATIONS, 1911—*Continued.*

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10488	William Guion Studwell.....	May 28	Edsall.
10489	Leonard Hoffman Burn.....	May 28	Edsall.
10490	Arlington Aice McCallum.....	May 28	Edsall.
10491	Walfrid Leonard Johnson.....	May 28	Edsall.
10492	Erick Gideon Erickson.....	May 28	Edsall.
10493	Mark G. Paulson.....	May 28	Morrison, T. N.
10494	Thomas Horton.....	May 28	Morrison, T. N.
10495	Kenneth Leigh Houlder.....	May 28	Funsten.
10496	Philip Fukao.....	May 28	Restarick.
10497	Arthur F. Lowe.....	May 30	Walker.
10498	LeRoy Wells Doud.....	June 5	Beecher.
10499	Warren Daniels Bigelow.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10500	Williston Merrick Ford.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10501	George Crooker Gibbs.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10502	Robert Mackie Hogarth.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10503	Samuel Neal Kent.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10504	Percy Varney Norwood.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10505	Theodore Russell Ludlow.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10506	John Hamilton Robinette.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10507	Walworth Tyng.....	June 6	Lawrence.
10508	Thomas Bellringer.....	June 6	Doane, W. C.
10509	Melford Losee Brown.....	June 6	Doane, W. C.
10510	Carroll Healy Fenton.....	June 6	Doane, W. C.
10511	Francis Brown Roseboro.....	June 6	Doane, W. C.
10512	Henry Herbert Shires.....	June 6	Doane, W. C.
10513	Henry Winne Bell.....	June 6	Doane, W. C.
10514	William Charles Bimson.....	June 6	Grafton.
10515	Laurence Herbert Grant.....	June 6	Grafton.
10516	Edwin Ellis Knight.....	June 6	Grafton.
10517	William John Vincent.....	June 6	Grafton.
10518	Edward Arthur W. H. Wilson.....	June 6	Grafton.
10519	Bernard Pizzey Terence Jenkins.....	June 6	Grafton.
10520	Francis John Barwell-Walker.....	June 6	Grafton.
10521	John Henry Fitzgerald.....	June 7	Brewster, C. B.
10522	Aaron Cutler Coburn.....	June 7	Brewster, C. B.
10523	George Charles Golden.....	June 7	Sanford.
10524	Albert Melville Farr.....	June 8	Lines.
10525	George Palmer Christian.....	June 9	Harding.
10526	Clarence Herbert Reese.....	June 9	Harding.
10527	Walter White Reid.....	June 9	Harding.
10528	George Henry Severance.....	June 11	Parker, E. M.
10529	Lyman Joseph Howes.....	June 11	Greer.
10530	Clifford Woodworth French.....	June 11	Greer.
10531	William Emanuel Hendricks.....	June 11	Greer.
10532	George Kinney Johnson.....	June 11	Greer.
10533	John Arthur Gardiner.....	June 11	Greer.
10534	Arnold Hamilton Maloney.....	June 11	Greer.
10535	Robert Frederick Lau.....	June 11	Greer.
10536	William Schroeder.....	June 11	Greer.
10537	John Insley Blair Larned.....	June 11	Greer.
10538	Jackson Marvelle Randolph Ray.....	June 11	Greer.
10539	Leister Crosby Lewis.....	June 11	Greer.
10540	Charles Barker Scovil.....	June 11	Greer.
10541	Roland Cuthbert Ormsbee.....	June 11	Greer.
10542	Francesco Giglio Urbano.....	June 11	Greer.
10543	Robert Bachman.....	June 11	Greer.
10544	Weston Edmund Grimsbaw.....	June 11	Greer.
10545	Edward Seiler Salmon.....	June 11	Greer.*
10546	Henry Francis Hart.....	June 11	Burgess, F.
10547	Albert Jesse Lovelee.....	June 11	Burgess, F.
10548	Dominick Cassetta.....	June 11	Burgess, F.
10549	Andrew Swanton Burke.....	June 11	Mackay-Smith.
10550	Edgar Van Wright Edwards.....	June 11	Mackay-Smith.
10551	Thomas Leslie Gossling.....	June 11	Mackay-Smith.
10552	Frederic Omar Mussar.....	June 11	Mackay-Smith.
10553	Frank William Sterrett.....	June 11	Mackay-Smith.
10554	Edwin Selden Lane.....	June 11	Mackay-Smith.
10555	Harry Beal.....	June 11	Olmsted, C. T.

* On commission for the Diocese of British Honduras.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST	ORDINANT	NOTES	No.
Feb. 24, 1912	Edsall		10488
Feb. 24, 1912	Edsall		10489
Feb. 24, 1912	Edsall		10490
Feb. 4, 1912	Seadding		10491
			10492
Dec. 20, 1911	Morrison, T. N.		10493
Dec. 20, 1911	Morrison, T. N.		10494
			10495
			10496
Mch. 5, 1913	Walker		10497
June 11, 1912	Beecher		10498
Dec. 17, 1911	Lawrence		10499
June 25, 1912	Davies, T. F., Jr.		10500
Dec. 21, 1911	Thurston		10501
Dec. 17, 1911	Webb		10502
Dec. 17, 1911	Lawrence		10503
Feb. 17, 1913	Roots		10504
May 22, 1912	Brewster, C. B.		10505
June 2, 1912	Vincent		10506
			10507
June 1, 1912	Doane, W. C.		10508
Apr. 9, 1912	Doane, W. C.		10509
May 22, 1912	Doane, W. C.		10510
June 1, 1912	Doane, W. C.		10511
June 1, 1912	Doane, W. C.		10512
June 1, 1912	Doane, W. C.		10513
			10514
Dec. 24, 1911	Grafton		10515
June 4, 1912	Weller		10516
June 4, 1912	Webb		10517
June 4, 1912	Weller		10518
Dec. 24, 1911	Grafton		10519
			10520
May 22, 1912	Brewster, C. B.		10521
May 22, 1912	Brewster, C. B.		10522
Dec. 21, 1911	Sanford		10523
Jan. 25, 1912	Thomas, N. S.		10524
Nov. 1, 1912	Harding		10525
June 2, 1912	Harding		10526
Mch. 25, 1912	Harding		10527
Dec. 21, 1911	Hall		10528
Jan. 14, 1912	Lines		10529
June 2, 1912	Greer		10530
Jan. 25, 1912	Van Buren		10531
June 2, 1912	Greer		10532
Mch. 11, 1913	Thurston		10533
July 4, 1912	Murray		10534
May 11, 1912	Francis		10535
June 2, 1912	Greer		10536
June 2, 1912	Greer		10537
June 2, 1912	Greer		10538
May 11, 1912	Francis		10539
June 2, 1912	Greer		10540
June 2, 1912	Greer		10541
May 18, 1913	Greer		10542
May 18, 1913	Greer		10543
Oct. 16, 1912	Scarborough		10544
			10545
			10546
June 2, 1912	Burgess, F.		10547
Dec. 24, 1911	Burgess, F.		10548
Dec. 24, 1911	Rhineland		10549
June 2, 1912	Rhineland		10550
June 2, 1912	Rhineland		10551
June 18, 1912	Talbot, E.		10553
June 18, 1912	Talbot, E.		10554
May 28, 1912	Garland		10552
June 6, 1912	Olmsted, C. T.		10555

ORDINATIONS, 1911—Continued.

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10556	Albert Ernest Phillips.....	June 11	Olmsted, C. T.
10557	Frank Ramsey Allison.....	June 11	Darlington.
10558	Charles Edward Berghaus.....	June 11	Darlington.
10559	Robert Alger Selheimer.....	June 11	Darlington.
10560	Charles Wesley Shreiner.....	June 11	Darlington.
10561	Henry Lee Jewett Williams.....	June 11	Nelson, C. K.
10562	Kenneth Owen Crosby.....	June 11	Anderson.
10563	Frederic Sidney Fleming.....	June 11	Anderson.
10564	Walter Schoemaker Pond.....	June 11	Anderson.
10565	William M. Kearons.....	June 11	Millspaugh.
10566	Edward Robertson Todd.....	June 11	Millspaugh.
10567	Charles Burton Upson.....	June 11	Mann.
10568	George Sheppard Southworth.....	June 13	Williams, A. L.
10569	Robert Barnes McKay.....	June 15	Scarborough.
10570	William Ernest Allen.....	June 15	Scarborough.
10571	William Lincoln Rogers.....	June 15	Williams, C. D.
10572	Ernesto D. R. Rivera.....	June 16	Gailor.
10573	Edward Ryant Dyer.....	June 16	Kinsolving, G. H.
10574	Haywood Lewis Winter.....	June 16	Kinsolving, G. H.
10575	Horace Dwight Martin.....	June 16	Gibson.
10576	William Henry Pettus.....	June 16	Tucker.
10577	Robert Lee Strider.....	June 16	Peterkin.
10578	John Gillespie Magee.....	June 18	Whitehead.
10579	Edwin Winfield Hughes.....	June 18	McCormick.
10580	Raymond Stanley Litsinger.....	June 21	Adams.
10581	Edward Stuart Hale.....	June 21	Harding.
10582	Clarence Fletcher Howe.....	June 22	Perry, J. D.
10583	Gomer B. Matthews.....	June 23	Talbot, E.
10584	Milton Seybort Kanaga.....	June 25	Leonard, W. A.
10585	Walter Robson McCowatt.....	June 25	Leonard, W. A.
10586	Jesse Samuel Wicks.....	June 25	Leonard, W. A.
10587	Edwin William Todd.....	June 25	Leonard, W. A.
10588	John Sylvanus Haight.....	June 25	Leonard, W. A.
10589	Joseph Jacob Dixon.....	June 25	Webb.
10590	Frank Alexander Juhan.....	June 25	Johnston, J. S.
10591	Walter Griffith Harter.....	June 26	Nelson, R. H.
10592	William Simcoe Little.....	July 2	Gray.
10593	Lloyd Dexter Rhodes.....	July 9	Webb.
10594	James Thomas Kerr.....	July 11	Scarborough.
10595	John Letcher Showell.....	July 13	Adams.
10596	Harry Mead Laws.....	July 13	Brewster, B.
10597	Sidney Lee Vail.....	July 19	Sessums.
10598	Robert Theodore Phillips.....	July 25	Nelson, C. K.
10599	Wilfred Ernst Mann.....	July 30	Fawcett.
10600	Richard Bolton.....	July 30	Fawcett.
10601	William Waddell Conner.....	Aug. 8	Brewer.
10602	George Washington Dunlop.....	Aug. 16	Olmsted, C. S.
10603	Harry Dutcher Viets.....	Aug. 24	Weller.
10604	Jay Russell Vaughan.....	Sept. 24	Weller.
10605	Simon N. Griffith.....	Sept. 24	Gravatt.
10606	Wellington Salt.....	Sept. 24	Mann.
10607	Joseph Edmund Thompson.....	Oct. 1	Burton.
10608	William Oscar Roome.....	Oct. 8	Harding.
10609	John Hancel Taylor.....	Oct. 8	Guerry.
10610	Reijim Ota.....	Oct. 15	McKim.
10611	Zenzaburo Yagi.....	Oct. 15	McKim.
10612	Howard Sargent Wilkinson.....	Nov. 16	Lawrence
10613	Creighton Richard Story.....	Nov. 19	Doane, W. C.
10614	George Goodthunder Lawrence.....	Dec. 10	Johnson, F. F.
10615	Anson Burdette Howard.....	Dec. 19	Perry, J. D.
10616	Harry Jerome Fenwick.....	Dec. 14	Johnston, J. S.
10617	Alfred Matthew Frost.....	Dec. 17	Keator.
10618	Myron Oakman Patten.....	Dec. 20	Lawrence.
10619	Frederick M. Diehl.....	Dec. 20	Darlington.
10620	Merrill Howard Ake.....	Dec. 20	Darlington.
10621	Charles Culmer Kelsey.....	Dec. 20	Darlington.
10622	Harold Eugene Schmaus.....	Dec. 20	Darlington.
10623	William Ernest Stockley.....	Dec. 21	Francis.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST	ORDINANT	NOTES	No.
Sept. 21, 1912	Olmsted, C. T.		10556
Dec. 20, 1911	Darlington		10557
Dec. 20, 1911	Darlington		10558
May 17, 1913	Darlington		10559
Dec. 20, 1911	Darlington		10560
Oct. 24, 1912	Nelson, C. K.		10561
Dec. 24, 1911	Anderson		10562
Dec. 24, 1911	Anderson		10563
Dec. 24, 1911	Anderson		10564
Dec. 21, 1911	Brooke		10565
Dec. 21, 1911	Brooke		10566
			10567
June 30, 1912	Williams, A. L.		10568
Mch. 29, 1912	Scarborough		10569
June 21, 1912	Gibson		10570
Dec. 20, 1911	Williams, C. D.		10571
		Died a Deacon, Aug. 17, 1911; aet. 26.	10572
May 29, 1912	Graves, F. R.		10573
			10574
Feb. 20, 1912	Woodcock		10575
June 20, 1912	Randolph		10576
			10577
Dec. 24, 1911	Whitehead		10578
Apr. 21, 1912	McCormick		10579
			10580
June 2, 1912	Harding		10581
Feb. 17, 1913	Roots		10582
Apr. 23, 1912	Talbot, E.		10583
Nov. 19, 1912	Leonard, W. A.		10584
Nov. 19, 1912	Leonard, W. A.		10585
Nov. 19, 1912	Leonard, W. A.		10586
Nov. 19, 1912	Leonard, W. A.		10587
July 22, 1912	Leonard, W. A.		10588
May 26, 1912	Webb		10589
			10590
June 1, 1912	Doane, W. C.		10591
June 2, 1912	Gray		10592
			10593
June 11, 1912	Scarborough		10594
Sept. 21, 1912	Adams		10595
Oct. 21, 1912	Brewster, B.		10596
June 12, 1912	Sessums		10597
Apr. 2, 1912	Nelson, C. K.		10598
Feb. 4, 1912	Fawcett		10599
June 1, 1913	Fawcett		10600
Apr. 21, 1912	Brewer		10601
June 14, 1912	Olmsted, C. S.		10602
June 4, 1912	Weller		10603
June 4, 1912	Weller		10604
			10605
			10606
June 15, 1913	Burton		10607
			10608
June 2, 1912	Guerry		10609
			10610
			10611
May 22, 1912	Brewster, C. B.		10612
June 1, 1912	Doane, W. C.		10613
			10614
Dec. 19, 1912	Thomas, N. S.		10615
			10616
July 21, 1912	Keator		10617
June 21, 1912	Lawrence		10618
June 7, 1912	Darlington		10619
June 7, 1912	Darlington		10620
Sept. 18, 1912	Darlington		10621
May 18, 1913	Darlington		10622
Dec. 12, 1912	Francis		10623

ORDINATIONS, 1911—Continued.

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10624	Clarence Carroll Clark.....	Dec. 24	Rhinelanders.
10625	Todamu Sugai.....	Dec. 24	Anderson.
10626	Jose Gonzales Pena.....	Dec. 24	Knight, A. W.
10627	Frederick Henry Oehler.....	Dec. 24	Morrison, J. D.
10628	Reginald Woodward Gatlin.....	Dec. 24	Burgess, F.
10629	Charles Oliver Rundel.....	Dec. 31	Leonard, A. W.
10630	Stephen D. Palmer.....	Dec. 31	Bratton.
10631	Walworth Campbell.....	*	.....
10632	Joseph Anastasi.....	*	.....
1912.			
10633	Herbert Claude Merrill.....	Jan. 1	Harding.
10634	Elmer James Bailey.....	Jan. 14	Olmsted, C. T.
10635	Morgan Llewellyn Griffith.....	Jan. 25	Robinson.
10636	C. C. Fang.....	Jan. 25	Roots.
10637	F. D. Haug.....	Jan. 25	Roots.
10638	C. S. Fung.....	Jan. 25	Roots.
10639	Rankin H. H. Rao.....	Jan. 25	Roots.
10640	John Caughey.....	Feb. 2	Brooke.
10641	M. H. Gibson.....	Feb. 4	Ferguson.
10642	Donald John Macdonald.....	Feb. 4	Scadding.
10643	Walter Stephens Cain.....	Feb. 7	Horner.
10644	Earl Hunter Perry.....	Feb. 18	Israel.
10645	William A. Greenfield.....	Feb. 22	Ferguson.
10646	John Emory Parks.....	Mch. 1	Darlington.
10647	Urban Edmund Sargent.....	Mch. 1	Darlington.
10648	Winfred H. Ziegler.....	Mch. 14	Rowe.
10649	William H. Rogers.....	Mch. 29	Leonard, W. A.
10650	Luke J. Boutall.....	Mch. 29	Leonard, W. A.
10651	Vincent Collyer Griffith.....	Mch. 31	Brooke.
10652	Howard Wells Fulweiler.....	Apr. 3	Johnson, F. F.
10653	Edmund Talmage Jillson.....	Apr. 8	Perry, J. D.
10654	William Hewton Ward.....	Apr. 14	Morrison, J. D.
10655	Robert Alexander Brown.....	Apr. 15	Scarborough.
10656	John Frederik Virgin.....	Apr. 15	Murray.
10657	Henry Alpheus Willey.....	Apr. 21	Cheshire.
10658	Herbert Percy Hames.....	Apr. 21	Wells, L. H.
10659	William John Getty.....	May 1	Keator.
10660	Carl Alexander Herbert Stridsberg...	May 3	Lines.
10661	Robert Powell Hairston.....	May 6	Horner.
10662	Frederick C. L. Simes.....	May 9	Gibson.
10663	William Richard Burnett Turrill....	May 9	Millsbaugh.
10664	Morton Charnleigh Stone.....	May 11	Francis.
10665	John T. Johnston.....	May 12	Strange.
10666	Charles Blair Mitchell.....	May 12	Peterkin.
10667	John Lyons.....	May 12	Johnston, J. S.
10668	Howard Delvon Perkins.....	May 16	Webb.
10669	Arthur Delvon Perry Wylie.....	May 16	Webb.
10670	Le Roy Titus Weeks.....	May 16	Morrison, T. N.
10671	Thomas William Bucklee.....	May 21	Edsall.
10672	Thomas Jerry Rouillard.....	May 21	Edsall.
10673	Ray Oakley Miller.....	May 22	Sanford.
10674	Seth Canfield Hawley.....	May 26	Lines.
10675	Henry Clay Mitchell.....	May 26	Lines.
10676	William Hugh Ferrar Binns.....	May 26	Lines.
10677	Arthur William Wolstan Darwell....	May 29	Nichols.
10678	Ross Turman.....	May 29	Nichols.
10679	Daniel Gee Ching Ng Ping.....	May 29	Nichols.
10680	William Henry Hermitage.....	May 29	Nichols.
10681	Harold Abye Prichard.....	May 31	Murray.
10682	George Philip Jung.....	May 31	Murray.
10683	Frederick Steere Beattie.....	May ..	Parker, E. M.
10684	John Henry Yates.....	June 1	Doane, W. C.
10685	Mark Rifenbark.....	June 1	Doane, W. C.
10686	George Henry Bennett.....	June 1	Doane, W. C.
10687	Parker Vanamee.....	June 1	Doane, W. C.
10688	Emmons Parkman Burrill.....	June 2	Codman.
10689	Edward William Morton Weller.....	June 2	Codman.

* Ordination to Diaconate not reported.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST	ORDINANT	NOTES	No.
July 2, 1912	Burch .....	.....	10624
.....	.....	.....	10625
.....	.....	.....	10626
June 2, 1912	Morrison, J. D....	.....	10627
.....	.....	.....	10628
.....	.....	.....	10629
.....	.....	.....	10630
Dec. 20, 1911	Israel .....	.....	10631
Apr. 4, 1912	Toll .....	.....	10632
.....	.....	.....	10633
.....	.....	.....	10634
Aug. 7, 1912	Robinson .....	.....	10635
.....	.....	.....	10636
.....	.....	.....	10637
.....	.....	.....	10638
.....	.....	.....	10639
.....	.....	.....	10640
.....	.....	.....	10641
.....	.....	.....	10642
.....	.....	.....	10643
.....	.....	.....	10644
.....	.....	.....	10645
.....	.....	.....	10646
Mch. 22, 1913	Kinsman .....	.....	10647
June 3, 1913	Darlington .....	.....	10648
.....	.....	.....	10649
.....	.....	.....	10650
.....	.....	.....	10651
June 1, 1913	Biller .....	.....	10652
.....	.....	.....	10653
June 5, 1913	Morrison, J. D....	.....	10654
Oct. 16, 1912	Scarborough .....	.....	10655
.....	.....	.....	10656
.....	.....	.....	10657
.....	.....	.....	10658
.....	.....	.....	10659
Apr. 6, 1913	Lines .....	.....	10660
.....	.....	.....	10661
.....	.....	.....	10662
May 22, 1913	Millsbaugh .....	.....	10663
May 11, 1913	Courtney* .....	.....	10664
.....	.....	.....	10665
.....	.....	.....	10666
.....	.....	.....	10667
.....	.....	.....	10668
.....	.....	.....	10669
Dec. 19, 1913	Longley .....	.....	10670
.....	.....	.....	10671
May 22, 1913	Edsall .....	.....	10672
Dec. 3, 1912	Sanford .....	.....	10673
Feb. 6, 1913	Thomas, N. S....	.....	10674
June 22, 1913	Vincent .....	.....	10675
.....	.....	Died a Deacon, Oct. 20, 1912 ; aet. 28.	10676
June 11, 1913	Nichols .....	.....	10677
June 22, 1913	Nichols .....	.....	10678
June 11, 1913	Nichols .....	.....	10679
June 11, 1913	Nichols .....	.....	10680
May 25, 1913	Lines .....	.....	10681
.....	.....	.....	10682
.....	.....	.....	10683
June 8, 1913	Nelson, R. H....	.....	10684
June 6, 1913	Funsten .....	.....	10685
June 8, 1913	Nelson, R. H....	.....	10686
June 8, 1913	Nelson, R. H....	.....	10687
June 8, 1913	Nelson, R. H....	.....	10688
.....	.....	.....	10689

* Late Bishop of Nova Scotia, acting for the Bishop of Connecticut.

ORDINATIONS, 1912—Continued.

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10690	Benjamin Martin Washburn.....	June 2	Hall.
10691	David McDonald.....	June 2	Lawrence.
10692	Lyman Rollins.....	June 2	Lawrence.
10693	John Moran-Cochran Wilson.....	June 2	Lawrence.
10694	Jacob Henry Oehlhoff.....	June 2	Greer.
10695	Albert Otto Tritsch.....	June 2	Greer.
10696	Gerald Horton Lewis.....	June 2	Greer.
10697	Charles Frederic Kennedy.....	June 2	Greer.
10698	Arthur Clement Saunders.....	June 2	Greer.
10699	Samuel Arthur Emmanuel Coleman.....	June 2	Greer.
10700	Samuel Hamill Wood.....	June 2	Greer.
10701	Charles Price Deems.....	June 2	Greer.
10702	George Gilbert Walker.....	June 2	Greer.
10703	Irwin St. John Tucker.....	June 2	Greer.
10704	John Edward Gerstenberg.....	June 2	Burgess, F.
10705	Percy Major Vincent Binnington.....	June 2	Burgess, F.
10706	Arthur George Roberts.....	June 2	Burgess, F.
10707	Edward Horne Bonsall.....	June 2	Rhineland.
10708	John Mansfield Groton.....	June 2	Rhineland.
10709	Frederick Alexander Garrett.....	June 2	Rhineland.
10710	Christoph Keller.....	June 2	Rhineland.
10711	Joseph Samuel Rowe.....	June 2	Rhineland.
10712	James H. Garner.....	June 2	Harding.
10713	Walter Lee Loflin.....	June 2	Cheshire.
10714	Robert Emmett Gribbin.....	June 2	Guerry.
10715	David Stephen Agnew.....	June 2	Weller.
10716	William Henry Jordan.....	June 2	Weller.
10717	Arthur George Wilson.....	June 2	Weller.
10718	Gerald Gratian Moore.....	June 2	Toll.
10719	Jacob Julius Steffens.....	June 2	Toll.
10720	Carswith deLancelot Harris.....	June 2	Morrison, J. D.
10721	Paul Roberts.....	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
10722	Edward Kimball Thurlow.....	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
10723	Henry St. Clair Whitehead.....	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
10724	Leavitt Clough Sherburne.....	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
10725	Theodore John Dewees.....	June 5	Talbot, E.
10726	John James Neighbour.....	June 5	Talbot, E.
10727	Aubrey Anson Hewitt.....	June 5	Tucker, B. D.
10728	Frederick J. Davis.....	June 6	Olmsted, C. T.
10729	Francis Henry Smith.....	June 6	Olmsted, C. T.
10730	Pierce Butler.....	June 9	Francis.
10731	William Christy Patterson.....	June 12	Kinsman.
10732	Richard Bland Mitchell.....	June 12	Bratton.
10733	H. Lorraine Tracy.....	June 12	Sessums.
10734	James F. Lane.....	June 16	Lines.
10735	Aaron Edward Jones.....	June 16	Leonard, W. A.
10736	Arthur H. Marshall.....	June 16	Leonard, W. A.
10737	Jenkin Watkins.....	June 16	Leonard, W. A.
10738	Howard Boardman Gibbons.....	June 19	Knight, A. W.
10739	George Victor Bell.....	June 20	Gibson.
10740	Josiah T. Carter.....	June 20	Peterkin.
10741	John William Quinton.....	June 20	Gravatt.
10742	Edwin Anderson Penick.....	June 23	Guerry.
10743	Ernest Herbert Price.....	June 23	Robinson.
10744	Edgar Frederick Siegfriedt.....	June 24	Webb.
10745	Walter Henry Evans.....	June 29	Sanford.
10746	Charles Arthur Burritt.....	June 30	Olmsted, C. S.
10747	Charles Henry Brady.....	June 30	Olmsted, C. S.
10748	William Scott Douglas Lamont.....	July 7	Partridge.
10749	Ethelward Wilfred Pigion.....	July 21	Mann.
10750	Walter Ovid Kinsolving.....	Aug. 6	Kinsolving, G. H.
10751	James A. Palmer.....	Sept. 6	Wells, L. H.
10752	William J. Wilson.....	Sept. 14	Israel.
10753	Edward Gabler.....	Sept. 22	Scarborough.
10754	Duncan Weeks.....	Sept. 22	Edsall.
10755	Basil Kent.....	Sept. 25	Tucker, B. D.
10756	Percy C. Bissell.....	Oct. 6	Lines.
10757	Albert P. Mack.....	Oct. 13	Millsbaugh.

ORDINATIONS—Continued.

PRIEST	ORDINANT	NOTES	No.
May 18, 1913	Hall .....	.....	10690
May 1, 1913	Lawrence .....	.....	10691
May 1, 1913	Lawrence .....	.....	10692
.....	.....	.....	10693
May 18, 1913	Greer .....	.....	10694
May 18, 1913	Greer .....	.....	10695
.....	.....	.....	10696
May 18, 1913	Greer .....	.....	10697
June 6, 1913	Funsten .....	.....	10698
Dec. 18, 1912	Reese, F. F. ....	.....	10699
May 18, 1913	Greer .....	.....	10700
May 18, 1913	Greer .....	.....	10701
Jan. 19, 1913	Millspaugh .....	.....	10702
May 18, 1913	Greer .....	.....	10703
.....	.....	.....	10704
.....	.....	.....	10705
.....	.....	.....	10706
Dec. 22, 1912	Garland .....	.....	10707
.....	.....	.....	10708
Jan. 25, 1913	Garland .....	.....	10709
Mch. 6, 1913	Thomas, N. S. ....	.....	10710
May 18, 1913	Rhineland .....	.....	10711
Mch. 20, 1913	Harding .....	.....	10712
.....	.....	.....	10713
May 9, 1913	Guerry .....	.....	10714
.....	.....	.....	10715
.....	.....	.....	10716
.....	.....	.....	10717
Jan. 19, 1913	.....	.....	10718
Dec. 22, 1912	Anderson .....	.....	10719
.....	.....	.....	10720
May 15, 1913	Billar .....	.....	10721
June 22, 1913	Huntington, D. T. ....	.....	10722
May 15, 1913	Lines .....	.....	10723
May 15, 1913	Lines .....	.....	10724
Feb. 2, 1913	Talbot, E. ....	.....	10725
.....	.....	.....	10726
.....	.....	.....	10727
.....	.....	.....	10728
June 6, 1913	Olmsted, C. T. ....	.....	10729
.....	.....	.....	10730
June 15, 1913	Kinsman .....	.....	10731
June 24, 1913	Bratton .....	.....	10732
.....	.....	.....	10733
Mch. 11, 1913	Lines .....	.....	10734
.....	.....	.....	10735
.....	.....	.....	10736
Dec. 17, 1912	Leonard, W. A. ....	.....	10737
June 29, 1913	Knight, A. W. ....	.....	10738
.....	.....	.....	10739
.....	.....	.....	10740
.....	.....	.....	10741
May 9, 1913	Guerry .....	.....	10742
.....	.....	.....	10743
.....	.....	.....	10744
.....	.....	.....	10745
June 5, 1913	Olmsted, C. S. ....	.....	10746
.....	.....	.....	10747
.....	.....	.....	10748
.....	.....	.....	10749
.....	.....	.....	10750
.....	.....	.....	10751
.....	.....	.....	10752
.....	.....	.....	10753
Apr. 17, 1913	McElwain .....	.....	10754
.....	.....	.....	10755
.....	.....	.....	10756
.....	.....	.....	10757

ORDINATIONS, 1912—*Continued.*

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10758	William Conklin Richardson.....	Oct. 18	Gray.
10759	William Jeffereys Godden.....	Oct. 18	Gray.
10760	Charles Hardin McCurdy.....	Oct. 18	Williams, C. D.
10761	E. Nelson MaConomy.....	Oct. 18	Williams, C. D.
10762	Richard J. Alfriend.....	Oct. 20	Randolph.
10763	Hugh Eglinton Montgomery.....	Oct. 28	Nichols.
10764	Isaac Frederick Jones.....	Nov. 1	Whitehead.
10765	Edward McKee Golden.....	Nov. 1	Whitehead.
10766	Frank Orr Johnson.....	Nov. 1	Whitehead.
10767	Alexander John Gladstone Dowie.....	Nov. 3	Toll.
10768	Oliver Fewtus Crawford.....	Nov. 10	Leonard, W. A.
10769	Robert Spread Nash.....	Nov. 19	Woodcock.
10770	James Herbert Dew-Brittain.....	Nov. 24	Fawcett.
10771	Stephen Gardner.....	Nov. 24	Fawcett.
10772	Howard Walter Gernand.....	Nov. 25	Garland.
10773	Herbert Williams Smith.....	Nov. 25	Garland.
10774	Herbert John Piper.....	Dec. 19	Thomas, N. S.
10775	Arthur Penrhyn Stanley Hyde.....	Dec. 21	Keator.
10776	Clarence Thwing.....	Dec. 21	Keator.
10777	William Leonard Cullen.....	Dec. 21	Keator.
10778	Chester Cecil Hill.....	Dec. 22	McCormick.
10779	John Forbes Mitchell.....	Dec. 29	Fawcett.
10780	John E. Hodson.....	*	.....
10781	John Nevil Sayre.....	**	.....
10782	Frederick Clifton Grant.....	**	.....

1913.

10783	Arthur Dittes Jones.....	Jan. 25	Garland.
10784	Ben Ga Pay.....	Feb. 16	Brent.
10785	Salvatore Zadda.....	Mch. 20	Olmsted, C. T.
10786	Cleon E. Bigler.....	Mch. 25	White, J. H.
10787	Charles Halsey Lindsey Ford.....	Mch. 29	Olmsted, C. T.
10788	Ernest Jasper Hopper.....	Mch. 29	Olmsted, C. T.
10789	Johnson Alfred Springsted.....	Mch. 29	Olmsted, C. T.
10790	Edmund L. Souder.....	Mch. 30	Rhineland.
10791	Claude Crookston.....	Mch. 30	Rhineland.
10792	Samuel Evans.....	Mch. 30	Rhineland.
10793	Lewis Nathaniel Taylor.....	Mch. 30	Cheshire.
10794	James N. McKenzie.....	Apr. 2	Darlington.
10795	Harry J. Buxton.....	Apr. 8	Morrison, T. N.
10796	Thomas Ayres Sparks.....	Apr. 9	Francis.
10797	Samuel Bradley Stroup.....	Apr. 9	Francis.
10798	Wilfred Alban Munday.....	Apr. 9	Francis.
10799	William Fargo Bayle.....	Apr. 24	Whitehead.
10800	Isaac Parkin.....	Apr. 30	Thurston.
10801	Alfred E. Lyman-Wheaton.....	May 14	Winchester.
10802	Frederick Leeds.....	May 14	Winchester.
10803	Henry Vane Bearns Darlington.....	May 17	Darlington.
10804	John Christfield Donnell.....	May 18	Greer.
10805	Frederic Cozzens Fitz Randolph.....	May 18	Greer.
10806	Joseph Groves.....	May 18	Greer.
10807	Robert Coolidge Masterton.....	May 18	Greer.
10808	Hedley Heber Cooper.....	May 18	Greer.
10809	John James Bott.....	May 18	Greer.
10810	William Lawrence Wood.....	May 18	Greer.
10811	Uriel Ferdinand Humphries Gunthrope.....	May 18	Greer.
10812	Harold Arthur Lynch.....	May 18	Greer.
10813	Paul Raphael Rufus Reinhardt.....	May 18	Greer.
10814	Raymond S. Brown.....	May 18	Lines.
10815	Edwin Rupert Noel.....	May 18	Lines.
10816	Francis Joseph Howells Coffin.....	May 18	Lines.
10817	James Monroe Collins.....	May 18	Rhineland.
10818	William Yarrow Edwards.....	May 18	Rhineland.
10819	Ernest John Harry.....	May 18	Rhineland.
10820	Edward Guillaume Charles Jones.....	May 18	Rhineland.
10821	James Martin Niblo.....	May 18	Rhineland.
10822	Charles Albert Rantz.....	May 18	Rhineland.
10823	Floyd Williams Tomkins, Jr.....	May 18	Rhineland.

* Made Deacon by the Bishop of Nova Scotia.

** Ordination to the Diaconate not reported.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST	ORDINANT	NOTES	No.
.....	10758
.....	10759
.....	10760
.....	10761
.....	10762
.....	10763
July 30, 1913	Whitehead	.....	10764
.....	10765
May 25, 1913	Whitehead	.....	10766
.....	10767
June 26, 1913	Van Buren	.....	10768
.....	10769
June 1, 1913	Fawcett	.....	10770
May 18, 1913	Fawcett	.....	10771
May 18, 1913	Rhineland	.....	10772
.....	10773
.....	10774
.....	10775
.....	10776
.....	10777
June 29, 1913	McCormick	.....	10778
July 13, 1913	Fawcett	.....	10779
June 4, 1912	Weller	.....	10780
Nov. 7, 1912	Talbot, E.	.....	10781
June 22, 1913	Toll	.....	10782
.....	10783
.....	10784
.....	10785
.....	10786
.....	10787
.....	10788
.....	10789
.....	10790
.....	10791
.....	10792
.....	10793
.....	10794
.....	10795
.....	10796
.....	10797
.....	10798
.....	10799
.....	10800
.....	10801
.....	10802
.....	10803
.....	10804
.....	10805
.....	10806
.....	10807
.....	10808
.....	10809
.....	10810
.....	10811
.....	10812
.....	10813
.....	10814
.....	10815
.....	10816
.....	10817
.....	10818
.....	10819
.....	10820
.....	10821
.....	10822
.....	10823

ORDINATIONS, 1913—*Continued.*

No.	NAME	DATE	ORDINANT
10824	Malcolm DuPui Maynard.....	May 18	Darlington.
10825	David Pugh Griffith.....	May 18	Darlington.
10826	Edward Sidney White.....	May 18	Toll.
10827	Thomas Marshall Baxter.....	May 18	Toll.
10828	Frederick William Haist.....	May 18	Fawcett.
10829	Hugh D. Kimber.....	May 22	Millspaugh.
10830	Harold E. W. Tomlinson.....	May 22	Millspaugh.
10831	Louis P. Missen.....	June 1	Perry, J. D.
10832	Dwight Howard Dow.....	June 5	Olmsted, C. S.
10833	Philip M. A. Carrington.....	June 6	Tucker, B. D.
10834	Byron E. H. Floyd.....	June 6	Tucker, B. D.
10835	Ebner M. M. Wright.....	June 6	Tucker, B. D.
10836	George B. Holt.....	June 6	Olmsted, C. T.
10837	James Thayer Addison.....	June 7	Lawrence.
10838	Burdette Landsdowne.....	June 7	Lawrence.
10839	Henry McFarlan Brinckerhoff Ogilby.	June 7	Lawrence.
10840	Alaric James Drew.....	June 8	Nelson, R. H.
10841	George St. John Rathbun.....	June 8	Nelson, R. H.
10842	Thomas F. Opie.....	June 8	Tucker, B. D.
10843	William Oliver Leslie, Jr.....	June 8	Israel.
10844	Paul Hidehisa Hurakami.....	June 11	Nichols.
10845	Bayard Hale Jones.....	June 11	Nichols.
10846	Francisco Herrera.....	June 14	Knight, A. W.
10847	Haymond Holmes Kendrick.....	June 15	Davies, T. F., Jr.
10848	Clarence O. Hicks.....	June 15	Davies, T. F., Jr.
10849	Frederick Fernley Busch.....	June 15	Millspaugh.
10850	Charles Payne Burgoon.....	June 15	Vincent.
10851	George Stewart Walton.....	June 15	Vincent.
10852	Harry Lawrence Hadley.....	June 15	Vincent.
10853	Kirk Bassett O'Ferrall.....	June 15	Vincent.
10854	Leon Haley.....	June 15	Brewer.
10855	Theodore S. Will.....	June 21	Murray.
10856	Samuel Steinmetz.....	June 21	Murray.
10857	Philip H. Williams.....	June 21	Murray.
10858	Carleton Narnwell.....	June 21	Murray.
10859	Walter J. Haupt.....	June 21	Murray.
10860	Amison Jonnard.....	June 22	Gailor.
10861	S. J. Stoney.....	June 22	Guerry.
10862	Josephus McDonald.....	June 29	Cheshire.
10863	Joseph H. Hudson.....	June 29	Cheshire.
10864	Israel Harding Hughes.....	July 6	Cheshire.
10865	Denzil Clarke Lees.....	July 8	Brooke.
10866	John Whitmore.....	July 25	Keator.
10867	Henry Erving Batcheller.....	*	.....

* Ordination to Diaconate not reported.

ORDINATIONS—*Continued.*

PRIEST	ORDINANT	NOTES	No.
.....	10824
.....	10825
.....	10826
.....	10827
.....	10828
.....	10829
.....	10830
.....	10831
.....	10832
.....	10833
.....	10834
.....	10835
.....	10836
.....	10837
.....	10838
.....	10839
.....	10840
.....	10841
.....	10842
.....	10843
.....	10844
.....	10845
.....	10846
.....	10847
.....	10848
.....	10849
.....	10850
.....	10851
.....	10852
.....	10853
.....	10854
.....	10855
.....	10856
.....	10857
.....	10858
.....	10859
.....	10860
.....	10861
.....	10862
.....	10863
.....	10864
.....	10865
.....	10866
July 8, 1913	Partridge .....	.....	10867

CONSECRATIONS.

No.	DATE	NAME.	LIST.
1910.			
245	Nov. 30	George Allen Beecher.....	7142 Duncan.
246	Dec. 15	Edward Arthur Temple.....	7755 Duncan.
1911.			
247	Jan. 6	James DeWolf Perry.....	7709 Duncan.
248	Jan. 18	Julius Walter Atwood.....	2890 Downing.
249	Jan. 25	Louis Childs Sanford.....	7103 Duncan.
250	Jan. 25	Theodore Payne Thurston.....	7553 Duncan.
251	Feb. 24	Charles Sumner Burch.....	7781 Duncan.
252	Feb. 24	William Rogers Israel.....	6015 Duncan.
253	Sept. 29	James Ridout Winchester.....	2281 Downing.
254	Oct. 11	Thomas Frederick Davies.....	8126 Duncan.
255	Oct. 28	Philip Mercer Rhinelanders.....	7982 Duncan.
256	Oct. 28	Thomas James Garland.....	6963 Duncan.
257	Dec. 27	William Edward Toll.....	1426 Downing.
1912.			
258	Mch. 25	Henry St. George Tucker.....	8524 Duncan.
259	Mch. 25	Daniel Trumbull Huntington.....	7686 Duncan.
260	Sept. 18	George Biller.....	8238 Duncan.
261	Oct. 23	Harry Sherman Longley.....	7457 Duncan.
262	Oct. 30	Frank Arthur McElwain.....	9003 Duncan.
1913.			
263	Jan. 29	William Farrar Weeks.....	3173 Downing.
264	Mch. 25	Theodore Irving Reese.....	8099 Duncan.
265	June 17	Samuel Gavitt Babcock.....	2310 Downing.

INDEX

Names with figures attached lower than 10428 will be found in the list of Ordinations to the Priesthood alone, or in the list of Consecrations to the Episcopate.

Adams, W. D., 10247
 Addison, J. T., 10839
 Agnew, D. S., 10715
 Ahrens, A., 9920
 Ake, M. H., 10620
 Albus, F., 10397
 Alfried, R. J., 10762
 Allabough, B. R., 10307
 Allen, W. E., 10570
 Allen, W. F., 10360
 Allison, F. R., 10557
 Anastasi, J., 10632
 Andrews, E. B., 10228
 Angel, F. J., 10465
 Anshutz, J. P., 10093
 Anthony, W. H., 10335
 Areson, C. B., 10326
 Arnold, G. R., 10339 (a)
 Ashby, C. A., 10458
 Atwood, J. W., 248
 Babcock, S. G., 265
 Bachman, R., 10543

Bailey, E. J., 10634
 Baker, R. H., 10309
 Banks, J. S., 10367
 Barwell-Walker, F. J., 10521
 Bascom, C. H., 10274
 Batcheller, H. E., 10867
 Baxter, T. M., 10827
 Bayard, G. L., 10276
 Bayle, W. F., 10799
 Beal, H., 10555
 Beattie, F. S., 10683
 Beecher, G. A., 245
 Bell, B. L., 10339 (b)
 Bell, G. V., 10739
 Bell, H. W., 10514
 Bellringer, T., 10509
 Bennett, G. H., 10686
 Berghaus, C. E., 10558
 Bernard, F. E., 10412
 Bigelow, W. D., 10499
 Bigler, C. E., 10786

Biller, G., 260
 Bimson, W. C., 10514
 Binnington, P. M. V., 10705
 Binns, W. H. F., 10676
 Bissell, P. C., 10756
 Black, J. C., 10206 (a)
 Blickensderfer, R., 10333
 Block, K. M., 10338
 Boden, J., 10428
 Bolton, R., 10600
 Bonsall, E. H., 10707
 Booth, S. B., 10380 (a)
 Booth, T., 10151
 Bott, J. J., 10809
 Boutall, L. J., 10650
 Bowen, H. L., 10347
 Bowles, A. E., 10208
 Bradburne, J., 10469
 Brady, C. H., 10747
 Brown, C. H., 10160
 Brown, F. T., 10451
 Brown, M. L., 10509

- Brown, R. S., 10814
 Brown, R. A., 10655
 Bruce, W. A., 10256
 Bucklee, T. W., 10671
 Burch, C. S., 251
 Burgoon, C. P., 10850
 Burke, A. S., 10549
 Burn, L. H., 10489
 Burrill, E. P., 10688
 Burritt, C. A., 10746
 Burton, R. H., 8924
 Busch, F. F., 10849
 Butler, P., 10730
 Buxton, H. J., 10795
 Byron, B., 10288
 Cady, W. C., 10631
 Cain, W. S., 10643
 Caine, S. A., 10289
 Campbell, B., 10318
 Carrington, P. M. A., 10833
 Carter, J. T., 10740
 Carver, A. S., 10408
 Carver, M. E., 10349
 Cassetta, D., 10548
 Caughey, J., 10640
 Charlton, W. C., 10429
 Christian, G. P., 10525
 Clark, C. C., 10624
 Cleghorn, W. T., 9991
 Coburn, A. C., 10522
 Coffir, F. J. H., 10816
 Colegrove, D. C., 10273
 Coleman, S. A. E., 10659
 Collins, J. M., 10817
 Collins, C. F., 10477
 Compton, W. C., 10239
 Conner, W. W., 10601
 Cooper, H. H., 10808
 Cowan, J. J., 10355
 Crawford, O. F., 10768
 Creighton, A. B., 10290
 Cresson, W. H., 9936
 Crookston, C., 10791
 Crosby, K. O., 10562
 Crouch, F. M., 10291
 Crusoe, C. E., 10368
 Cullen, W. L., 10777
 Cumpston, W. H., 10452
 Cunningham, G. A., 10371
 Darlington, H. V. B., 10803
 Darwell, A. W., 10677
 Davies, E. G., 10411
 Davies, T. F., 254
 Davis, F. G., 9888
 Davis, F., 10728
 Davis, J. H., 10454
 Deems, C. P., 10701
 Dean, J. C., 10038
 Denlinger, H. K., 10404
 Dew-Brittain, J. H., 10770
 Dewees, T. J., 10725
 Diehl, F. M., 10619
 Difford, L. C., 10369
 Diggles, J. E., 10251
 Dixon, J. J., 10589
 Doberstine, J. N., 10334
 Donnell, J. C., 10804
 Doud, L. W., 10498
 Dow, D. W., 10832
 Drew, A. J., 10840
 Dowie, A. J. G., 10767
 Dunlop, G. W., 10602
 Durkes, C. C., 10382
 Dumville, W. S. J., 10468
 Dyer, E. R., 10573
 Dzungmur, K., 10471
 Edwards, E. V., 10550
 Edwards, H. B., 10376
 Edwards, W. Y., 10818
 Elliott, J. B., 10455
 Ellis, A. D., 10442
 Emerson, R. W., 10285
 Erickson, E. G., 10492
 Ernst, R. P., 10396
 Essex, W. L., 10313
 Evans, S., 10792
 Evans, W. H., 10745
 Fang, C. C., 10636
 Farr, A. M., 10524
 Fay, H. H., 10348
 Fenton, C. H., 10510
 Fenwick, H. J., 10616
 Fitzgerald, J. H., 10521
 Fitz-Simon, E. W., 10403
 Fleming, F. S., 10563
 Flockhart, J. E., 10272
 Floyd, B. E. H., 10834
 Ford, C. H. L., 10787
 Ford, W. M., 10500
 Forsyth, A. M., 10080
 Foulkes, E. W., 10438
 Fourier, L. G., 10440
 Frack, L. B., 10350
 French, C. W., 10530
 Frost, A. M., 10617
 Fukao, P. T., 10496
 Fulweiler, H. W., 10652
 Fung, C. B., 10638
 Furrer, J. A., 10342
 Gabler, E., 10753
 Ganter, M., 10316
 Gardiner, J. A., 10533
 Gardner, S., 10771
 Gardner, W. J., 10470
 Garland, T. J., 256
 Garner, J. H., 10712
 Garrett, F. A., 10709
 Gernand, H. W., 10772
 Gerstenberg, J. E., 10704
 Gatlin, R. W., 10628
 Getty, W. J., 10659
 Gibbons, H. B., 10738
 Gibbony, J. H., 10390
 Gibbs, G. C., 10501
 Gibbs, J. L. T., 10444
 Gibson, M. H., 10641
 Gill, R. S., 10076
 Gillmor, D. T., 10304
 Godden, W. J., 10759
 Golden, G. C., 10523
 Golden, E. M., 10765
 Goodteacher, J. S., 8319(a)
 Gossling, T. L., 10551
 Gowenlock, F., 10153
 Graef, G. D., 10337
 Grant, F. C., 10782
 Grant, L. H., 10515
 Gray, A. P., 10391
 Gray, E. D. M., 9373
 Greene, R. P., 9874
 Greenfield, W. A., 10645
 Greenwood, W. L., 10302
 Gribbin, R. E., 10714
 Griffith, D. P., 10825
 Griffith, M. L., 10635
 Griffith, S. N., 10605
 Griffith, V. C., 10651
 Grimshaw, W. E., 10544
 Groton, J. M., 10708
 Groton, N. B., 10366
 Groves, J., 10806
 Gruether, A. J. J., 10378
 Gunthorpe, U. F. H., 10811
 Hadley, H. L., 10852
 Haight, J. M., 10314
 Haight, J. S., 10588
 Haist, F. W., 10828
 Hairston, R. P., 10661
 Hale, E. S., 10581
 Haley, L. B., 10854
 Halleck, E. W., 10392
 Hamaker, J. F., 10336
 Hames, H. P., 10658
 Hamilton, E. H., 10405(a)
 Harkness, L. A., 10332
 Harper, R. M., 10433
 Harris, C. D., 10720
 Harron, R. H., 10450
 Harry, E. J., 10819
 Hart, H. F., 10546
 Hart, R. F., 10305
 Harter, W. G., 10591
 Harvey, J. H., 10271
 Hatch, R. C., 10320
 Haug, F. D., 10637
 Haupt, W. J., 10859
 Hawk, W. B., 10372
 Hawke, A. E., 10136
 Hawley, S. C., 10674
 Heaton, L. W., 10478
 Hendricks, W. E., 10531
 Hermitage, W. H., 10680
 Herrera, F., 10846
 Hewitt, A. A., 10727
 Heyward, J. W., 10094
 Hicks, C. C., 10848
 Hill, C. C., 10778
 Hodson, J. E., 10780
 Hogarth, R. M., 10502
 Holbrook, C. P., 10330
 Holsapple, L. B., 10246
 Holt, G. B., 10836
 Hood, W. F., 10267
 Hopper, E. J., 10788
 Horton, T., 10494
 Houder, D. L., 10495
 Howard, A. B., 10615
 Howard, C. M., 10456
 Howe, C. F., 10582
 Howe, P. S., 10462
 Howell, G. E., 6227
 Howell, T., 10283
 Howes, L. J., 10529
 Hoxsey, G. D., 10286
 Hudson, J. H., 10863
 Hughes, E. W., 10579
 Hughes, I. H., 10864
 Humburger, O., 10152
 Huntington, D. T., 259
 Hyatt, F. S., 9756
 Hyde, A. P. S., 10775
 Inwood, N., 10329
 Israel, W. R., 252
 Ivins, B. F. F., 10259
 Jackson, C. P., 10099
 James, S. T., 10236(a)
 Jamison, H. B., 10270
 Jenkin, H., 10236
 Jenkins, B. F. T., 10519
 Jillson, E. T., 10653
 Johns, H. L. S., 10324
 Johnson, F. O., 10766
 Johnson, G. K., 10532
 Johnson, H. J., 10231(a)
 Johnson, R. J., 10219
 Johnson, R. P., 10243
 Johnson, W. L., 10491
 Johnston, J. T., 10665
 Johnstone, R. Z., 10365
 Jones, A. E., 10735
 Jones, A. D., 10783

- Jones, B. H., 10845
 Jones, E. G. C., 10820
 Jones, H. O., 10310
 Jones, I. F., 10764
 Jones, T. H., 10409
 Jonnard, A., 10860
 Jordan, W. H., 10716
 Juhan, F. A., 10590
 Jung, G. P., 10682
 Jurney, W. H., 10340
 Kajitduka, P. K., 10466
 Kaltenbach, V. H., 10445
 Kanaga, M. S., 10584
 Kates, J., 10082
 Kearons, W. M., 10565
 Keicher, F. P., 9220
 Keller, C., 10710
 Kelley, H. H., 10301
 Kelsey, C. C., 10621
 Kendrick, R. H., 10847
 Kennedy, C. F., 10697
 Kent, B., 10755
 Kent, S. N., 10503
 Kenyon, A. L., 10479
 Kerr, J. T., 10594
 Kimber, H. D., 10829
 Kinkaid, W. B., 10393
 Kinsolving, W. O., 10750
 Kirkbride, R. G., 10460
 Kleinschmidt, W. F., 10319
 Knight, E. E., 10516
 Lamont, W. S. D., 10748
 Landsdowne, B., 10838
 Lane, E. S., 10554
 Lane, J. F., 10734
 Larned, J. I. B., 10537
 Larsen, J. G., 10354
 Lascelles, G. T., 10482
 Lau, R. F., 10535
 Lawrence, G. G., 10614
 Laws, H. M., 10596
 Lawton, G. T., 10344
 Lee, D. J., 10234 (a)
 Leeds, F., 10802
 Lees, D. C., 10865
 Legge, C. M., 10448
 Lemoine, E. A., 10352
 Leslie, W. O., 10843
 Lever, J. H., 10475
 Lewis, G. H., 10696
 Lewis, J. C., 8861
 Lewis, L. C., 10539
 Lincoln, P. G., 10437
 Link, H. A., 10464
 Litch, J. G., 10098
 Litsinger, R. S., 10580
 Little, F. K., 10209
 Little, W. S., 10592
 Lockhart, M. W., 10430
 Lofin, W. L., 10713
 Longley, H. S., 261
 Lovelee, A. J., 10547
 Lowe, A. F., 10497
 Lowry, V. G., 10476
 Ludlow, T. R., 10504
 Lynch, H. A., 10812
 Lyons, J., 10667
 McAlister, E. C., 10131
 McCallum, A. A., 10490
 MacConomy, E. N., 10761
 McCowatt, W. R., 10585
 McCurdy, C. H., 10760
 McDonald, D., 10691
 Macdonald, D. J., 10642
 McDonald, J. M. S., 10481
 McDonald, J., 10862
 McElwain, F. A., 262
 Mack, A. P., 10757
 McKay, R. B., 10569
 McKenzie, J. N., 10794
 McKibbin, S., 10170
 Magee, J. G., 10578
 Magoun, R. W., 10299
 Malone, E. L., 10387
 Maloney, A. H., 10534
 Mann, W. E., 10599
 Manning, H. P., 10402
 Marsden, A. H., 10485
 Marsden, H. H., 10279
 Marshall, A. H., 10736
 Marshall, M. B., 9803
 Marshall, R. E., 10317
 Martin, H. D., 10575
 Masterton, R. C., 10807
 Matthews, G. B., 10583
 Matthias, J. M., 10235
 Mawhinney, W. B., 10435
 Mayekawa, L. S., 10303
 Maynard, M. D., 10824
 Meade, J. L., 10150
 Merrill, H. C., 10633
 Mervin, D. S., 10461
 Metcalf, W., 10144
 Millar, D., 10327
 Miller, D. S., 9935
 Miller, R. O., 10673
 Missen, L. P., 10831
 Mitchell, C. B., 10666
 Mitchell, H. C., 10675
 Mitchell, J. F., 10779
 Mitchell, R. B., 10732
 Moffat, W. G., 10399
 Montgomery, H. E., 10763
 Moore, E. A., 10278
 Moore, G. G., 10718
 Morgan, R. R., 10446
 Morgan, S. A., 10223
 Morrison, A. S., 10346
 Mulcare, J. T., 9945
 Muller, J. A., 10364
 Munday, W. A., 10798
 Murakami, P. H., 10844
 Murrish, J. T., 10400
 Mussar, F. O., 10552
 Narnwell, C., 10858
 Nash, R. S., 10769
 Nau, C. W., 10137
 Neighbour, J. J., 10726
 Nelson, T. K., 10384
 NgPing, D. G. C., 10679
 Niblo, J. M., 10821
 Nichols, S. H., 10486
 Nichols, W. A., 9970
 Nieh, R. W., 10123
 Nissen, L. P., 10830
 Noel, E. R., 10815
 Norton, G. E., 10292
 Norwood, P. V., 10505
 Nutter, E. S., 10308
 Oehler, F. H., 10627
 Oehlhoff, J. H., 10694
 O'Ferrall, K. B., 10853
 Ogburn, J. T., 10405 (b)
 Ogilby, H. M. B., 10839
 Opie, T. F., 10842
 Ormsbee, R. C., 10541
 Osbourn, E. S., 10381
 Ota, R., 10610
 Otis, C. P., 10293
 Overs, W. H., 10281
 Palmer, J. A., 10751
 Palmer, S. D., 10630
 Parker, C. P., 10353
 Parkin, I., 10800
 Parks, J. E., 10646
 Patten, M. O., 10618
 Patterson, W. C., 10731
 Paulson, M. G., 10493
 Pay, B. G., 10784
 Peart, E. N., 10322
 Pena, J. G., 10626
 Pengelly, J. B., 10255 (a)
 Penick, Edwin A., 10742
 Pennock, G. L., 10377
 Percival, H. S., 9674
 Perkins, H. D., 10668
 Perry, E. H., 10644
 Perry, G. A., 10358
 Perry, J. D., 247
 Pettus, W. H., 10576
 Phillips, A. E., 10556
 Phillips, R. T., 10598
 Pigion, E. W., 10749
 Piper, H. J., 10774
 Plummer, J. F., 10345
 Pond, W. S., 10564
 Porter, A. W. N., 10474
 Power, S. F., 10245
 Price, E. H., 10743
 Pritchard, H. A., 10681
 Pritchett, C. B., 8324
 Quinton, J. W., 10741
 Randolph, F. C. F., 10805
 Randolph, O. D., 10385
 Ransom, F. W., 10457
 Rantz, C. A., 10822
 Rao, R. H. H., 10639
 Rathbun, G. S., 10841
 Ray, J. M. R., 10538
 Raymond, R. I., 10406
 Reed, E. L., 10323
 Reese, C. H., 10528
 Reese, T. I., 264
 Reid, W. W., 10527
 Reinhardt, P. R. R., 10813
 Render, W. A., 10359
 Rennell, T. B., 10407
 Reynolds, W. T., 10483
 Rhineland, P. M., 255
 Rhodes, L. D., 10593
 Riblet, R. J., 10394
 Rice, J. D., 10298
 Richardson, W. C., 10758
 Rifenbark, M., 10685
 Rivera, E. D. R., 10572
 Roberts, A. G., 10706
 Roberts, P., 10721
 Robinette, J. H., 10506
 Rogers, W. H., 10649
 Rogers, W. L., 10571
 Rollins, L., 10692
 Roome, W. O., 10608
 Roseboro, F. B., 10511
 Rouillard, T. J., 10672
 Rowe, J. S., 10711
 Ruffe, F. C., 10405
 Rundel, C. O., 10629
 Runnalls, C. B., 10356
 Russell, E. C., 10480
 Ryerson, J. E., 10436
 Salmon, E. S., 10545
 Salmond, H. C., 10201
 Salt, W., 10606
 Salter, J. D., 10343
 Sanford, L. C., 249
 Sargent, C. S., 10410
 Sargent, U. E., 10647
 Satterwhite, J. K., 10218

- Saunders, A. C., 10698
 Sayre, J. N., 10781
 Schmaus, H. E., 10622
 Schroeder, W., 10536
 Schroeter, H., 10277
 Scott, C. F., 10407 (a)
 Scott, J. F., 10311
 Scott, J. H., 10224
 Scovil, C. B., 10540
 Selheimer, R. A., 10559
 Severance, G. H., 10528
 Shaw, D., 5207 (a)
 Shea, J. E., 10306
 Sherbourne, L. C., 10724
 Shick, A. W., 10363
 Shieler, G. E., 10325
 Shires, H. H., 10512
 Showell, J. L., 10595
 Shreiner, C. W., 10560
 Shultz, J. G., 10321
 Siegfried, E. F., 10744
 Simes, F. C. L., 10662
 Simmonds, F. H., 10296
 Skinner, E. J., 10268
 Slade, A. W., 10441
 Smart, H. S., 10297
 Smith, F. H., 10729
 Smith, H. W., 10773
 Smith, H. W., 10244
 Soares, C. S., 10398
 Souder, E. L., 10790
 Southworth, G. S., 10568
 Sparks, T. A., 10796
 Springsted, J. A., 10789
 Stansfield, J. A., 9078
 Steffens, J. J., 10719
 Steinmetz, S., 10856
 Sterrett, F. W., 10553
 Stevens, W. B., 10294
 Stewart-Braithwaite, J., 10443
 Stockley, W. E., 10623
 Stone, M. C., 10664
 Stoney, S. J., 10861
 Story, C. R., 10613
 Strider, R. L., 10577
 Stridsberg, C. A., 10660
 Stroup, S. B., 10797
 Stuckert, H. M., 10362
 Studwell, W. G., 10488
 Sturgis, G. J., 10395
 Sublett, H. W., 10459
 Sugai, T., 10625
 Sullivan, J. A., 10434
 Talmage, W. H., 10300
 Taylor, D. F., 9595
 Taylor, J. H., 10609
 Taylor, L. N., 10793
 Temple, E. A., 246
 Thompson, J. H. W., 9951
 Thompson, J. E., 10607
 Thurlow, E. K., 10722
 Thurston, T. P., 250
 Thwing, C., 10776
 Todd, E. R., 10566
 Todd, E. W., 10587
 Todd, H. E., 10432
 Toll, W. E., 257
 Tomkins, F. W., 10823
 Tomlinson, H. E. W., 10830
 Toothaker, H. E., 10473
 Tracey, L. H., 10331
 Tracy, H. L., 10733
 Tripp, J. W., 10449
 Tritsch, A. O., 10695
 Ts'en, B. P., 10125
 Tsen, P. L., 10124
 Tsu, A. Y. Y., 9761
 Tuck, F., 10380
 Tucker, H. S., 258
 Tucker, I. S., 10703
 Tulp, A. P., 10266
 Turman, R., 10678
 Turrill, W. R. B., 10663
 Tyng, W., 10507
 Upson, C. B., 10567
 Urbano, F. C., 10542
 Vail, S. L., 10597
 Vanamee, P., 10687
 Van Etten, E. H., 10463
 Vaughan, J. R., 10604
 Viets, H. D., 10603
 Villiers, J. C., 10439
 Vincent, W. J., 10517
 Virgin, J. F., 10656
 Voong, T. K., 10472
 Walker, G. G., 10702
 Walton, G. S., 10851
 Walters, A. L., 10214
 Walters, H. M. S., 10212
 Wamersey, F., 10315
 Ward, W. H., 10654
 Ware, J. T., 10401
 Warner, C. T., 10280
 Warren, F. A. E., 10389
 Washburn, B. M., 10690
 Watkins, J., 10737
 Watson, H., 10487
 Watson, J., 10351
 Watts, G. O., 10379
 Webb, C. R., 10287
 Weeks, D., 10754
 Weeks, L. T., 10670
 Weeks, W. H., 263
 Weichlein, F. H., 10340 (a)
 Weld, E. O., 10295
 Weller, C. K., 10232
 Weller, E. W. M., 10689
 Wentworth, F. B., 9094
 West, S. R., 10361
 Wheaton, A. E. L., 10801
 Wheelock, F. C., 10312
 White, E. S., 10826
 Whitehead, H. S., 10723
 Whitmore, J., 10866
 Wicks, J. S., 10586
 Wilford, L., 10484
 Wilkinson, H. S., 10612
 Will, T. S., 10855
 Willcox, C. P., 10242
 Willey, H. A., 10657
 Williams, H. H. J., 10561
 Williams, P. H., 10857
 Williamson, W. B., 10339 (c)
 Wilson, A. P., 10447
 Wilson, A. G., 10717
 Wilson, C. C., 10431
 Wilson, E. A. W. H., 10519
 Wilson, F. E., 10339 (d)
 Wilson, J. D. C., 10693
 Wilson, W. J., 10752
 Winchester, J. R., 253
 Winter, H. L., 10574
 Wood, S. H., 10700
 Wood, W. L., 10810
 Woodward, A. E., 10284
 Wootton, R., 10453
 Wright, E. M. M., 10835
 Wylie, A. D. P., 10669
 Yagi, Z., 10616
 Yates, J. H., 10684
 Yeakel, W. R., 10138
 Yen, H. C., 10127
 Zachary, G. E., 10383
 Zadda, S., 10785
 Ziegler, E. P., 10467
 Ziegler, W. H., 10648
 Zoubek, F., 10341
 Zumbuhl, G. A., 10089

APPENDIX VIII.

W. W. SKIDDY, *Treasurer.* *In account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.*

Dr.

FOR THE TRIENNIAL TERM OCTOBER 1ST, 1910, TO SEPTEMBER 30TH, 1913.

Or.

1910. October 1	Received from Diocese of	1910. Oct. 11	By	1910. Oct. 11	1911. Jan. 4
	Alabama	\$126 00	Rev. Geo. F. Nelson, Assistant Secretary H. B.	\$500 00	
	Albany	462 00	Thos. J. Packard, Assistant Secretary H. B.	200 00	Jan. 20
	Arkansas	175 00	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D.	200 00	Jan. 20
	Atlanta	105 00	Rev. C. M. Davis, Assistant Secretary H. D.	750 00	Jan. 23
	Bethlehem	207 00	Rev. W. C. Prout, Assistant Secretary H. D.	200 00	Mar. 15
	California	270 00	Rev. Jas. G. Glass, Assistant Secretary H. D.	200 00	Mar. 31
	Central New York	345 00	The Bradley Keys Co., stationery for H. B.	200 00	Apr. 4
	Chicago	348 00	Feiton & King, printing for H. B.	258 25	Apr. 8
	Colorado	165 00	Rev. Sam'l Hart, expenses H. B.	72 25	Apr. 8
	Connecticut	609 00	H. Friedlander, typewriting	21 15	Apr. 8
	Dallas	69 00	Rev. W. C. Prout, tabulating statistics	80 00	June 2
	Delaware	99 00	Edwin A. White, typewriting	50 00	
	Duluth	108 00	The Bradley Keys Co., stationery for H. D.	43 10	
	Easton	114 00	Roessler Bros., printing H. D.	6 40	
	East Carolina	90 00	Roessler Bros., printing H. D.	135 75	
	Florida	90 00	The Bradley Keys Co., stationery for H. B.	24 75	
	Fond du Lac	144 00	The Winthrop Press, account printing Journal	19 80	
	Georgia	90 00	Rev. Sam'l Hart, Secretary, telegrams, etc.	1,000 00	
	Harrisburg	165 00	Rev. Sam'l Hart, Secretary, registrar.	16 78	
	Indianapolis	93 00	Byron S. Adams, review of lectionary	20 20	
	Iowa	192 00	The Calumet Press, printing and stationery	368 50	
	Kansas	114 00		20 55	
	Kansas City	196 00			
	Kentucky	102 00	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, expenses	600 00	
	Lexington	57 00	J. M. Bleyer, envelopes, etc.	13 10	
	Long Island	477 00	A. G. Sherwood & Co., printing	17 50	
	Los Angeles	186 00	D. B. Updike, 100 certificates	100 00	
	Louisiana	105 00	The Winthrop Press, printing Journal	2,056 32	
	Maine	105 00	Rev. Sam'l Hart, letters of consecration	51 23	
	Maryland	387 00	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D.	750 00	
	Massachusetts	639 99	Wells Fargo & Co., express on Journals	239 51	
	Marquette	63 00	The Laundry Bindery, binding 30 volumes	37 50	
	Michigan	225 00	Rev. Sam'l Hart, typewriting translation of Ordinal into French	20 00	
	Milwaukee	63 00	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle	600 00	
	Michigan City	294 00	Rev. Sam'l Hart, Secretary H. B.	100 00	
	Minnesota	279 00	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D.	500 00	
	Mississippi	105 00			
	Missouri	171 00			

Montana	\$87 00	1912.	Rev. Sam'l Hart, letters of consecration.....	\$23 50
Nebraska	93 00	Jan. 3	Rev. Sam'l Hart, expenses.....	17 97
Newark	396 00	Jan. 3	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, expenses to July 1.....	600 00
New Hampshire.....	347 00	Jan. 3	Pelton & King, printing and stationery.....	32 15
New Jersey.....	378 00	Jan. 3	Pelton & King, printing and stationery.....	26 00
New York.....	1,200 00	May 1	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, expenses to December 31	600 00
North Carolina.....	177 00	July 18	Rev. Sam'l Hart, Custodian old Prayer Books...	17 30
Ohio	264 00	Sept. 24	Rev. Sam'l Hart, registrar expenses.....	28 55
Oregon	81 00	Oct. 1	Rev. Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D.....	500 00
Pennsylvania	855 00	Oct. 1	Rev. Sam'l Hart, Secretary H. B., printing....	6 40
Pittsburgh	258 00	Dec. 28	Rev. Sam'l Hart, registrar engraving.....	13 50
Quincy	90 00	Dec. 28	Rev. Sam'l Hart, Custodian for Prayer Books...	6 40
Rhode Island.....	231 00	Dec. 28		
South Carolina.....	189 00	1913.		
Southern Ohio.....	246 00	Feb. 11	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, expenses to July 1.....	600 00
Southern Virginia.....	243 00	Feb. 14	Rev. Sam'l Hart, salary, October 1, 1912, to	100 00
Springfield	96 00		October 1, 1913.....	
Tennessee	156 00	June 27	Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, expenses to December	600 00
Texas	96 00		31, 1913.....	
Vermont	132 00	Sept. 16	Rev. Sam'l Hart, engraving.....	19 50
Virginia	267 00	Sept. 22	E. W. Osborne, printing.....	29 60
Washington	203 00	Sept. 22	L. Waterman, printing.....	24 00
Western Massachusetts	165 00	Oct. 2	Sherwood Press, envelopes.....	58 25
Western Michigan...	114 00			
Western New York...	369 00			
West Texas.....	78 00			
West Virginia.....	111 00			
	\$14,259 00		Receipts over expenditures.....	\$12,573 86
				1,685 14
			Balance as above.....	\$14,259 00
			Interest on Deposits.....	1,885 14
			Interest on Bonds.....	381 27
			Balance last account.....	1,550 00
				4,370 80
				\$7,987 21
			Balance in bank Sept. 30, 1913.....	\$1,120 96
			Balance investment in bonds.....	6,866 25
			Previous investments in bonds on hand.....	

We, the undersigned, Auditing Committee of the Committee on Expenses, have examined the accounts of the Treasurer, W. W. Skiddy, and have found vouchers duly received for all expenditures shown in his annual report, amounting to \$12,573.86, and a cash balance on hand in the New York Trust Company, amounting to \$15,386.84, of which \$1,120.96 is a balance from previous Triennial term closing October 1, 1913, and remainder is receipts on account of the Triennial term.

We also find receipt from Mr. Baldwin, Cashier Stamford National Bank, showing there is in his possession, account Mr. Skiddy, Treasurer, ten Bonds of the Colorado Fuel & Iron Co., and two bonds of the Wabash R. R., each for \$1,000, and drawing interest at five per cent.

SAMUEL MATHER,
WM. M. CROCKER,
Auditing Committee

New York, October 14, 1913

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE HYMNAL

The Joint Commission on the Revision of The Hymnal appointed by the resolution of the General Convention in the year 1910 (see Journal, pp. 362, 142 and 412) begs leave to submit the following report of its work for the last three years.

In the year 1910 the Conference of Church Clubs memorialized the General Convention with reference to a new Hymnal, recommending that the General Convention appoint a Joint Commission for that purpose.

Upon the presentation of the Memorial a resolution was passed by the House of Deputies, which provided that the Memorial be referred to a special committee of the House of Deputies, consisting of three Clerical and three Lay Deputies, to report as to the desirability of appointing a Joint Commission to prepare a revised Hymnal. This Committee, after conference with representatives of the Church Clubs, prepared a report (a copy of which is likewise attached to this report) recommending the adoption of a resolution which was finally passed both in the House of Deputies and in the House of Bishops.

This resolution reads as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, together with two experts to be chosen by them, be appointed to take the matter contained in this report under advisement and to report its findings at the next General Convention, it being understood that the expense of this Commission for the next three years will be borne by voluntary contributions, and that the General Convention will not be chargeable in any way therewith.

In accordance with the provisions of the resolution a Joint Commission was appointed consisting of the following gentlemen:

The Right Rev. William C. Doane, D.D., LL.D., Albany, N. Y.; the Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, S.T.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.; the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., Marquette, Mich.; the Rev. Beverly Warner, D.D., New Orleans, La.; the Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., Chicago, Ill.; the Rev. James W. Ashton, D.D., Olean, N. Y.; Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, Albany, N. Y.; Mr. Miles Farrow, New York, N. Y.; Mr. Morris Earle, Philadelphia, Pa.

While the Commission was engaged in making preparations for its first meeting, the Rev. Dr. Warner, who had been most active in urging the necessity of the revision of The Hymnal, passed away. In his death the Commission lost a valued adviser and one peculiarly fitted to study and report upon the problems involved. His literary attainments, his knowledge of hymnology, and his devotion to the best traditions of our Church would have been invaluable in the work of the Commission. The Commission desires here to express its deep appreciation of the services which he rendered and its sorrow at his early death.

The Rev. Hubert W. Wells of Wilmington, Del., was elected to take the position left vacant by Dr. Warner's death.

The Commission immediately organized with the Right Rev. William C. Doane, D.D., as Chairman, the Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, S.T.D., Assistant Chairman, and Mr. Morris Earle, Secretary and Treasurer.

During the greater portion of the Commission's labors it had the cordial co-operation of Bishop Doane and great aid from his experience in hymnology. As Chairman of the Joint Commission which edited the present Hymnal of 1893, he brought to the task of the new Joint Commission a breadth of view and a keen critical taste in both the literature and the music of hymns, invaluable to the Commission. His death in the midst of the Joint Commission's work is an irreparable loss to the whole Church.

The Commission also desires to express its appreciation of the generous support accorded to it by the Conference of Church Clubs, which provided the funds to meet many expenses. The personal expenses incident to the meetings of the Commission, and various other charges, have been gladly met by the individual members of the Joint Commission.

The resolution under which the Commission was appointed defined the scope of its inquiry, and the Commission has rigidly adhered to the limitations therein stated. The Joint Commission recognized that it had no authority to submit proposed changes in The Hymnal, but merely to confine its investigations to two definite propositions, namely:

A. Whether an enlarged and improved Hymnal was desirable at this time; and

B. Whether, if such a Hymnal is desirable, it could be published without interfering with existing royalties or with existing rights of publication.

In order properly to answer these two questions your Commission sought information from sources available. It proceeded as follows:

First: The Commission during the past three years held numerous meetings in New York and Philadelphia.

Second: Through the religious and secular press the Commission invited the people of the Church to suggest what hymns in the present Hymnal might well be omitted in preparing a new Hymnal.

Third: The Commission memorialized the House of Bishops, petitioning that Diocesan Committees be appointed to review the Hymnal and to indicate the results of such review to the Joint Commission, as to what hymns in the present Hymnal might well be retained for a new Hymnal.

Fourth: The Joint Commission tabulated the results of these extended investigations by persons experienced in the use of the hymns to discover (a) hymns that are not generally used in Church worship; (b) hymns that are not used in the particular Parishes reporting.

Fifth: The Commission reviewed the words of the present Hymnal, obtaining, in all possible instances, the original words, noting the various changes and recensions as they now appear in the present Hymnal.

Sixth: All such information was also carefully analyzed and tabulated.

Seventh: The Commission compared the present Hymnal with the latest editions of all the principal Hymnals in use in the Churches of England, Ireland and Canada and the latest editions of all the principal Hymnals in use in the United States, and tabulated the results.

Eighth: The Commission sought and obtained material in both hymns and music which should be carefully reviewed and examined in order to ascertain whether they might have a place in a new Hymnal.

As to the publication rights and royalties, the Commission has care-

fully investigated the rights of publishers under existing contracts and the title to the present Hymnal.

As a result of this method of procedure, the Joint Commission finds a widespread desire for the revision of the Hymnal; it also finds a remarkable concurrence of opinion from fifty-six Diocesan Committees.

The difficulty of heavy expense, which always arises in the publication of a new Hymnal, does not exist in this instance, because the necessary funds will be supplied for the preparation and electrotyping of tentative editions of a revised Hymnal, *i.e.*, one of words only, and another of words and music.

The methods of preparation and publication have been thoroughly considered by the Commission, and it reports to the General Convention that a new and improved Hymnal can be published at a price which, while it supplies much needed funds, by giving the entire profit to the General Clergy Relief Fund, will, on the other hand, make possible a Hymnal of words and music for congregational use at a greatly reduced price.

Therefore the "Findings" of the Joint Commission are as follows:

1. That many hymns in The Hymnal have never been in general use.
2. That there is much material of sufficient value to find a place in a revised Hymnal.
3. That a revision of The Hymnal is advisable.
4. That the Church should copyright a revised Hymnal through the General Clergy Relief Fund; and that all profits from the sale of such Hymnal should accrue to the General Clergy Relief Fund.
5. That the General Clergy Relief Fund should be authorized to publish a revised Hymnal and that the first edition thereof should be published under the supervision of a Joint Commission.
6. That there are no hindrances, on account of copyrights or agreements, to the publication either of new words or new music.

And therefore this Joint Commission recommends that a Joint Commission be appointed to report to the General Convention of 1916 a revised Hymnal.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman.*

MORRIS EARLE, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX X.

REPORTS OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON RACIAL EPISCOPATE

The Joint Committee to which was referred sundry Memorials relative to a Racial Missionary District for the Negroes, begs leave to report:

They have had before them the following Memorials, petitioning for the erection of such a District: from the Missionary Council of the Seventh Department, from the Colored Convocation of the Diocese of North Carolina, approved by the Convention of that Diocese, a Memorial from the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People

and the Woman's Auxiliary of the same Conference, and also the following Memorials protesting against the proposition, namely: from the Dioceses of South Carolina, Georgia and Atlanta.

Your Committee have given these Memorials their most patient and serious consideration and have also had before them for conference representatives of the several bodies from whom Memorials have been received.

Similar Memorials and propositions contemplating like action have been repeatedly before the Convention for a number of years. At Richmond, Virginia, in 1907, a large and able Joint Committee, which had been considering this question for three years, presented a lengthy and exhaustive report, which can be found upon page 518 of the Journal of that Convention.

This report was so thorough and conclusive that your present Committee do not feel that it is necessary for them to repeat what was so well and so wisely stated at that time. They adopt in the main that report as their own. The conditions are practically identical now as then. It is only necessary therefore to state briefly some of the considerations which have moved us in making this report.

This proposal is a radical violation of the principle and custom of Diocesan unity, of the territorial Episcopate, of the jurisdiction in the territorial Diocese. And while the conditions existing, especially in our Southern Dioceses, are extraordinary and unique, we do not feel that they are so hopeless of solution as to justify so radical and revolutionary a violation of a principle which has been certified by the age-long experience and wisdom of the Church. Surely with patience and courage and faith, God will lead the Church to a safer, wiser and more effective solution of our difficulties.

It is impossible to avoid the apprehension that under the proposed legislation danger of even further and more irreparable separation between the races would ensue, that conflict of jurisdictions might arise which would weaken, if not destroy, the unity of the Church.

With the utmost sympathy and friendship for our Colored brethren and with the desire to advance the work of the Church among them we still cannot believe that as a race they are prepared for an independent ecclesiastical administration.

The methods adopted in several Dioceses, of Missionary Districts within the Diocese, in some cases with partial representation in the Diocesan Councils, and under the direction of the Diocesan Bishop, have greatly promoted the work among these people. They have had such a measure of success in spite of grave difficulties arising from causes entirely outside of the Church, as to justify the hope and belief that if adopted in other Dioceses and earnestly furthered they would give encouraging results.

Of course this method involves to a greater or less extent in different Dioceses only partial representation in Diocesan Councils for the Colored People. But in doing this these Dioceses believe that they are but following the precedent of the general Church in limiting the representation allowed Missionary Districts in the General Convention. Everybody must deplore the conditions which make this necessary, but the conditions cannot be ignored. And we believe that even this is better not only for the Church, but for the Colored People than their retention of full representation in Diocesan Councils, or than an independent Racial Missionary District.

This method by providing for Councils or Convocations composed of Clergy and Laity of Colored Congregations offers a like opportunity

for development in self-government as the proposed Missionary District, but without its dangers. It preserves the contact and helpful co-operation of the white man with his Colored brother in the person of the Diocesan Bishop, makes it far easier for white Clergymen and Laymen and women to continue to minister in Church and school of the Colored People, and also preserves the recognition of the fact that the Colored People are a constituent part of the Diocese. The relation between the races thus preserved is constant and personal and administrative, and not, as it would be with an independent Missionary District, periodical and mechanical and merely legislative.

We believe that it is a great mistake to say that the chief or even a necessary blessing of membership in the Church to any people is to be found in the right of suffrage in Ecclesiastical Councils rather than in the participation in the Word and Sacraments of Grace and in the moral support and nurture of her training and worship.

The Joint Committee of 1907, the report of which has already been referred to, while declining to recommend the proposed Canon referred to them providing for Racial Missionary Jurisdictions, did recommend that change in the Constitution which was adopted and became duly effective, under which five Suffragan Bishops have since been added to the Episcopate of the Church. It is evident that this action was taken with the hope of supplying an auxiliary Episcopate which should meet in good measure the needs of the work among Colored People, and which would also afford a field for training in administrative and in other functions of the Episcopate.

Your Committee still hopes that fair trial may be made of this application of the Episcopate in this connection. It has the advantage of affording a field in which ample and honorable experiment may be made without committing the Church to a position which violates the fundamental principle of undivided jurisdiction, a position which, if once entered upon, will be found fraught with many inevitable difficulties, both economical and administrative, and from which there is neither a normal outcome nor an easy retreat.

We strongly deprecate the pessimistic views which are sometimes expressed as to the work of the Church among the Colored People. We indeed realize that relatively to the vastness of the need and of the gravity of the duty, little has been accomplished. But when we consider the insufficiency of the effort made as expressed in men and money, and the great obstacles to the growth of the Church in some parts of our country, not exclusively among Colored People, but also among white people, we are not so discouraged as to find ourselves driven to the necessity of recommending revolutionary changes in the constitutional order of the Church. Commensurate with the effort expended the work among the Negroes is by no means a dismal failure. And it is to be noted that the comparative success which has been attained in some Dioceses has been associated with the very methods which are so deprecated by most of the Memorialists that they are moved to propose to substitute in other Dioceses this Missionary Racial Episcopate.

We deeply regret that we are unable to recommend legislation in conformity with the prayer of the Memorialists. We are in full sympathy with the devoted earnestness of our brethren in this great need and responsibility for missionary effort. We sympathize with the difficulties under which they labor. Their difficulties are largely our difficulties too. We also sympathize with the appeal of so considerable a portion of our Colored fellow-Churchmen, which is however by no

means the unanimous request of the whole body of Colored Priests and Laymen. The respect and friendship which we entertain for our brethren, both white and Colored, make us loath to refuse our recommendation for their proposal. But we cannot bring ourselves to believe that the legislation they propose would be wise or expedient either to meet the present emergency or to promote the future growth of the Church in the way which would promise the most permanent and beneficial results either to the Colored Churchmen or to the peace and strength of the whole Church.

We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

FREDERICK F. REESE,
C. B. BRYAN,
K. G. FINLAY,
R. CARTER SCOTT,
Z. D. HARRISON,
GEORGE GORDON KING.

MINORITY REPORT

The undersigned, a minority of the Committee to whom were referred the Memorial from the Seventh Missionary Department, and Memorials from the Diocese of North Carolina and others, in regard to the creation of Racial Missionary Jurisdictions for Negroes in the South, feeling that the question is of too great importance and involves issues too far-reaching to be settled within the narrow limits of a Committee, desire to bring before the General Convention the matters which have engaged the attention of the Joint Committee, and to have this great Council of our National Church give the answer, for or against, the petition of those who have appealed to it in what they consider a great crisis and opportunity in the work of the Church in the United States.

In the judgment of the undersigned the condition of our Church work among the Negroes of the South brings us face to face with an unprecedented problem. Just the same conditions have never before confronted the Church. The conditions being unprecedented, we must be ready to devise methods and remedies, it may be, of equally unprecedented character. We believe there is no difference of opinion among the members of the Joint Committee on this point. The Church, to meet the pressing necessities of its work, must be like the wise and provident householder who brings forth out of his treasures things new and old.

The fundamental fact of the situation, recognized by all, is the fact of the distinct separation between the white and the Colored races in the South. This has been produced by causes which it is unnecessary to consider for our present purpose. The fact is admitted by all. The white people and the Colored people in the South cannot be dealt with in the Church without a sharp and positive separation and distinction being preserved between the two, in worship and in all corporate ecclesiastical activities, as well as in social life. This separation is plain and unmistakable in every Southern Diocese. In some Dioceses the Colored Clergy and Laity are positively excluded from any membership or participation in the Diocesan Conventions or Councils. In others, the Negroes, being organized separately in their own Convocations, are allowed representation by a small delegation, or by partial and occasional participation in the Diocesan Councils. In some Dio-

ceses no distinction is made in the Constitution and Canons between white and black; but even in these the subtle and irresistible influence of public feeling, within and without the Church, makes it practically impossible for the Colored members of the Church to have that free and sympathetic participation in the responsibilities and activities of the Diocese which they need, alike for their own development, and for the successful prosecution of the work of the Church among that large and increasing element in the population of these States.

These facts, we believe, will not be called in question by any Southern man, though some will refuse to recognize what to us seem to be the logical and inevitable results of such a situation. In our judgment the Church can never successfully appeal to any large number of the Colored People of the South, while we thus exclude them from any adequate participation in our Church life; nor can we, under present conditions, give opportunity for proper development, in Christian and civic manhood and efficiency, to those of the Colored race who are, and have been, faithful and devoted members of the Church throughout our Southern Dioceses.

Such being the situation, as it is seen by the subscribers, we feel that something should be done by the General Convention to give to the Colored members of the Church in the South a *status* and an opportunity, which, in our judgment, they do not, and cannot, enjoy under our present methods and organization.

Fourteen Bishops, with their Dioceses and Missionary Districts, constituting the Seventh Missionary Department, have memorialized this General Convention in favor of a Racial Missionary District. The Diocese of North Carolina has done the same. A Memorial has also been received from a Conference of Colored Clergymen representing, as we believe, the general sentiment of our Colored Churchmen, renewing a similar request, which they have for years been pressing upon the Church.

It is urged, against granting the request of these memorialists, that such a jurisdiction, extending within the limits of organized Dioceses, is against Catholic precedent, and inconsistent with discipline and good order in ecclesiastical administration, as tending to a confusion of jurisdictional limitations. It must be admitted that such a jurisdiction is contrary to the common use of the Church in the past. But we respectfully submit that it is not more contrary to Catholic use than is the exclusion of a whole race, solely on account of their race, from participation in the ordinary life and activities of the Church; and that it is by no means so grave a violation of Catholic principles.

The undersigned, a minority of the Joint Committee to whom was referred the consideration of these matters, feeling that nothing less than the voice of the General Convention should decide and answer so grave a question, do therefore beg leave to offer for the consideration of the two Houses of this General Convention the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following proposed amendment to the Constitution be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, with instructions to report upon the same, as soon as they shall have been able to examine and consider it:

Amend Article VI. of the Constitution by adding the following section, to be numbered Sec. 4.

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, within the bounds of Dioceses, and Missionary Districts authorized in Sec. 1, severally, or in such groupings as it may

determine; *Provided*, that, in the case of a Diocese such racial jurisdiction within the Diocesan borders shall first be ceded by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese.

In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons the people and Churches of such Racial Missionary Districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention and have the same rights to representation therein as other Domestic Missionary Districts.

No such cession by a Diocese, or division of a Missionary District, shall carry with it the members of the ceded race who may be, or become, members of congregations not included in such cession on division.

The House of Bishops may, from time to time, change, increase or diminish, the territory into which such Racial Missionary District extends, in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Such Racial Jurisdiction, within the bounds of a Diocese, may be retroceded by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. H. KINSOLVING, *Chairman*,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
I. MCK. PITTINGER.

APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE TABLES OF LESSONS

The Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons continued by the last General Convention has in the interim held several meetings. Its members have also carried on much correspondence with each other and with those offering suggestions and criticisms as to the Lessons authorized to be used as alternates to the Prayer Book Lessons until the Convention of 1913.

The following changes have occurred in the composition of the Commission: the Rev. Dr. James R. Winchester has become Bishop of Arkansas; Mr. George Wharton Pepper, on account of the pressure of many duties, has resigned, to the great regret of his associates, and Mr. W. A. M. Van Bokkelen has been chosen to take his place. For special help needed on account of the illness or absence of some members, the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. Thaddeus W. Harris, Ph.D., and Mr. Arthur S. Browne have been added to the Commission.

Committees were appointed to reconsider, in the light of all information received and all criticisms of the last report, the Lessons for Sundays; The Lessons for Holy Days and Eves; the Lessons for Special Occasions; The Lessons for Lent and the Lessons for Week-Days. New Committees were formed to consider the special subjects committed to us by the last Convention, namely, The Proposed Table of Alternate Lessons for Sundays submitted by the Diocese of California, and the question of a Supplementary Table of Old Testament Lessons following the Hebrew Division of the Law, the Prophets and the Writings.

Reports from all these Committees were fully considered at a final meeting of the Commission held in Wilmington, Delaware, at the residence of the Bishop of Delaware, September 26, 1913.

The Commission now presents, in the form of suggested Tables, the result of their labors, with accompanying resolutions.

With regard to the Sunday Lessons, there is proposed a series giving an Alternate Lesson for nearly all Sundays, morning and evening. This, it is hoped, will supply the need for a wider range of Scripture readings on Sundays, which is the underlying principle of the Table proposed by the Diocese of California, and of the proposal to form a supplementary Table following the Hebrew Division of the Old Testament; to both of which propositions earnest consideration has been given.

A Table of Alternate Lessons for the Sundays after Trinity from the Prophets and Writings, has been prepared and is submitted as a part of this report.

The Lessons for Holy Days and their Eves have been carefully revised, as well as those for Special Occasions, to which latter some additions have been made.

The Commission would call special attention to the fact that the preparation of Lessons for Special Occasions was specifically entrusted to this Commission by the Convention of 1907 in response to a Memorial from the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Committee on Lessons for Week-Days has carefully reconsidered the Tables presented in 1910, and has given earnest heed to the valuable criticisms and suggestions of the Bishop of Vermont and the pamphlet of the Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart, entitled "Suggestions as to the Revision of the Tables of Lessons." It has also given attention to all suggestions from various sources that have come to it in the past three years. Many criticisms in regard to omissions have led to the insertion of a number of new Lessons. Beginnings and endings of Lessons have been amended when it seemed necessary. The Lessons for Eves of Immovable Feasts and for the Feasts themselves have been printed in the Tables of Week-Day Lessons. In this connection the Commission would call attention to the construction of a new Table of the Lessons proposed for the Movable Holy Days, the Lenten season and the Rogation and Ember Days. This will bring all the proposed Lessons within the compass of five Tables, as at present.

On account of the addition of many Lessons, making a fuller and more instructive course of Bible reading for the Clergy and others desiring such, and on account of the insertion of forty-two Lessons for the Eves of Holy Days, the Commission has accepted the suggestion to make the Lessons from the Apocrypha alternates to the Wisdom Books (though overlapping these a little), which Books are thrown together toward the end of the year in the months of October and November. This gives scope for a much larger number of selections (101) from the Apocrypha than we have hitherto had, following the recommendations in the report of the Committee on the Revision of the Lectionary lately presented to the Convocation of Canterbury.

The chronological order has been followed to some extent in the Old Testament, namely, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Esther, Nehemiah, Haggai, Zachariah and Malachi are in their due places. The minor prophets are thrown together before the Wisdom literature. Isaiah, as heretofore, is reserved to the end of the year. In the New Testament, Dr. Hart's arrangement has been substantially followed, which puts the books, except the Gospels, in their accepted chronological order.

Your Commission believes that in the five Tables here presented, it has embodied the best results of all the suggestions and information it has received. We have not felt it within the scope of our instructions to depart from the general plan heretofore followed in the Prayer

Book, which arranged the Daily Lessons according to the Calendar of the Civil Year.

This undoubtedly gives scope for the fullest exemplification of the ideal of reading practically the whole Bible in course during the year, an ideal which is dear and helpful to many, not only in public services, but in private reading and study.

We have, however, received from many sources strong expressions of a desire for a Lectionary based on the Ecclesiastical Year. In the words of the Bishop of Vermont: "This course would avoid the present skipping of Lessons in the daily Tables by the coming in of Sundays, and likewise the occasional marked inappropriateness of daily Lessons in the daily Calendar of the season; for example, the possible reading of the Passion from St. Mark and St. Luke in the latter part of Easter week." Another marked advantage would be the inclusion of all Lessons in one Table, excepting the Immovable Feasts. There is some disadvantage in the difficulty of arranging the Lessons for the five Sundays in the Epiphany and Trinity seasons, which are variable with the date of Easter each year.

Another plan has been presented by the Rev. Dr. C. B. Wilmer, and the Rev. Dr. T. W. Harris, based on the Ecclesiastical Year, giving Sunday Lessons for each of two years, thus affording larger scope for selections, and with the further thought of correlating the main thought of the Epistle and Gospel for the Sunday with the Lessons appointed for Morning Prayer. In the evening Lessons a different topic is presented. The Week-Day Lessons under this plan would be selected as far as possible with the view of carrying the teaching of the Sunday into the days following. This necessarily inadequate presentation of a plan which has greatly interested the Commission will serve to explain the resolution hereto appended, to the effect that if this Commission be continued, it would be glad of the opportunity of studying thoroughly the whole subject of a Lectionary based on the Ecclesiastical Year.

Should the Tables presented in this Report be authorized exclusively as alternates to the Prayer Book Lessons for the ensuing three years, it is obvious that the Church Almanacs already in press for the year 1914 cannot contain them. The Commission therefore has appended a resolution authorizing the permissive use of the Tables of 1910 until January 1, 1915.

The Commission, fully realizing the important character of the work committed to it, and having given its most earnest consideration to all the problems involved, with the constant prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit in their solution, begs leave to offer the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, That the Tables of Lessons included in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be authorized for use in this Church as alternates to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer until the meeting of the next General Convention.

(2) *Resolved*, That the Tables of Lessons included in the report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons submitted to the meeting of the General Convention held in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and ten, be authorized for use in this Church as alternates to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer, until January 1, 1915.

(3) *Resolved*, That the proposed Lessons referred to in the two foregoing resolutions, appointed for any day for Morning and for

Evening Prayer may be used interchangeably at the discretion of the Minister until the next General Convention.

(4) *Resolved*, That there be added to the proposed Tables of Lessons the following note for permissive use until the next meeting of the General Convention:

When the Order for the Holy Communion cannot be used on a Holy Day, the Scriptures appointed for the Epistle and Gospel for the day may be used in place of the Lessons if desired.

(5) *Resolved*, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be continued with power to add to its membership, to receive suggestions arising from the tentative use of the Tables proposed in their report to this Convention, to consider the feasibility of daily Lessons following the Ecclesiastical Year, to prepare a Table of such daily Lessons if they deem expedient, and to report at the next meeting of the General Convention.

(6) *Resolved*, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Tables of Lessons be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented before the publication of the same for distribution.

ALFRED HARDING, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE, APPOINTED IN 1910, ON THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COURTS OF APPEAL

The Joint Committee appointed at the last General Convention to consider a Draft of a Canon prepared by ■ Committee of the House of Deputies, providing for the establishment of a Court of Final Appeal in matters touching Faith, Doctrine, or Worship, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter with care, and are now prepared to report a Canon for the consideration of this Convention. The Committee have suffered the loss of valuable counsellors in the death of the Rev. Dr. Eccleston of Maryland, and the long and prostrating illness of Judge Stiness of Rhode Island. The vacancy caused by the death of Dr. Eccleston has been filled by the election of the Rev. Dr. Bennitt of the Diocese of Newark. The Rev. E. L. Parsons of California dissents from the judgment of the Committee as to the expediency of providing a Final Court of Appeal, and further, as to the proposal that, if such a court is to be established, it should consist of Bishops only. Judge Stiness concurs with the majority of the Committee as to the expediency of establishing a Court, but has not been able to give attention to the proposed Canon. Otherwise the Committee are unanimous in offering the following resolution:

(1) *Resolved*, That the following new Canon be enacted, to be numbered 31, the present Canon 31 and all following Canons to be re-numbered accordingly.

THOS. F. GAILOR, *Chairman*,
JOS. B. CHESHIRE,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Secretary*,
GEORGE S. BENNITT,
CHARLES ANDREWS,
MILES F. GILBERT,
*JOHN H. STINESS.

*Approving principle of Canon, without having been able to consider details.

CANON 31

Of a Final Court of Appeal

§ I. A Final Court of Appeal is hereby established which shall consist of the Bishops of the Church, when canonically assembled as a House of Bishops. There shall be a Judicial Commission of the Court, appointed at each General Convention, which shall consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, communicants of this Church. It shall be the function of the Judicial Commission to digest the matter of any appeal taken to this Court, and report their findings thereon for the final decision of the House of Bishops. The Commission shall be appointed by the House of Bishops, subject to approval by the House of Deputies. In case of rejection by the House of Deputies of one or more of the Commission appointed by the House of Bishops, vacancies so occasioned shall be filled by a new appointment by the House of Bishops, subject to like approval. The Commissioners shall hold their office until the next succeeding General Convention, and until their successors are appointed. The expiration of the term of office of any Commissioner, during the hearing of an appeal, shall not vacate his membership of the Commission, but he may continue to act as a member until the final termination of the case, and his successor shall not take part in such hearing.

§ II. The Court of Appeal is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the final determination of Courts of Review and from the determination of a Trial Court which stands affirmed under § XIX. of Canon 30, *Provided, however*, that an appeal to the Court of Appeal can be taken only on questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship. No other questions shall be considered or determined. No appeal lies from the decision of a Court of Review which grants a new trial.

§ III. Appeal may be taken by an accused Bishop from an adverse determination of a Court of Review, and by an accused Presbyter or Deacon in like case, or when an adverse determination of a Trial Court stands affirmed under § XIX. of Canon 30. An appeal may be taken by a Church Advocate from the determination of a Court of Review acquitting the accused upon any charge or specification, upon the written request of three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, no one of them having been a presenter or a judge in the case, or a person disqualified from sitting in the Court of Review. The three Bishops uniting in the request shall appoint a Church Advocate to take an appeal in the name of the Church, and to appear on the hearing thereof. They may appoint the person who has appeared as Church Advocate at the trial before the Court of Review to be the Church Advocate for the purpose of this appeal, or they may appoint a new Church Advocate. It shall be the duty of the Church Advocate whom they may appoint to take an appeal as herein provided immediately upon receiving such request. For the purposes of this Canon, the accused Bishop, or the accused Presbyter or Deacon, as the case may be, and the Church Advocate shall be deemed the opposing parties.

§ IV. The Court of Review, upon the final determination of an appeal, or in the case where the decision of the Trial Court stands affirmed under § XIX. of Canon 30, shall as soon thereafter as practicable cause notice thereof to be served on the parties. The party desiring and authorized to appeal shall, within ninety days after the service of such notice, serve notice of the appeal to the Court of Appeal upon the other party, and upon the President of the Court of Review, and upon the Secretary of the House of Bishops, briefly describing the

determination from which the appeal is taken and assigning the grounds of appeal. Omission to serve the notice within the time prescribed shall be deemed a waiver of the right of appeal. But the Judicial Commission may, in its discretion, entertain an appeal not taken within such prescribed period, if in its opinion justice shall so require.

§ V. Within sixty days after the receipt of the notice of appeal the President of the Court of Review shall transmit to the Presiding Bishop of the Church the notice of appeal, together with the record upon which the proceedings in that Court were had, and a transcript of the determination from which the appeal is taken, certified by him and the Clerk or Secretary of the Court. It shall be the duty of the appellant within four calendar months after the appeal shall have been taken to cause a printed copy of such notice, record, and transcript, certified by the Presiding Bishop of the Church, to be served upon the opposite party, and to deliver one hundred and fifty printed copies to the Secretary of the House of Bishops.

§ VI. It shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop, within sixty days after receiving the notice, record, and transcript, to appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Judicial Commission for the hearing of the appeal, and to cause notice thereof to be served upon each member and upon the parties to the appeal at least ninety days prior to the day appointed for the hearing. He shall cause twenty of the printed copies of the notice, record, and transcript delivered to the Secretary of the House of Bishops to be by him delivered to the Commission, and one copy to be sent to each member of the House of Bishops entitled to sit in the Final Court of Appeal.

§ VII. The Judicial Commission shall assemble at the time and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, but may adjourn the hearing from time to time, and to such place as convenience or necessity may require. The Bishop senior by consecration among those originally appointed as members of the Commission shall be the President.

If at that time his appointment as Commissioner has terminated by death or otherwise, or if he be absent or disqualified from sitting, the other members shall elect from among their number the presiding officer. Ten members shall constitute a quorum, but a number less than a quorum may adjourn from time to time until a quorum shall be secured. The death, resignation, disqualification, or refusal to serve of any member shall constitute a vacancy. The person resigning or refusing to serve shall give notice thereof to the Presiding Bishop of the Church, who shall cause the fact to be laid before the Commission at its first meeting. Vacancies may be filled by the election by the Commission of a Bishop, a Presbyter, or a Layman, as the case may be, to serve until the next succeeding General Convention. In case of the absence or disqualification of a member who has not resigned or refused to serve, it may elect another person to sit in his place on the hearing and decision of the appeal. It may appoint four assessors, two of whom at least shall be learned in the law, whose duty it shall be to attend during the hearing of the appeal, and, when requested by the Commission, to advise upon any matter arising. The parties may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. The Commission shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings, and may appoint one or more clerks to serve during its pleasure.

§ VIII. [i.] Neither the accused, nor any person who was a presenter, or who is related to the accused by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew,

or first cousin, shall sit as a member of the Judicial Commission, or in the Court of Appeal, on the hearing of the case.

[ii.] No person who has sat as a Judge in the case at any earlier hearing shall sit as a member of the Judicial Commission; but a Bishop who has sat as a Judge in the Court of Review, or in the Judicial Commission, shall not be thereby disqualified from giving his judgment in the Final Court of Appeal.

[iii.] The appeal shall be heard on the record of the Court of Review.

§ IX. Neither the Court for the Trial of a Bishop nor the Court for the Review of such trial shall pronounce sentence upon the accused where a question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, is presented in the charge, excepting in a case where the time limited for taking an appeal shall have expired and no appeal shall have been taken, or where the accused shall have been pronounced in contumacy pursuant to Canon 27, § II. [iii.], and he has not appeared thereafter to take his trial upon the presentment, as provided in that section.

§ X. The Judicial Commission having examined the record, and having heard the arguments of the parties, and their counsel, and having deliberately considered the same, shall make findings as to each charge, relating to Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, as to which there shall be a concurrence of a majority of the members of the Commission sitting in the case. Each member of the Commission may express in writing the grounds of his opinion. The findings of the Commission shall be reduced to writing, and be signed by the members assenting thereto. In case a majority of the Commission shall not agree upon any question, that fact shall be stated in the report of the Commission, together with the vote of the members on the division.

It shall be the duty of the Commission to notify the parties of its action, and to transmit to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the record upon which the hearing was had, together with a report of its proceedings in the case.

§ XI. [i.] The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall lay the record and report before the House of Bishops at its next meeting.

[ii.] An appeal may be heard at any regular session of the House of Bishops. The adjournment of the Convention shall not prevent the House of Bishops from continuing in session as a Court of Appeal. The Presiding Bishop of the Church may, if in his judgment the interests of the Church would be promoted thereby, convene a special session of the House at a time and place to be appointed by him for the hearing of an appeal.

[iii.] The House of Bishops sitting as the Final Court of Appeal shall determine the questions presented by the record, upon considering the same together with the report of the Judicial Commission, or, if in its opinion justice shall require, may grant a new trial. It may appoint Assessors, having the qualification of Assessors appointed by the Judicial Commission, and necessary Clerks. The parties may appear in person, or by counsel. No notice of the hearing before the House of Bishops shall be required. After the report of the Judicial Commission shall have been rendered, and the parties have been notified of its action, as herein provided, the parties must take notice that the appeal is pending before the Court of Appeal, and that it may be considered at any subsequent meeting of the House of Bishops. The concurrence of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, canonically assembled in said House, other than those excluded from sitting in the case under the terms of § VIII., shall be necessary to a decision by the Court of any question of Doctrine, Faith, or Wor-

ship, presented by the record. If such concurrence shall not be had on any such question, the fact shall be entered in the minutes of the Court, and no further action shall be taken in any Court of the Church in respect of such question.

§ XII. It shall be the duty of the Court of Appeal to reduce its decision to writing, stating therein the grounds thereof. If it should find the accused guilty upon the charges, or any of them, it shall give him an opportunity to be heard before sentence is pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation. Thereafter the Court shall determine the sentence to be pronounced, either of deposition, suspension, or admonition, and the Presiding Bishop of the Church, or such other Bishop as the Court shall designate, shall at a time and place appointed by him, of which the accused shall have notice, pronounce the sentence. In determining the sentence, the Court may take into consideration the conviction of the accused upon any charge not relating to Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, which appears by the record, and which remains unreversed.

§ XIII. If the Court shall acquit the accused of all charges relating to Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, but it appears by the record that the accuser was convicted by the Trial Court of charges or specifications not relating to Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, and such conviction remains unreversed, then in the case of a Bishop the Court of Appeal shall determine and pronounce sentence by reason of such conviction; but in the case of a Presbyter, or Deacon, the Court of Appeal shall send to the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Jurisdiction in which the trial was had, a certified copy of the action of the Court of Appeal in the case, and thereafter sentence shall be pronounced as provided in § XX. of Canon 30. The House of Bishops shall keep a full record of its proceedings and shall cause the same, together with the record sent to it, to be deposited among the archives of the House. In case of a sentence of deposition or suspension, the House of Bishops shall cause the fact to be communicated to the Bishop, or, in his absence, or if there be a vacancy in his office, to the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, of every Diocese and Missionary District of the Church.

§ XIV. Notices required to be given by this Canon shall be in writing and may be served personally, or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served at his last known place of residence in the United States, or if the person to be served resides in a Missionary District outside of the United States, by notice addressed to the person to be served at his last place of residence abroad. The Presiding Bishop may, for reasons deemed by him sufficient, extend the time for doing any of the acts specified in this Canon.

In case of a vacancy in the office of Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Assistant Secretary shall be deemed Secretary for the purpose of this Canon.

§ XV. Church Advocates, Assessors, Counsel and Clerks shall be Communicants of this Church. The necessary expenses of the members of the Judicial Commission and of Church Advocates, Assessors and Clerks, certified by the Presiding Officer of the Judicial Commission or of the Court, shall be a charge on the Contingent Fund of the General Convention, and be paid by the Treasurer thereof.

§ XVI. The Court of Appeal may make rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons, regulating procedure in the Court and the mode of authenticating its records.

§ XVII. All Canons and parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION ON "THE RELATION OF ARMY AND NAVY CHAPLAINS TO THE CHURCH"

The Commission appointed to consider the whole subject of the relation of Army and Navy Chaplains to the Church begs leave to report: That it has considered the general matter committed to it pursuant to the Memorial from fourteen Chaplains now serving in the Army and Navy of the United States, etc., etc. (pages 31 and 68, General Convention Journal, 1910, and also the special Amendment to the Canons proposed, to wit: pages 238, 303, 305, 380, General Convention Journal, 1910):

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 15 [now Canon 16] be amended by adding thereto a new section to be numbered VI., and to read as follows:

"A Minister of this Church not canonically resident in the Diocese of Washington, who hereafter may be appointed a Chaplain in the Military or Naval Service of the United States, shall present to the Ecclesiastical Authority of said Diocese Letters Dimissory as provided for in Section V. of this Canon, and subject to the conditions of said section."

Your Commission is deeply impressed with the importance of more adequate recognition both on the part of the Church and of the Nation of the vital relation of the work of faithful and efficient Chaplains to the welfare of our Army and Navy. This should show itself in an immediate increase of the number of such Chaplains in both arms of the service. No question of insufficiency in numbers, or status otherwise, of our Army or Navy your Commission believes is so fundamental to the public conscience of a Christian country or to the *morale* of its forces, as the lamentable lack in the present provision of Chaplains for our military posts and ships. If our Army and Navy are to exist and increase, that single fact, without entering into any discussion of the bearing upon this of the great noble Peace movements, compels attention to the indisputable need of something like commensurate provision for them both of religious fostering. Worship is certainly from any standpoint of a God-fearing Nation no less essential than war-ship. And while this only incidentally comes within the province of your Commission, it is a matter which from every side should be brought to the attention of Congress, rousing it fully to the appreciation of the fact that, while our numbers in the Army and Navy have in recent years on the peace standing been much enlarged, the limit of the number of Chaplains has for many years remained practically at a standstill. Whatever be our class in other armament we are certainly as a power far from realizing the injunction to "put on the whole armor of God."

The Memorial which led to the appointment of our Commission goes even more deeply into the present needs. It is but fair to note here the devotion to their work and the broad conception of its scope and opportunity on the part of many faithful Chaplains, even with the disadvantages under which they labor—Chaplains of our own and other communions. Efficiency even more than numbers is the aim of the Memorialists out of their experience. In itself this is worthy of every co-operation on the part of the Church. Whatever can be alleged in the history of Chaplaincies, of another sort, here and there among in-

dividuals, of colorlessness of office, of perfunctory routine, or even of weakness or infirmity of personal character, to the dire loss of influence, not to say respect, among keen-eyed men of the Army and Navy, this Memorial is an evidence of the higher ideals and the truer conception of duty and opportunity. It is therefore an aspiration the Church should welcome and encourage.

One way suggested for making that aim effective is clearly presented in the proposed amendment to Canon 16, "by adding thereto a new section to be numbered VI.," referred to this Commission and cited above.

Another is contemplated in the petition of the Memorialists themselves, viz. (page 68, General Convention Journal): "expressing their need of counsel from a Bishop of their own; their desire for a more vital connection with the missionary activities of the Church; their hope that it may be found practicable to form a Missionary District or Department, composed of the Military and Naval reservations in the United States, its Territories and Insular Possessions, together with the vessels of the U. S. Navy; their suggestion that said District or Department may be placed under a Bishop specially designated for the purpose, and may have authority to hold Convocations, and to elect its own Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention."

Still another that has been suggested is that the whole matter be left to a Commission of Bishops to be appointed by the General Convention and to act for the Church for the selection and oversight of the quota of Chaplains allotted to our Church. The late President McKinley personally agreed to consult such a Commission before nominating any of our Clergy to Chaplaincies, and his successors, Presidents Roosevelt and Taft, pursued much the same policy. The suggestion is that such an arrangement be made more formal and more authoritative on the part of the Church and, if possible, with each succeeding President, and that it cover not only the choice of our Chaplains, but a distinct oversight of them.

This Commission has given careful consideration to these and other proposals and finds merit in them all, but not without difficulties in each, some of which it would here specify:

1. In any amendment to the Canon as proposed requiring, after the passing of such Canon, the relinquishment of existing Canonical Connection with other Dioceses or Districts than that of Washington, while it would not necessarily affect the status of the present Chaplains, would in some cases work hardship to Chaplains in that the transfer to the Diocese of Washington under the existing Canons of that Diocese would not carry with it the previous status of voting in Convention.

Your Commission is, however, not unmindful of the problem to any Diocese how to afford voting membership to any considerable number of Clergy who may be non-resident and have cures elsewhere, and possibly on its own initiative the Diocese of Washington could make some adjustment of its law which would go far to remove these objections.

2. The erection of a Missionary District as proposed in the Memorial, by the aggregation of Military and Naval Reservations into such a District, raises grave questions of existing Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction over such Reservations on the part of the respective Dioceses and Districts within whose maps such Reservations are included. Such questions seem too formidable for your Commission to ignore in any recommendation.

In the General Convention of 1835 there was proposed an amendment to a Canon (then Canon 51—touching Parochial Reports, etc.), which incidentally raised the question how far the words of another Canon, “within his cure,” “as applied to a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States can be construed to include a Military Station or Man of War.” The course of the legislation in the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies seems to imply considerable consideration of the point, with the result that no recognition of a separate status of cures of Army and Navy Chaplains *as such* survived in the Canon as finally adopted, in which there was simply appended a general provision: “Every other Clergyman not regularly in any Parish or Church should also report, etc.” (See pp. 568 and 711, Vol. II., Perry’s Reprint of the Journals, and other pages by the Index in Vol. III., “*Chaplains.*”)

This, together with the fact that our ecclesiastical map-making shows nothing analogous to the “Reservations” of the civil administrations of territory, would seem to your Commission to require further examination of the whole question on Constitutional grounds before it would be competent to establish a new kind of Church Missionary District on the lines contemplated in the Memorial.

3. The Commission of Bishops would not be likely to fully solve the question of individual Episcopal oversight or enterprise, however much it might accomplish in other directions, but if one were made the Executive Head and the other two were advisory, and the Executive Head was the Bishop having the main jurisdiction over the Chaplains, the provision would seem to be an effective one.

In view of all this, your Commission feels that, while more may be accomplished later by progressive stages, as immediate steps it would recommend:

First. That a permanent Commission of three Bishops, of which the Bishop of Washington shall be Chairman, be appointed by the House of Bishops to represent the Church in endorsing all applications from the Clergy of the Church for appointment in the Army and Navy; to confer so far as is practicable with the appointing authority upon our appointments and to have the general oversight and promotion of all matters pertaining to the best interests and efficiency of those exercising their ministry in the Army and Navy of the Nation, it being understood that in all such endorsements the Bishop of Washington is empowered to act for the Commission with the other two Bishops acting in an advisory capacity. And

Second. The adoption of the Amendment submitted to us, to wit:

Resolved, That Canon 16 be amended by adding thereto a new section to be numbered VI., and to read as follows:

“A Minister of this Church not Canonically resident in the Diocese of Washington, who may hereafter be appointed a Chaplain in the Military or Naval Service of the United States, shall present to the Ecclesiastical Authority of said Diocese Letters Dimissory as provided in Section V. of this Canon, and subject to the conditions of said section.”

For the Commission,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX XIV.

The Joint Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf submits the following report:

Your Committee has again devoted itself mainly to securing information in regard to the work carried on by the various Dioceses in behalf of the deaf and dumb. The results of its inquiries are summarized and tabulated below. It should be noted that the data here given refer to a single year only—the canonical year in each Diocese immediately preceding the present meeting of the General Convention.

Replies to the circular of inquiry sent out by the Committee were received from all but the following eight Dioceses and Missionary Districts: Iowa, Kansas City, Maine, New Mexico, Southern Virginia, Utah, Virginia, and West Virginia.

The following twenty-five Dioceses and Missionary Districts report that they have not yet undertaken any work in behalf of the deaf, or that none exists at the present time: Arizona, Asheville, California, Dallas, Duluth, Eastern Oregon, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Kearney, Marquette, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, North Dakota, North Texas, Oregon, Sacramento, San Joaquin, South Carolina, Southern Florida, Texas, Vermont, West Texas and Wyoming.

The following nine report local efforts to minister to the deaf, or occasional services by visiting clergymen: Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Easton, Idaho, Los Angeles, Olympia, Spokane, and Western Colorado.

The remaining forty-five Dioceses and Districts report more or less definitely organized work, either having the formal authorization of the Diocesan Convention, or being carried on under the license of the Bishop, and having some regular and definite method of support.

Our inquiries reveal the same divergence in methods of oversight and control which was noted in our last report. In some Dioceses the work is placed under the Diocesan Board of Missions; in others it is under the oversight of the Board and of the Bishop jointly; while in one or two others it is reported as under the Bishop, the Board of Missions and a committee of the Convention. Though differing in detail, the method of oversight in all the foregoing is practically the same, the essential point being that in each of them the relation of the work to the Board of Missions is more or less definitely recognized. In several Dioceses and Districts the work is under the oversight of the Bishop alone, while in a few others the plan is followed of placing the control of the work in the hands of a Commission appointed by the Diocesan Convention. In Long Island, Newark and New York the work is carried on by an incorporated missionary society—"The Church Mission to Deaf Mutes"—of which the Bishop of New York is *ex officio* president.

The method of support likewise varies in different places. Sometimes the entire support of the work comes from the funds of the Diocesan Board of Missions; sometimes the grant from the Board is supplemented by an annual offering, directed by canon, or by voluntary offerings of parishes and individuals. In some cases the support comes from funds at the disposal of the Bishop, or from mission funds apportioned to the Diocese; and there are various other methods employed in special cases which it is not necessary to give in detail at this time.

It should be noted that the General Board of Missions appropriates annually for work among the deaf: To the Rev. B. R. Allabough, General Missionary in the Mid-Western Dioceses, \$400; to the Rev. O. J.

Whildin, General Missionary in the Southern Dioceses, \$400; to the Rev. G. F. Flick, Missionary in the Dioceses of Chicago, Fond du Lac, Milwaukee, Michigan City, Quincy and Springfield, \$300; total, \$1,100.

The following tables give in concise form the other items of information elicited by the Committee's inquiries:

TABLE I.

DIOCESSES.	Estimated Number of Adult Deaf.	Number Reached by Mission.	Clergy.	Lay-readers.	Baptisms Last Year.	Confirmations Last Year.	Present Number of Communicants.	Marriages Last Year.	Burials Last Year.
Connecticut	300	150	¹¹	0	3	6	15	1	1
Massachusetts	400	200	0	2	2	6	36	1	4
Rhode Island .....	...	30	0	0	0	0	8	0	1
Western Massachusetts	200	100	0	0	1	0	20	0	0
Totals	900	480	1	2	12	12	79	2	6
Long Island	1200	200	0	1	4	2	73	4	7
Newark	1280	275	0	0	1	3	65	3	0
New York	5000	1500	²²	1	10	28	255	8	11
Totals	7480	1975	2	2	15	35	393	15	18
Albany	450	200	³¹	1	0	0	50	0	0
Central New York	500	250	0	0	3	2	74	1	0
Totals	950	450	1	1	3	2	124	1	0
Bethlehem	1200	750	⁴¹	1	2	5	225	2	2
Erie	200	75	0	0	0	0	30	1	2
Harrisburg	1000	600	0	0	2	2	210	0	1
Western New York	800	200	0	0	0	0	125	0	0
Totals	3200	1625	1	1	4	7	590	3	5
Delaware	100	23	0	0	0	0	14	0	1
New Jersey	400	59	0	0	1	5	46	0	2
Pennsylvania	1000	500	⁵¹	2	10	13	294	2	10
Totals	1500	582	1	2	11	18	354	2	13
East Carolina	600	350	⁶¹	0	4	2	100	1	1
Maryland	205	125	⁷¹	0	1	5	25	0	0
North Carolina									
Washington									
Totals	805	475	2	0	5	7	125	1	1

¹ The Rev. G. H. Hefflon, Hartford, Conn.

² The Rev. John Chamberlain, D.D., and the Rev. J. H. Keiser, New York City.

³ The Rev. H. Van Allen, Utica, N. Y.

⁴ The Rev. F. C. Smielau, Allentown, Pa.

⁵ The Rev. C. O. Dantzer, Philadelphia, Pa.

⁶ The Rev. O. J. Whildin, Baltimore, Md.

⁷ The Rev. H. C. Merrill, deacon, Washington, D. C.

TABLE I—Continued.

DIOCESES.	Estimated Number of Adult Deaf.	Number Reached by Mission.	Clergy.	Lay-readers.	Baptisms Last Year.	Confirmations Last Year.	Present Number of Communicants.	Marriages Last Year.	Burials Last Year.
Louisiana	789	100	81	0	3	5	30	0	0
Mississippi	452	50	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
Tennessee	250	100	0	0	0	0	...	0	0
Totals	1491	250	1	0	3	5	34	0	0
Indianapolis	1000	600	0	0	1	0	...	0	0
Kentucky	400	100	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
Lexington	200	100	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
Michigan	900	400	0	0	3	5	81	0	0
Ohio	1100	600	91	0	14	18	154	3	1
Pittsburgh	800	400	0	2	4	12	67	1	0
Southern Ohio	1100	500	0	1	5	11	94	0	0
Totals	5500	2700	1	3	27	46	407	4	1
Western Michigan	400	125	0	101	4	1	50	0	0
Chicago	3000	300	111	0	4	0	94	8	2
Michigan City	300	100	0	0	1	0	3	0	0
Milwaukee	800	150	0	0	3	3	16	2	0
Minnesota	2000	600	0	0	0	0	17	0	0
Quincy*	250	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springfield	1500	500	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
Totals	7850	1710	1	0	8	3	137	10	2
Missouri	700	400	121	1	6	14	110	4	2
Colorado	400	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Oklahoma	500	200	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
Kansas	400	300	0	0	17	2	26	0	0
Nebraska	300	200	0	0	0	0	12	0	0
Oklahoma	500	200	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
Salina .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
South Dakota	300	30	0	0	1	0	16	1	0
Totals	2400	1080	130	0	24	2	60	1	0
Grand Total for U. S.	33176	11852	12	13	122	152	2463	43	48

* The Rev. H. L. Tracy, deacon, Baton Rouge, La.

* The Rev. B. R. Allabough, Cleveland, O.

10 Mr. M. M. Taylor, lay-reader, Kalamazoo, Mich.

11 The Rev. G. F. Flick, Chicago, Ill.

12 The Rev. James H. Cloud, St. Louis, Mo.

13 The Rev. J. M. Koehler, Kansas City, Mo.

* Figures are for year 1911-12.

TABLE II.

DIOCESSES.	Receipts from Diocesan Funds.	Receipts from Voluntary Offerings, Gifts, etc.	Receipts from Offerings of the Deaf.	Total Receipts.	Number of Services Held Last Year.	Number of Places Served.
Connecticut	\$200 00	\$200 00	\$76 00	\$476 00	103	4
Massachusetts	350 00	(none)	125 00	475 00	125	..
Rhode Island	100 00	(none)	15 00	115 00	10	1
Western Massachusetts ..	100 00	(none)	27 00	127 00	28	5
Totals	\$750 00	\$200 00	\$243 00	\$1,193 00	266	10
Long Island	(none)	\$772 81	\$37 27	\$810 08	51	1
Newark	(none)	100 00	19 73	119 73	24	1
New York	(none)	3,225 85	.....	3,225 85	117	9
Totals	(none)	\$4,098 66	\$57 00	\$4,155 66	192	11
Albany	\$550 00	\$24 00	\$111 71	\$685 71	63	8
Central New York	700 00	(none)	89 98	789 98	99	9
Totals	\$1,250 00	\$24 00	\$201 69	\$1,475 69	162	17
Bethlehem	\$500 00	(none)	\$124 27	\$624 27	112	7
Erie	100 00	(none)	13 75	113 75	6	3
Harrisburg	400 00	(none)	148 28	548 28	83	12
Western New York,	400 00	(none)	29 08	429 08	18	7
Totals	\$1,400 00	(none)	\$315 38	\$1,715 38	219	29
Delaware	\$100 00	(none)	\$11 96	\$111 96	15	2
New Jersey	20 00	(none)	15 30	35 30	13	3
Pennsylvania	2,264 56	(none)	.....	2,264 56	157	8
Totals	\$2,384 56	(none)	\$27 26	\$2,411 82	185	13
East Carolina .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maryland	\$100 00	\$400 00	.....	\$500 00	125	3
North Carolina .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Washington	100 00	365 00	40 57	505 57	63	2
General B'd of Missions ..	.....	.....	.....	400 00	...	..
Totals	\$200 00	\$765 00	\$40 57	\$1,405 57	188	5
Louisiana	\$100 00	\$22 42	\$17 58	\$140 00	6	1
Mississippi	(none)	(none)	3 05	3 05	1	1
Tennessee	(none)	(none)	(none)	(none)	3	3
Totals	\$100 00	\$22 42	\$20 63	\$143 05	10	5
Indianapolis	\$150 00	(none)	\$19 10	\$169 10	22	7
Kentucky	(none)	(none)	2 70	2 70	1	1
Lexington	25 00	2 75	3 09	30 84	7	6
Michigan	300 00	10 00	59 94	369 94	40	9
Ohio	300 00	12 02	130 59	442 61	92	19
Pittsburgh	310 00	3 14	80 30	393 44	33	8
Southern Ohio	250 00	(none)	96 96	346 96	47	10
General B'd of Missions ..	.....	.....	.....	400 00	...	..
Totals	\$1,335 00	\$27 91	\$392 68	\$2,155 59	242	60

TABLE II—Continued.

DIOCESES.	Receipts from Diocesan Funds.	Receipts from Voluntary Offerings, Gifts, etc.	Receipts from Offerings of the Deaf.	Total Receipts.	Number of Services Held Last Year.	Number of Places Served.
Western Michigan.....	\$100 00	\$15 05	\$50 93	\$165 98	27	7
Chicago	\$400 00	\$118 48	\$167 53	\$686 01	63	3
Michigan City.....	(none)	(none)	12 94	12 94	5	1
Milwaukee	200 00	14 00	27 93	241 93	26	1
Minnesota	100 00	(none)	9 14	109 14	5	1
Quincy*	(none)	(none)	8 65	8 65	4	3
Springfield	(none)	(none)	4 65	4 65	2	1
General B'd of Missions..	.....	(none)	.....	300 00	...	..
Totals.....	\$700 00	\$132 48	\$230 84	\$1,363 32	105	16
Missouri	\$250 00	\$45 35	\$555 60	\$850 95	99	■
Colorado	\$60 00	\$ 6 20	\$34 93	\$101 13	20	2
Eastern Oklahoma.....	73 07	25 76	10 21	109 04	19	2
Kansas	150 00	10 00	19 66	179 66	40	6
Nebraska	120 00	41 79	2 88	164 67	21	3
Oklahoma	60 00	12 00	25 46	97 46	32	3
Salina .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Dakota.....	(none)	95 94	17 75	113 69	15	2
Totals.....	\$463 07	\$191 69	\$110 89	\$765 65	147	18
Grand Total for U. S.	\$8,932 63	\$5,522 56	\$2,246 47	\$16,801 06	1842	193

* Figures are for year 1911-12.

The figures given in the foregoing tables are by no means as accurate and complete as could be desired; but they are fairly correct as far as a majority of the mission fields are concerned, and for that reason they are valuable and instructive. Some objection has been made to the fact that the Committee has asked for the statistics of a single year only. It is argued by some of the missionaries that their work fluctuates from year to year, and that to do them justice the Committee's record should be a continuous one, covering the whole three years between meetings of the General Convention. The contention is just; but in view of the difficulties experienced in obtaining figures for a single year the Committee is inclined to think that an attempt to obtain figures for a longer period would lead to confusion and perhaps failure.

The following general observations may be made:

There appears to be a growing tendency to place the work among the deaf in each Diocese under the oversight of the Diocesan Board of Missions, and to provide for its support out of the funds of the Board. Twelve Dioceses report that the work is supported exclusively by the Board, as against three Dioceses so reporting three years ago. In twenty-six Dioceses altogether grants of larger or smaller amounts are made by the Diocesan Board, thus giving to the work among the deaf a distinct recognition as a part of the mission work of the Diocese. This is in line with the recommendation made in our last report, that

the work should be given a definite Diocesan status, and that its support should not be left entirely to the uncertain liberality of parishes and individuals.

There are thirteen clergymen exclusively engaged in work among the deaf. This is the same number reported three years ago, but in the meantime there have been two deaths and two ordinations. All of these Clergy are deaf, with a single exception. Two of them are assistants to other clergymen, and there is one lay-reader, a candidate for Orders, who is in charge of an independent field.

No stress can be laid upon the figures in the tables as giving definite evidence of progress, or the reverse, in the work among the deaf as a whole. There are, however, indications of steady and satisfactory progress in certain parts of the field. The number of deaf people reached by our work, even though only roughly estimated, shows an increase of nearly fifty per cent. While there is a slight falling off in the number of baptisms as compared with three years ago, a fact which probably has no special significance, there is a marked increase in the number of confirmations reported. The total number of communicants must be underestimated, or else there are large and steady losses; for the increase in the number of communicants over three years ago is less than the number added by confirmation during the last year.

We do not venture to base any conclusions upon the financial items of the second table. The Committee desired to ascertain the total amount expended annually for the support of the work among the deaf and to learn what portion of this money came from Diocesan sources, what from voluntary offerings and gifts, and what from the deaf people themselves. While we have not been entirely successful in this respect, the present table comes much nearer the truth than did that in our report of three years ago. The amount of money derived from Diocesan sources has undoubtedly increased. The total of receipts from all sources does not vary greatly from that reported three years ago.

The general impression which we have obtained is that, on the whole, our missions to the deaf are doing well, and that in the past three years an amount of sympathetic interest has been shown in their welfare which promises much for the future.

One of the most significant and important events of the past three years has been the formation by the Dioceses of Pittsburgh, Ohio, Southern Ohio, Michigan, Indianapolis and Lexington of an inter-diocesan committee to take charge of their joint work among the deaf. Each Diocese is represented on the committee and each is pledged to contribute its proportion to the support of the missionary. We are informed that similar joint action is proposed by the Dioceses on the Pacific coast. We believe that inter-diocesan committees of this kind afford perhaps the most effective and satisfactory method of overseeing and sustaining the work of a missionary who must cover several Dioceses, and we consider this action a step in advance in the solution of the problem of caring for mission work of this kind.

We respectfully submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf be continued, and that the various Dioceses be requested to place at its disposal such information in regard to their mission work among the deaf as will enable the Committee to submit to the next General Convention a comprehensive view of the condition and progress of missions to the deaf throughout the American Church.

Resolved, that the report of the Committee be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

Signed, on behalf of the Committee, by

CHARLES TYLER OLMSTED, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX XV.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON "REVISION OF THE OFFICES FOR THE VISITATION OF THE SICK AND THE COMMUNION OF THE SICK"

The work of the Commission as defined in the Resolutions under which it was appointed was to consider the revision of the Prayer Book Office for the Visitation of the Sick, and if it seemed desirable to prepare another office for this purpose; to provide additional prayers for use at the time of Visitation having especial reference to the recovery of health; and also to consider the revision of the Office for the Communion of the Sick.

The Commission, after careful consideration of the whole subject, now respectfully reports:

They do not think it well at this time to recommend any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer, but without doing this to recommend for alternative or supplementary use as follows:

1. They have found in the Proposed Book of Offices for occasions not provided for in the Prayer Book, which was drawn up by a committee of the House of Bishops, and allowed by that House sitting at Cincinnati to be printed for tentative use for three years, "A Short Service of Comfort and Hope for Sick Communicants" which seems most admirably adapted for the purpose desired. There are also in the same book a number of Prayers for the Sick and Afflicted which seem to meet the need. They have printed this Service and these Special Prayers with this Report and recommend that they be adopted by the General Convention and recommended for use at the discretion of the Clergy.

2. With regard to the Office of the Communion of the Sick, the Commission recommends the adoption of three Collects with Epistles and Gospels for discretionary use instead of those given in the Prayer Book; and that a direction be given for the omission of the *Gloria in Excelsis* and the substitution for it of some of the additional prayers mentioned above. These are given below.

3. In view of the widespread desire for the use of the ancient custom of the Anointing of the Sick with oil, with prayers for recovery of health, and the fact that this is now being practised frequently in this Church, each Priest using such prayers as he thinks fit, the Commission has thought it wise to add to the Communion of the Sick two prayers for use in connection with this Office where the sick person humbly and heartily desires to be anointed, having full faith in the Lord Jesus Christ and His power to heal in answer to faithful prayers.

4. In the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops, issued in 1895, there is a reference to the Communion of the Sick with the Sacrament carried from the Altar of the Church in cases where it is undesirable to use the appointed service in a private room. The Bishops used the following words: "The practice of reserving the Sacrament is not sanctioned by the law of this Church, though the Ordinary may, in cases of extreme sickness, authorize the reserved Sacrament to be carried to the sick."

Knowing that this practice has received much sanction and that its use is growing in the Church, and that it has been found very useful and comforting to many sick whose sickness or circumstances were such that the service could not conveniently be held in their rooms and presence, the Commission thinks it advisable to suggest the form which

a short Service should take when the Sacrament is thus carried to the sick.

The Commission has not thought it necessary to discuss at any length the last two recommendations. They are very simple and only designed to meet a recognized need in the Church, and to direct customs which already exist and whose use is steadily growing.

To sum up, the Commission respectfully offers the following Resolutions:

Resolved 1. That this Report of the Joint Commission on the Services of the Visitation and Communion of the Sick be accepted and that the Services and Prayers appended to it for alternative or supplementary use to those appointed in the Prayer Book be recommended for use.

In the event of the first Resolution being adopted the two following are suggested for adoption in either House:

Resolved (in the House of Deputies) 2. That this House requests the House of Bishops to take such order as may be necessary for the carrying into effect of the above resolution.

Resolved (in the House of Bishops) 3. That the Chairman of the House of Bishops do appoint a committee or take other action for the carrying out of the above resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWARD W. OSBORNE, *Bishop of Springfield.*

WILLIAM E. TOLL, *Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.*

LESLIE F. POTTER, (*Missouri* 1910.)

JOHN E. SULGER, *Indianapolis.*

G. A. ASCHMAN, *West Virginia.*

WILLIAM J. STUART, *Western Michigan.*

A SHORT SERVICE OF COMFORT AND HOPE FOR SICK COMMUNICANTS

The Minister coming in shall say:

Peace be to this house.

After brief words of kindly greeting let him say:

Brother, let me read you some words of comfort from the mind of God.

Then he shall read one or more of the following:

2 Kings iv. 18-38 (for a child). 2 Kings v. 1-4, 9-15. Isa. xxxv. Isa. liv. 7-15. Isa. lxi. 1-8. St. Matt. vi. 25 to end. St. Luke v. 18-27. St. Luke xiii. 11-18. St. James i. 12-22; v. 7-12.

Before an operation, Eccclus. xxxviii. 1-15.

Thanksgiving, 1 Sam. ii. 1-11; Isa. xxxviii. 9-21; Hosea xiv.

Here may follow a meditation on the portion read.

Then the Minister shall say:

Let us praise God in the words of a Psalm.

Then shall be read by the Minister alone, or alternately with others if they so desire, one or more of the following:

Psalms iii., xi., xx., xxiii., xlii., xci., cxxi., cxxvi., cxxxviii., cxlvi.

Thanksgiving, ciii.

Then kneeling down he shall say:

O Lord, save Thy servant;

Answer. Which putteth his trust in Thee.

Send him help from Thy holy place,

Answer. And evermore defend him.

Be unto him, O Lord, a strong tower,

Answer. From the face of his enemy.

O Lord, hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto Thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, etc.

Acts of Faith, Hope and Love.

I believe in Thee, O God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, my Creator, and my Redeemer, and my Sanctifier; I believe that Thou art All-Holy, Just and Merciful. I believe that Thou art willing to pardon and to save me, if I repent and forsake my sins.

O my God, strengthen and increase my faith, and grant me the grace of a true repentance, for Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

I hope in Thee, O my God, because Thou art Almighty, Faithful, and Long-suffering. I humbly trust that Thou wilt pardon my sins for the sake of Thy dear Son Jesus Christ, who suffered and died for me upon the Cross: and that Thou wilt cleanse my sinful soul in His Precious Blood, and make me holy, and bring me safe to everlasting life.

O Lord, in Thee have I trusted, let me never be confounded. *Amen.*

I love Thee, O my God, above all things, because Thou hast been so good, so patient, so loving to me, notwithstanding all the sins by which I have so grievously offended Thee. I love Thee, O Blessed Jesus, my Saviour, because Thou didst suffer so much for love of me, an ungrateful sinner, and didst die on the Cross for my salvation.

O make me love Thee more and more, and show my love to Thee by faithfully keeping Thy Commandments all the days of my life. *Amen.*

Let us pray.

O God of heavenly powers, Who by the might of Thy command drivest away from men's bodies all sickness and all infirmity; be present in Thy goodness to this Thy servant, that his weakness may be banished and his strength recalled, and his health being thereupon restored, he may bless Thy holy Name, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O God, by Whose command the moments of our life run their course; receive our prayers for this Thy servant, on whose behalf we implore Thy mercy; that our fears on account of his danger may be turned into joy at his recovery; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty and everlasting God, Who succorest those that labor under perils and afflictions, we humbly beseech Thy majesty, that it may please Thee to send Thy holy Angel to uphold with Thy comfort Thy servant N., who in this house is suffering distress and affliction; that he may both receive Thy present aid, and attain eternal healing; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Sovereign Lord, our God, Almighty, we beseech Thee to save us all, Thou only Physician of souls and bodies. Sanctify us all, Thou that healest every disease; and heal also this Thy servant. Raise him up from the bed of pain by Thy tender, loving kindness; visit him in mercy and compassion; drive away from him all sickness and infirmity; that being raised up by Thy mighty hand, he may serve Thee with all thankfulness; and that we, being made partakers of Thine unspeakable goodness, may praise and glorify Thee, Who doest works great and wonderful, and worthy to be praised. It is Thine to pity and to save; and to Thee would we ascribe glory, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, now and for ever, and unto ages of ages. *Amen.*

Unto God's gracious mercy and protection we commit thee. The Lord bless thee, and keep thee. The Lord make His face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up His countenance upon thee, and give thee peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

ADDITIONAL PRAYERS FOR THE SICK

For Comfort and Defence.

O Lord, we beseech Thee to refresh the soul of Thy servant [———], visited with sickness, that by the due acceptance of this chastisement, it may know the health of Thy grace and the joy of Thy salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Patience under Suffering.

Almighty God, whose most dear Son went not up to joy, but first He suffered pain, and entered not into glory before He was crucified; Mercifully grant that we, walking in the way of the Cross, may find it none other than the way of life and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Persons about to undergo an Operation

Grant, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that this Thy servant may be strengthened for the approaching operation, with entire reliance upon Thy grace and Thy love, so that the suffering of the body, being sanctified by union with the pain which Thy dear Son bore for us upon the cross, may be instrumental for the obtaining of Thy manifold gifts, for the perfection of his soul; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Those in Prolonged Illness.

O God, Who dost mercifully accept the offering of our weakness, give Thy servant grace to abide in communion with Thee, that the lengthened season of sickness which hinders his work in the world may train him for the contemplation of Thy glory in the life of the blessed; Through Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

For the Desponding.

Comfort, we beseech Thee, most gracious God, all that are cast down and faint of heart amidst the sorrows and difficulties of the world [especially ——], and grant that, by the energy of Thy Holy Spirit, they may be enabled to go upon their way rejoicing, and give Thee continual thanks for Thy sustaining providence, through Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

For Persons Recovering from Sickness.

O God, the Giver of life and health, we praise Thee for Thy mercy which Thou hast shown in restoring this Thy servant to some measure of health. Enable him to use for Thy glory all the powers which Thou hast given him, and incline him, by the remembrance of his great danger, to live as one separated from the world, so that he may set about all his actions with a more steadfast endeavor to be found in the end acceptable unto Thee; through Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

For the Blind.

O God, Who hast sent Thy Son to be the true light of the world, grant that they who cannot see the things of the world may be the more fully enlightened and comforted by His inward guidance. Cheer them in their blindness with Thy heavenly manifestations. Show Thyself to such as know Thee not, and grant that they may thankfully accept the loss of earthly sight, as the means ordained of Thee for bringing their hearts to the contemplation of their own misery and of Thy holi-

ness. Quicken those who know Thee by faith to a deeper intuition of Thy purity, that, beholding Thee with increasing love, they may become the more conformed to Thine image, until they behold Thee as Thou art, and awake to the full revelation of Thy glory; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Deaf.

O Lord, speak, we beseech Thee, with the voice of Thy Holy Spirit in the hearts of those who cannot hear the instruction of Thy ministers [especially ———], and grant whatsoever truths of Thy revelation they have learnt may be brought to their remembrance by His quickening power, so that the eyes of their understanding being opened to contemplate those mysteries which by the hearing of the ear they are no longer able to receive, they may advance in Thy knowledge; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Insane and Imbeciles.

O Heavenly Father, may Thy supernatural power sustain and comfort Thy servants who have lost the natural faculties of reason and self-control. Suffer not the Evil One to vex them. Impute not to them any unseemly word or action into which they may fall. Look upon them graciously, as redeemed by the Blood of Thy dear Son; and grant that they may be delivered from the darkness of the world, and attain to the glory of Thine immediate Presence; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Sanctification of Suffering

O Lord Jesus, have mercy upon all sufferers. Grant them, continually meditating upon Thy holy life of suffering, to realize in meekness the strength of Thine incarnation; in pain, the triumph of Thy passion; in poverty, the riches of Thy Godhead; in reproach, the satisfaction of Thy sympathy; in loneliness, the comfort of Thy continual Presence; in difficulty, the efficacy of Thine intercession; in perplexity, the guidance of Thy wisdom; and bring them of Thy mercy, when this suffering life is past, to the glorious Kingdom which, by Thy suffering, Thou didst purchase for all who would take refuge in Thy mediation. *Amen.*

For the Aged

O Lord, make the evening of life bright unto Thy servant. Cast *him* not away in the time of age; forsake *him* not when *his* strength faileth. Abide with *him* when it is towards evening and the day is far spent. Make *his* latter days pure, peaceful, sinless, and if it please Thee, painless. Guard *his* lying down and *his* rising up, from henceforth even forever. Let *him* wake up and be present with Thee. We ask all in the Name of our only Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

An Evening Prayer

O Lord, support us all day long of this troublous life, until the shadows lengthen and the evening comes, and the busy world is hushed, and the fever of life is over, and our work is done. Then in Thy mercy grant us a safe lodging, and a holy rest, and peace at the last; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

FOR A DYING COMMUNICANT

Rev. xix. 1, 4-10; St. Luke xxiii. 38-44

Psalm iv., xxiil., xliii., cxxi.

O Sovereign Lord, our God, Almighty, Who willest that all men should be saved, and come to a knowledge of the truth; Who desirest

not the death of the sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; we pray and beseech Thee, loose the soul of this Thy servant from every bond, and free it from every curse. For Thou art He that loosest the fettered, and raisest up the crushed, O Thou Hope of the hopeless! Command, therefore, O Lord, that the soul of Thy servant be released in peace, and go to rest in Thine eternal tabernacles with all Thy Saints, through Thine Only Begotten Son; with Whom, and with Thy Holy and life-giving Spirit, Thou art blessed now and ever, and unto ages of ages.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast been pleased to breathe into man a soul according to Thy likeness, do Thou, while at Thy bidding dust returns to dust, command Thine image to be associated with Thy Saints and elect in an everlasting home; and gently and tenderly receive it as it returns unto Thee, and send Thy holy Angels to meet it, and show it the way of righteousness, and open the gates of Thy glory.
Amen.

A Short Litany for the Dying

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon the soul of Thy servant.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon the soul of Thy servant.

O God the Holy Ghost; have mercy upon the soul of Thy servant.

O Holy Trinity, One God; have mercy upon the soul of Thy servant.

Thou Who art Three and One; have mercy upon the soul of Thy servant.

O God the Holy of Holies; have mercy upon him.

Good Lord deliver him.

By Thy holy Incarnation;

By Thy holy Nativity;

By Thy holy Circumcision;

By Thy holy Epiphany;

By Thy holy Baptism;

By Thy holy Passion;

By Thy holy and most loving Death;

By Thy holy Descent into hell;

By Thy glorious Resurrection;

By Thy wonderful Ascension;

By the Coming of the Holy Ghost the Comforter;

We sinners do beseech Thee to hear us:

That it may please Thee to deliver the soul of Thy servant from the prince of darkness, and the place of punishment;—*We beseech Thee to hear us, O Lord.*

That it may please Thee to put all his sins out of remembrance for ever;

That it may please Thee mercifully to pardon whatever guilt he hath contracted by the fraud of the devil, or by his own sinfulness and weakness;

That he may be enabled by Thy bounty to receive that remission of his sins which he has ever longed for;

That it may please Thee to give to this our brother a place of refreshment, and light, and everlasting blessedness;

That it may please Thee to give him joy and gladness in Thy Kingdom, with Thy Saints and elect;

That he may with confidence wait for the Day of Judgment;

That it may please Thee to show him that sight so full of loveliness, Thy holy and glorious Face looking on him in love;

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world; have mercy upon him.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world; have mercy upon him.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world; grant him Thy Peace.

The Commendatory Prayer from the Prayer Book may follow if the end seems near.

The God of peace, Who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant; Make you perfect in every good work to do His will, working in you that which is well pleasing in His sight; through Jesus Christ, to Whom be glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

COMMUNION OF THE SICK

At the Communion of the Sick the following Collects, Epistles and Gospels may be substituted at the discretion of the Minister for those in the Book of Common Prayer:

Collect for the Third Sunday after Epiphany.

For the Epistle. Isaiah lxi. 1-4.

The Gospel. St. Luke v. 18-26.

Collect for the Second Sunday in Lent.

The Epistle. 1 St. John iii. 1-4.

The Gospel. St. Luke iv. 38-42.

Collect for the Third Sunday after Trinity.

The Epistle. 1 St. Peter i. 3-10.

The Gospel. St. John xiv. 1-7.

All else shall be as in the Prayer Book, except that for the *Gloria in Excelsis* one or more of the Additional Prayers for the Sick may be said.

THE ANOINTING OF THE SICK

Should the Sick Person humbly and earnestly desire to be anointed, with full faith in the power of the Lord Jesus Christ. Before the Blessing the Priest shall anoint him upon the forehead or breast, saying:

As with this visible oil thy body outwardly is anointed, so our Heavenly Father grant of His infinite goodness that thy soul inwardly may be anointed with the Holy Ghost, Who is the Spirit of all strength, comfort, relief and gladness. May He vouchsafe you His great mercy, if it be His blessed will, to restore unto thee bodily health, and strength to serve Him, and send thee release for all thy pains, troubles and diseases, both in body and mind. And howsoever His goodness, by His Divine and unsearchable providence, shall dispose of thee, we, His unworthy minister and servants, humbly beseech the eternal Majesty to do with thee according to the multitude of His innumerable mercies, and to pardon thee all thy sins and offences, committed by all thy bodily senses, passions and carnal affections. May He also vouchsafe mercifully to grant unto thee ghostly strength by His Holy Spirit, to withstand and overcome all temptations and assaults of thine adversary,

that in no wise he prevail against thee, but that thou mayest have perfect victory and triumph against the devil, sin and death; through Christ our Lord, Who by His death hath overcome the prince of death, and with the Father and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth God, world without end. *Amen.*

Unless the Oil has been previously consecrated the Minister shall bless it after the Gospel in the Communion Service.

Prayer for the Blessing of the Oil

Almighty and Merciful God, Who has granted such grace unto Thy Priests, that whatsoever they do rightly in Thy Name is held as done by Thee; we entreat of Thy great goodness that Thou wouldst bless and sanctify this element of oil, the Sign and Pledge of Thy healing mercy, to him anointed herewith; and make it a heavenly medicine and remedy to banish all pain, weakness, and disease of body and soul; and that Thy perfect anointing and blessing may abide within him forevermore, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

FOR THE COMMUNION OF THE SICK WHEN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT IS CARRIED TO THEM FROM THE CHURCH

When it seems undesirable, on account of the extreme weakness of a sick Person, or the circumstances under which he lives, to celebrate the Holy Communion in his room, the Minister may proceed as follows:

At the time of Communion in the Church the Priest shall reserve so much of the Sacrament of the Body and Blood as shall serve the sick Person and any who may communicate with him.

After the Service, so soon as he conveniently may, he shall go and minister the same, first to those who are present and then to the sick Person.

Before the Communion he shall say: The General Confession, the Absolution, the Comfortable Words, and the Prayer of Humble Access.

After Communion he shall say the Lord's Prayer, and the Prayer following, with the Blessing.

APPENDIX XVI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT BOARD UPON THE SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

The Joint Board appointed upon the "Seamen's Church Institute of America" begs leave to report that while the call for the National Organization in the Church of the work for the men upon our many waters is, with each year, and especially in this year of the opening of the Panama Canal, becoming more and more pronounced, the wide distribution of the membership of the Board—representatives of larger

ports far distant from each other—has made it impossible to hold a meeting. The Bishop of California has endeavored to act as far as he could upon the resolutions communicated to him from the Board of Missions, as follows:

"WHEREAS, The General Convention has resolved, 'That in accordance with the resolutions of the General Convention the Board of Missions be asked to proceed to the due organization of the work as contemplated at as early a date as possible'; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Bishop of California be elected President of the Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America as appointed at the last General Convention, and that he be authorized to take such steps in his discretion as will effect a complete organization of the Board on the general lines laid down in the Report of the Joint Commission to the General Convention of 1907. (See pp. 114-115 of the Journal of 1907.)

Resolved, That in taking this action, it is to be understood that, while commending it to the attention of the Church, this Board assumes no financial or other responsibility for the work of the Seamen's Church Institute of America. As contributions to the Institute will not help this Board to meet its obligations for the work entrusted to it by the Church, it should not be called or recognized as an Auxiliary to the Board."

He has been in correspondence with other members of the Board and has made such effort as he could under the circumstances on general lines and by approach to individuals to secure funds to initiate the general work, but the way for it has not yet opened up financially. Local movements report, however, encouraging progress and there seems to be general willingness to affiliate, providing due local autonomy can be preserved. At several points the common flag has been adopted.

But in order to comply with the provision calling for all reports of Commissions to be made known two months before the assembling of the General Convention, all that seems possible under the limitations is for the Board to submit this brief memorandum and to explain that it sees no opportunity, with its widely scattered membership, to hold a meeting before the assembling of the General Convention itself and then to prepare a full report. It therefore asks this indulgence and will endeavor to lay the more complete report before the Convention at some early day of the session.

For the Board,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *President*.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

Pursuant to the consent given it to prepare a report supplementary to that presented earlier in the session, the Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America begs to further report that the members of the Board have held their first meeting, it having been found impracticable, for reasons stated in the preliminary report already laid before the General Convention, to convene hitherto.

The resolutions of the Board of Missions, quoted in full in that preliminary report, showed the necessity laid upon this Joint Board to seek other status than that of an Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, as contemplated in the enactments of the General Conventions of 1907 and 1910. In seeking such a status of efficiency, this Board submits to the General Convention a resolution, appended to this report, con-

stituting this Board a Standing Commission of the Convention itself.

Should the General Convention see fit to so emphasize this effort toward a better realization of a spiritual provision for those on the many waters, that in itself would clarify and fix what would seem to this Board a decided advance in our survey of the world as the missionary field.

Many conditions are recalling the Church to the primary facts of its existence and work. We have not been without indications of a somewhat animated interest, in asking the very first question of the Catechism, Churchwise and corporately. Our plea is that there may be a quickened and concentrated attention to the first question in the old geography. While some are querying of the Church, What is your name? our hope is that it may be opportune to reilluminate the consciousness of the Church with the statement of our childhood, that the earth is composed of land and *water*. Water, as well as land, and humanity threading the many waters, as well as humanity on the many lands, and it will more fully stress the scope of the Convention prayer that the Gospel of Jesus Christ may be truly preached, truly received and truly followed in *all places*, by no means excepting those places where men are afloat. For a thickening population of the inland and ocean waters raises every year a ringing note of challenge to the Church's mission to bestir herself more generally and corporately to meet the conditions. Noble local agencies have been alive to the opportunity and need for many years, and it is most fortunate that coincident with this triennial meeting in the Metropolis of our country is the opening of the great new building of the Seamen's Church Institute of New York, 25 South Street.

The Board believes that this worthy Metropolitan symbol of the interest and generosity of the people of this city and of the singular experience and skill of the immediate administration in providing for every phase of this happy philanthropy is epochal for the work at large. It cannot fail to be an object lesson to every member of this Convention who visits it, of what a strong Church should strongly do, and where a missionary Church should minister as if she meant it.

The Civil Government has recognized its Titanic Memorial as a light-house. May the Church, too, see a great light as to her bearings for work among those upon the waters.

Statistics have been abundantly cited in previous reports. It is enough to say that there is evidence that at many points the opening of the Panama Canal alone, not to speak of other new developments on our waterways, will increase such statistics by leaps and bounds, and our appeal is to every member of this Convention, and, indeed, to the Church itself, who has contact with seafaring interests in local harbors or ports as tourists, as sharers in commercial enterprises, or as including the vast number of sailormen, to co-operate in putting the record of the General Convention in this matter where it ought to be.

The Board would submit to the General Convention the following resolutions, viz.:

1st. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of seventeen is hereby constituted for the work among men on our many waters, continuing the work of this Commission as a Standing Commission, as "The Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America," with power to effect its own organization on the general

lines approved by the General Convention of 1907, and to fill vacancies in its membership that occur in the intervals between the regular sessions of the General Convention.

2d. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be appointed as the members of the Board to serve until the General Convention of 1916, and that a provisional organization of this Board, as submitted, be approved.

THE BISHOP OF CALIFORNIA, *Chairman*.

THE BISHOP OF TEXAS.

THE BISHOP OF MASSACHUSETTS.

THE BISHOP OF CHICAGO.

THE BISHOP OF NEW YORK.

THE REV. PHILO W. SPRAGUE.

THE REV. EDWIN B. NIVER, D.D.

THE VEN. JOHN A. EMERY.

THE REV. HENRY H. SNEED.

THE REV. ARCHIBALD R. MANSFIELD, *Secretary*.

THE REV. CHARLES H. YOUNG.

MR. WILLIAM W. FRAZIER.

MR. EDMUND L. BAYLIES, *Vice-Chairman*.

MR. HENRY L. HOBART.

MR. ECKLEY B. COXE, JR.

ADMIRAL A. T. MAHAN.

FRANCIS J. McMASTER.

The officers, together with Admiral A. T. Mahan, to constitute the Executive Committee.

For the Board,

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *President*.

APPENDIX XVII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe respectfully reports as follows:

This report, like that of 1910 (Journal, pp. 529-532, Appendix IX.), must begin with an expression of deep grief at the inroads of death since the preceding Convention. Two members of the Commission, its Chairman, the benevolent and beloved Bishop of Albany, and its most important lay member, John Pierpont Morgan, have passed away. For the vacancies thus created the Commission would recommend the appointment of the Bishop of Marquette and Mr. George Zabriskie of New York.

As and if thus continued, the Commission would consist of the following twelve members: The Bishop of Pittsburgh; the Bishop of Ohio; the Bishop of Massachusetts; the Bishop of Chicago; the Bishop of Marquette; the Rev. John F. Butterworth, D.D.; the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D.; the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.; Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson; Mr. Charles C. Haight; Mr. Henry Lewis Morris and Mr. George Zabriskie.

Again, as in 1910, we have to record with sorrow the death of a devoted and faithful Bishop-in-Charge of the American Churches in Europe. The Right Rev. Thomas A. Jaggar, D.D., having died abroad,

his duty has been taken up and discharged completely by the Bishop of Marquette, whose interesting and illuminating narrative of his visitation to all these churches may be read in the issue of *The Living Church* for July 12, 1913.

The Convention of 1910 adopted a resolution (Journal, p. 532) intended to procure an accurate and complete statement as to the legal status and tenure of each and every church in Europe connected with the Convocation and represented in this Convention. Such information has been sought and in some degree obtained. For purposes of record the following summary is made:

At the outset, for clearer understanding of the general situation, reference may be made to three corporations created by special laws of the State of New York, which respectively hold the title to the property of one or another of four of these churches in Europe.

The first of these New York corporations is "The Board of Trustees of St. Paul's American Protestant Episcopal Church, Rome, Italy," created by the Act, Chapter 615 of the Laws of 1872 as amended in 1873 by the Act, Chapter 488. This corporation holds the title to the property of the Church in Rome. It is under the direction of seven trustees, the Rev. William M. Grosvenor, D.D., the Hon. Henry White, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson (Secretary), Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. R. Fulton Cutting, Mr. George Zabriskie and the Hon. Thomas Nelson Page.

The second of these New York corporations is "The Board of Trustees of Foreign Parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," created by the Act, Chapter 257 of the Laws of 1883 and confirmed by the Act, Chapter 268 of the Laws of 1913. This corporation holds the title to the property of the Church of the Holy Trinity in Paris, and also to that of the Church of the Holy Spirit in Nice. It is under the direction of nine trustees, the Hon. Henry White, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, Mr. Henry Lewis Morris (Secretary), Mr. R. Fulton Cutting, Mr. Edward F. Winslow, Mr. H. Herman Harjes, Mr. George Zabriskie and the Hon. Levi P. Morton.

The third of these New York corporations is "The Board of Trustees of St. James's American Protestant Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy," created by the Act, Chapter 211 of the Laws of 1909. This corporation holds the title to the fine new building of the St. James's Church in the Via Bernardo Rucellai, but has not yet been enabled to take the title to the smaller property in the Via Carmina mentioned in the report of 1910 (Journal, p. 532). This New York corporation is under the direction of eleven trustees, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Marquette, the Hon. Henry White, Mr. Charles C. Haight, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson (Secretary), Mr. Henry Lewis Morris, Mr. R. Fulton Cutting, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Frank J. Mather and the Hon. Thomas Nelson Page.

It will be observed that, with a view to convenience of meetings, as far as practicable common members have been placed on the Joint Commission and on each of the three Boards.

Under the New York legislation, the electors of the several churches are chosen by the respective vestries subject to confirmation, *first, by the Board of Trustees*, and finally, by the Bishop-in-charge of the churches in Europe. This requirement of the statute differs from that of Canon 51 [XII.], which should be amended accordingly as set forth in a resolution appended to this report.

We may pass now from the legal incorporations in New York to the

separate consideration of the eight American churches in Europe, as follows:

1. St. Paul's Church, Rome.
2. Holy Trinity Church, Paris.
3. Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice.
4. St. James's Church, Florence.
5. St. John's Church, Dresden.
6. The Church of the Ascension, Munich.
7. Emmanuel Chapel, Geneva.
8. The Church in Lucerne.

These several parishes are associated in the "Convocation of the American Churches in Europe" recognized by the Constitution (Article I., Section 6) and by Canon 51 [VIII.]. This year the Convocation met in Geneva, the Bishop of Marquette being in attendance, and elected as delegates to the General Convention the Rev. C. M. Belden of Geneva and Mr. E. J. White of Paris, and as alternates the Rev. J. F. Butterworth, D.D., formerly of Dresden, and Mr. Frank J. Mather of Florence. We are indebted to the Rev. C. M. Belden, Secretary of the Convocation (through Dr. Butterworth), for much of the information concerning these churches contained in the following summary:

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, ROME

As already stated, the corporate title is "The Board of Trustees of St. Paul's American Protestant Episcopal Church, Rome, Italy" (Laws of New York, 1872, Chapter 615, and 1873, Chapter 488). The title to all the property, real and personal, is in the actual possession of the vestry under the Board of Trustees. But the legal title under the Italian law is involved in complications similar to those affecting St. James's Church, Florence, as reported in 1910. It appears that no royal decree legalizing the position of the corporation under the Italian law has ever been sought. An inquest is necessary, such as that recommended by the resolution of 1910. The church edifice at the corner of Via Napoli and Via Nazionali—a monument to its builder, the first Rector, the late Rev. Robert J. Nevin, D.D.—is a beautiful structure in the North Italian style, containing famous mosaics by Burne-Jones. The church (but not the rectory) has been treated as free from tax. It has sittings for about 450. The communicants number 267. The present Rector is the Rev. Walter Lowrie, who is devoting himself to clearing up the legal conditions.

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, PARIS

The title to the property of this church is in the Trustees of Foreign Parishes (Laws of New York, 1883, Chapter 257; 1913, Chapter 268). The glorious edifice on the Avenue de l'Alma with its adjoining rectory was largely the work of the late Rector, the Rev. John B. Morgan, D.D., who has been succeeded by the present incumbent, the Rev. Samuel Newell Watson, M.D., D.D., recently Rector of St. Paul's, Akron, O. This church is altogether the most important of the eight under jurisdiction of this Commission. It has from 500 to 700 communicants, and a large permanent congregation. The highly satisfactory condition of the church is the result of the devoted and efficient service not only of the late Dr. Morgan, but also of his admirable assistant for nearly fifteen years, the Rev. H. W. G. Mesney, to whom also are due our thanks for his maintenance of the work (under direction of Bishop Jaggard) during the interval between the death of Dr. Morgan and the coming of Dr. Watson.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY SPIRIT, NICE

The title to the property of the Church also is vested in the Board of Trustees of Foreign Parishes. By the law of France it is recognized only as a civil society, not an ecclesiastical body. On the "Taxe Fonciere" Schedule it is named "Société Civile par Actions de l'Eglise Protestant Americaine." The annual tax is 2,060 francs. On the Schedule of Enregistrement it is termed "Congregation Religieuse." The church is finely built of gray stone with spire and an adjoining rectory in harmony. There are eighty communicants and sittings for 350. There is a handsome endowment. The Rector is the Rev. William S. Adamson, formerly Rector in Geneva. The Joint Commission grieves to announce the death of Mr. Adamson on October 8, 1913, since the preparation of this report.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, FLORENCE

The history of the beginnings, and of the property complications of this church were given at great length in the report of 1910 (Journal, Appendix IX., pp. 525-532). The subsequent proceedings are given in the printed report of the Senior Warden, Mr. Frank J. Mather, which is of such permanent value as properly to be annexed to this report. (See Appendix "A.") The Church at large is under great obligation to Mr. Mather for his generous gifts and labors, as well as to his devoted predecessor, Franklin Torrey (whose long and invaluable services cannot be overvalued), and his daughter, Mrs. Berwind. The benefactions of Mr. J. P. Morgan and the munificent foundation of Mr. Edward F. Searles, added to the gifts mentioned, have made possible the noble new Church of St. James in the Via Bernardo Rucellai, consecrated November 8, 1911, by Bishop Jaggard. A full description of the beautiful edifice with the names of donors was published in the *Italian Journal* of November 9, 1911. The church will seat about 700. There are 165 communicants. As will be seen by the report of Mr. Mather, owing to the intervention of Secretary Knox, and to Ambassador O'Brien, to whom our thanks are due, the title to this new property has been cleared by Royal Decree, of which a copy is in possession of the Trustees in New York. Though the old property in Via Carmina is not yet freed for transfer, it seems available for rental. The Rector is the Rev. Henry Rawle Wadleigh, formerly of the Church of the Incarnation, New York, and of the Church of the Ascension, Munich.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DRESDEN

The title to the property of this church is vested under the laws of Saxony in "Die Stiftung American Church of St. John," the charter having been granted with the understanding that if the congregation express a desire for change, such desire shall be carried out by the duly constituted Representatives of the Parish, the Rector and the Senior Warden, who must be able to produce the American Consul's certificate that they hold such offices. The annual election is held on the Monday following Advent Sunday. The beautiful church and the fine rectory are of stone and in every way appropriate. There are 125 communicants. The Rector is the Rev. Henry E. Cotton, formerly of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore.

THE CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, MUNICH

The title to the property of this church (wholly personal and worth about \$4,500) is held by its Vestry. The excellent and popular work of the church is conducted upon the first floor of one of the public schools

in the very centre of the Salvator Platz, held under a most favorable lease from the municipality. The room makes an ideal chapel and parish house. The chapel part is very churchly and well fitted. The attendance is highly satisfactory. The other part is open six hours every day as a reading-room and tea-room. There is a weekly parish reception. There are thirty communicants. This fine work is going on under the direction of the Rev. Webster W. Jennings as Rector.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, GENEVA

The title to the property of this church is held by the Swiss Civil Corporation, "La Société de la Chapelle d'Emmanuel à Genève." The officers of this body are the President-Secretary, elected for a term of five years by the stockholders. The stock is divided into shares, a controlling interest being held by the Wardens and Vestrymen of the Ecclesiastical body. Upon the death of a Warden or Vestryman his shares, under the charter, pass to his successor in office. These shares—which have no financial value—cannot be otherwise transferred, nor can they be bought or sold. The civil corporation engages in no money transactions. Its function is simply to hold the property, so as to insure legal recognition of the Society. The State exercises no control over the election of the Vestry, which, on the other hand, does control the appointment of the officers of the Civil Society. There is an annual tax ("Contributions directes") of 112 francs on the corporation, but no tax upon the real estate. The church edifice, which is a good stone building, is not large, but is seated so as to be available to its full capacity. There are ninety communicants. The Rector, the Rev. Charles M. Belden, is Secretary of Convocation, and also is a clerical delegate to the General Convention.

THE CHURCH IN LUCERNE

The services here are conducted in the Old Catholic Church, during the summer only, beginning this year upon June 15th. This work is under charge of the Rev. George Henry Kaltenbach.

In all of the places mentioned, the Bishop-in-charge, the Rectors and the congregations have received from the American Consuls and Ambassadors kind attentions, for which we wish to make a grateful recognition.

The work and the worth of these churches and of their clergy has been fairly stated by the Bishop-in-charge in his report in *The Living Church* of July 12, 1913. He well says:

"The Church in this country ought to change its attitude toward the work. I do not think they appreciate it at all. Not a single clergyman now working there could live on the salary paid by the Church unless he had private means, or some other resources could be touched. The amount of pastoral work is very large. The clergy get into touch with a vast number of people, even those who tarry but a few days. They deal with many tragedies. They are as much missionaries as are the men in Japan. The temptations to the young in foreign travel, especially when they are alone, are terrible. . . . The student work in Paris is often rescue work, and no one can do rescue work so well as 'the man from home' and the Church from home. I do not think I ever met a body of clergy with so high an educational average. . . . And I never expected to find so much touch through language and custom with the surrounding life. The work is the more remarkable because in almost every case it began as one man's work with nothing but his

own vision and patience and devotion to build on. There have actually been no failures yet."

Truly, the work thus described and its maintenance deserves the favorable consideration of the Church, and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe should make an annual report to the Bishop-in-charge for subsequent transmission to the Joint Commission.

The annexed resolutions are submitted for the consideration of the General Convention. [For the resolutions see p. 249.]

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman*.
FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX "A"

(1) The title to the P. E. St. James's Church, Florence, is vested in, and held by, "The Board of Trustees of St. James's American Protestant Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy," a corporation created by the Legislature of the State of New York—Chap. 211, Laws of 1909.

The Trustees of that Corporation are about twelve in number. The late Mr. Morgan was one; Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson is one. There were two or three Bishops on the Board. I have not here the details of the present constitution of the Board, but Mr. Stetson has, and I am sure will furnish the same.

(2) In relation to—"How affected by Italian law," I may say that, *now*, we are entirely independent of it, by grace of a Royal Decree—granted by the King of Italy—authorizing the purchasing, vesting, and control of the entire above St. James's property in the corporation, as above named.

When our (late) Mr. Torrey *took* title to the land, he was careful to see that *he took* a *good* title; but he little dreamed, and no one would, of any difficulty in disposing of it to any suitable ecclesiastical body, corporation, or otherwise. But he found, when he came to make his deed of the property to the above Corporation, that, under the law of Italy, such deed was invalid—that no such ecclesiastical body was recognized by that law. In consequence of which, the title to the property still remained in Mr. Torrey, and, in case of his decease, would be subject to an inheritance transfer tax of $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ on a $\frac{2}{3}$ valuation—such taxation to go on, indefinitely, with each subsequent decease.

After careful consideration it was clear that there was but one procedure that would meet the situation—viz., a decree by the King (of above tenure) a Royal Decree—very difficult of attainment. I know no other instance in the Kingdom of Italy where such Decree has been obtained, in similar behalf.

Undoubtedly it would have been impracticable of attainment in behalf of "St. James's," except for the zealous aid, and intervention, of Mr. Stetson, enlisting the hearty co-operation of Secretary Knox, who directed our Ambassador at Rome to do everything in his power to aid us. We were enabled, thus, to make the matter *International*. Mr. Pierpont Morgan told me, here, that he spoke personally to the King of Italy, requesting him to issue such Decree.

I inclose a copy of the "Decree." It discloses one or two clerical errors, which do not impair its validity. I forward a translation, approved by counsel, more literal than elegant. The matter has excited considerable interest in the English Churches here, who found themselves embarrassed, similarly, as we were.

To sum up the situation; our title is now absolutely vested in the above N. Y. Corporation; free from taxation, or any menace whatever.

The above Royal Decree is recorded in the proper Real Estate records of the City of Florence.

(3) I inclose a card showing a picture of the Church property, with the exception that the spire is not yet erected. The location is excellent; the grounds are large, with wide margin on every side of the building. The building is of stone; all windows on first floor are stained glass—two of them notable—the large one in the chancel given by Mr. Torrey and his family; the large front one by Mrs. Hollander. The fine marble pulpit and stairs, of the best marbles of Carrara, Languedoc, and Siena, are the gifts of Mrs. E. J. Berwind.

Many other valuable gifts have been made by friends. The organ has been doubled in capacity, electric lights are everywhere installed—also a large steam-heating plant.

The ground cost about \$13,000, and was the generous gift of Mr. Edwin F. Searles, of Methuen, Mass., except for whose great generosity no attempt would have been made to build. Mr. Searles gave \$10,000 more, for building, and, when Mr. Torrey asked him to loan \$10,000 more, without interest, he promptly gave that, also, making the total of his gifts \$35,000. It was contemplated that such sum would substantially complete the erection and furnishing, but the zeal and ambition of Mr. Torrey stimulated him to forecast the future, to enlarge the scale, generally, and to make the property a credit to the American people. It has cost about \$80,000. In the United States, the building alone would have cost double the above sum.

Even with Mr. Searles' princely liberality, as a foundation of the first importance, the Church, at least on anything like its present scale, would never have been attempted or completed, except for the boundless energy, unflagging work and care, and characteristic sagacity of Mr. Franklin Torrey, who gave the last four years, perhaps more, of his life; devoted almost exclusively to the acquisition, erection and completion of the land, building, and property, generally. He did not leave Florence one night during all those years. His residence of sixty years in Italy, his experience of twenty years as Consul at Carrara, and his extensive career, for years, as a prominent exporter at Leghorn and in large marble works at Carrara, giving him close touch with the Italian temperament, admirably equipped him for such work, and he was unsparingly devoted to it. Mr. Torrey and Mr. and Mrs. Berwind gave us, it is estimated, some \$10,000. Mr. Pierpont Morgan gave us \$6,000.

Reference ought to be made to Mr. Melvin Bale, an English gentleman, of some forty years' residence in Italy, who, in addition to his very liberal gifts, seeing the strain imposed on Mr. Torrey, in his last years, consented to serve on the Vestry, and, as Treasurer, serving the interests of the Church with rare good judgment and efficiency. The generosity of the people at large has been unbounded; in some cases beyond what they should have given.

Absolutely all indebtedness of the Church has been paid, so that no debt hangs over the Church. Some two or three friends advanced the last \$3,600, leaving it as a debt of honor to be repaid at the convenience of the Church. There is now no *legal* debt unpaid, and only the above \$3,600 of any kind.

The attendance of the Church has included, broadly, every Christian denomination. It supplies a much-needed demand.

In the absence of our Rector, Rev. Henry Rawle Wadleigh, I may commend his untiring devotion and great efficiency. His family are an attractive feature.

I should be glad to see more interest taken by prominent resident American men in "St. James's," not only as a Christian Church, but as a social and spiritual home for tourists and exiles in *secula seculorum*.

Friends of Mr. Venables have erected admirable memorabilia of him on the church walls. The Vestry have placed fine shields of brass with suitable inscriptions for Mr. Torrey and Mr. Morgan, and are about placing one thereon for Mr. Searles; though they need none for anyone living. Their names are already graven on all our hearts. But we are desirous that future generations shall know to whom they are indebted for such an admirable, delightful place of Christian worship.

The title and legal condition of the "Carmine property," the former place of worship, remain as yet unchanged. While effort is being made to extend the Royal Decree to that also, there is such an enormous accumulation of taxes that the result is uncertain. However, the policy of the Government seems to be simply to hold the taxes suspended, in case of transfer, to be paid in preference if sold but not, meanwhile, to disturb the possession or enjoyment of the property. So that we are at liberty to rent the property and enjoy the rentals; the situation being that, while the title is affected by taxation, as above, the property is an asset, and a *productive* asset, which it is proposed to hold, in any event, as the nucleus of an endowment.

But I fear that I am exhausting your patience. In the absence of Mr. Wadleigh this communication is made by the subscriber, put in Mr. Torrey's place, as senior warden, though no one can fill it.

FRANK J. MATHER.

NOTE.—The Royal Decree of December 15, 1912, covering the new Church in via Bernardo Rucellai, referred to in the foregoing letter, has been followed by a similar Royal Decree dated November 30, 1913, covering the property in the Piazza del Carmine, as to which two certificates Mr. Mather writes under date of January 1, 1914, "absolutely all is clear, new site and old."

APPENDIX XVIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE DUTY OF THE CHURCH TO FOREIGN-BORN PEOPLES, AND THEIR CHILDREN, RESIDING IN THE UNITED STATES

The Joint Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, appointed at the General Convention of 1910, to examine the subject of "The Duty of the Church to Foreign-born Peoples, and Their Children, Residing in the United States," and to submit its findings to this Convention, begs leave to report:

That it has conducted a correspondence touching the question with Immigration authorities, Governors and Secretaries of State, as well as with specialists in the social aspect of the foreign problem. In addition, to each of the Bishops of the Church were addressed the following inquiries:

1. What proportion of the population of your Diocese is foreign-born, or the children of foreign-born parents?

2. Are these people generally, whether in rural or urban communities, grouped in colonies following national and racial differentiations—or is absorption taking place through distribution?

3. So far as you can state from experience or observation, are they noticeably loyal to the Churches in which they were reared, and do the Priests or Pastors of those Churches adequately minister to them?

4. If not, what, if any, specific and definite work among them has been inaugurated by our Church? And with what success?

5. What suggestion have you to make to the Committee relative to the question, "What is the duty of the Church to our foreign-born population, and their children?"

6. How shall the Church best discharge that duty?

The replies hereto, as well as to other communications, enable the Committee to bring to the attention of the Church:

First. *The reality and importance of the problem, together with the wonderful opportunity open to the Church, which conditions offer.*

The foreigner bulks large to-day, regarded from any and every standpoint. New arrivals are aggregating a million or more every year. As a consequence, he touches and accentuates all the questions of the times. Thus he is a factor to be reckoned with politically, socially, economically and religiously.

In some quarters the query has frequently been made as to the distribution and assimilation of the foreign immigrant.

Your Committee, however, does not propose to discuss that phase of the subject. It notes the admirable regulations governing Immigration—which, moreover, are being constantly improved. It recalls the "Housing" bills passed, or under contemplation, by various States; "Child Labor" laws, and those affecting the Employment of Women, together with the enactment of "Employers' Liability" bills, and kindred acts grounded on sane, moral, humane and social principles. It is also of opinion that nothing is more far-reaching, efficacious and hopeful than the Compulsory Educational acts, reaching out a helping hand to the children of the foreigner, and bringing them into close and beneficial contact with American institutions and American civilization.

Such legislation augurs much for the future. It gives promise that the rising generation of foreign-born parentage is being, and will be, brought up under influences which make for good and useful citizenship.

The Committee merely mentions this in passing. Its province is confined to an examination of what the Church's duty to the foreigner and his children is. With this in mind, the Committee would suggest that the Church address herself to existing conditions. Proceeding along these lines, it has been found:

Second. *That the foreign problem is at present, apparently, confined to the North.*

If a line were drawn across the continent in continuation of the Ohio River, it would be observed that while States and Dioceses north thereof are more or less acutely aware of the presence and influence of the immigrant, yet those to the southward are scarcely aware of him.

Perhaps figures will make this clear. Indiana shows a "foreign-born" population (including children born here) of 25 per cent.; Ohio has over 30 per cent.; Idaho about the same; Montana, 50 per cent.; Massachusetts, 60 per cent., and so on.

By way of contrast, it is to be noted that Kentucky and Virginia show about 2 per cent.; Tennessee about as few; and North Carolina less than 1 per cent. These are typical.

Nevertheless, the latter figures indicate a southward setting of the tide of immigration. They serve to make emphatic the fact that the foreign problem is national, rather than sectional. Both Church and country should take cognizance thereof. Sooner or later, varying in degree, Southern cities will have to face the problem in all its aspects, as New York, Chicago, Milwaukee, Duluth and San Francisco are now doing.

This brings up the question sharply, What is to be done for our foreign-born inhabitants and their children?

It is asked in the hope, and with the earnest desire clearly understood, that Church and State shall do their utmost for these peoples, from whom are largely to come the future sons and daughters of the Kingdom, and of the land.

Third. *The next inquiry necessarily arising is as to the methods of procedure.*

(a) So complex is the situation, however—(conditions varying as environment, employment, or national and ecclesiastical groups and colonies differ)—that the Committee is compelled to rely on the recommendations received from correspondents in intimate touch with their own local problems, persuaded that they will serve at least as a working basis on which to *begin* a general movement, with respect to the alien population throughout the country.

Primarily, such recommendations emphasize the Church's responsibility in the premises. Plainly, she is *under obligation* to minister to the foreigner here, as well as to the native-born. The only apology for her existence is that her mission is to all men everywhere, without regard to their language, color, or place of nativity.

It is with some little satisfaction that attention is drawn to work being undertaken by the Church's clergy, here and there, among Oriental and European people now resident in the United States.

Such enterprise, however, is open to the criticism and the weakness, that it is more or less individual in character. Corporately, or through the Board of Missions, *the Church* has done practically nothing in this behalf. Yet so large has the problem become, and so pressing is the need, that it would seem to be culpable to leave work as important and imperative as this to the unsupported efforts of any one man—be he Bishop or Priest, and never so zealous.

Individual Dioceses or Parishes cannot cope with it adequately—nor should they be expected to do so.

The Committee submits that this is a matter of sufficient moment and dignity to enlist the interest, co-operation and support of the whole Church—for here at hand the opportunity is open to engage in mission work, at once Foreign and Domestic, through the presence of the thousands and tens of thousands of these aliens, appealing (however unconsciously) for help and guidance and pastoral care.

Surely, such a work deserves recognition, and should, in contemplating any Forward Movement, become part of the Church's Missionary programme.

Moreover, work at home here among foreigners may prove to be an agency, under God's Blessing, whereby Missionaries for the Foreign Field may be secured, to labor among their own people in the land whence they have come.

(b) But this apart, the Committee adopts a suggestion made, which, as a prerequisite to success in any adventure for God among resident strangers, urges for the future a greater sympathy for, and with, the alien than is generally granted. The prejudice with which the for-

eigner is usually regarded must be broken down. It must give place to appreciation of what he is, and his possibilities. This must be the substitute for the superciliousness with which he is too often viewed. Studied effort should be made to know and better him. His antecedents, environment, habits and mode of thought; his social, moral, religious and economic conditions, should be intelligently considered.

(c) Theological schools should be urged to include this subject in their curriculum, so that candidates for the ministry may be in a degree, if not specially, trained to work among the foreign population, and to understand that the Church is for the stranger here, as well as for the native-born.

So far in general.

(d) Specifically, the immediate need is for candidates for this ministry.

To obtain them, two sources of supply are open—one at home; the other abroad.

As to the former, probably men could be procured from the several races of foreigners to enlist in work among their own people here. With reference to the latter, it may be possible to secure from abroad young men who can speak the language of a large number of immigrants, and who would be moved to come hither to serve their fellow-countrymen.

(e) But preliminary to this, measures must first be taken to support them. At present, there is no provision for the maintenance of a foreign-speaking ministry.

(f) Apart from this, however, an alternative is suggested as a means of meeting a contingency.

There are, doubtless, Priests of the Church, linguists of ability, who might become interested in the work and induced to devote themselves to it. Unquestionably, there are some thus gifted in the Church's ministry. This material should be ascertained and utilized. The Bishops probably could furnish the names and addresses of such clergymen.

(g) Further, the Committee finds that among the foreign population there are large numbers of Catholics of many names—other than Roman—who come from France, Germany, Russia, Poland, Bohemia, Greece, Turkey, Syria, and other countries, and who are historically, theologically and liturgically closely akin to this Church. Where groups of these brethren in Christ are residing, unprovided with churches or Priests of their own, they should receive the pastoral care and oversight of the clergy of the Church.

(h) To more efficiently minister among them, it is urged that the Church be wise enough and broad enough to make provision for that elasticity in the use of Liturgy and Ritual which the need demands. In certain instances, as among Swedish Lutherans, Old Catholics and members of Eastern Orthodox Churches, etc., to whom this Church's formularies are unfamiliar, permission might be granted, within limitations, to so modify the Prayer Book services as to meet the requirements.

(i) Where there are foreign congregations with Priests of their own, but no church buildings, it would be a fraternal act if the clergy would tender the use of the parish church in which these homeless strangers, as it were, might worship. This has already been done, with good results, in some instances. In one city, the Rector, with the sanction of the Bishop, offers the use of his church to several distinct congregations more or less allied to us. Here, at different hours, beginning early, the Priests of these people, with whom arrangements have

been made, use the altar. Thus they are made to feel at home in their adopted land, and to realize the essential Oneness of this Branch of the Church Catholic with their own. Such hospitality might profitably be shown more generally.

(j) Incidentally, in this connection, the Committee suggests that the Historical Churches of Europe and Asia might well be informed of our earnest longing for unity; of our hope that, by God's help, it may come speedily; and of our anxious readiness to minister whenever we can to their scattered members without proselytizing them, and without any efforts on our part to win them from their old allegiance.

(k) Especially with reference to the members of the Orthodox Eastern Churches, it would be a long step in the direction of the discharge of the Church's duty if the Board of Missions could co-operate with the authorities of those Churches in the support of Priests of those Communion in places where they have no established congregations.

(l) Italian immigrants wherever met are generally presumed to be members of the Latin Communion. It has, however, reached the Committee that large numbers of them have repudiated allegiance to the Church of Rome, and are scattered throughout this land as sheep having no Shepherd. They should be looked after. For this purpose, a sympathetic approach, a more liberal and generous policy, would not be fruitless, either toward them, or toward other Italians who may still be loyal to the Roman Church. Indeed, this should be the Church's attitude to *all* immigrant people here. Of course, toward foreigners coming from non-Christian lands, a programme of Evangelization would have to be inaugurated.

(m) But whether with respect to them or to others, what has been suggested in this report would be incomplete were not the Sunday-school, as an agency, emphasized for its usefulness and potentialities.

Especially where peoples are in groups, or colonies, a beginning might be made by opening a Sunday-school under competent leadership and skilled teachers. It would afford laymen an opportunity to co-operate in this work. Diocesan authorities should urge this upon the consideration of both clergy and laity. The gaining of the children would practically solve the problem of the foreigner.

(n) From some sections the claim is made that the work would be facilitated if a Missionary official, such as an Archdeacon or Racial Suffragan Bishop, were placed in charge thereof. Possibly some such action might be an aid.

(o) As to the case of *individual* foreigners, it is suggested that at Ports of Entry, Chaplains be stationed, linguistically accomplished, to meet the stranger, and by using the "Follow-up" system, notify the Church's clergy of the arrival of immigrants at the destinations whither they are bound.

No reference, purposely, has been made in this report to work among the Negroes and Indians—which is already in charge of experts competent to deal with it.

This Committee has had to report as to the Church's Duty to the *Foreigner, per se*, who has come hither with his family to make a home, giving of the best that is in him in the upbuilding of the Nation, and receiving at the hands of Americans and Churchmen all that it is possible to give him, to make him a better and happier man, and an earnest and loyal Christian citizen.

Millions of such people are in the land to-day largely unshepherded, save for the slight attempts which, God be thanked, have been made to reach them, here and there, and which, nevertheless, have been so

signally blest as to give promise of a rich harvest if more intelligently and adequately undertaken.

Let it be emphasized that this Church can never indicate more clearly her mission to the world, in obedience to the command and example of her Risen and Ascended Lord, than by essaying the salvation and redemption of the multitude standing at her very doors, gathered out of "all nations and kindreds and people and tongues," to whom it is her duty to minister, if she be truly Catholic and Apostolic. Note, it was in Jerusalem that Parthians, Medes, Elamites, the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and Judea, in Cappadocia, Pontus, Asia, Phrygia, and Pamphylia, in Egypt, and in the parts of Libya about Cyrene, strangers of Rome, Jews and proselytes, Cretes and Arabians, did hear in their own tongues the wonderful works of God!

It is not too much to add that never since Pentecost has there come to any land, or Church, a more blessed opportunity, or a more weighty responsibility, of duplicating that experience than is presented to the American Church in Christian America to-day.

The Committee subjoins a single resolution, leaving to the Convention to act with reference to the various suggestions offered.

Respectfully submitted,

THE RIGHT REV. DR. ETHELBERT TALBOT (*Chairman*).

THE RIGHT REV. DR. J. D. MORRISON.

THE RIGHT REV. DR. DAVID H. GREER.

THE RIGHT REV. DR. EDWARD M. PARKER.

THE RIGHT REV. DR. WILLIAM F. NICHOLS.

THE REV. DR. ERNEST M. STIRES.

THE REV. C. L. MALLORY.

THE REV. GARDINER L. TUCKER.

THE REV. THEODORE SEDGWICK.

THE REV. JOHN E. SULGER (*Secretary*).

MR. HENRY M. LOVERING.

MR. D. B. LYMAN.

MR. ROLAND S. MORRIS.

THE HON. ASA BIRD GARDINER, LL.D., L.H.D.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions include hereafter in its aggressive programme Christian work among resident foreigners and their children in the United States; and that such work be given the concerted approval, co-operation and assistance of the Church at large.

APPENDIX XIX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHRISTIAN UNITY

The Joint Commission on Christian Unity begs leave to report with a grateful recognition of the ever deepening and expanding spirit of fellowship evidenced throughout Christendom, and not least in this land of hospitable hope. It notes the dawning of a clearer conception of the purpose and goal of our aspirations, and a consequent shift of emphasis on methods to be employed. Beyond a doubt, the prospect for the coming of the Kingdom has brightened these three years past.

We cordially endorse the work done by the Commission on Faith and Order; and rejoice that they have been so generously equipped for the

prosecution and exposition of the special enterprise referred to them; their extensive and inspiring report justifies a measure of brevity on our part herein. So, also, would we commend our two unofficial agencies, the Church Unity Society and the Christian Unity Foundation, which are steadily co-operating along helpful lines, and deserve an increasing measure of sympathy and support from us all.

The truly remarkable Edinburgh Missionary Conference of 1910 represented a decided step forward for the cause of unity; and the Continuation Committee of that Conference is a significant outcome thereof, on which we invoke the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

Other movements of far-reaching influence have been developed in the last triennium which merit our sympathetic interpretation, and fill us with quickened zeal.

We are reminded that in addition to the noble purpose of preparing for a future Conference with both Catholic and Protestant representatives on lines of thought and organization, we are also called upon to co-ordinate ourselves sympathetically and efficiently with present endeavors amongst our immediate brethren, toward reunion along the lines of Christian fellowship and work; likewise it is our duty to maintain the original function of this Commission in keeping the official door of this Church open to the approach of such bodies as may be influenced to seek it.

Recalling the message sent out by the last Pan-Anglican Council, we have addressed ourselves to this end and report that the Chairman of the Commission, by the authority vested in him, appointed representatives of the Commission to attend the meeting of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America held in the City of Chicago December 4-9, 1912, and the following are reported by the Council as having been seated thereat:

The Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., the Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., the Rev. F. Monroe Crouch, the Rev. J. Howard Melish, the Rev. Louis C. Washburn, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Tyler, the Rev. Holmes Whitmore, William F. Cochran, Robert W. Gardiner, John M. Glenn, F. H. Deknstel.

In the words of Bishop Anderson in welcoming the Council to his See City "no one could attend without being deeply impressed with the extraordinary ability, the exquisite loyalty to Christ and the passion for social righteousness which characterize the delegates. You are sure to give us a wider outlook, a deeper insight, and a fresher grip on our Christian responsibilities and duties."

We are happy to record the increasing earnestness which our Christian brethren are placing upon Unity, and we are confident that this will result in further steps toward the desired end.

As another recognized leader there put it: "It is now manifest to all, as it may not have been in the beginning, that this Federal Council is seeking through the voluntary action of the constituent bodies to manifest the Unity to which we have already attained. The fact that federation may not in our judgment fully meet the ideal of Unity which we believe the New Testament teaches, does not furnish any reason for withholding from it 'our sympathy and co-operation.' God expects us to use what Unity we have, and it is through the use of that, that He is to lead us into a closer and more perfect union. Your Committee believes that there are unmistakable signs that God is in this movement, and that He is guiding it towards some splendid consummation. It is not ours to see the end; it is ours simply to know that the Lord is leading, and if we follow on, He will lead us into that blessed Unity

for which He prayed. This was the feeling and the spirit from beginning to end of the three hundred and more delegates of the twenty-eight communions, who came with Faith and went away with larger Faith."

The pronouncements of the Council have been published in a volume entitled "Christian Unity at Work," copies of which, together with other similar literature, can be secured at the National Office, 1611 Clarendon Building, Fourth Avenue and Eighteenth Street, New York City.

Your Commission then reports progress, with the recommendation that we reaffirm our reverent and eager concern for the primary and vital need in this day for Christian Unity; that we ungrudgingly and cordially bid God-speed to all who are contributing to the answer of our Blessed Lord's great intercession; "That they all may be one"; that we rejoice at every token amongst ourselves of the corrective grace that can qualify us humbly to share in the Blessed Spirit's processes toward unity; that we reissue the summons to a yet more general and resourceful co-operation with our several authorized agencies, and particularly that we cultivate a more constant and responsive habit of prayer for the illumination and power to know and do the will of the Great Head of the Church in this direction.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. PETERKIN, *Chairman.*

GEO. S. BENNETT, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX XX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION APPOINTED TO CONSIDER THE RELIEF OF CLERGYMEN SUFFERING FROM TUBERCULOSIS

Your Commission respectfully report that they have been unable to secure full and accurate data on account of the failure of several, from whom information was sought, to pay any attention to repeated inquiries. Further, that, even though reports had been received from every Diocese, they would scarcely have been complete;

1. Because, apparently, no statistics are kept and the cases given are from memory.

2. Where the officials of a Diocese are of recent appointment, memory would extend over only a very limited period.

3. There is always great reluctance on the part of Tubercular patients to acknowledge the fact.

The reports received show the following facts: Dioceses reporting 79; number of cases in past 10 years, 80; past 5 years, 48; at present, 29. Number of deaths in the past 10 years, 38; 5 years, 14; past year, 4. The cases are distributed as follows: In the N. E., 11; S. E., 6; S. W., 5; N. W., 7. From these figures it will readily be seen that the cases are fairly well distributed among the four sections.

The average salary of those suffering from Tuberculosis is \$1,083, one-third of the whole number received only \$800 each, while only two were receiving more than \$1,500.

The Commission find in the above statement gratifying evidence that the prevalence of Tuberculosis among the Clergy is not so great as had been feared. For this reason, they are not prepared to recommend special action by this Convention, believing that adequate provision for present needs can and will be made by Dioceses, Missionary Districts,

parishes and individuals. Any attempt to deal with cases which are so widely distributed, through an Agency created by this Convention, would demand a large expenditure of time and money, which does not seem to be justified by existing conditions.

Your Commission would therefore very earnestly commend to the members of the Church the sympathetic consideration of all cases of suffering arising from this cause, and they offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the relief of Clergymen suffering from Tuberculosis be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

For the Commission,

RICHARD H. NELSON, *Chairman*.

CHARLES W. HINTON, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XXI.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The Joint Commission on the Present Status of Theological Education in this Church begs leave to report:

This Commission was appointed at the General Convention of 1910, under the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission be appointed for the purpose of making full inquiry into the present Status of Theological Education in this Church; and for the further purpose of recommending to the General Convention of 1913 such changes in the Canons relating to Theological Education as such Commission may find desirable.

(2) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That such Commission be made to consist of (a) the Bishops of all Dioceses in which are located incorporated Theological Seminaries of this Church educating candidates for Holy Orders; (b) the Deans or Wardens of said Seminaries; and (c) six laymen, three of whom shall be appointed by the chairman of the House of Bishops, and three by the chairman of the House of Deputies.

(3) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the chairman of this Commission be appointed by the chairman of the House of Bishops.

This Commission met for organization in New York City on Friday, December 8, 1911, the Bishop of Tennessee presiding, fourteen members being present. The following committees were appointed: (1) On a questionnaire, for the purpose of securing information; (2) On revision of Canons relating to Examinations of Postulants, Candidates and Deacons; (3) On a Standard for the Guidance of Diocesan Examining Chaplains; (4) On Sympathetic Relations between Seminaries and General Convention.

A large correspondence and several conferences ensued, producing expression of opinion upon many phases of specific problems from about two hundred clergymen and laymen.

A second meeting of the Commission was held in New York City on Tuesday, July 8, 1913, at which meeting the following report to the General Convention of 1913 was formulated and ordered sent to absent members of the Commission for their approval. It was further ordered

that if a majority of the Commission should so approve, the report be published in accordance with the Rule of Order on Joint Commissions.

Your Commission finds that there are thirteen regularly incorporated institutions of this Church educating in the United States candidates for Holy Orders, viz. (in order of founding): The General Theological Seminary, The Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Virginia, Bexley Hall, Nashotah House, Berkeley Divinity School, Seabury Divinity School, The Divinity School of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Philadelphia, The DeLancey Divinity School, The Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, The Theological Department of the University of the South, Western Theological Seminary, Chicago, The Bishop Payne Divinity School, The Church Divinity School of the Pacific. In addition to these there are seven other more or less definitely organized schools with the same purpose, including those in the foreign field.

We find that no provision is made in the Canons for any active relation between any of these Seminaries and General Convention, nor in the Rules of Order of the Houses of General Convention, except in the case of the General Theological Seminary.

We find named in the Rules of Order of both Houses of General Convention a Standing Committee known as the Committee on Christian Education; and we find in Canon 55 a General Board of Religious Education. The status of our theological education is not a specific interest of the former, while it lies specifically outside of the jurisdiction of the latter.

We find in Canons 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 a series of requirements concerning the Examinations of Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders and of Deacons. While in these Canons Theological Seminaries are only incidentally mentioned, in effect the Canons not only prescribe the curriculum of the Seminaries, but practically make the 91 bodies of Examining Chaplains, severally, the competent and empowered critics of each and all of these institutions.

We do not find any specific standard by which either the Seminaries or the Examining Chaplains may be guided as to the scope of the instruction which the Seminaries are expected to give in the courses canonically indicated.

Your Commission finds a real need of such canonical revision as shall secure:

(a) More flexible and yet safeguarded educational requirements for the admission of Postulants to Candidateship for Holy Orders. (Noting particularly the changed significance of the degrees mentioned in Canon 2, § V. [ii].)

(b) A more flexible system of theological education, providing for such specialization as will better fit men of diverse aptitude for various fields, such as Rural Missions, City Missions and Literary Learning.

(c) A release of the Bishops, Seminaries and Examining Chaplains from their present mutual canonical restraints in the matter of education and ordination; and the establishment of such standards as shall be mutually understood and capable of co-operative recognition.

(d) A more definite relationship between the General Convention and the various Theological Seminaries of the Church.

In order to meet the needs referred to in above paragraphs (a), (b) and (c), your Committee recommends the following amendments to the Canons, namely:

Add as Canon 2, § V. [iv.]:

The Bishop may, in his discretion, accept the diploma or other duly authenticated certificate of the Faculty of any legally incorporated

Theological School or Seminary of this Church in place of the canonically prescribed certificate of Examining Chaplains, as sufficient evidence that the literary and theological attainments of a Postulant qualify him for admission as a Candidate; and may accept the examinations in such School or Seminary as the equivalent of all or of any part of the canonical examinations.

Substitute for Canon 4, § I. [ii.]:

The Bishop may, in his discretion, accept the diploma or other duly authenticated certificate of the Faculty of any legally incorporated Theological School or Seminary of this Church in place of the canonically prescribed certificate of Examining Chaplains, as sufficient evidence that the theological attainments of the Candidate qualify him to be ordered Deacon; and may accept the examinations in such School or Seminary as the equivalent of all or of any part of the canonical examinations, except the examinations required in Article VIII. of the Constitution and in Canon 4, § III.

Substitute for Canon 6, § I. [iii.]:

The Bishop may, in his discretion, accept the diploma or other duly authenticated certificate of the Faculty of any legally incorporated Theological School or Seminary of this Church in place of the canonically prescribed certificate of Examining Chaplains, as sufficient evidence that the theological attainments of a Deacon qualify him to be ordered Priest; and may accept the examinations of such School or Seminary as the equivalent of all or of any part of the canonical examinations, except the examinations required in Article VIII. of the Constitution and in Canon 6, § IV.

Having reviewed the reports of various similar Commissions since A.D. 1804 (see Appendix XV., pp. 747-762 of Journal, 1889), your present Commission is convinced that: (1) The General Convention is too large a body to pass upon specific details in a necessarily changing theological curriculum; (2) that a temporary Commission, especially one whose membership is widely scattered, is necessarily inefficient; (3) that the problems involved in theological education are not only general, but local, and not only specific, but related to all other educational problems.

Your Commission on the Status of Theological Education is persuaded that, instead of several Commissions and Boards empowered to conserve various educational interests, the Church would be better served by one Board of Education organized similarly to our present Board of Religious Education, with jurisdiction as broad as its name. Therefore, as for the fourth and most important need above mentioned (d) namely, a more definite canonical relationship between the Theological Schools and Seminaries and the General Convention, it appears to your Commission that the most satisfactory solution of all the questions that have arisen with regard to the instruction given in our Theological Seminaries, and their relation to one another and to the whole Church, would be reached by the adoption of the following Canon, which we hereby recommend, viz.:

That for Canon 55 the following be substituted:

CANON 55

OF A GENERAL BOARD OF EDUCATION

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the Church's work of education under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop and sixteen other members, who upon the passage of this Canon shall be appointed by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses, acting together, at the meeting of the General Convention. Thereafter eight shall be triennially appointed at the meeting of the General Convention by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses, acting together. In making the appointments each of the three Orders shall be represented. The eight other members shall be elected, one by each of the Missionary Councils of the eight Departments at its last regular meeting before the General Convention.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, the President of the Board. Nine members shall form a quorum. The Board may choose from within or without the Board a General Secretary, who shall be, *ex-officio*, a member of the Board and its executive officer. The Board shall elect from among its members a Secretary and a Treasurer. It shall have power to form Committees with membership drawn from within and, when desirable, from without the Board, and shall create such agents as its work may demand.

§ IV. Each Missionary Department shall have power to effect and provide for the organization of a Board of Education within the Department whenever it deems such a Board advisable. This Department Board, when constituted, shall be auxiliary to the General Board. It shall promote and foster religious education within the Department in all ways consistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts within the Department and shall co-operate with and make effective the work of the General Board within the Department.

§ V. The General Board, when duly incorporated, is authorized to receive gifts and to appeal to each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction within the Church, through its Convention or Council, for the funds necessary for efficiently carrying on its work.

§ VI. Each Department Board shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

§ VII. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee, Chairman.*
WM. C. DEWITT, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX XXII.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

Under Rule 33, by which this Committee is governed, it is confined to the simple record of names and dates. No more signal demonstration of the wisdom of this provision could be found than will appear from the mere reading of the list of illustrious names which this report contains.

There will be found names which will express to multitudes of people, and especially to members of this House, more than many written volumes could. Which will remind us that no eulogy speaks so eloquently, or is heard so widely, as that which the mere name of a faithful servant of God proclaims.

Among these are some which have a national, and even more than

national, significance, which recall eminent services in the fields of business, letters, law, statesmanship and theology; but whose chief and common glory is that the most earnest desire and endeavor of their possessors was to serve God and humanity in the one communion and fellowship of Christ Jesus, our Lord.

"I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write, from henceforth blessed are the dead who die in the Lord: Even so saith the Spirit, for they rest from their labors; and their works do follow them."—Rev. xiv. 13.

May light perpetual shine upon them!

Diocese of Alabama:

William Wallace Screws, born February 25, 1839; died August 7, 1913. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Albany:

The Rev. Joseph Carey, D.D., born December 23, 1840; died June 5, 1913. Member of nine General Conventions.

Arthur Ryerson, born ————, ———; died ————, 1912. Member of one General Convention.

Missionary District of Asheville:

The Rev. McNeely Du Bose, born December 31, 1859; died April 15, 1911. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Atlanta:

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs, D.D., born ————, ———; died, ————, ———. Member of ——— General Conventions.

Diocese of Bethlehem:

The Rev. William Pendleton Orrick, D.D., born ————, 1836; died May 21, 1810. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Gilbert H. Sterling, D.D., born May 4, 1850; died November 8, 1912. Member of four General Conventions.

Col. Charles James, born ————, ———; died ————, ———. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Central New York:

William Henry Watson, LL.D., born ————, ———; died ————, 1912. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Connecticut:

The Rev. William Henry Lewis, D.D., born August 4, 1842; died August 2, 1913. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Hiram Stone, born July 25, 1824; died April 3, 1911. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of East Carolina:

John Wilder Atkinson, born May 28, 1830; died October 26, 1910. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. James Carmichael, D.D., born March 14, 1835; died November 25, 1911. Member of the General Conventions of 1871 (from Tennessee), 1892, 1895, 1898, 1904, 1907.

William Blount Shepard, born November 28, 1844; died January 30, 1913. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Easton:

The Rev. James A. Mitchell, born ————, 1840; died December —, 1911. Member of two General Conventions.

William S. Muse, born ————, ———; died ————, ———. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Fond du Lac:

Gen. Edward S. Bragg, born ————, 1827; died July —, 1912. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. William Dafter, D.D., born ——— —, 1835; died July —, 1913. Member of six General Conventions.

George L. Field, born ——— —, 1837; died July —, 1912. Member of seven General Conventions.

Nathaniel Woodside Sallade, born ——— —, —; died August —, 1912. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Harrisburg:

William Kerr Alricks, born January 18, 1840; died October 3, 1913. Member of two General Conventions.

Hugh McAlister North, LL.D., born May 7, 1826; died December 20, 1907.

Diocese of Indianapolis:

Herbert H. Bassett, born ——— —, 1857; died ——— —, 1913. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Iowa:

The Rev. J. Everist Cathell, S.T.D., born May 5, 1849; died February 26, 1913. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Kentucky:

The Rev. John K. Mason, D.D., born ——— —, 1847; died January —, 1911. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Los Angeles:

The Rev. John Day Easter, D.D., born ——— —, 1830; died ——— —, 1912. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Melville Maury Moore, born ——— —, 1845; died ——— —, 1913. Member of one General Convention.

John Bakewell Phillips, born ——— —, 1854; died ——— —, 1911. Member of six General Conventions.

Harry T. Lee, born ——— —, —; died ——— —, —. Member of four General Conventions.

Thomas L. Winder, born ——— —, 1845; died ——— —, 1911. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Louisiana:

The Rev. Beverly E. Warner, D.D., born ——— —, 1855; died November —, 1910. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Long Island:

Henry E. Pierrepont, born ——— —, —; died ——— —, —. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Maine:

The Rev. Asa Dalton, born ——— —, —; died ——— —, —. Member of one General Convention.

Ammi Davenport, born ——— —, —; died ——— —, 1913. Member of — General Conventions.

Diocese of Maryland:

Daniel M. Thomas, born March 15, 1827; died April 16, 1913. Member of one General Convention.

Bernard Carter, born July 28, 1834; died June 13, 1912. Member of two General Conventions.

The Rev. James Houston Eccleston, D.D., born May 10, 1837; died April 1, 1911. Member of nine General Conventions.

John Wirt Randall, born March 6, 1845; died August 6, 1912. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Massachusetts:

The Rev. Henry Sylvester Nash, D.D., born December 22, 1854; died November 6, 1912. Member of two General Conventions.

Arthur J. C. Sowden, born March 6, 1835; died June 3, 1911. Member of five General Conventions.

James J. Greenough, born September 18, 1861; died April 25, 1913.
Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Michigan:

Theodore H. Eaton, born ————, ———; died ————, 1911.
Member of six General Conventions.

Henry P. Baldwin, 2d, born ————, ———; died ————, 1911.
Member of three General Conventions.

Thomas Cranage, born ————, ———; died ————, 1911.
Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Minnesota:

Charles Horton, born March 31, 1831; died May 15, 1913. Member of five General Conventions.

The Rev. William Pray Ten Broeck, D.D., born ————, 1841; died October 12, 1913. Member of ——— General Conventions.

Diocese of Mississippi:

William W. Moore, born ————, ———; died March 3, 1913. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Newark:

The Rev. George M. Christian, D.D., born December 1, 1848; died October 5, 1913. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. Joseph N. Blanchard, D.D., born ————, ———; died November —, 1912. Member of three General Conventions.

The Rev. William G. Farrington, D.D., born December 5, 1832; died March 13, 1913. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of New Hampshire:

Josiah Carpenter, born May 31, 1829; died May 22, 1913. Member of six General Conventions.

Prof. Charles Francis Richardson, born May 29, 1851; died October 8, 1913. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of New Jersey:

John Neilson Carpenter, born November 4, 1845; died November 11, 1911. Member of nine General Conventions.

Charles Ewan Merritt, born November 22, 1842; died January 14, 1912. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of New York:

The Rev. George William Dumbell, D.D., born November 6, 1832; died March 1, 1913. Member of four General Conventions.

William Bayard Cutting, born January 12, 1850; died March 1, 1912. Member of six General Conventions.

John Pierpont Morgan, born April 17, 1837; died March 31, 1913. Member of nine General Conventions.

The Rev. J. Lewis Parks, D.D., born June 12, 1848; died February 18, 1912. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of North Carolina:

The Rev. Matthias Murray Marshall, D.D., born August 13, 1841; died October 22, 1912. Member of eight General Conventions.

Richard Henry Battle, LL.D., born December 3, 1845; died May 19, 1912. Member of eight General Conventions.

Diocese of Ohio:

Henry C. Ranney, born June 1, 1829; died October 8, 1913. Member of ——— General Conventions.

Diocese of Olympia:

William J. Dixon, born ————, ———; died ————, ———. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Oregon:

James Laidlaw, born ————, 1854; died ————, 1912. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Rhode Island:

John Henry Stiness, LL.D., born August 9, 1840; died September 6, 1913. Member of ten General Conventions.

Diocese of South Carolina:

The Rev. William Lewis Githens, born ————, ———; died ————, ———. Member of one General Convention.

Robert Aldrich, born September 25, 1845; died December 19, 1911. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Southern Virginia:

The Rev. John Janney Lloyd, D.D., born September 17, 1850; died April 27, 1913. Member of six General Conventions.

William Whitehurst Old, born November 17, 1840; died July 19, 1911. Member of eight General Conventions.

Diocese of Tennessee:

The Rev. Samuel Ringgold, D.D., born ————, ———; died April 9, 1911. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Vermont:

Henry Wells, born ————, 1846; died ————, 1911. Member of four Conventions.

Diocese of Virginia:

Joseph Wilmer, born October 30, 1848; died April 16, 1912. Member of five General Conventions.

John G. Williams, born January 19, 1843; died September 26, 1911. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Western Massachusetts:

Edward Livingston Davis, born ————, 1834; died ————, 1912. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of West Virginia:

The Rev. John S. Gibson, D.D., born December 23, 1853; died December 7, 1912. Member of three General Conventions.

Joseph Trapnell, born ————, ———; died ————, ———. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Western New York:

Daniel Beach, born ————, ———; died ————, ———. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Wisconsin:

Hoel H. Camp, born January 27, 1832; died May 22, 1909. Member of ——— General Conventions.

APPENDIX XXIII.

The Committee appointed to certify the changes made in the Canons at the meeting of the General Convention held in the City of New York in October, 1913, do certify as follows:

Article I. of the Constitution was amended by the substitution of the following as Section 4:

SECTION 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay Order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order, of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

The same Article was further amended by the substitution of the following as Section 6:

SECTION 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Canon 9, § I., clause iv., was changed so as to read:

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

A new Canon was adopted, to be numbered 22—"Of Religious Communities"—all subsequent Canons to be renumbered.

§ I. A religious community of men or of women desiring the

official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

§ IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial clergyman.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

§ VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

§ VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the clergy.

§ VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

In Canon 24, § I., a new paragraph lettered (*h*) was added, as follows:

(*h*) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, with the further addition of this clause after (*h*) "*provided that*, In case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required."

In Canon 27, § VII., clause ii., at end of second sentence insert the words "and to the Recorder."

NOTE—In same clause, in 4th line insert a comma after word "admonition."

Canon 30 is amended by omitting §§ I. and II. and all subsequent sections are to be renumbered accordingly.

Also—In this Canon the word "Department" is to be altered to "Province" throughout.

NOTE—This will involve renumbering of sections which are mentioned in § X.

§ IV. of Canon 30 is amended so as to read:

Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the presiding officer of the Court.

In Canon 30 amend §§ XIV. and XV. by substituting for the words "Presiding Bishop of the Church"—the words "President of the Provincial Synod."

In Canon 30, § VI., before the words "Section 1," in 5th line from end—insert the words "Canon 50."

Canon 31, § III., last line, substitute the word "in" for "to."

In Canon 30, § XX., amend last sentence so as to read:

"When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, it shall be the duty of the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, to notify in writing each Bishop of the Church, the Minister of each Church in the jurisdiction, the Recorder, and the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House."

In Canon 31, §§ I. and II., amend by changing the reference from Canon 24 to Canon 25.

Also—amend § II. by inserting at end of second sentence the words "and to the Recorder."

Also—amend § III. by inserting at end thereof the words "and to the Recorder."

Amend Canon 32, § I., last sentence, so as to read as follows:

"The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, in the form in which the same is recorded."

In Canon 36, § II., amend by inserting after the words "Missionary District" in 10th line thereof the words "and to the Recorder."

In Canon 37, § V., amend by inserting after the words "Missionary District of the Church," the words "and to the Recorder."

Amend Canon 47, § I., by inserting a new clause ii. to read as follows, all following clauses to be renumbered:

§ I. (ii.) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop

ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

Amend existing clause ii. in line 2 by substituting "clause i." for "the preceding clause."

In Canon 47, § III., amend by inserting a new clause [iv.] (and re-numbering) to read as follows:

[iv.] The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Canon 48, § I., amend by inserting in 6th line after the word "Diocese" the words, "or Missionary District."

Insert a new Canon to be numbered Canon 50—before the Canon "Of Standing Committees"—with the title "Of Provinces," and renumber all subsequent Canons.

CANON OF PROVINCES

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary

Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

§ III. For the purposes of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

§ IV. The representative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod composed of all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and Clerical and Lay Deputies chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. The Bishops may sit and deliberate in council separately whenever they may deem it necessary.

§ V. The President of each Provincial Synod shall be one of the Bishops of the Province elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

§ VI. The Provincial Synod when duly organized shall have power (1) to enact ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to act as or to provide for (a) a Provincial Board of Missions, (b) a Provincial Board of Religious Education, and (c) a Provincial Board of Social Service, to be severally auxiliary to the general Boards having jurisdiction of these subjects; (3) to elect judges of the Court of Review; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province, provided that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the policy or internal affairs of any constituent Dioceses or Missionary Districts, and provided further that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

§ VII. The President of the existing Missionary Council in each Department shall within one year after this canon takes effect summon the Primary Synod of the Province to meet at some convenient place within the Province.

§ VIII. The Primary Synod, in addition to the Bishops, shall consist of four Clerical and four Lay Deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District in the Province, elected by its Convention or Convocation. In case there be no meeting of the Convention of a Diocese or of the Convocation of a Missionary District before the meeting of

the Primary Synod, the delegates elected for the last Missionary Council shall serve.

§ IX. The Primary Synod when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats being present, and when it shall have chosen its proper officers, shall be organized for business.

§ X. Upon the completion of the organization of any Province it shall be entitled to receive and there shall be transferred to it from the officers of the Missionary or Educational Department theretofore embraced within the territory of such Province, all of the records and the funds held by such officers, and thereafter such funds shall be devoted to the purposes for which the same were held by the Missionary or Educational Department.

§ XI. The present organization of the Missionary Departments and of Department Boards of Religious Education, and all officers and committees elected or appointed by the same, shall continue until the Provincial Synods are duly organized.

Canon 53, Article II., § II., is amended so as to read as follows:

The Board of Missions shall be composed of forty-eight elected members, of whom sixteen shall be Bishops, sixteen shall be Presbyters, and sixteen shall be Laymen. Eight of said Bishops, eight of said Presbyters, and eight of said Laymen, shall be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church. Eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen shall be elected triennially by the several Provincial Synods at the last meeting of the respective Synods prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Synod in each Province choosing to represent the Province upon the Board of Missions, one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman. The persons so chosen may be residents within the limits of the Province, or all or any of them, at the option of the Synod, may be chosen at large. The persons chosen by the Provincial Synods shall become members of the Board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. All members of the Board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Provincial Synod in any Province shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board, or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation of any Province at any time, the Board shall have the power to fill said vacancy or vacancies until such time as they shall be filled by the Provincial Synod or Synods. The three members of the Board representing each Province shall in the year 1913 be the members elected by the Missionary Councils immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention of that year, and shall hold office until the General Convention of 1916, and until their successors are elected.

In Canon 53, § III., of the same Article, amend the reference to Article II. of the Constitution by substituting § 5 for § 4.

In Canon 53, Article II., strike out §§ XII. and XIII. and renumber all following.

Amend Article II., § XIV., to read as follows: Each Provincial Synod shall have the right:

First: To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Provincial Secretary who shall work under the direction of the Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board.

Second: To elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyter, and a Layman, to be the representatives of the Province.

Third: To promote the holding of missionary meetings and to take all such measures to foster missionary interests within the Province as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Province.

Amend Article II., § XV., to read as follows:

Each Province shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Provincial Synod thereof, as the said Synod may determine.

Amend Article III., § IV., by substituting "Provincial" for "Department."

Canon 54, § III. Add a new clause ii., and mark the first sentence as clause i., the new clause ii., to read as follows:

(ii.) There shall be at least one annual offering by every congregation of this Church on Whitsunday, or some other Sunday or Holy-day, if more convenient.

Canon 55 was amended so as to read as follows:

Of a General Board of Religious Education.

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the educational work of the Church under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, a General Secretary, when chosen, and twenty other members, who upon the passage of this canon shall be appointed by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together during the meeting of the General Convention of 1913, of whom twelve shall be appointed to serve until their successors are appointed at the next General Convention, and one from each of the eight Departments to serve until his successor is chosen by his Department. Thereafter twelve shall be triennially appointed at the meeting of the General Convention by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together. In the appointments each of the three orders shall be represented. The eight other members shall be elected one by each of the Provincial Boards of Religious Education at its first regular meeting after the General Convention. Each member elected by a Provincial Board shall serve for three years or until his successor is elected by his Provincial Board. In case of vacancies occurring in the number of members appointed by the Presiding Officers of the General Convention, the General Board may elect members to hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex-officio* the President of the Board. Nine members shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall choose from within or without the Board a General Secretary who shall be *ex-officio* a member of the board and its executive officer. The Board shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer. It shall have power to form Committees with membership drawn from within, and when

deemed desirable from without, the Board and shall create such agents as its work may demand.

§ IV. The Sunday-school Convention of each Missionary Department, as at present organized, shall become the Provincial Board of Religious Education. This Provincial Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board and unless otherwise constituted by its own action shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Province and of five members from each diocese and missionary district within such Province. Each Diocesan Convention or Council and Missionary Convocation shall elect its own members or provide for their election by the official educational organization of the Diocese.

§ V. The General Board is authorized to receive gifts and to appeal to each Diocese and Missionary District within the Church through its Convention or Council for the funds necessary for carrying on its work efficiently.

§ VI. Each Provincial Board shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
EDWARD M. PARKER,
For the House of Bishops.

EDWIN A. WHITE,
G. SHERWOOD WHITNEY,
CHARLES G. SAUNDERS,
For the House of Deputies.

October 25, 1913, New York.

APPENDIX XXIV.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1913, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1916

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

SECTION 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the words in the second line of Article I. Section 7 of the Constitution "on the first Wednesday in October" and insert in the place thereof the following "on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October," so that the section as amended shall read:

SECTION 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX. the words "Provided, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial," so that the paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident; *provided*, however, that the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article X. by inserting in line 17 of page 13 after the words 'Table of Lessons' the words 'and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms,' so that the Proviso as amended shall read:

Provided, however, That the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1913

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1913

COPYRIGHT, 1914

BY

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*

THE SHERWOOD PRESS, INC.

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General Con-
vention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention. But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall

Presiding
Bishop.

CONSTITUTION.

become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each Order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

Quorum.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

When
majority vote
shall suffice.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by

CONSTITUTION.

this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Vote by
orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Adjournment.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Deputies from
Foreign Mis-
sionary Dis-
tricts.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of

Time and
place of meet-
ing.

CONSTITUTION.

the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

Consent to
election.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consecration.

Jurisdiction
of Bishops.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

CONSTITUTION.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan
Bishops.

SEC. 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Resignation.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Bishops con-
secrated for
foreign lands.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and

Standing
Committee.

CONSTITUTION.

the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

Admission of
new Dioceses.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the Junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution

CONSTITUTION.

and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons

CONSTITUTION.

to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Cession of
jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such juris-
diction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision,

CONSTITUTION.

may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession: *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

Provinces.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

Requisites for
ordination.

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Declaration.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until

Admission of
foreign
Clergy.

CONSTITUTION.

he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

Court for
trial of
Bishops.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

For trial of
Presbyters
and Deacons.

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident.

Courts of
Review.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Composed of
Bishops.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of
Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to
pronounce
sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office

CONSTITUTION.

of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Alterations or additions, how to be made.

How the Tables of Lessons may be amended.

And *Provided, further,* that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known

Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.

CONSTITUTION.

to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1904,

AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED.

CANON 1.

Of Postulants.

To consult
with Pastor.

§ I. [i.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyterian to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

[ii.] If counselled to persevere in his intention, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been resident for the three months preceding. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyterian in good standing from whom the Bishop may ascertain his qualifications, physical, mental, moral, and spiritual, for the work of the Ministry.

To furnish
information
to the Bishop.

[iii.] He shall state to the Bishop in writing:

- (a) His full name and age.
- (b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.

What infor-
mation he
must give.

CANON 1.

- (c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.

§ II. [i.] The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal of name.

[ii.] Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to

CANON 2.

be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

(a) An application signed by himself.

(b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.

(c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has no Minister, Certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

§ II. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ III. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but be-

cause (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ IV. [i.] Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in § I., he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

[ii.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

Signatures to be attested.

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of per-

sons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).
(Signed)

Further certificate required.

[iii.] He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.
(Signed)

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a graduate in Arts.

§ V. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate in Arts of some university or college in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages.

If not a graduate, to be examined.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Examining Chaplains, to be examined in the Latin and Greek languages; and, if he be not a graduate in Science or Letters or Philosophy, he shall be examined also as to his knowledge of the English language and literature, Mathematics, Geography, History, Logic, Rhetoric, and the elements of Philosophy and Natural Science; and the examiners shall report to the Bishop in writing

whether the said examinations have been satisfactorily sustained.

[iii.] Should the Postulant be unable to sustain the examination in the Latin and Greek languages or either of them, or in other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation, until he shall have been ordered Deacon, specifying the studies with regard to which he desires such dispensation, and the reasons for the application. With this application, he shall lay before the Bishop a certificate, signed by at least two Examining Chaplains of the Diocese, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend

Bishop of

Place,

Date,

We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of _____, sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be required of one who is to be admitted to Holy Orders and made a teacher in the Church, yet submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may wisely be granted, for the following reasons:

(Signed)

The Bishop shall send the application and the aforesaid certificate to the Standing Committee; and the Standing Committee, at a meeting duly convened, may, by a vote of not less than three-fourths of all the members, recommend that the request of the Postulant be granted.

§ VI. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant

Dispensation
from Latin
and Greek.

Form of testi-
monial from
Standing
Committee.

CANON 3.

for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands,
this day of in the year of our Lord
(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

If approved,
the Bishop to
record in a
book.

§ VII. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 3.

Of General Provisions concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.

§ I. [i.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong.

CANON 3.

[ii.] The Bishop may dispense with the knowledge of the Hebrew language.

The Bishop may dispense with Hebrew.

[iii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

[iv.] When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

May have Letters Dimissory.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

§ III. [i.] Every candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To report in each Ember Week.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may,

To present himself for examination within three years.

CANON 4.

after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

Rejected Candidate to renew candidatuship before ordination.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidatuship, said candidatuship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidatuship be less than three years.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

CANON 4.

Of the Examination of a Candidate desiring to be Ordained Deacon.

Appointment of Examiners.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Candidate as his Examiners at least two Presbyters of good learning who shall (if possible) be Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

No examination in any Seminary to supersede canonical examinations.

[ii.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination.

The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present.

[iii.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Priest who is to present the Candidate, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be present; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Examiners.

§ II. [i.] The Candidate shall be examined in—

Subjects of examination.

- (a) The Books of Holy Scripture, the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him.
- (b) Passages from the Old Testament in the Hebrew, previously assigned, and one Book of the New Testament in the Greek, previously assigned, unless he has a dispensation from those languages.
- (c) The Book of Common Prayer.
- (d) The Doctrine of the Church, as set forth in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds.
- (e) Ecclesiastical History of the first three centuries.
- (f) The English language, unless he is to be licensed to officiate in a foreign language.
- (g) The Office and Ministrations of a Deacon.
- (h) The Constitution and Canons of this Church, and those of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs.
- (i) The principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

[ii.] This examination shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers.

Examination partly written.

[iii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall be also examined on those points in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church, with a view to test his information and soundness of doctrine with respect to the same.

If Candidate have been a Minister of other Body of Christians.

This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Examination
may be ad-
journed.

[iv.] The examination may be adjourned from time to time, at the discretion of the Examiners.

Examiners to report in writing.

[v.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, and in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
 (or the Clerical Members of the Standing Com-
 mittee of , as the case may be),

Date, Place,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 4, Section II. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.)

(Signed)

Candidate to
be examined
by Bishop be-
fore ordina-
tion.

§ III. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Candidate shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

CANON 5.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Candidate to
be twenty-one
years of age.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

CANON 5.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidature; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

To be three years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(c) A certificate from a Presbyterian of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted

with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church. (Signed)

(d) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons. (Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
 Parish in and a communi-
 cant of the same; that the foregoing certificate was
 signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
 on the day of
 and that the names attached are those of all (or a
 majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
 or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has
 no Minister,
 certificate
 may be signed
 by some
 Presbyter.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Six laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form.)

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this day of in the year of our
Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 6.

Of the Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be Ordered Priest.

Appointment of Examiners.

§ I. [i.] The Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall assign to the Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest, as his Examiners, at least

two Presbyters of good learning, who shall (if possible) be Examining Chaplains of the Diocese or Missionary District.

[ii.] There shall be assigned to every Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest two separate examinations, to be held at such times, and with such adjournments from time to time, as the Examiners may appoint.

Two separate examinations.

[iii.] Examination at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination; nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examinations.

No examination in any Seminary to supersede canonical examinations.

[iv.] The Bishop may invite the presence and assistance of the Priest who is to present the Deacon, and it shall be the privilege of such Priest to be present; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Examiners.

The Bishop may invite presence of Priest who is to present.

§ II. [i.] The first examination shall be in:

The New Testament in Greek; the evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion; Dogmatic Theology.

Subjects of first examination.

[ii.] The second examination shall be in:

The Old Testament in Hebrew; Christian Ethics; Ecclesiastical History from the Third Century; Ecclesiastical Polity; the History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer; the Constitution and Canons of this Church and those of the Diocese to which the Deacon belongs, and the principles and methods of Religious Education, especially as applied to the Sunday-school.

Subjects of second examination.

[iii.] In cases of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew, or either of them, the examinations in the Holy Scriptures shall not extend to the knowledge of the Bible in the language or languages from which the Deacon has been dispensed.

In case of dispensation from Greek and Hebrew.

CANON 6.

Examinations
partly writ-
ten.

Accumulation
of examina-
tions per-
mitted.

Three ser-
mons to be
presented.

To give proof
of ability to
conduct ser-
vices of the
Church.

Preliminary examination of Candidate who has had dispensation from knowledge of certain branches.

[iv.] These examinations shall be conducted, at least in part, by written questions and answers.

[v.] The accumulation of these examinations, or any parts of them, may be permitted by the Bishop for urgent reasons.

[vi.] In the course of these examinations, the Deacon shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop.

[vii.] At one of his examinations, the Examiners shall subject the Deacon to such proof of his ability to conduct the services of the Church in an edifying manner and to deliver sermons with propriety and effectiveness, as shall satisfy them of his competency for the public duties of the Sacred Ministry. He shall also be subjected to a strict examination on the rubrics for ministering the Holy Sacraments.

[viii.] In case such Deacon is not a graduate in Arts of some University or College in which he has duly studied the Latin and Greek languages, and has at the time of his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders received a dispensation from the knowledge of any of the branches of learning required in Canon 2, Sec. V. [ii.], he shall first be examined in the branches from the knowledge of which he had previously received a dispensation: *Provided, however,* that if such Deacon desires a further dispensation from the knowledge of Latin and Greek, he shall renew his application for such dispensation in the manner prescribed in Canon 2, Sec. V. [iii.]. The certificate, however, in this case shall read as follows:

To the Right Reverend
Place,

Bishop of .
te,

We, Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of _____, sensible of the serious responsibility assumed in doing anything to lower the standard of learning to be re-

quired of one who is to be admitted to the Priesthood and made a teacher in the Church, yet submit that in the case of A. B. the dispensation asked for may wisely be granted, for the following reasons:

(Signed)

Such second dispensation shall not be granted except for urgent reasons, nor without the consent of not less than three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee.

[ix.] The Examiners shall report, in writing, to the Bishop (or to the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, when it is acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority), the result of the examination, whether satisfactory or otherwise, making separate report upon each of the subjects appointed for examination in this Canon, in the following form, viz.:

Examiners to
report in
writing.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
 (or the Clerical Members of the Standing Com-
 mittee of , as the case may be).

Place, _____ Date, _____

We, having been assigned as Examiners of the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hereby certify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 6, Section 11. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows:

(Here specify the proficiency of the Candidate upon each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.) (Signed)

§ III. These examinations may be held, if desired by a Candidate, before he is ordered Deacon.

Examinations
may be held
before ordina-
tion to Diac-
onate.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall not have taken part in any of the above examinations, then the Deacon shall be examined by him in the presence of two Presbyters.

Deacon to
be examined
by the Bishop
before ordina-
tion.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Committee, shall shorten the time. This shortening of the time of candidateship shall not be allowed in any case where the Candidate has a dispensation from any part of the full canonical examinations, except a dispensation from the study of Hebrew; and in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

CANON 7.

(c) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past] hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of

Or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If Parish has
no Minister,
certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by

a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend

Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____ and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that the Rev. A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the _____ day of _____ in the year _____, being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or for the space of three years last past*], he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____ (Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

§ IX. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the

Evidence of his appointment to some Cure.

United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 8.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act.

§ I. [i.] For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 9, Section II., or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

[iv.] Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and

the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyterian of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the sig-

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

nature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Dispensation from certain studies permitted in foreign lands.

[iii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters subject to his charge, dispense with the studies required by Canons 4 and 6; *Provided*, That no person in such case be ordered Deacon until he shall have passed a satisfactory examination, as to his knowledge of Holy Scriptures and of the doctrine of this Church, and as to his aptitude to teach, by the Bishop in the presence of two Presbyters, and shall have been a Candidate for Holy Orders for at least three years; and, *Provided, further*, That he be not ordered Priest until he shall have been a Deacon for at least one year, and shall have satisfied at least the requirements of Canon 4. Such Deacon or Priest shall not be allowed to hold any Cure in the Church in the United States until he has fully complied with the Canons relating to the learning of persons there ordained.

Appointment of Examining Chaplains.

§ VI. There shall be appointed in each Diocese and Missionary District, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, two or more Presbyters as Examining Chaplains, who shall hold their office at the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, and whose duty it shall be to examine Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Deacons, sent to them by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

§ VII. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper; for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

§ VIII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

CANON 9.

Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt

and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid, and also a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the House of Deputies in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

(Signed)

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three

Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

[iii.] If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church in the United States, who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the

Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____ (Signed)

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Bishops Coadjutor.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully

to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession: *Provided*, That before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

Consent required.

Consent of Bishop and duties assigned to be specified.

[ii.] In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and Bishops.

Grounds for election to be communicated.

[iii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

[iv.] There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

CANON 10.

Declaration of
belief and
conformity.

§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 10.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How Mission-
ary Districts
may be con-
stituted.

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of
Bishops may
elect, with
consent of
House of
Deputies, or
Standing
Committees.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

Evidence of
such election.

[ii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the second form required in Canon 9, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Secretaries of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Approval of
House of
Deputies or
of Standing
Committees
required.

[iii.] When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed

by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

House of Bishops may transfer.

§ IV. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in any organized Diocese within the United States: *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment: *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Eligible as a Diocesan.

Proviso.

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Proviso.

§ V. [i.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.

CANON 10.

Concurrence
of General
Convention.

before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election dur-
ing recess.

[ii.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election.

Consent of
Bishops and
Standing
Committees.

Notice of
election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge
devolves on
Presiding
Bishop.

§ VI. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

CANON 11.

§ VII. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

Mode of
election of
successor.

CANON 11.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

How elected.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Not more
than two in
one Diocese.

§ III. A Suffragan Bishop shall in all respects act as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese and under his direction.

Assistant of
the Bishop.

§ IV. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese. He may, however, at any time, with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, resign his position as Suffragan of the Diocese, and on his resignation being accepted by the Convention of the Diocese, he shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be called upon and authorized so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or Missionary District.

Tenure of
Office.

Cannot be
Rector.

§ V. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

§ VI. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

CANON 12.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Statement of
facts to be
presented to
the Presiding
Bishop.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal

function; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such

Evidence sub-
stantiating
such facts to
be presented.

further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deem the statement and evidence sufficient.

[iv.] If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

§ II. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

§ III. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

CANON 13.

Of Duties of Bishops.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose juris-

Council of Conciliation.

diction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

Bishop to keep record.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The

Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case no other Bishop to be invited.

§ VII. [i.] If a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop his resignation, with the reasons therefor.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops be in session, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication. If the House of

House of Bishops to investigate the case.

Bishops be not in session, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Bishop desiring to resign; and he shall at the same time, if it be more than six months before the House of Bishops is to meet, call a meeting of the House, to be held not less than ninety days from the date of his summons; and should there be no quorum present the House shall adjourn from time to time until a quorum be secured. A quorum being present, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall lay before the House the said communication, whereupon the House shall investigate the whole case, and, by a vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept the resignation.

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies, and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

[iii.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Pension for a Missionary Bishop who has resigned.

[iv.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

[v.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction.

CANON 14.

[vi.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

To be still
subject to
Canons.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons.

If Presiding
Bishop is dis-
abled.

CANON 14.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Where a Mis-
sionary Bish-
op may exer-
cise jurisdic-
tion.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Notice to be
sent to Arch-
bishops and
Presiding
Bishops of the
designation of
any Foreign
Missionary
District.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presid-

Missionary
Bishops to
report to the
Presiding
Bishop.

ing Bishop to the Board of Missions. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

§ IV. [i.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops.

Council of Advice.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 15.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop

CANON 16.

to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Election to a Parish or Congregation.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ IV. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

§ V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

Certificate in case of Assistant Minister.

CANON 16.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

[iii.] In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

[iii.] At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the

Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

[iv.] The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

Almoner.

[v.] Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

§ III. [i.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

To keep a register of official acts.

[ii.] The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

[iii.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

§ IV. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 53, Section III. [ii.], the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided*, that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in § V. [iii.] be first obtained when necessary.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

[ii] If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

§ V. [i.] A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

[ii.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

[iii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resi-

When Letters Dimissory void.

License required to officiate.

dent, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

[iv.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumours, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

[v.] No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

[vi.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which

such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 17.

Of Deacons.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ II. No deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 6 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be
transferred
until examina-
tion for
Priesthood be
passed, with-
out request.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

Not to be
Rector of a
Parish or
Chaplain in
Army or
Navy.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

To act under
direction of
the Rector.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

If there is no
Rector, to act
under direc-
tion of a
Priest.

CANON 18.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops
in Communion with this Church.

Certificate re-
quired before
he can offici-
ate in this
Church.

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

Before taking
charge of a
Parish.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or

more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

After which the said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

If a Deacon,
to reside one
year in this
country be-
fore being
ordered
Priest.

CANON 19.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with this Church.

§ I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in

Certificates
required.

all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 20.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

CANON 21.

Of Deaconesses.

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Appointed by
a Bishop.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

Duties.

§ III. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-three years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

Qualifications.

§ IV. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

Authority
required to
work in a
Diocese or
Parish.

§ V. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

Under what
oversight.

CANON 22.

May resign.

§ VI. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

How removed
or suspended.

Set apart by
religious ser-
vice.

§ VII. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

CANON 22.

Of Religious Communities.

Rule and Con-
stitution to
be approved
by Bishop.

§ I. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Chaplain.

§ IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

§ VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

§ VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

§ VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Visitor.

CANON 23.

Of Lay Readers.

§ I. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time

License
required.

to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Mode of con-
ducting ser-
vice.

Directions and
restrictions.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 24.

Of Amenability and Citations.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, and except in so far as otherwise ordered in the Canon relating to the trial of a Bishop, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Minister is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Mode of serving notice or citation for trial.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than the above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Mode of serving other citations.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Duty to give evidence.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

CANON 25.

Of Offences for Which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May Be Tried.

List of offences.

§ I. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

- (a) Crime or immorality.
- (b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
- (c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- (e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.
- (f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
- (g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

CANON 26.

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, *Provided that*, in case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court.

§ II. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in any Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction.

Time within which presentment must be made.

CANON 26.

Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: the House of Bishops, upon the adoption of this Canon, shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of said Court for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years; and thereafter, at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if, during the trial of any case before said Court, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said trial

Mode of selecting Judges.

shall expire, the said Judge shall nevertheless be competent to act in the case until the termination of the trial.

Of filling
Vacancies.

[ii.] Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in said Court by death or otherwise, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy, until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be.

Of the
Quorum.

[iii.] Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Mode of
selecting
President and
Clerk.

§ II. The said Court shall from time to time elect from its own members a President, who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. The said Court shall appoint a Clerk, and, if necessary, an Assistant Clerk, who shall be Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Rules of
procedure.

§ III. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same.

Relationships
which dis-
qualify a
Judge.

§ IV. If in a proceeding before said Court any of the Bishops composing it shall be an accuser or the accused, or shall be related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, he shall not be competent to act in such case. If, by reason of any disability, a quorum cannot be had, the Bishops competent to act shall choose a Bishop or Bishops to complete the quorum for such proceeding in place of the Bishop or Bishops unable to act.

Vacancy so
arising, how
filled.

In case the
President is
disqualified.

§ V. If, in a proceeding before said Court, the President is disqualified, or is for any cause unable to

CANON 27.

act in the case, the Court shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

§ VI. Whenever there shall be a trial before said Court, the Court shall appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church, learned in the law, as Assessors; but they shall have no vote in any case. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise, as to whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes.

Lay
Assessors.

CANON 27.

Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.

§ I. The presentment of a Bishop for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment to be in writing.

A lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, shall be appointed by the Bishops making presentment, to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of such Bishops.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 25, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters. One Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese

May be charged with specified offenses by ten male communicants.

or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

A Bishop may demand investigation.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his moral or religious character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presiding Bishop shall appoint Board of Inquiry.

§ IV. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offense, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum, and shall also appoint a lay communicant of this Church of the profession of the law as Church Advocate and legal adviser of the Board.

Legal adviser of Board.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial. In such investigations, as well as in all cases of trial

by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed.

Rules of evidence.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Testimony to be preserved.

The Board may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require, and it shall be a continuing body until after the final disposition of the charges, including the consideration of new evidence as hereinafter provided.

If any Presbyter appointed under this section shall become a Bishop or any Layman so appointed shall become a Presbyter, before the final disposition of the charges, he shall thereby vacate his place as member of the Board.

Disqualification of member of Board.

In case of the death, resignation, disqualification or inability of any member of the Board to act, the Presiding Bishop, upon being advised of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as member of the Board. Upon acceptance of the appointment, such person shall become a member of the Board. All of the proceedings in the case in which any person shall have been so appointed a member of the Board, shall continue and shall be completed in the same manner and with the same effect as though such person had been appointed originally a member of such Board of Inquiry.

Presentment.

§ V. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If no ground
for trial.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider any such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds

New evidence.

CANON 28.

for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon is before provided.

§ VI. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding, to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section IV., who shall consider the case *de novo*.

In case Board disagree.

§ VII. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, either in person or by mailing the same by registered mail addressed to him at his place of residence.

Copy of presentment to be served.

§ VIII. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

CANON 28.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience require the appointment of another place. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Summons of accused.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate, who shall in all stages of the trial represent the Church. The President, or any other member of the Court, shall, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, issue a summons for witnesses.

Power to summon witnesses.

Reading the presentment.

§ II. [i] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to plead.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

Non-appearance.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the

Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same is generally administered in the United States; and the laws of the State in which such trial is held, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted, and taken as the rules by which said Court shall be governed; and the accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court.

The Common Law the rule of proceeding.

I., A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against Right Rev. a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.

Declaration of witnesses before testifying.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each

Mode of taking deposition.

Com-
missioner.

Cross-
examination.

On what con-
dition deposi-
tion may be
read.

Proviso.

Service of
notice and
papers.

Certificate of
service.

Mode of
service.

witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness: whereupon, it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read; *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

§ IV. All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, or by any member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or the leaving of it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence of either, shall be

deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

§ V. The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel of his own selection; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant Advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case, the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Accused may have counsel.

Church Advocate may have associates.

Counsel to be communicants.

§ VI. [i.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Court to express opinion on each charge or specification.

[ii.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court,

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

Judgment.

and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

[iii.] A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

§ VII. [i.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before sentence is passed, and may, in its discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence, which time shall be at least sixty days from the date of the judgment, unless the accused shall, in writing, waive his right of appeal. Before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may according to a sound discretion grant him a new trial. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

New trial.

Sentence.

[ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition, or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court. It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence

Notice of sentence to the Church.

CANON 29.

to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder. In case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop, it shall also be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Notice to
foreign
Churches.

§ VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case. The Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the evidence given before it.

Exceptions to
be part of
record.

[ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk, and shall be kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Record, how
kept and
attested.

§ IX. Every trial shall be public if the accused shall so request.

Public trial
may be
demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the proceedings before the Board of Inquiry and at the trial shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of
Board of In-
quiry and
trial.

CANON 29.

Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. There shall be a Court for the Review of the determination of the Trial Court of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only, and which shall be constituted as hereinafter provided.

Court of
Bishops only.

Mode of
Selecting
Judges.

§ II. Upon the adoption of this Canon, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of the Court for the Review of the trial of a Bishop for the term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if during the hearing of any appeal before said Court of Review, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said appeal shall expire, the said Judge nevertheless shall be competent and may continue to act upon the said appeal until the final determination thereof.

Relationships
which dis-
qualify a
Judge.

§ III. No Bishop shall sit as a member of said Court on the hearing an appeal who is related to the accused, either by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop be competent to sit, who, for any reason upon objection made by either party of the appeal, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be incompetent.

Vacancies,
how created
and how
filled.

§ IV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve as a member of the Court of Review shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation shall be made by written notice to the Presiding Bishop. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be. In case of the disqualification of any Judge as provided in the

preceding section, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified on such appeal. All the provisions of this Canon, or of Canon 26 relating to Bishops originally appointed as members of the Court, shall apply to Bishops appointed under this section, and all proceedings which may have been taken upon any appeal pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken, and such appointee may participate in the continuing, hearing and determination of such appeal.

§ V. The Court may adjourn from time to time, as convenience may require, by the vote of a majority of the Judges in attendance upon any duly convened session of the Court. For any and all other purposes a quorum of the Court shall consist of six Judges, and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment.

Power to
adjourn.

Quorum.

§ VI. From time to time the said Court shall elect one of its members to be President, who shall hold such office during the term for which he is chosen Judge, and also shall appoint a Presbyter of this Church to be Clerk, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Mode of
Selecting
President
and Clerk.

§ VII. From time to time the Court may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon any appeal. The Church Advocate then shall be considered the party on one side and the accused the party on the other. The Court shall allow the accused to be heard in person, or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church.

Church Advo-
cate to be
appointed.

Rights of
accused.

CANON 30.

Rules of
procedure.

§ VIII. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same. The Court shall keep a record of all its proceedings.

Public trial
may be
demanded.

§ IX. Every hearing shall be public, if the accused shall so request.

Expenses of
Church Ad-
vocate and
Court.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the Court of Review, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Jurisdiction
of Court.

§ XI. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Trial Court on the trial of a Bishop; and the determination of such Court shall be final unless modified or reversed by the determination of an ultimate Court of Appeal, established by the General Convention under the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution.

CANON 30.

Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Right of
appeal.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offense shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Notice of
appeal.

§ II. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is

taken, and to the President of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Transcript of record to be laid before Court.

§ IV. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court, shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Evidence.

§ V. The Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops canonically assembled in the said House.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

CANON 31.

Sentence.

§ VI. If the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 28, § VII. [ii.]

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Dismissal of appeal.

Waiver of appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereon has begun before the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the said Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 31.

Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Constitution of Court.

§ I. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop

therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

§ II. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

Mode of
choosing
Judges.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the presiding officer of the Court.

§ III. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts, in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the cases hereinafter mentioned; *Provided, however*, that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Jurisdiction
of Court.

§ IV. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision hereafter made of a Diocesan or Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offense. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary Dis-

Right of
appeal.

CANON 31.

Of appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of appeal.

trict within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision hereafter made of a Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however,* that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith, or worship, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the personal acquittal of the accused. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was had or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee (in the case herein authorized) may be taken by the service by the appellant of a similar notice upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken. If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 50, Section I., the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

§ V. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have

been notified of the decision of the Court, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof. If the conviction be upon a charge of crime or immorality, the accused, pending the appeal, shall not exercise any ministerial function.

Suspension of accused in case of crime or immorality while appeal is pending.

§ VI. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decisions of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

What may come before the Court.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

§ VII. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Notice to Court and to parties.

§ VIII. Notices may be served personally or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District the notice required by Section VII. to be given to

Service of notice.

the accused shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and to deliver copies of the record as required by Section IX.

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

§ IX. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Organization of Court. Appointment of Clerk.

§ X. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and may appoint a Clerk or Secretary, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however,* that at least six judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

Relationships which dis-qualify a Judge.

§ XI. No person shall sit as a member of a Court of Review, on the hearing of an appeal, who is related to the accused either by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall the Bishop, nor any Presbyter or Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor any Presbyter or Layman who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

§ XII. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of any member of a Court of Review, shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation by the President of the Court shall be by a written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod. A resignation by a Presbyter or Layman, or his refusal to serve, shall be made by written notice to the President of the Court.

What shall constitute a vacancy in Court.

§ XIII. In case of death, permanent disability, removal from the Province, or resignation of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court in any Province, or of his refusal to serve, the President of the Provincial Synod thereupon shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop senior by consecration in that Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become and shall continue to be a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If, in a particular case, the Bishop appointed as a member of a Court shall be disqualified from sitting, or by reason of illness, or other cause, shall be unable to attend a session of the Court, he shall give written notice of such disqualification or inability to the President of the Provincial Synod. Thereupon the President of the Provincial Synod shall notify the Bishops in that Province in the order of their seniority by consecration, and on the hearing of such appeal the Bishop finally notified shall act as the President of the Court. All the provisions of this Canon relating to a Bishop originally appointed as a member of the Court shall apply to any Bishop designated under this Section.

In case of death, disability or resignation of President of Court.

§ XIV. In case (1) a vacancy or vacancies shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case (2) one or more such members shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular

In case of death, disability or resignation of other member of Court.

case or at a particular session of the Court, the President of the Court, on being advised of the existence of such vacancy or vacancies, or of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the province to fill such vacancy or vacancies, or to sit as members of the Court. He shall give written notice to the person or persons appointed under this Section, and upon acceptance of the appointment, the person or persons so appointed shall become members of the Court for the unexpired term of the original appointees, or temporarily, as the case may be. All the provisions of this Canon relating to persons originally appointed as members of the Court shall apply to persons appointed under this Section. And all proceedings which may have been taken in any case prior to such appointment under this Section or the preceding Section shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken.

Power to
adjourn.

Rights of
accused.

Church
Advocate.

§ XV. The Court may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. Such counsel shall be a communicant of the Church. A Church Advocate may be appointed from time to time by the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, by the Standing Committee of a Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, to appear in behalf of the Church on any appeal. The Church Advocate shall be a communicant of the Church. The Court shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

Power of
Court to dis-
pose of case.

§ XVI. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown,

the Court may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution or it may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

§ XVII. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. But, if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Concurrence of five members of Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmance of a conviction. When the appeal is determined, sentence of admonition, suspension, or

Sentence.

deposition shall be pronounced as hereinafter provided; unless the determination involve a question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship, and an appeal be taken to the Court of Appeals. In any such case the sentence shall be pronounced as provided in the Canon creating such Court. In all cases except as above provided, on the receipt of the record, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall determine and pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or deposition. The Bishop having jurisdiction shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. If at the time so appointed the accused shall be present, before sentence is pronounced, he shall be called upon by the Bishop to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and shall have an opportunity to offer any matter in excuse or palliation. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, it shall be the duty of the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, to notify in writing each Bishop of the Church, the Minister of each Church in the jurisdiction, the Recorder, and the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House.

Notice of sentence.

Rules of procedure.

§ XIX. The several Courts of Review may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Expenses of Court.

§ XX. The expenses incurred by the Court or by its members, certified by the President, shall be a

charge on the contingent fund of the General Convention, and shall be paid by the Treasurer thereof. To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the Contingent Fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

§ XXI. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

Repeal of
inconsistent
Canons.

CANON 32.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 25, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

The Ecclesi-
astical Au-
thority to
give notice of
the same.

CANON 33.

Minister of
other Diocese
charged with
misdemeanor
may be in-
hibited from
officiating.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 25, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

In case of
Ministers
from foreign
countries.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

CANON 33.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Order of
proceedings.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and

thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however,* that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording such deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and *Provided, further,* that in all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the Ministry to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, in the form in which the same is recorded.

Bishop to depose.

Proviso.

Sentence of suspension for six months.

If for causes not affecting moral character.

Notice of deposition.

Renunciation under liability to presentment.

§ II. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made, shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to present-

ment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be put upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 34.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

Facts to be certified by Standing Committee.

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Suspension of Bishop.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding

May demand a trial before deposition.

Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 35.

**Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Presbyter or Deacon.**

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 33, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Deposition
after six
months.

CANON 36.

**Of a Minister Absenting himself from his Diocese, or
Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.**

If without
satisfactory
reasons, to be
presented for
trial.

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

CANON 37.

Of Sentences.

Terms and
time of sus-
pension to be
specified.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms or conditions, and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Notice to be
given of depo-
sition.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same; and whenever a Minister shall be deposed, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council

CANON 38.

of Advice of the Missionary District and to the Recorder; and the notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been deposed.

CANON 38.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 37.

In case of a
Bishop.

Proviso.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

In case of
another
Minister.

(a) That he shall act with the unanimous advice and consent of his Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the

Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

CANON 39.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

§ I. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution

Mode of settling differences.

and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is situated.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 40.

Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.

Legal requirements.

§ I. Ministers of this Church shall be careful to secure the observance of the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

Presence of witnesses required.

§ II. [i.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

[ii.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age, and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

§ III. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a

Exception.

CANON 41.

divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed, after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Proviso.

Minister may decline to officiate.

§ IV. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon; *Provided, however*, that no Minister, shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

Proviso.

CANON 41.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

§ I. [i.] A communicant in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a

Removal of communicants.

communicant in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrolment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

[ii.] Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

Repulsion of
communicants.

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

CANON 42.

Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.

Versions
authorized to
be read in
Church.

CANON 43.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

What the
Standard is.

§ II. All Copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of

All copies to
conform to it.

typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

All editions must be authorized.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

CANON 44.

§ VI. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

Appointment
of Custodian.

CANON 44.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

When special
forms may be
authorized for
congregation
worshipping
in a foreign
language.

CANON 45.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

The Lord's
Day to be
observed.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 46.

Of the Music of the Church.

Hymns, etc.,
to be ap-
pointed.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

CANON 47.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

No Church to
be consecrated
until fully
paid for.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practise the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

CANON 48.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

CANON 48.

Of the General Convention.

§ I. [i.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an

Of the organizing of the House of Deputies.

election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Data and
Statistics to
be sent to
Recorder.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resi-

dent on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

[iii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in clause [i.], it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Testimonials
of Deputies
and Diocesan
Journals to
be sent to
the Secretary.

[iv.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the senior Assistant Secretary; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to
keep minutes,
etc.

Appointment
of Secretary
in case of
vacancy dur-
ing recess.

[v.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan

Notices to
Diocesan
Conventions.

Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, and evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented to the General Convention at its next session.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats, not votes.

[vi.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

[vii.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Special meetings.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Deputies to special Conventions.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Vacancies, how supplied.

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the

Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Provisional
Deputies.

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to
keep papers.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

Registrar to
keep records
of consecra-
tions.

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination

Registrar to
prepare Let-
ters of Con-
secration.

and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Historiographer.

[iv.] The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Expenses of Registrar.

[v.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.

[vi.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 49. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Appointment of Registrar in case of vacancy during recess.

[vii.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Recorder, his duties.

§ IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be

to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

[ii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iii.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

§ V. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

Treasurer,
his duties.

§ VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese

Expenses of
General Con-
vention.

not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

CANON 49.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to deliver, on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Presiding Officer of the Convention, a report of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Burials, and the number of Communicants in the Parish or Congregation, together with the total number of souls under pastoral care; of the condition of the Sunday-schools; of all contributions for parochial purposes, for charities, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic, or Foreign, or for any purpose whatever; and of other matters that may throw light upon the state of the Parish or Congregation. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional service; and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese or Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, on or before the first day of each regular meeting of the

General Convention, the Journals of the Conventions or Convocations of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last regular meeting of the General Convention, together with such other papers including Episcopal Charges, Statements, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention, or the Convocation of a Missionary District, next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, a list of the Ministers canonically resident therein, and of persons who, since the previous regular meeting of the General Convention, have been ordered Deacons or Priests, and of Ministers who have died, and of persons suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry; and also a condensed report and a tabular review of the state of the Church in the said Diocese or Missionary District, comprising a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports and from the Bishop's Statements, specifying, as far as possible, the statistics of all institutions of education or charity in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, the condition of the ecclesiastical funds, and the amount of contributions within the Diocese or Missionary District, and of all contributions received by the Bishop for Church purposes; and these documents and statistics he shall thereupon forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a Committee shall then be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

CANON 50.

Of Provinces.

How consti-
tuted.

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

§ III. For the purposes of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

§ IV. The representative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod composed of all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and Clerical and Lay Deputies chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. The Bishops may sit and deliberate in council separately whenever they may deem it necessary.

Provincial
Synod.

§ V. The President of each Provincial Synod shall be one of the Bishops of the Province elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

President of.

§ VI. The Provincial Synod when duly organized shall have power (1) to enact ordinances for its own

Powers of

regulation and government; (2) to act as or to provide for (a) a Provincial Board of Missions, (b) a Provincial Board of Religious Education, and (c) a Provincial Board of Social Service, to be severally auxiliary to the general Boards having jurisdiction of these subjects; (3) to elect judges of the Court of Review; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province, provided that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the policy or internal affairs of any constituent Dioceses or Missionary Districts, and provided further that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitutions and Canons for the government of this Church.

§ VII. The President of the existing Missionary Council in each Department shall within one year after this canon takes effect summon the Primary Synod of the Province to meet at some convenient place within the Province.

Representa-
tion in.

§ VIII. The Primary Synod, in addition to the Bishops, shall consist of four Clerical and four Lay Deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District in the Province, elected by its Convention or Convocation. In case there be no meeting of the Convention of a Diocese or of the Convocation of a Missionary District before the meeting of the Primary Synod, the delegates elected for the last Missionary Council shall serve.

§ IX. The Primary Synod when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats being present, and when it shall have chosen its proper officers, shall be organized for business.

§ X. Upon the completion of the organization of any Province it shall be entitled to receive and there shall

CANON 51.

be transferred to it from the officers of the Missionary or Educational Department theretofore embraced within the territory of such Province, all of the records and the funds held by such officers, and thereafter such funds shall be devoted to the purposes for which the same were held by the Missionary or Educational Department.

§ XI. The present organization of the Missionary Departments and of Department Boards of Religious Education, and all officers and committees elected or appointed by the same shall continue until the Provincial Synods are duly organized.

CANON 51.

Of Standing Committees.

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Meetings.

§ II. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Quorum.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 52.

Of New Dioceses.

Primary Convention.

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

How called, when there is no Bishop.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time

CANON 53.

and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification by the General Convention.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

In case of
division of
existing
Diocese.

§ IV. Whenever the formation of a new Diocese shall be ratified by the General Convention, such new Diocese shall be considered as admitted under Article V. of the Constitution, as soon as it shall have organized in Primary Convention, in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have acceded to the Constitution. The naming of the new Diocese shall be part of its organization.

How admitted
into union
with General
Convention.

§ V. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect a Bishop and also Deputies to the succeeding General Convention.

Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.

CANON 53.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one

Congregation
to belong to
Diocese where
its place of
worship is
situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Parish boundaries.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

[ii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute parochial Cure.

[ii.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a Civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

Not to affect legal rights.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Congregations in foreign lands.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Who may officiate temporarily.

[iii.] Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Organization of a Congregation.

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Congregation to recognize Constitution and Canons.

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient; *Provided*, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

Council of Advice and its functions.

[viii.] To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows,

and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

[ix.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other dis-

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

cipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

Formation of
new Congre-
gations.

[x.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Differences
between Min-
ister and Con-
gregation.

[xi.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Ministers,
how ap-
pointed.

[xii.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or if there be no Vestry by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 54.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations
left to State
or Diocesan
law.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or re-

quire, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

§ II. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be the agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

The Rector to preside.

CANON 55.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This Organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be, *ex officio*, the President of the Society.

Name.

Of whom composed.

ARTICLE II. § I. There shall be a Board of Missions for the purpose of discharging the corporate duties of the Society.

Board of Missions.

Constitution
of Board.

§ II. The Board of Missions shall be composed of forty-eight elected members, of whom sixteen shall be Bishops, sixteen shall be Presbyters, and sixteen shall be Laymen. Eight of said Bishops, eight of said Presbyters, and eight of said Laymen, shall be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church. Eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight Laymen shall be elected triennially by the several Provincial Synods at the last meeting of the respective Synods prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Synod in each Province choosing to represent the Province upon the Board of Missions, one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman. The persons so chosen may be residents within the limits of the Province, or all or any of them, at the option of the Synod, may be chosen at large. The persons chosen by the Provincial Synods shall become members of the Board upon certification of their election to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, not later than the third day of the session of the General Convention. All members of the Board shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Board shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention save when such vacancy shall occur within three months prior to a meeting of the General Convention. In case the Provincial Synod in any Province shall fail to elect one or more members to represent it on the Board, or in case a vacancy occurs in the representation of any Province at any time, the Board shall have the power to fill said vacancy or vacancies until such time as they shall be filled by the Provincial Synod or Synods. The three members of the Board representing each Province shall in the year 1913 be the members elected by the Missionary Councils immediately preceding the meet-

Vacancies,
how filled.

ing of the General Convention of that year, and shall hold office until the General Convention of 1916, and until their successors are elected.

§ III. The General Convention shall elect the Presiding Officer of the Board of Missions, who shall be styled the President of the Board of Missions, and shall be, *ex officio*, a member thereof. Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen shall be eligible for said office. If a Bishop be chosen he shall resign his jurisdiction (in accordance with Section 5 of Article II. of the Constitution), or make suitable provision for its care. Should he resign, a special jurisdiction may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop or by the House of Bishops. The person chosen shall hold office for six years, unless in the meantime he shall resign or be removed by the General Convention by a majority vote of each House, the House of Deputies voting by Orders; but he shall be eligible for re-election. The salary of the President of the Board of Missions shall be fixed and paid by the Board and shall not be diminished during his tenure of office. Upon reaching the age of sixty-five, the President may be retired and entitled to receive from the Board an annual pension of one-half the salary of which at that time he shall be in receipt. The President of the Board shall have his headquarters in the Church Missions House, and shall be the executive head of the Board and its presiding officer.

President of
the Board.

Term of
office.

Salary.

Provision for
pension on
retirement.

§ IV. The Bishops of this Church, other than those chosen for active membership, shall be honorary members of the Board, with all the rights and privileges of the elected members, except the right to vote.

Bishops to be
honorary
members.

§ V. The Board shall hold four regular meetings in each year. Special meetings of the Board may be held in pursuance of resolutions of the Board or may be convened by the President. It shall be the duty of

Meetings.

the President to call a special meeting whenever thereunto requested in writing by three members of the Board in each Order.

Executive Committee.

The Board shall choose from its own membership an Executive Committee, to which large discretionary powers may be delegated. The President of the Board shall be *ex officio* Chairman of said Committee. The Board may organize auxiliary associations to co-operate with the Board in the furtherance of the missionary work of the Church. The Board may also enact all necessary by-laws for its own government and for the government of its officers and of the Executive Committee, subject always to the provisions of this Canon.

By-laws.

Quorum.

§ VI. For ordinary purposes, ten active members shall constitute a quorum, but for the election or removal of Officers and Committees, for the making of the annual appropriations or for changing the By-laws, a majority of the active members must be present at a meeting.

Treasurer.

§ VII. Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Board of Missions, who shall hold office for three years, and shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board. Said officer shall be removable by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the Board of Missions.

Secretaries.

§ VIII. Upon the nomination of the President of the Board of Missions, the Board shall elect such Secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the President of the Board shall assign to them. The persons so elected shall hold office during the pleasure of the Board of Missions, or until their successors are chosen.

Assistant Treasurer.

§ IX. The Treasurer shall nominate an Assistant Treasurer to be elected by the Board of Missions and

to hold office during its pleasure, or until his successor is appointed. The Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurer shall give bonds in such amounts as the Board of Missions may deem necessary.

§ X. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the Board of Missions shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term.

§ XI. The salaries of all the Secretaries and of the Assistant Treasurer shall be fixed by the Board of Missions. The Treasurer shall serve without compensation. The Secretaries, the Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurer shall constitute a Council of Advice for the President. The scope of the powers of the Council shall be determined by the President, subject to the approval of the Board.

Salaries.

Council of Advice.

§ XII. Each Provincial Synod shall have the right:

First: To elect, subject to the approval of the Board of Missions, a Provincial Secretary who shall work under the direction of the Board, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by said Board. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the said Board.

Powers of Synods.

Second: To elect as members of the Board of Missions a Bishop, a Presbyter, and a Layman, to be the representatives of the Province.

Third: To promote the holding of Missionary Meetings and to take all such measures to foster missionary interests within the Province as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or of any Diocese or Missionary District within the Province.

Apportionments in gross.

§ XIII. Each Province shall have the right to require that the Board of Missions in making an annual apportionment shall make such apportionment in gross for sub-division by the Provincial Synod thereof, as the said Synod may determine.

Reports required.

ARTICLE III. § I. The Board of Missions shall make by publication a full annual report to the Church of its work and of its expenditures. It shall also make a triennial report to each General Convention, which report shall be the order of the day on the third day of the session. For the reception and the discussion of the report the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies shall sit in joint session; but all action upon the report shall be taken by the concurrent vote of the two Houses meeting separately.

§ II. The Board of Missions shall also make frequent report to the Church at large alike of its transactions as a deliberative body and of the progress of its enterprises; so that all the members of the Society may be the more earnestly moved to intercessory prayer and generous giving.

Committee to arrange for addresses and meetings.

§ III. As a further means of obtaining accurate information concerning the progress of the Church's Missions, a committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, together with the officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, shall be appointed by each General Convention, to arrange with the Missionary Bishops and others to address joint sessions of the two Houses of the next following General Convention, upon the needs, conditions, and opportunities for Church extension in the several fields. This committee shall also arrange for the holding of public missionary mass meetings at the time and place of the General Convention, in consultation with the local committee of arrangements therefor. The re-

port of this committee shall be submitted for approval at the opening of the joint session provided for in this Article.

§ IV. The President of the Board of Missions, the elected members thereof, the Secretaries, the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer, and the Provincial Secretaries, shall have the right of the floor at all joint sessions of the two Houses of the General Convention at which missionary matters are under discussion, but without the right to vote unless they are already entitled to vote as members of either House.

Right of officers to the floor at joint sessions of General Convention.

ARTICLE IV. § I. The Board of Missions shall, from time to time, arrange, through its officers, for holding Missionary Conferences, for the systematic study of Missions, and for arousing among the people greater missionary zeal. These Conferences shall be held in various parts of the country, under such regulations as the Board may deem proper. The Missionary Conferences may pass advisory resolutions, and may memorialize or petition either the General Convention or the Board of Missions at any time.

Missionary Conferences.

§ II. (a) The support of the general missionary work of the Church is a responsibility resting upon all members of the Church, as individuals, and in their collective capacity as Congregations, Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

Responsibility for the missionary work.

(b) It is the duty of each Bishop and of each minister in charge of a congregation to make known the needs of the work to the people in his Diocese or Congregation.

(c) Every congregation of this Church shall make at least one annual offering for the missionary work of the Church, and each Minister in charge of a congregation and the lay officers thereof shall use all

Offerings.

diligence to secure each year the funds required by the Board of Missions for the spread of Christ's Kingdom, at least to the amount of the apportionment for the year.

Salaries of
Missionary
Bishops.

ARTICLE V. § I. The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid from the treasury of the Society. The salaries shall, in all cases, date from the time of their consecration, or from the date of their translation, if already consecrated, and shall not be diminished, in any case, during the official connection of the Bishop in question with the Board of Missions, except with the consent of said Bishop. Collections made by the people of Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported to the Board and accounted contributory to the salaries of the said Bishops.

Termination
of relation to
the Board.

§ II. Whenever the Board shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary not less than that provided for at his consecration, the relation of such Bishop to the Board of Missions may be terminated by said Board.

Contributions
to be re-
ported.

§ III. Every Missionary Bishop shall annually report to the Board of Missions all contributions received by him for his work, except such as shall come to him through the Treasurer of the Society.

Appropriations.

ARTICLE VI. § I. In all organized Dioceses and Missionary Districts having Bishops in the Domestic field, the Board of Missions is authorized to make annual appropriations to be disbursed by the Bishops with the approval of the Standing Committee, Council of Advice, or Board of Missions of the Diocese or District, and whenever any of said Bishops may so elect, the Board of Missions shall act as above provided, instead of such Standing Committee, Council of Advice or Board of Missions; *Provided*, that no

Purposes to
which
applicable.

part of such annual appropriation shall be expended for any other purpose than the support of Missionaries, or the supply of Mission Stations with clerical service, without the concurrence of the Board of Missions; and an itemized account of the expenditure of all appropriations shall be made annually to the President of the Board of Missions; and, *Provided*, That in the management of the Foreign Missions, the Bishops shall have as their Council of Advice the Board of Missions for the general schedule of expenditures; but for the details of the local work, they may have as their advisers the Council of Advice of their respective Districts.

Council of
Advice for
Foreign
Missions.

§ II. In the management and general expenditure of the Foreign Missions, the Bishop shall act with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

Foreign Mis-
sionary Bish-
op to act with
advice and
consent of
Board.

ARTICLE VII. No person shall be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister in regular standing of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, or a member thereof. But nothing in this Article shall preclude the Board of Missions from employing for work not directly religious, according to their discretion, and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

Who may be
appointed
Missionaries.

ARTICLE VIII. § I. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

Amendment.

§ II. All Canons and all action by or under the authority of the General Convention, so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon and of such amended Constitution, are hereby repealed; *Provided*, however, that nothing herein shall in any manner im-

Alterations
or Amend-
ments.

pair or affect any corporate rights of the said Society, or any vested right whatever.

§ III. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 56.

Of General Clergy Relief.

Election of Trustees.

§ I. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, seven persons to serve as Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund, instituted by the General Convention in 1853, and incorporated in Chapter 459 of the Laws of the State of New York, in 1855. Said Trustees shall hold office until the succeeding General Convention, or until their successors shall be elected, and shall have power to fill vacancies in their own Board, and to appoint officers and agents.

Beneficiaries.

§ II. [i.] The widow of any deceased Clergyman, remaining unmarried, the children of any deceased Clergyman until they have reached the age of twenty-one years, unless they shall have married before that age, and any Clergyman permanently disabled, or having reached the age of sixty-four years, shall be entitled, in the discretion of the Trustees, to share in the benefits of this Fund.

Applications.

[ii.] All applications to the Trustees shall have the written recommendation of the Bishop, or, in case there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the applicant may belong.

Resources.

§ III. [i.] The resources of the Fund shall be from such royalties as shall be established by the General Convention, from offerings in Parishes or Con-

C A N O N 57.

gregations, and from such other voluntary gifts and legacies as may be received.

[ii.] There shall be at least one annual offering by every Congregation of this Church on Whitsunday, or some other Sunday or Holy Day, if more convenient.

§ IV. The Trustees shall publish a report on the first of September in each Convention year, showing a complete list of all contributions to the Fund within the year past, and shall cause a copy of such report to be sent to every Bishop and Clergyman of this Church.

Reports.

§ V. Contributors to the Fund shall have the right to designate how their contributions shall be applied, and the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District may direct how the contributions of Congregations in his Diocese or Missionary District, so reported, the use of which has not been designated, shall be applied.

Designation
of contribu-
tions.

§ VI. The Trustees may enter into relation with all kindred Funds and Societies in the Church, and, so far as may be practicable, secure their co-operation, to the end that there may be a complete record of all Clergy Relief in the Church, and that such relief may be distributed wisely, equitably and efficiently.

Affiliated
Societies.

C A N O N 57.

Of a General Board of Religious Education.

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of which shall be the unification and development of the educational work of the Church under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, a General Secretary, when chosen, and twenty other members, who upon the passage of this

Members.

Canon shall be appointed by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together during the meeting of the General Convention of 1913, of whom twelve shall be appointed to serve until their successors are appointed at the next General Convention, and one from each of the eight Departments to serve until his successor is chosen by his Department. Thereafter twelve shall be triennially appointed at the meeting of the General Convention by the Presiding Officers of both Houses acting together. In the appointments, each of the three orders shall be represented. The eight other members shall be elected, one by each of the Provincial Boards of Religious Education at its first regular meeting after the General Convention. Each member elected by a Provincial Board shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected by his Provincial Board. In case of vacancies occurring in the number of members appointed by the Presiding Officers of the General Convention, the General Board may elect members to hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Officers.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex-officio* the President of the Board. Nine members shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall choose from within or without the Board a General Secretary who shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Board and its executive officer. The Board shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer. It shall have power to form Committees with membership drawn from within, and, when deemed desirable, from without, the Board, and shall create such agents as its work may demand.

Provincial
Boards.

§ IV. The Sunday-school Convention of each Missionary Department, as at present organized, shall become the Provincial Board of Religious Education. This Provincial Board shall be auxiliary to the General

CANON 59.

Board, and, unless otherwise constituted by its own action, shall be composed of the Bishops officially resident within the Province and of five members from each Diocese and Missionary District within such Province. Each Diocesan Convention or Council and Missionary Convocation shall elect its own members, or provide for their election by the official educational organization of the Diocese.

§ V. The General Board is authorized to receive gifts and to appeal to each Diocese and Missionary District within the Church through its Convention or Council for the funds necessary for carrying on its work efficiently.

§ VI. Each Provincial Board shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the General Convention.

Reports.

CANON 58.

Of Repealed Canons.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

CANON 59.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be

Form of
altering
Canons.

stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

Who shall
certify
changes.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 60.

Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

When Canons
to take effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.

CANON 61.

Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.

When this
Code takes
effect.

These Canons, except as otherwise provided, shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1905; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

The foregoing is a true Copy of the Constitution and Canons.

BOYD VINCENT,

Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Attest, SAMUEL HART,

Secretary of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER MANN,

President of the House of Deputies.

Attest, HENRY ANSTICE,

Secretary of the House of Deputies.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,

Bishop of Vermont,

EDWARD M. PARKER,

Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire,

EDWIN A. WHITE,

G. SHERWOOD WHITNEY,

CHARLES G. SAUNDERS,

JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY THE CHANGES MADE IN THE
CANONS BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION, HELD IN THE CITY
OF NEW YORK IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, A.D. 1913.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their stedfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general Resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," *etc.*

"The grace of our Lord," *etc.*

RULES OF ORDER

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and, in his absence or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office from which, from time to time, he may desire to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years.

Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDER

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of such selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called, unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

IV. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the President.
- b. Petitions and Memorials.
- c. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- d. Motions of reference.
- e. Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- f. Reports of Commissions.
- g. Reports from Special Committees.
- h. Miscellaneous Business.

VI. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

VII. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VIII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

RULES OF ORDER

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot.

The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Christian Education.
2. On the General Theological Seminary.
3. On the Consecration of Bishops.
4. On the Conduct of all the Religious Services connected with the Convention.
5. On Memorials and Petitions.
6. On Rules of Order, of which the Chairman of the House shall be a member *ex officio*.
7. On Amendments to the Constitution.
8. On the Prayer Book.
9. On Canons.
10. On Domestic Missions.
11. On Foreign Missions.
12. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
13. On the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
14. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of seven members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XV. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XVI. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a sub-

ject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XVII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XVIII. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Chairman of the House.

XIX. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.

XX. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XXI. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXIII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXV. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

XXVI. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting, and incorporate such call in the minutes.

At such special meetings of the House, the order of business shall be:

- a. The call to order.
- b. The reading of the call for a special meeting.
- c. Devotions.

RULES OF ORDER

- d.* The roll of the House (1) certified, (2) called.
- e.* Presentation of new members.
- f.* Memorial mentions.
- g.* Communications from the President.
- h.* The special business of the meeting.
- i.* Reports of special Committees.
- j.* Reading of minutes.
- k.* Adjournment.

XXVII. When any vacancy in the Missionary Episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting the Secretary shall notify each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the nomination to any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

XXVIII. All information and action concerning nominations to vacant Missionary Bishoprics, including the names of persons so suggested or nominated, shall be considered as of a private character.

XXIX. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXX. Whenever, in the judgment of this House, it shall seem wise to address a Pastoral Letter to the Church, the House shall elect, not later than the seventh day of the session, a Committee of three Bishops to prepare a draft of such letter and submit it to the House for its consideration.

XXXI. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXXII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS

1. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, is the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or for its own needs by the House of Bishops; and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

II. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 9, § I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 10, § II. [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops;

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

III. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop.

IV. The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the Preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

V. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

VI. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

VII. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

RULES OF ORDER

VIII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself.

IX. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

X. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted right to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word 'Bishop,' which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

XI. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

(Canon 47, § I. [vi.].)

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.)

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of this House.

1. The daily sessions of this House shall be opened with the Morning Service of the Church.

THE PRESIDENT

2. When the President shall have taken the Chair, the Roll of Members shall be called, and the Minutes of the preceding day shall be read unless otherwise ordered, without debate, by a majority of the members present.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his Chair. Before leaving the Chair, the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

RULES OF ORDER.

8. At the opening of the session, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).
- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Social Service.
- XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and each Committee to have at least one representative from each Province.)
- XIV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom the President of the House shall be one), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XV. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members and also of the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

- I. Reading the Minutes.
- II. Communications from the President.
- III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
 1. On Elections.
 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 3. On Rules of Order.
 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 6. On Canons.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 8. On the State of the Church.
 9. On Expenses.
 10. On Missions.
 11. On the Prayer Book.
 12. On Christian Education.
 13. On Social Service.
 14. On Unfinished Business.
 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members; and
 16. Special Committees in the order of appointment.
- IV. Petitions and Memorials.
- V. Motions and Resolutions.
- VI. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, orders of the day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of. A printed copy of the Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

11. At twelve o'clock, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. Except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a question of privilege or a point of order, no member shall address the Chair while any other member has the floor.

13. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time, without leave of the House.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expense, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and shall be presented to the Secretary, and by him shall be read to the House. Unless seconded, no motion shall be deemed to be before the House. The name of the mover of each resolution shall appear on the minutes of the House.

RULES OF ORDER.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

17. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received except (1) to lay it upon the table, (2) to take a vote thereon at a time certain, (3) to extend limits of debate, (4) to postpone to a time certain, (5) to commit, or (6) to amend it, or (7) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion to lay on the table an amendment be carried, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though no amendment had been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., (1) the motion to adjourn, (2) to lay on, or (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote at a time certain, or (5) any question as to the order of the day, or (6) as to the priority of business.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

AMENDMENTS

19. *When a motion is pending* (1) a motion to amend, and (2) a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order, also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment. Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on until the original matter is perfected; but either an amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his second before amendment or decision is had thereon.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or substitute.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the order of the day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on, or (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone shall not be in order, but the motion (1) to lay on the table, (2) to

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

postpone to a certain time, (3) to commit, (4) to take a vote at a certain time, or (5) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. There shall be no debate upon a motion (1) to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. There shall be no debate on a motion (2) to recommit to a Committee, but without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Neither shall there be any debate upon any of the following questions, viz.: the motion, (3) to lay on, or (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote at a time certain, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) upon an objection to consideration, (9) upon any questions of precedence of motions, (10) on priority of business, (11) for a recess, to permit (12) a change of vote, or (13) the withdrawal of a motion. Any member may speak not more than two minutes on the following motions, (14) to adjourn to a time certain, (15) to fix a time to adjourn to, (16) to postpone to a definite time, (17) to suspend rules, or (18) to take up a question out of order.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not more than once without express leave of the House.

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If reference be requested by any member such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as the President shall designate.

If no reference be requested, but objection be made to immediate consideration, then the resolution, without any reference, shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

RULES OF ORDER

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred or be laid upon the table, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference.

When the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.

The final action of this House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops?" as communicated by their Message No. —. If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such question, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING

27. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division, unless he is excused by the House.

No member shall absent himself from the service of the House unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the Clerical or the Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

the Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections) the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, and not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

RECONSIDERATION

30. A question being once determined, except as duly reconsidered, shall stand as the judgment of the House and shall not be drawn into debate again during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and, in case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

All motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

32. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommitted by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of

RULES OF ORDER

whom memorials shall not have heretofore been made; and such reports shall, after suitable devotions, be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, while in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also the following:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceedings shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time, may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time; but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed on any motion in the House to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. No new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, and for the purposes of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sundays.

37. Whenever the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, shall be considered, the House shall sit with closed doors.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons only as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except Deputies, Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of the Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion who may be sojourning in the city where the General Convention is assembled, Managers, Secretaries and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors and Students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies; and the Clergy, Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the Presiding Officer; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by each deputation.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of Members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

IV. Prayer for Missions shall be the Standing Order at noon daily.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEES, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. [See Journal, p. 223.]

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. [See Journal, p. 86.]

3. [i.] The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

[ii.] When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

[iii.] No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged until it shall have presented its final report.

[iv.] Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the sixth day of the session and concurred in by the House of Bishops by its Message No. 20 on the seventh day.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

STANDING ORDER.

I. The Testimonials for Deputies and Alternates shall be substantially in the forms following:

DEPUTIES. A. D.
DIOCESE OF

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that at a meeting of the Convention (or Council) of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the Diocese of holden at on the day of A. D. , the following persons were elected to represent the Diocese in the General Convention of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the United States of America, which is to meet in , on the first Wednesday in October next, viz.:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.	LAY DEPUTIES.
.....
(P. O. Address).....	(P. O. Address).....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The following persons were at that time chosen ALTERNATES, viz.:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
.....
(P. O. Address).....	(P. O. Address).....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

AND I FURTHERMORE CERTIFY, That the above-named Laymen, elected as Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the said General Convention, are residents in this Diocese, and Communicants of the PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

Attest:

.....
Secretary of the Convention (or Council).

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	106
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	104
Deacon.....	105
Presbyter.....	105
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	106
Bishop	53
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	124
Address, Bishop to make, annually.....	54
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	11
<i>New Dioceses</i>	8
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	67
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	117
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	61
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	61
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	13
Alternates and Deputies—See Provisional Deputies	
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	73
<i>Amendment of Constitution, how made</i>	13
<i>Or additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	13
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	149
<i>Appeal, Court of</i>	12
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	90
Appropriations by Board of Missions.....	144
Assessment of Dioceses.....	101, 123
Assessors, Lay	77
Assistant Minister, certificate of election of, to be sent to the Bishop..	59
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	115
Auxiliary Associations may be formed by Board of Missions.....	140
Baptisms, register of, to be signed by officiant.....	61
Bible, Translations of	113
<i>Bishops, consecrated for foreign lands</i>	7
<i>Consecration of, age required for</i>	6
<i>Consent to election of</i>	6
<i>Court for trial of</i>	12
<i>Declaration to be made by</i>	11
<i>Election of</i>	6
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	6

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Bishops, Presiding—See Presiding Bishop.</i>	
<i>Resignation of</i>	7
<i>Senior</i>	3, 4
<i>Suffragan</i>	7
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	12
Bishops, consecration and ordination of	41
Court for review of trial of	87
Disability of	130
Duties of	53
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction	56
May demand investigation	78
Mode of presenting, for trial	77
Offences for which, may be tried	74
Power of, as to contributions to General Clergy Relief Fund	147
Upon organization of a Diocese	47
Resignation of	55
Shall deliver at least once in three years, a charge to his Clergy	54
Visit each Church every three years	54
Trial of	81
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan</i>	9
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops</i>	3
Bishops Coadjutor, may be elected	44, 45
Grounds of election to be communicated, etc.	45
Only one, in a Diocese	45
When, may act under Canons of Ordination	38
For foreign lands, consecration of	50
Foreign Missionary	57, 145
In communion with this Church, Ministers ordained in foreign countries by	66
Missionary, duties of	38, 46, 57, 145
Salary of, how paid	144
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by	67
<i>Presiding—See Presiding Bishop.</i>	
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry	78, 80, 87
Missions, apportionments for Missionary Districts to be made in gross by	142
Appropriations by	144
Assistant Treasurer of, how elected	140
Salary of	141
Auxiliary associations may be formed by	140
Bishops not chosen for active membership to be honorary members of	139
By-laws of	140
Constitution of	137
Executive Committee of	140
Foreign Missionary Bishop to act with	145
Honorary members of	139
Meetings of	139
Members of, when to have right to floor at joint sessions of both Houses	143

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Board of Missions, President of	139
Council of Advice for	141
Headquarters of	139
Pension for, on retirement.....	139
Salary of	139
Term of office of	139
Quorum of	140
Relation of Missionary Bishop to, how terminated.....	144
Report, annual, to make	142
Reception and discussion of, at joint session of both Houses.....	142
Reports, frequent, to be made by	142
Secretaries of	140
Salary of	141
Treasurer of, how elected	140
May nominate Assistant.....	140
Vacancies in, how filled.....	138
<i>Book of Common Prayer; alterations of, or additions to, how made...</i>	13
<i>Book of Common Prayer, Standard</i>	113
Custodian of	115
Boundaries of Parishes	132
Candidates for Holy Orders	17, 22, 23, 38, 39
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention	24
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination	38
Canons	15
Amendment, enactment and repeal of	149
Changes in, how to be certified	150
No re-enactment	149
Time of new, taking effect	150
These, taking effect	150
Chaplain of the Army or Navy	37
Chaplains, Examining	40
Charges and Pastoral Letters	54, 61, 125
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of	77, 78, 80, 82, 84, 85, 89, 98
Expenses of	87, 90
May have associates	85
Must be Communicants	78, 85
Mode of securing an accurate view of the state of	124
Music of	116
And Parish buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of	60
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	117
Churchwardens	58, 60, 62, 68
Citations, and amenability of Ministers	73
Clergy, list of, in regular standing	123
Relief, General	146
<i>Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishops Coadjutor.</i>	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land.....	135
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed	84
Committee, Standing—See Standing Committee.	
<i>Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.</i>	

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Communicants, removal of	111
Repulsion of	112
Of any Church in communion with this Church entitled to certificate	112
Communion alms and contributions, how applied	61
Of this Church, abandonment of, by a Bishop	104
Deacon	105
Presbyter	105
Communities, Religious	70
Confirmation, duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	60
Congregations and Parishes	131
In foreign lands	133, 136
Difference between, and the Minister	136
Consecrated Churches, etc., not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.	117
Consecration of Bishops	41
For foreign lands	50
Churches	116
Letters of	121, 122
<i>Constitution</i>	3
<i>Alterations or amendments of this</i>	13
<i>And Canons of new Dioceses</i>	9
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted	58
Notice of proposed alteration of, to be given to Diocesan Conventions	120
Contingent Fund of General Convention	101
Conventions, Diocesan—See Diocesan Conventions.	
General—See General Convention.	
Primary, of New Diocese	130
Sunday School	148
Council of Advice, to be appointed annually by Missionary Bishop	58
Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination	38
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court	74
Receive notice when a Bishop desires to resign	56
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate	27
In Foreign Churches	134
When to act as Ecclesiastical Authority	54
Conciliation	53
Counsel, accused may have	85
To be Communicants	77, 78, 85
Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop	87
Appeals to	90
Of a Presbyter or Deacon	92
<i>Court for trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	12
<i>Bishops</i>	12
For the trial of a Bishop	75
<i>Court of Appeal</i>	12
<i>Court of Review</i>	12
Of Review	92
Cures, filling of vacant	58
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer	115

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Deacon, courts for trial of</i>	12
Deacon, abandonment of the communion of this Church by.....	105
Courts for review of the trial of.....	92
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	30
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered.....	24
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year....	34
If ordained in foreign country, until	
he has resided in the United States	
one year	67, 68
Offences for which, may be tried	74
Deacons—See Minister, etc.	
Deaconesses	69
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	11
Department Sunday School Conventions	148
Deposition from the Ministry	103, 105, 106
Depositions—See Commissioner.	
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	4
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	5
Deputies—See House of	
To Special Conventions	120
Provisional	121
Diaconate, ordination to	26
Dimissory, Letters—See Letters Dimissory.	
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, rights of the</i>	9
Diocesan Conventions, journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of	
Deputies	124
Diocese, Minister absenting himself from	106
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	5
Dioceses, New	130
Vacant	55
Dispensation from certain studies	40
Greek	21, 31
Hebrew	23, 31, 34
Latin	21
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation	109
Division of Dioceses. See New Dioceses.	
Divorced Person, marriage of, prohibited	110
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	137-146
Due celebration of Sunday	116
Duties of Bishops	53
Ministers—See Presbyters; Priests	59, 124
Missionary Bishops	57, 144, 145
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
Ecclesiastical Authority—Certificate of, when necessary	16
Deacon, subject to	65
Deaconess may resign office to	70
Lay Readers to procure license from, or	
Bishop	71
Minister, every, subject to.....	72
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to	
Candidates	23

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Ecclesiastical Authority—Minister to present testimonial to, on removing	63
Notice of termination of sentence of suspension to be given to	108
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	130
Notice of election of Rector to be sent to ...	59
When Clerical members of Standing Committee to act as	23, 130
When to appoint Examiners.....	30
Examiners report to	33
Record of Trial Court, etc., to be remitted to ..	99
Trials, duty of all members of this Church to give evidence in	73
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops</i>	6
Election of Rector	59
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons	149
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at	40
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from</i>	5
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	73
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon.....	24
Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest.....	30
Examining Chaplains	40
Expenses of General Convention	123
Recorder	123
Registrar	122
Trials, etc.	87, 90, 100
Filling of vacant Cures	58
<i>Foreign Clergy, admission of</i>	11
Foreign countries, Ministers ordained in, by Bishops in communion with this Church	66
<i>Foreign lands, Bishop Consecrated for</i>	7
Foreign lands, Consecration of Bishops for.....	50
Foreign Missionary Bishops, notice of consecration, to be sent.....	57
To report annually to Presiding Bishop..	57
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages	115
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention.....	123
General Clergy Relief	146
General Clergy Relief	146
General Convention, adjournment of either House of	5
Composition of	4
Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop	5
Powers, General	3
de Bishops for foreign lands	7
de Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction	10

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>General Convention, de Courts for trial of Bishops</i>	12
<i>de Courts of appeal</i>	12
<i>de Missionary Bishops</i>	5
<i>de Missionary Districts</i>	11
<i>de New Dioceses, upon condition</i>	8
<i>de Provinces</i>	11
<i>de Reduction of representation in</i>	4
<i>de Suffragan Bishops</i>	7
<i>Special meetings of</i>	6
<i>Time and place of meeting of</i>	5
<i>General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be Deputy to.</i>	24
<i>Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be</i>	
<i>received by</i>	134
<i>Expenses of</i>	123
<i>Organization of</i>	117
<i>Recorder of</i>	122
<i>Registrar of</i>	52, 121, 122
<i>Special meetings of, Deputies thereto</i>	120
<i>How called</i>	120
<i>To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as</i>	
<i>Diocesan</i>	48
<i>To prescribe service for setting apart Deaconesses.</i>	70
<i>To ratify formation of new Diocese</i>	131
<i>Treasurer of</i>	101, 120, 122, 123
<i>Greek, dispensation from</i>	21, 23
<i>Hebrew, dispensation from</i>	23, 31, 34
<i>Holy Communion, repulsion from</i>	112
<i>Holy Orders, Candidates for</i>	17, 22
<i>Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church</i>	113
<i>House of Bishops, adjournment of</i>	5
<i>Quorum of</i>	3
<i>Seat and vote in, who to have</i>	3
<i>House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops</i>	46
<i>May transfer Missionary Bishop</i>	47
<i>Rules of Order—See Appendix.</i>	
<i>House of Bishops to choose Court for trial of a Bishop, etc.</i>	75
<i>review of trial of a Bishop</i> ...	87
<i>House of Deputies, adjournment</i>	5
<i>Number in each Order in</i>	4
<i>Quorum of</i>	4
<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</i>	5
<i>When majority vote shall suffice in</i>	4
<i>House of Deputies, Deputies at special meetings of</i>	120
<i>Organization of</i>	117
<i>President of</i>	117, 123
<i>Rules and Orders, to be in force, etc.</i>	120
<i>Rules of Order—See Appendix.</i>	
<i>Seats assigned by lot—See Appendix.</i>	
<i>Secretary of—41, 42, 101, 117, 119, 122, 124, 125,</i>	
134, 150.	

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

House of Deputies, To receive notice of resignation of a Bishop.....	56
Vacancies in, how filled	120
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop....	42, 46
Inhibition of Ministers	102
Journal of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	119
Journals and minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	122
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	6
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop	57
Missionary Bishop	57
Laity, regulations respecting	111
Latin, dispensation from	21
Lay Assessors	77
To be Communicants	77
Readers	71
<i>Legislation may originate in either House of General Convention....</i>	3
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.....</i>	3
<i>Lessons, Tables of, how amended</i>	13
Letters, Dimissory	23, 63, 64, 66
Of Consecration	122
Testimonial	69
License, Minister officiating more than six months to have	63
List of Clergy in regular standing	123
Congregations in foreign lands	134
Ordinations	123
Lord's Day, due celebration of	116
Marriage of Divorced persons, etc.....	110
Minister may decline to solemnize	111
Marriages must be solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses...	110
To be recorded.....	110
Matrimony, Solemnization of.....	110
Minister—See Presbyter; Priest; Rector.	
Minister, Absenting himself from his Diocese or abandoning the work of the Ministry	106
Amenability of, and Citations	73
Charged with Canonical offense in foreign lands.....	135
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	74
Duties of	59
In any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with offence in another	101
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure.....	62
In this Church, no one to, unless duly authorized.....	68
Inhibition of	102
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	111
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	132

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Minister, Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.....	61
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, admission of	67
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	66
To make annual report to Bishop.....	124
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	61
When settled	59
Ministry, renunciation of.....	102
Missionaries, who may be appointed.....	145
Missionary Bishops	46, 144, 145
Duties of	57, 144, 145
Foreign	51, 145
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	56
Salaries of	144
Conferences	143
Districts	
Deputies from	4
Organization of	11
Districts, Foreign, Deputies from.....	5
Meetings at General Convention.....	142
Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	137-145
Work, annual offering for.....	143
Responsibility for support of, rests upon all mem- bers of the Church.....	143
Missions, Board of—See Board of Missions.	
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial.....	77
Securing an accurate view of the state of the Church.....	124
Modification or remission of judicial sentences.....	107
Music of the Church.....	116
New Canons, time of, taking effect.....	150
New Dioceses, admission of	8
Assurance of support of Episcopate in.....	10
Constitution and Canons of.....	9
Limit of Presbyters and Parishes in.....	10
New Dioceses	130
New Parish within limits of existing Parish.....	132
Offence, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	101
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	74
Offering, annual, for Missionary work.....	143
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	61
Officiate, what included under term.....	61
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof	68
Orders and Dioceses, vote by.....	5
Ordination, requisites for	11

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Ordination, general provisions respecting.....	38
And consecration of Bishops.....	41
To the Diaconate.....	26
Priesthood	34
Be held at Ember Season.....	40
Ordinations, List of.....	123
Organization of House of Deputies.....	117
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts</i>	11
Orphans and widows of deceased Clergymen, relief of.....	146
Parish Register	61
Vestries—See Vestries and Vestrymen.	
Parishes and Congregations	131
Parochial Cure defined	132
Report required	124
Pastoral Letters and Charges	54, 61, 125
Relation, dissolution of.....	110
Pension for Missionary Bishop	56
President of Board of Missions on retirement.....	139
Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof	68
Refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	64
Presbyter—See Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Postulants	15, 38
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter, abandonment of the Communion of this Church by.....	105
Courts for review of the trial of.....	92
Presenting a Bishop for trial, mode of.....	77
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	75
President of House of Deputies.....	117, 133
Board of Missions.....	139
<i>Presiding Bishop, duties of</i>	3
<i>May change place of meeting of General Convention</i>	5
<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken.</i>	8
<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	3, 4
<i>Senior Bishop in order of consecration, to be</i>	3
Presiding Bishop, disability of	57, 81
Duties <i>de</i> abandonment of communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	104
<i>de</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....	134-136
<i>de</i> Consecration of Bishops.....	42, 46, 51, 52
<i>de</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese.....	134
<i>de</i> Presentment, trial, etc., of a Bishop	77-81, 87-90, etc.
<i>de</i> Resignation of a Bishop.....	56
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....	39
Call special meetings of House of Bishops....	56
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	115

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Presiding Bishop, Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....	57
President of The Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society	137
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder	123
Registrar	122
Connection with President of House of Deputies in office of Treasurer of General Convention	123
Issue summons for special meetings of General Convention	120
When Charge of a Missionary District devolves upon	48
Priest—See Minister; Presbyter; Rector.	
Priesthood, ordination to the.....	34
Priests, offences for which, may be tried.....	74
Primary Conventions of new Dioceses.....	139
<i>Provinces</i>	11
Provinces, how constituted.....	126
Provincial Board of Religious Education	148
Courts of Review	92
Synod	127
Representation in	128
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	3
<i>Deputies</i>	4
Quorum of Board of Missions	140
Court for Trial of a Bishop.....	75
Review of a Trial of a Bishop	87
Presbyter or Deacon... ..	92
General Board of Religious Education.....	147
Standing Committee and other bodies.....	129
Recorder of General Convention.....	122
Rector (See Minister) election of.....	59
Notice of election of, to be sent to Ecclesiastical Authority....	59
Powers of	60, 137
Resignation of	109
Right of, to preside at meetings of Vestry.....	137
Register of baptisms to be kept.....	61
Registrar of General Convention.....	52, 121, 122
Regulations respecting the Laity.....	111
Relief, General Clergy.....	146, 147
Relief of widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.....	146
Religious Education, Board of.....	147
Religious Communities	70
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	107
Renunciation of the Ministry.....	102
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons.....	149

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	149
Report, Annual, Ministers to make, to Bishop.....	124
Of Board of Missions.....	142
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop....	57
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	112
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	7
Resignation of a Bishop.....	55
Responsibility for support of General Missionary Work rests upon all members of the Church.....	143
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	10
<i>Review, Courts of</i>	12
Review, Court for, of the trial of a Bishop and appeals.....	87, 90
Presbyter	92
Deacon	92
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church.....	113
Rules of Order of House of Bishops—See Appendix.	
Deputies—See Appendix.	
Sacraments, when, not to be refused.....	111, 112
Salaries of Missionary Bishops	144
Secretaries of Board of Missions.....	141
Salary of Assistant Treasurer of Board of Missions.....	141
Secretaries of Conventions, duties of.....	42, 45, 59, 110, 118, 119, 124
Secretary of House of Bishops	122
Deputies.....	41, 42, 101, 117, 120, 125, 134, 150
<i>Sentence, Bishop to pronounce</i>	12
Sentences	106
Remission or modification of judicial.....	107
Service, authorization of Special Forms of, for Congregations worship- ping in foreign languages.....	115
Solemnization of matrimony.....	110
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	13
<i>Meetings of General Convention</i>	5
Deputies thereto	120
How called	120
Standard Bible	113
Book of Common Prayer	113
Custodian of	115
<i>Standing Committee</i>	7
Standing Committees—See Ecclesiastical Authority—16, 17, 19, 21-23, 27, 29, 34, 36, 39, 42, 44, 46-48, 74, 95, 99, 104, 105, 117, 129	
State of the Church, mode of securing an accurate view of.....	124
<i>Suffragan Bishops to have seat but no vote in House of Bishops</i>	7
Suffragan Bishops to be assistant of the Bishop.....	49
Cannot be Rector.....	49
How elected	49
Suffragan Bishops, not more than two in a Diocese, save by special consent	49
Sunday, due celebration of.....	116
School Conventions.....	148
<i>Suspension of sentence</i>	12

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Tables of Lessons, how amended</i>	13
Testimonial, Letters—See Letters Testimonial.	
Testimonials of Deputies and Alternates, form of—See Appendix.	
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	150
These taking effect.....	150
Within which presentment must be made.....	75
Transfer of a Minister.....	63
Translations of the Bible.....	113
Treasurer of General Convention	101, 120, 122, 123
Board of Missions.....	140
Assistant, of Board of Missions, how elected	140
Salary of	141
Trial of a Bishop	81
Court for	75
Court for the review of.....	87
Deacon, Courts of review of.....	92
Presbyter, Courts of review of.....	92
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be pre- sented for	74
Trustees—See Churchwardens.	
Vacant Cures, filling of.....	58
Dioceses	55
Vestries and Vestrymen.....	17, 18, 28, 29, 35, 36, 38, 53, 59, 60, 68, 106, 109, 110, 117, 134, 135
Visit, Bishop to, each Church every three years.....	53
<i>Vote by Orders</i>	5
Wardens—See Churchwardens.	
Widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen, relief of.....	146
Worship, control of, in Parish vested in Rector.....	59
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	13

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
CLAREMONT, CALIF.

441098

Ref.
BX
5820
A15
1913

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA
441093

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM

